



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

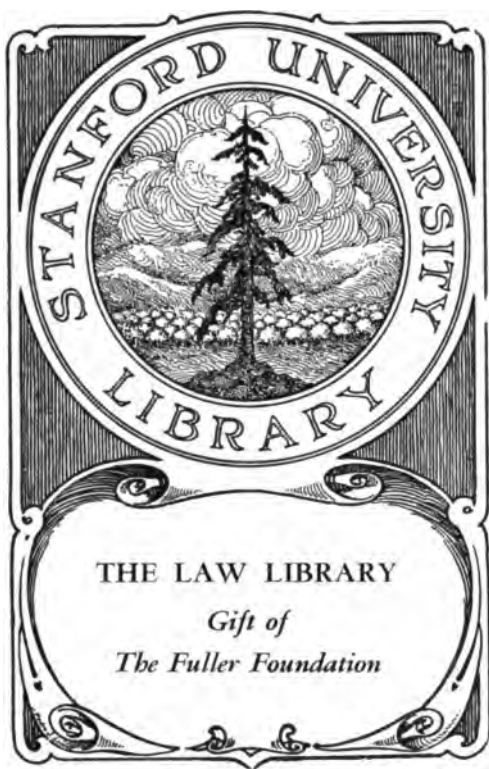
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



THE LAW LIBRARY

Gift of

The Fuller Foundation

EL
CAY
SH
115
1.2

614
159
May 1915
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

**MATERIALS FOR A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE
PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF THE THIRTEEN
ORIGINAL STATES**

**COVERING THE COLONIAL PERIOD AND
THE STATE PERIOD TO 1789**

BY

ADELAIDE R. HASSE

*Chief of the Department of Public Documents
New York Public Library*

**(From the Annual Report of the American Historical Association for 1906
Volume II, pages 239-572)**

**WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1908**

98K
V. 2515
750

E1
CA
SM
170
V.2

**MATERIALS FOR A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF
THE THIRTEEN ORIGINAL STATES.**

COVERING THE COLONIAL PERIOD
AND THE STATE PERIOD TO 1789.

By **ADELAIDE R. HASSE**,
Chief of the Department of Public Documents, New York Public Library.

CONTENTS.

PART I.

	Page.
1. Introduction	243
2. General sources	245
a. Public Archives Commission	245
b. Calendar of State papers	245
c. House of Lords manuscripts	246
d. Historical Manuscripts Commission	246
e. Collections of colonial charters	246
3. The companies	246
a. Virginia Company of London	246
b. Council for New England	247
4. Colonial Confederation, 1643-1760	248

PART II.

5. Colonies and States	257
a. Maine	257
b. New Hampshire	259
c. Vermont	286
d. Massachusetts	292
e. Rhode Island	327
f. Connecticut	340
g. New York	354
h. New Jersey	390
i. Pennsylvania	412
k. Delaware	444
l. Maryland	448
m. Virginia	468
n. Carolina	495
o. North Carolina	507
p. South Carolina	532
q. Georgia	550
Index	562

MATERIALS FOR A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF THE THIRTEEN ORIGINAL STATES.

By ADELAIDE R. HASSE.

1. INTRODUCTION.

The following compilation makes no claim to completeness. It is only an attempt to provide a tentative list of the fundamental official archives of the thirteen original States, including the District of Maine and Vermont. Doubtless items have been omitted that might properly have found a place in this list. The object of the compiler has been not to show the extent or character of the manuscript archives, but to show where, when, and how completely these have been published. It has also been attempted to fix such information upon this subject as might be of use in further researches on the same lines. In making this initial effort the compiler has recorded primarily such public archives as have been published by official authority. To some extent, also, documents published by private enterprise have been noted, but it has not been practical to include in this bibliography isolated material found in collections of private papers and similar places.

As has been stated previously in the Commission's introduction to the present report, such a list at best could not be final, owing both to the extreme scarcity and inaccessibility of many of the colonial imprints, and to the fact that hitherto unknown publications are, from time to time, being brought to light.

The arrangement of this list is by States, subdivided into appropriate periods, each of which is classified under the heads of the several departments of government. In this way the political continuity of the various colonies has been set forth in so far as it was possible to do so at the present time. Many breaks still exist. Some could doubtless even now be filled in by a careful working over of the records, others may have to be supplied by inference, or by the process of combination. Given time, however, and opportunity, it should not be impossible to reconstruct a fairly satisfactory framework of colonial political organization. The establishment of this

political continuity has been worked out independently of and as a basis for the collation of the archives. Thus it will be seen that the effort has been first to show what archives there should have been, and then, by showing what actually are known to exist, to give the student and the collector an idea of the weak places in his material.

In carrying out this project of providing a record of the public archives in print, bibliographical technique has been subordinated. It is believed, however, that enough has been introduced to serve as a guide to the collector of documentary material.

PART I.

2. GENERAL SOURCES.

a. PUBLIC ARCHIVES COMMISSION.

"The commission was appointed at the meeting of the American Historical Association at Boston, December 27-29, 1899. The purpose of the commission is to examine into the condition and character of the public records of the United States, of the several States, and of important local communities, with a view to obtaining and publishing such information concerning them as will make the records more generally known and more easily available for students. The commission is not intended to be a medium for the publication of archives, nor does it aim to supplant the various State record commissions, and other similar agencies, already existing. Its objects are, rather, the compilation of information, as full and detailed as possible, regarding the particular class of American historical material generally known as archives or public records, the preparation of such catalogues or finding lists as may be deemed useful, and the unification and improvement, so far as its influence as an advisory body can be made effective, of methods of publishing, arranging, and preserving official documentary material." (Circular issued by Amer. Historical Association upon organization of Archives Commission.)

1. Annual report, 1900. 303 pp.

Amer. Hist. Assn. Ann. Rept., 1900, v. 2. Prof. William MacDonald was chairman. Report contained returns on public archives of Connecticut, Indiana, Iowa, Massachusetts, Michigan, Nebraska, New York, and Wisconsin.

2. Annual report, 1901. pp. 225-360.

Amer. Hist. Assn. Ann. Rept., 1901, v. 2. Chairman as above. Report contains returns on public archives of the city and county of Philadelphia, of North Carolina, and of Texas.

3. Annual report, 1902. pp. 329-363.

Amer. Hist. Assn. Ann. Rept., 1902, v. 1. Chairman as before. Report contains returns on public archives of Oregon, report on the Bexar archives.

4. Annual report, 1903. pp. 407-664.

Amer. Hist. Assn. Ann. Rept., 1903, v. 1. Prof. Herman V. Ames, chairman. Report contains returns on public archives of Colorado, Georgia, Mississippi, New Jersey, Rhode Island, and Virginia.

5. Annual report, 1904. pp. 497-649.

Amer. Hist. Assn. Ann. Rept., 1904. Chairman as before. Report contains returns on public archives of Alabama, Georgia local archives, Kansas, North Carolina county archives, and Pennsylvania.

b. CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS.

Colonial Series. London. 4°. (Public Record Office.)

- v. 1. America and West Indies, 1574-1660. 1860. xxxiv, 577 pp.
- v. 5. *Id.*, 1661-1668. 1880. lxxxiii, 736 pp.
- v. 7. *Id.*, 1669-1674. 1889. xliii, 714 pp.
- v. 9. *Id.*, 1675-1676. Addenda, 1574-1674. 1893. lxi, 595 pp.
- v. 10. *Id.*, 1677-1680. 1896. lvi, 700 pp.
- v. 11. *Id.*, 1681-1685. 1898. lv, 829 pp.
- v. 12. *Id.*, 1685-1688. 1899. xxxviii, 713 pp.
- v. 13. *Id.*, 1689-1692. 1901. xxxvi, 807 pp.
- v. 14. *Id.*, 1693-1696. 1903. xli, 725 pp.
- v. 15. *Id.*, 1696-1697. 1904. xxix, 714 pp.
- v. 16. *Id.*, 1697-1698. 1905. xxxiv, 630 pp.

c. HOUSE OF LORDS MANUSCRIPTS.

New series, v. 1, 1693-1695; v. 2, 1695-1697. London, 1900-1903. 8°.

In continuation of 2 vols. (1690-1691, 1692-1693) issued as app. v, 13th rept., and app. vi, 14th rept., resp., of the British Hist. MSS. Commission. These earlier volumes contain little material relating to the American plantations. The volumes of the new series, on the other hand, contain considerable material. Such as falls within the scope of the present compilation has been brought out and entered in its proper place.

d. HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS COMMISSION.

Report on printed guides to and descriptions of archives, etc. I. Governmental repositories, national and state. II. Local repositories.

First Ann. Rept. Historical MSS. Commission, 1896, pp. 483-512. Ann. Rept. Amer. Hist. Assn., 1896, v. 1.

e. COLLECTIONS OF COLONIAL CHARTERS.

A List of Copies of Charters, from the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, Presented to the Honourable the House of Commons, in Pursuance of their Address to His Majesty, of the 25th of April 1740. Viz. Maryland Charter, granted by King Charles I. in the 8th Year of His Reign. Connecticut Charter, granted by King Charles II. in the 14th Year of His Reign. Rhode Island Charter, granted by King Charles II, in the 15th Year of His Reign. Pennsylvania Charter, granted by King Charles II. in the 33d Year of His Reign. Massachusetts Bay Charter, granted by King William and Queen Mary, in the 3d Year of Their Reign. Georgia Charter, granted by His present Majesty, in the 5th Year of His Reign. London: Printed in the Year M. DCC. XLI. t. p., 12, 10, 14, 12, 21, 18 pp. Folio.

In the Tower copy [no. 8] the Georgia charter is wanting; possibly this is not an individual defect.

The Charters of the following Provinces of North America; viz. Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Massachusetts's Bay, Connecticut, and Rhode Island, Georgia. To which is prefixed, A Faithful Narrative of the Proceedings of the North American Colonies, In Consequence of the late Stamp-Act. London: Printed for W. Owen at Temple-Bar. . . . MDCCLXVI. sm. 4°. 1 map, 1 l., 18, 15 (1), 5 (1), 4, 6, 5 (1), 9 (1), 7 pp.

The Charters of the British Colonies in America. London: Printed for J. Almon, [1775]. 8°. 1, 1, 142 pp.

3. THE COMPANIES.

THE VIRGINIA COMPANY AND THE COUNCIL FOR NEW ENGLAND.

a. VIRGINIA COMPANY OF LONDON.

Charter.

1606, Apr. 10. Letters patent to Sir Thomas Gates, etc. 4 James I.

1747. Stith. Hist. Va. pt. 1, app. no. 1.

1809. Hening. Statutes, etc. 1: 57-60.

1877. Poore. Charters, etc. II: 1888 et seq.

1890. Brown. Genesis of U. S. 1: 52-63.

1606, Nov. 20. Instructions for the government of the Colonies. 4 James I.

1809. Hening. Statutes, etc. 1: 67-75.

1890. Brown. Genesis of U. S. 1: 64-75.

- 1609, May 23. Royal charter. 7 James I.
 1747. Stith. Hist. Va. pt. 1, app. no. 2.
 1809. Hening. Statutes. i: 80-89.
 1877. Poore. Charters, etc. ii: 1893 et seq.
 1890. Brown. Genesis of U. S. i: 208-237.
- 1612, Mar. 12. Royal charter. 9 James I.
 1747. Stith. Hist. Va. pt. 1, app. no. 3.
 1809. Hening. Statutes. i: 98-110.
 1877. Poore. Charters, etc. ii: 1902 et seq.
 1890. Brown. Genesis of U. S. ii: 540-553.

Record of proceedings.

- 1619-1624. Abstr. of the proceedings of the Virginia Company of London, 1619-1624, prepared from the records in the Library of Congress by Conway Robinson, and edited with an introduction and notes by R. A. Brock. Richmond, 1888. 2 v.

Va. Hist. Socy. Coll. n. s. v. 7-8.

1619. The records of the Virginia Company of London, the court book, from the manuscript in the Library of Congress; ed., with an introduction and bibliography, by Susan M. Kingsbury . . . Preface by Herbert L. Osgood. Vol. I, II, Washington, 1906. fpts., facs. 8°.

The introduction and bibliography, v. I: 11-206, also published separately.

References.

1901. London Company Records, by Lyon G. Tyler. (Amer. Hist. Assn., 1907, Rept. 543 et seq.)

1859. Thornton. First records of Anglo-American colonization. Boston, 1859. 12 pp. 8°.

250 copies privately printed. First published in the Hist. Mag. Feb., 1858, under the title "Records of the London Company for the First Colony in Virginia."

Extracts.

- [1621, Sept.]. Articles and Orders Concluded on by the President and Counsell for the Affaires of New England for the better Government of the Trade [for the] Advancement of the Plantacon in those Parts.

Amer. Hist. Rev., July, 1899, p. 686 et seq. This is not really an extract from the records, being printed for the first time as noted.

- Virginia Company of London. Extracts from their manuscript transactions; with notes. By Edward D. Neill. Washington: Govt. Printing Office, 1868. 17 pp. 8°.

Also printed as Sen. misc. doc. 84, U. S., 40th cong., 2 sess. Pamphlet in this form consists of 11 pp.

b. COUNCIL OF NEW ENGLAND.

See memorandum by Charles Deane in Proc. Amer. Antiquarian Society, 1875.

Patent.

- 1620, Nov. 3/13. Great Patent of New England. 18 James I.
 1792. Hazard. Hist. Coll. i: 103-118.
 1818. Trumbull. Hist. Conn. app. xxvi.
 1836. Brigham. Plymouth Colony Laws, 18.
 1862. Poor. Claims of Sir Ferdinando Gorges.
 1866. Baylies. Hist. Colony New Plymouth.
 1885. Davis. Hist. Town of Plymouth. app. v.
 1877. Poore. Charters and Constitutions. i: 921 et seq.
 1901. Farnham Papers. i: 45.

Records.

1622-1623, 1631-1638, in Amer. Antiq. Socy. Proc. 1867: 53-131, and 1875: 49-63.
 1622, July 24. Minutes of first division of Great Patent of 1620.

1862. Poor. Vindication of Gorges. app. D.
 1901. Farnham Papers. 1: 61 et seq.

1635, Apr. 25/May 5. Declaration for resignation of the great charter.

1792. Hazard. Hist. Coll. 1: 390-392.
 1885. Davis. Hist. Plymouth. app. v.
 1901. Farnham Papers. 1: 197-200.

1635, May 1/11. Petition for act of surrender.

1792. Hazard. Hist. Coll. 1: 392.
 1867. N. H. Prov. Papers. 1: 40.
 1901. Farnham Papers. 1: 201-202.

1635, June 7/17. Act of surrender of Great Patent.

1792. Hazard. Hist. Coll. 1: 393.
 1836. Brigham. Plymouth Colony Laws, 333-335.
 1901. Farnham Papers. 1: 203-205.

References.

Haven. History of grants under the Great Council for New England. Lowell lectures, 1869.

Christy. Attempts toward colonization: the Council for New England and the Merchant Venturers of Bristol, 1621-1623. (Amer. Hist. Rev., July, 1899: 678-702.)

4. COLONIAL CONFEDERATION.

The following is but a sketch of the various movements toward colonial confederation. In this sketch the many colonial alliances against Indian tribes, whether on the part of a single colony, or jointly on the part of two or more colonies, have been disregarded. Only those colonial unions, or plans for such unions, have been indicated, which resulted, or were intended to result, in a political confederation of the British mainland colonies comprised within the limits of the present continental United States.

1643.

UNITED COLONIES OF NEW ENGLAND.

Articles of Confederation.

1. 1643, May 19.

1650. New Haven's settling in New England.
 1794. Hazard. Hist. Coll. II: 1-6.
 1836. Brigham. Plymouth Colony Laws, 308-314.
 1859. Plymouth Colony Records. ix: 3-8.

2. 1670, June 5.

1794. Hazard. Hist. Coll. II: 516-521.
 1859. Plymouth Colony Records. x: 340-345.

3. 1672, Sept. 5.

1794. Hazard. Hist. Coll. II: 521-526.
 1836. Brigham. Plymouth Colony Laws, 314-320.
 1859. Plymouth Colony Records. x: 346-351.

Records of proceedings.

1643, Sept. 7-1678, Mar. 20.

1794. Hazard. Hist. Coll. II.
 1859. Plymouth Colony Records. ix-x.

Extracts.

1859. Extracts . . . comprising such portions of the records as are not published in the second volume of Hazard's State Papers; from the original MSS. in the secretary's office at Hartford, by J. H. Trumbull. 46 pp.

— Public Records Conn. Colony III: 471-514.

— Plymouth Colony Records x: 373 et seq.

See also *Mémorial History of Boston*. v. 1: 295-302.

"In a few years after the English established themselves at Plymouth, in New England, their settlements became so extensive, and were so distant from each other, as to render their situation very insecure. Surrounded by enemies, distracted by internal divisions, and too far from their mother country to receive seasonable assistance from her, they were led to consult their common safety; and for that purpose the four principal colonies, (Massachusetts, Plymouth, Connecticut, and New Haven) confederated in 1643. They gave to commissioners, annually chosen, the management of such affairs as concerned the union generally, while each retained its sovereignty in other respects. The commissioners held both stated and occasional meetings, and kept regular journals of their proceedings, which have acquired the name Records of the United Colonies of New England. Although these contain much information, and have been frequently referred to by historians, they have never yet appeared in print; and as the compiler was informed of but two copies of them existing in manuscript, he thought it advisable to make another, and accordingly transcribed the whole, which is now submitted to the public eye . . ." (Hazard. *Hist. Coll.* II: III.)

"The acts and proceedings of the commissioners of the United Colonies of New England, transcribed from the original minutes attested by their signatures, were 'at large set down in the books of their records, whereof every colony had one.' (Winth., *Jour.*, II, 246.) Two, only, of these copies are preserved, that of Connecticut, and that which formerly belonged to Plymouth Colony, now in the office of secretary of state of Massachusetts. The latter was copied by Mr. Hazard in the second volume of State papers . . . The Connecticut copy . . . comprises the records of several meetings of the commissioners omitted from the Plymouth copy . . . It has been thought best to insert, with them, the records of the earlier meetings not found in the Plymouth copy or published by Mr. Hazard; and to incorporate such letters, and reports, belonging to the files of the commissioners, as are preserved in the Connecticut archives." (Public Records Colony of Conn. III: 472.)

1679-1686.

Tendencies looking toward the confederation, which took place in 1636, are disclosed in the journals of the Lords of Trade and Plantations, in Orders in Council, in Randolph's letters, etc. Although the present compilation pretends to summarize only the American archives, this material, having such direct bearing on the government so often referred to as the "usurpation government," may, not without impropriety, be referred to here. It can easily be followed in the Calendar of State Papers, America and West Indies.

1686-1689.

TERRITORY AND DOMINION OF NEW ENGLAND.

Pursuant to Dudley's commission the Union comprised Massachusetts Bay, New Hampshire, Maine, and the Narragansett country. In Andros' first commission, viz, 1686, the name of New Plymouth is added to the above. In Andros' second commission, viz, 1688, the union is declared to comprise Massachusetts Bay, New Plymouth, New Hampshire, Maine, Narragansett, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, and East and West Jersey.

LEGISLATIVE.

Laws.

Dudley's commission provides authority for the administration of justice, the imposition of taxes, and for the executive succession. There is no provision for authority to make laws, except, perhaps, by implication, in the reference to the use of the seal. By the minutes of the council, summarized below, it

would seem that government was administered by means of executive orders during Dudley's incumbency. Andros' first commission gives to the governor the authority to make laws with the advice of the council, all such laws to be submitted to the sovereign within three months after making, for the royal approval or veto. This provision is repeated in Andros' second commission. Clause 18 of the royal instructions to Andros, of date of September 12, 1686, prescribes the style of enacting laws to be "By the governor and council."

1858. Public Records Colon. Conn. III: 402-436.

1874. Abstract of laws of New England, 1689. (Andros Tracts, v. 3. Prince Socy.)

1904. Laws Mar. 3, 1686-87-Mar. 24, 1687-88. N. H. Prov. Laws I: 184-225.

"A copy of the bill for an act declaring the laws . . . to be of force in Connecticut, which was inclosed in John West's letter to Mr. Allyn, of November 24th, is bound with Misc. Papers, v. 1, doc. 31 [office secretary of state, Conn.] No copy of the laws themselves, or of any one of them, is now preserved in the secretary's office, and it was not until after much inquiry and fruitless search that they were found in the manuscript pages appended to a copy of the first Book of the [Conn.] Colony Laws (ed. 1673), belonging to the library of Yale College. This volume, at the period of the usurpation, was in the possession of Mr. John Wadsworth Sen., of Farmington (one of the assistants from 1679 to 1689), who carefully recorded in it the acts and orders of each session of the general court from May, 1673, to March, 1687, and 'the Laws of the Territory of New England,' in force during the government of Andros in Connecticut. These last fill thirty-eight closely written pages, mostly written by Mr. Wadsworth himself . . . They are arranged in the order in which they are named in the enforcing act, the acts which were passed subsequent to the annexation of Connecticut, following in course. It has been thought best to publish these laws entire, and altogether in this place . . ."

On p. v, vol. 5, of the Public Records, in a note dated April 25, 1870, Mr. Hoadly says: "Recently, I have discovered another manuscript of the Laws of the Territory and Dominion of New England, by which the text of those laws printed in the Appendix to volume III . . . may be completed and corrected in several places." No further reference is made.

EXECUTIVE.

Governors.

1685. Joseph Dudley, president.

1686. Sir Edmund Andros, governor to 1689.

Commissions and instructions.

1685, Oct. 8/12. Royal commission for Joseph Dudley. 1 James II.

1798. [extract only]. Mass. Hist. Socy. Coll. ser. 1, v. 5: 244-246.

1867. [extract only]. N. H. Prov. Papers. I: 590-592.

1885. N. H. Prov. Papers. ser. 5, v. 9: 145-152.

1901. Extr. in Farnham Papers. I: 367.

1904. Batchellor. Province Laws of N. H. 94-99.

1686, June 3/13. Royal commission to Sir Edmund Andros. 2 James II.

1838. Mass. Hist. Socy. Coll. 3 ser. v. 7: 139 et seq.

1846. Force. Tracts. v. 4, no. 8.

1858. R. I. Records. III: 212-218.

1866. N. H. Hist. Socy. Coll. VIII: 268-278.

1890. N. H. Prov. Papers. XVIII: 1-10.

1901. Farnham Papers. I: 369 et seq.

1900. Batchellor. Province Laws of N. H. I: 146-155.

1686, Sept. 12. Royal instructions to Sir Edmund Andros. 2 James II.

1858. R. I. Colon. Records. III: 218 et seq.

1904. Batchellor. Province Laws of N. H. I: 155-167.

1686, Oct. 31. Additional royal instructions to Andros; enforcement of acts of trade and navigation.

1904. Batchellor's Prov. Laws of N. H., 169-170.

1688, Apr. 7. Royal commission to Andros. 4 James II.

1853. O'Callaghan. Colon. Hist. N. Y. III: 537-42.

1907. Farnham Papers. I: 379-381.

1904. Batchellor. Prov. Laws of N. H. I: 226-234.

1688, Apr. 16. Royal instructions to Andros. 4 James II.

1853. O'Callaghan. Colon. Hist. N. Y. III: 543-49.

1904. Batchellor. Prov. Laws of N. H. I: 234-44.

Governor's Council.

In view of the fact that so few of the minutes of the Council of New England are accessible in the U. S.—only the minutes of Dec. 30, 1686, and Nov. 1-2, 1687, appear to have been printed in full, the utility of a summary of the calendar entries of these minutes has suggested itself. The abstract as given in the Calendar of State Papers, noted below, is more or less full, and, in lieu of the full minutes, may, at times, itself prove useful. The absence of so much of this material from American collections has, furthermore, seemed to warrant a little fuller collation than that adopted for other parts of this compilation. (See p. 561.)

Minutes of Council of New England.

1686, May 16-29. King's commission read; proclamation of new government; orders for court of pleas; legal procedure, etc. (*ms.* Colon. Entry Bk. v. 62 (*sic. i. e. v. 64?*) p. 1-15. *prtd.* Abstr. in Calendar of State Papers. Colonial Amer. and W. Indies, 1685 et seq., no. 2129.)

1686, June 1-3. Import duties, etc. (*ms.* ib. v. 64, p. 16-26. *prtd.* ib. no. 2130.)

1686, June 8. Fees of clerks of co. courts in N. H. (*ms.* ib. v. 64, p. 26. *prtd.* ib. no. 2131.)

1686, June 10-11. Boundaries of townships; lots in Worcester; president's oath to observe navigation acts. (*ms.* ib. v. 64, p. 27-33. *prtd.* ib. no. 2132.)

1686, June 14-15. Appointments of minor officials; records of Narragansett. (*ms.* ib. v. 64, p. 33-34. *prtd.* ib. no. 2133.)

1686, June 17-18. Settlement of Worcester; liquor to Indians, etc. (*ms.* ib. v. 64, p. 34-37. *prtd.* ib. no. 2135.)

1686, July 1. Randolph sworn as secretary and Uster as treasurer. (*ms.* ib. v. 64, p. 37-38. *prtd.* ib. no. 2136.)

1686, July 8. Sundry petitions. (*ms.* ib. v. 64, p. 39-41. *prtd.* ib. no. 2137.)

1686, July 12. Gave's lands; provost marshal for N. H.; admission of French protestants. (*ms.* ib. v. 64, p. 41-44. *prtd.* ib. no. 2138.)

1686, July 20. Cambridge College; delivery of records of Maine. (*ms.* ib. v. 64, p. 45. *prtd.* ib. no. 2139.)

1686, July 21. Proposal for convention of council at Hartford. (*ms.* ib. v. 64, p. 45 et seq. *prtd.* ib. no. 2140.)

1681, July 22. Prohibiting export of corn or grain; payment of arrears of rates; confirmation of order of 1671 of selectmen of Boston for storage of gunpowder. (*ms.* ib. v. 64, p. 45 et seq. *prtd.* ib. no. 2141.)

1686, July 23. Government of Cambridge College. (*ms.* Colon. Papers, v. 58 no. 6. *prtd.* ib. no. 784.)

— July 25. Accounts of steward of Cambridge College. (*ms.* Colon. Entry Bk. v. 64, p. 51-56. *prtd.* ib. no. 2142.)

— July 26. Apptmts. of judiciary officers; Richd. Waldren jun. apptd. Randolph's deputy in N. H. (*ms.* ib. v. 64, p. 51 et seq. *prtd.* ib. no. 2143.)

— July 27. Payments to Maj. Pyncheon and Mr. Winthrop for journey to Hartford, etc. (*ms.* ib. v. 64, p. 51 et seq. *prtd.* ib. 2144.)

- 1686, July 30. Violation of day of humiliation; towns named as ports of entry. (*ms.* lb. v. 64, p. 56 et seq. *prtd.* lb. no. 2145.)
- July 31. Order for summoning witnesses in criminal trial. (*ms.* lb. *prtd.* lb. no. 2145.)
- Aug. 5. Removal of records from N. H.; condition of French protestant immigrants. (*ms.* lb. p. 59-61. *prtd.* lb. no. 2146.)
- Aug. 10. Removal of records from N. H. (*ms.* lb. p. 62-64. *prtd.* lb. no. 2147.)
- Aug. 20. Belcher's sloop; military orders read. (*ms.* lb. p. 64. *prtd.* lb. no. 2148.)
- Aug. 25. Order to print military orders. (*ms.* lb. p. 65. *prtd.* lb. no. 2149.)
- Aug. 25. Order to print military orders. (*ms.* lb. p. 65. *prtd.* lb. no. 2149.)
- Sept. 25. Annual charge for castle. (*ms.* lb. p. 67-74. *prtd.* lb. no. 2150.)
- Sept. 26. Minor orders. (*ms.* lb. 67-74. *prtd.* lb.)
- Sept. 27. Order for market in Boston and for distribution of money to French settlers. (*ms.* lb. *prtd.* lb.)
- Oct. 21. Delivery of N. H. records. (*ms.* lb. p. 75-78. *prtd.* lb. no. 2152.)
- Oct. 22. Indian lands on Concord river. (*ms.* lb. 75-78. *prtd.* lb. 2152.)
- Oct. 27. Minor orders. (*ms.* lb. p. 79. *prtd.* lb. no. 2153.)
- Nov. 9. Settlement of town of Quabang; day of public thanksgiving; deputy customs officer for west side of Kennebec river; treasurer's accts. ordered; Cranfield and Gove estates; stow town to be added to Merri-mac. (*ms.* lb. p. 80-84. *prtd.* lb. no. 2154.)
- Nov. 11. Preparation for Andros' arrival. (*ms.* lb. p. 84-86. *prtd.* lb. no. 2155.)
- Nov. 18. License of public house; extra payments to Randolph and others. (*ms.* lb. p. 87-89. *prtd.* lb. no. 2156.)
- Nov. 23. Sundry payments. (*ms.* lb. p. 90. *prtd.* lb. no. 2158.)
- Dec. 8. Order for delivery of N. H. records; price of grain; orders as to certain schools, etc. (*ms.* lb. p. 91-95. *prtd.* lb. no. 2159.)
- Dec. 15. Order for sundry payments. (*ms.* lb. p. 96 et seq. *prtd.* no. 2160.)
- Dec. 16. Report as to ministry of Malden. (*ms.* lb. p. 96 et seq. *prtd.* no. 2160.)
- Dec. 20. Andros' commission published; he and council sworn, etc. (*ms.* Colon. Entry Bk. v. 64, p. 107-108. *prtd.* Calendar State Papers, Amer. and W. Indies, 1685 et seq. no. 2161.)
- Dec. 21. Repair of Castle. (*ms.* lb. p. 107-108. *prtd.* lb. no. 2161.)
- Dec. 30. Charter of R. I.; councils of R. I. and New Plymouth sworn; gov. took oath to observe Acts of Trade. (*ms.* lb. 107-108. *prtd.* lb. no. 2162.)
- Text.* 1838. Mass. Hist. Socy. Coll. 3d ser. vii: 166-168. 1858. R. I. Colon. Records. iii: 220-221 1890. N. H. Prov. Papers. xviii: 12-13.
- Dec. 31. Apptmt. of committee to report methods for administration of justice. (*ms.* lb. p. 109-110. *prtd.* lb. 2162.)
- 1687, Jan. 3. Revenue from imported liquors. (*ms.* lb. v. 64, p. 110-111. *prtd.* lb. no. 1093.)
- Jan. 12. King's rate; declaring certain ports to be sole ports of entry. (*ms.* lb. p. 112. *prtd.* lb. no. 1110.)

- 1687, Jan. 28. Prohibiting printing of books or papers without license. (*ms.* ib. p. 113. *prtd.* ib. no. 1117.)
- Feb. 23–25. Debate on value of foreign coins; bills for continuing rates and duties, etc. (*ms.* ib. v. 64, p. 113–114. *prtd.* ib. no. 1149.)
- Mar. 1. Bills of 25 ult.; regulation of fur trade; bill against pirates, proclamation relative to administration of justice. (*ms.* ib. v. 64, p. 114–116. *prtd.* ib. no. 1157.)
- Mar. 8. Revision of laws, etc. (*ms.* ib. p. 116–117. *prtd.* ib. no. 1172.)
- Mar. 12. Publication of certain acts. (*ms.* ib. p. 118. *prtd.* ib. no. 1183.)
- Mar. 17. Expenses for repair of castle, etc. (*ms.* ib. p. 118. *prtd.* ib. no. 1188.)
- May 4–6. Jno. West admitted as deputy secy.; fees of secretary's office; bills, etc. (*ms.* ib. p. 121–22. *prtd.* ib. no. 1236.)
- May 10. Acts of May 6 passed. (*ms.* ib. p. 122–23. *prtd.* ib. no. 1244.)
- May 25. Acts, orders, bills, approval of Randolph's table of fees for customs office, etc. (*ms.* ib. p. 124–25. *prtd.* ib. no. 1268.)
- June 1. Petition of quakers; bills passed. (*ms.* ib. p. 125. *prtd.* ib. no. 1287.)
- June 20–29. Salaries of the judiciary; Charlestown dry dock; grant of land in Narragansett. (*ms.* ib. 126–27. *prtd.* ib. no. 1319.)
- July 13. Petitions re private land grants. (*ms.* ib. p. 128. *prtd.* ib. no. 1345.)
- July 27–28. Acts, orders and resolutions. (*ms.* ib. p. 129–130. *prtd.* ib. no. 1362.)
- Aug. 4. Seizures of two ketches at Port Royal. (*ms.* ib. p. 133. *prtd.* ib. no. 1373.)
- Aug. 10. Acts and resolutions. (*ms.* ib. p. 134–135. *prtd.* ib. no. 1386.)
- Aug. 17. Courts of Maine. (*ms.* ib. p. 135–136. *prtd.* ib. no. 1407.)
- Aug. 24. Orders, resolutions, etc. (*ms.* ib. p. 136–137. *prtd.* ib. no. 1412.)
- Aug. 31. Same. (*ms.* ib. p. 138–139. *prtd.* ib. no. 1415.)
- Sept. 3. Appointment of committee to draw up fees of court. (*ms.* ib. p. 140. *prtd.* ib. no. 1423.)
- Sept. 21–24. Orders, acts, etc., refusal of certain towns to pay taxes. (*ms.* ib. p. 141–145. *prtd.* ib. no. 1444.)
- Sept. 28–30. Private land grants in King's province, etc. (*ms.* ib. p. 145–148. *prtd.* ib. no. 1447.)
- Oct. 5. Bradstreet and Appleton cases. (*ms.* ib. p. 149–150. *prtd.* ib. no. 1451.)
- Oct. 19. Osgood and Appleton cases. (*ms.* ib. p. 150–151. *prtd.* ib. no. 1466.)
- Oct. 22. On royal order for annexation of Connecticut. (*ms.* ib. p. 151–152. *prtd.* ib. no. 1473.)
- Nov. 1–2. Annexation of Connecticut. (*ms.* ib. p. 153–157. *prtd.* ib. no. 1497.)

Text. 1890. Pub. Rec. Colony Conn. xvi: 543–544.

- Nov. 19. Observance of laws in Connecticut. (*ms.* ib. p. 157–158. *prtd.* ib. no. 1525.)
- Nov. 23–24. Laws in Connecticut; Morton and Atkins cases. (*ms.* ib. p. 158–159. *prtd.* ib. no. 1530.)
- Nov. 30. Poor relief; Appleton case. (*ms.* ib. p. 160–161. *prtd.* ib. no. 1537.)

- 1687, Dec. 2. Gov. Dongan's letter asking for soldiers. (*ms.* ib. p. 161-162. *prtd.* ib. no. 1547.)
 — Dec. 19-23. Private land grants; laws in Conn. (*ms.* ib. p. 162-166. *prtd.* ib. no. 1568.)
 — Dec. 27. Laws in Conn.; courts. (*ms.* ib. p. 167-168. *prtd.* ib. no. 1578.)
 1688, Aug. 29. Audit of Dongan's accts. (*ms.* Colon. Papers, v. 63 iv-v. *prtd.*)
 — Sept. 5. Pay of Dongan's soldiers. (*ms.* Colon. Papers, v. 63 iv-v. *prtd.*)
 — Oct. 2. Dongan's revenues. (*ms.* ib. xvi-xviii. *prtd.* ib. no. 1896.)
 — Oct. 3-4. Audit of Dongan's accts. (*ms.* ib. xvi-xviii. *prtd.* ib. no. 1896.)
 1688-1689. Orders in Council.
 1904. N. H. Prov. Laws, 1: 244-255.

1690. April-May.

Conference in N. Y. of New England colonies. Delegates from Massachusetts, Plymouth, Connecticut, and New York attended.

- 1690, Mar. 19. Original order of General Court of Mass. proposing to hold a congress.
 1872. Frothingham. Rise of the Republic. ed. 3: 90.
 1690, Apr. 2. Leisler's circular letter to the colonies inviting them to meet at New York.
 1850. Doc. Hist. N. Y. II: 117.
 1690, Apr. 17. Reply of Gov. Hinckley, of Plymouth, to Leisler's circular letter.
 1861. Mass Hist. Socy. Coll. 4 ser. v: 242 et seq.
 1690, Apr. 18. Reply of Gov. Bull, of Rhode Island, to Leisler's circular letter.
 1690, May 1. Agreement of delegates to the Congress.
 1850. Doc. Hist. N. Y. II: 134.
 1872. Frothingham. Rise of the Republic. ed. 3: 92.
 1690, May 19. Reply of Gov. Coode, of Maryland, to Leisler's circular letter.
 1850. Doc. Hist. N. Y. II: 140.

1693. October 4-6.

On Sept. 23, 1693, Benjamin Fletcher, governor of New York, called a meeting of the governors of Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts, Connecticut, and Rhode Island, to convene at New York. Three sessions were held, viz, Oct. 4-6, Virginia, Pennsylvania, and Connecticut having sent delegates.

- 1693, Sept. 23. Fletcher's letter calling meeting.
 1852. Minutes Prov. Council Penn. 1: 391.

Record of proceedings.

1852. Minutes Prov. Council Penn. 1: 393-394.
 For letter from Gov. Fletcher to Sir William Phips and response, see N. Y. Colon. Docs. v: 66-67.

1697.

Penn's plan.

- Feb. 1. Memorial of Edmund Harrison to Board of Trade relative to union of colonies for mutual protection against the French and Indians. (Text in Calendar of State Papers Amer. and W. Indies, 1696 et seq. no. 651.)
 Feb. 8. Report of Agents for New York to Council of Trade and Plantations on Harrison memorial. (ib. no. 691.)
 Feb. 8. A Briefe and Plaine Scheam how the English colonies in the North Parts of America . . . may be made more useful to the Crowne . . . (Penn's Plan.) (Text in Carson. Anniv. Hist. Const. U. S., II: 449-451.)

Feb. 11. Memorial of Sir Henry Ashhurst and Edmund Harrison to Council of Trade, etc., in reply to report of agents of New York. (Text in Calendar of State Papers Amer. and W. Indies, 1696 et seq. no 704.)

Feb. 25. Report of the Lords of Trade to the King on Penn's plan. (Text in Carson; cf. supra. pp. 451-454; N. Y. Colon. Docs., iv: 259-261; Farnham Papers, ii: 20 et seq.)

Usually so cited; in reality it originated with Edmund Harrison.

1698.

D'Avenant's plan.

In his discourses on the Public Revenues of the trade of England.

Proposed particular council for regulation of affairs of plantations. Text in Carson, ii: 454-455; D'Avenant Works, ii: 29, 41.

1701.

Virginian's plan.

Essay upon the Government of the English Plantations on the Continent of America. By an American. London, 1701.

Text of plan (p. 68-86) in Carson, ii: 456-459.

Livingston's plan.

Robert Livingston of N. Y. to the Lords of Trade, May 13, 1701.

Text in Carson, ii: 459; N. Y. Colon. Docs., iv: 874.

1721.

Earl of Stair's plan.

Original in British Museum, King's MS., no. 205, p. 972. Printed in Carson, ii: 460-464.

1721.

Plan of Lords of Trade.

Text (extr.) in Carson, v: 464-465; (full) N. Y. Colon. Docs., v: 591-630.

1722.

Coxe's plan.

Text in Carson, ii: 465-467; from Coxe's Carolana. London, 1722.

1751.

Kennedy's plan.

The Importance of Gaining and Preserving the Friendship of the Indians to the British Interest Considered. New York, 1751. Extract in Carson, ii: 467.

1754. June 19-July 11.

ALBANY CONVENTION.

PLANS.

(Franklin's.)

In his Gazette of May 9, 1754, Franklin first published his "Short Hints towards a Scheme for uniting the Northern Colonies." These "Hints" he elaborated and submitted to the commissioners at Albany; text in Carson. Anniv. Hist. Const. U. S. ii: 464-472; Sparks' Franklin, iii: 26. MS. of "Short Hints" is preserved with Alexander's and Colden's notes in N. Y. Historical Society Library. For references to text of Franklin's final draft see Winsor, v: 612.

(Pownall's.)

Text in Penn. Archives, 2d ser. vi: 197; N. Y. Colon. Docs., vi: 893.

(Johnson's.)

Text in ib. 203; ib. 897.

(Peters'.)

Text in Penn. Archives, ii: 197.

(Hutchinson's.)

Text in Frothingham, *Rise of the Republic*, app.; Carson, *Anniv. Hist. Const. U. S.*, ii: 474-478.

PROCEEDINGS.

1754, June 19-Sept. 21. Text in *Doc. Hist. N. Y.*, ii: 317-360; *Penn. Colon. Records*, vi: 57-130; *Mass. Hist. Socy. Coll.*, 3d ser. v: 5-74.^a

There is in the N. Y. Public Library a reprint of the text as found in the *Doc. Hist. N. Y.* with inserted illustrations. For calendar of volume see *Bulletin N. Y. Public Library*, i: 76-82.

Report of Delegates.

PENNSYLVANIA.

Text in *Penn. Colon. Records*, vi: 57 et seq.

RHODE ISLAND.

Text in *R. I. Colon. Records*, v: 303-394.

CONNECTICUT.

Text in *Mass. Hist. Socy. Coll.*, ser. 1, vii: 207-210.

1754. August 9.

*Lords of Trade plan.*Text in Carson, ii: 478-482; N. Y. Colon. Docs., vi: 903; *Penn. Archives*, 2d ser. i: 200.

1760.

Johnson's plan.

Questions Relating to the Union and Government of the Plantations.

Text in Carson, ii: 482-486; N. Y. Colon. Docs., vii: 441 et seq.

^a This print of the text is not complete, closing with July 10, 1754.

Part II.

5. COLONIES AND STATES.

a. MAINE.

ARRANGEMENT.

Collections.

Archives of the Province of Maine.

Under Council for New England, 1622-1635.

Under proprietary rule, 1635-1669.

After this time, and up to 1820, the province was under the jurisdiction of Massachusetts.

General references.

COLLECTIONS.

Transcript copy of the early court records and other important documents pertaining to the settlement of the province of Maine, 1636-1686, by Charles Bradbury. 1843-1845. 4 vols. 4°.

York deeds; copy of records from the registry of York County, containing ancient land grants in the province of Maine. Portland, 1887-1906. 14 vols. 8°.

ARCHIVES OF THE PROVINCE OF MAINE.

1622-1635.

UNDER JURISDICTION OF THE COUNCIL FOR NEW ENGLAND.

1622, Aug. 10/20. Council of New England's grant to Sir Ferdinando Gorges.

1658. Gorges. Hist. of America. pt. 2: 34.

1792. Hazard. Hist. Collections. 1: 152 et seq.

1862. Poor. Vindication Sir Ferdinando Gorges. app. D.

1867. N. H. Prov. Papers. 1: 10 et seq.

1887. Dean. Capt. John Mason, 121 et seq.

1901. Farnham. Farnham Papers. 1: 64 et seq.

1635-1669.

PROPRIETARY RULE.

Lords proprietors.

1635-1647. Sir Ferdinando Gorges.

1647-1664. Interregnum.

1664-1669. James, Duke of York.

1635-1647.

SIR FERDINANDO GORGES, LORD PROPRIETOR.

1635, Feb. 3. Agreement for division of lands held by Council for New England under Great Patent of 18 James I. (See p. 247.)

The recital of Lord Edward Gorges' division, assigned to Sir Ferdinando Gorges, is probably the patent of 1635 to Sir Ferdinando Gorges, referred to in Winsor, III: 363. A copy of this recital is recorded in the Calendar of State

Papers, Colonial series, America and West Indies, v. 1:195. Williamson, History of Maine, 1:256 et seq., gives an abstract of each of the twelve divisions under this agreement. The first four divisions fell within the present state of Maine, Sir Ferdinando Gorges holding a confirmation of two of them, viz, the third and fourth. An organization under this assignment took place, a few records of which are extant in manuscript. Citations are made from them in Folsom. History of Saco and Biddeford, 49-52. The originals are among the old county records at Alfred, Me. See Winsor and Williamson, as above.

1639, Apr. 3/13. Royal charter to Sir Ferdinando Gorges. 15 Charles I.

- 1792. Hazard. Hist. Coll. 1:442.
- 1795. Sullivan. Hist. distr. Maine. app. i.
- 1829. Stmt. of U. S. under Anglo-Amer. convention of 1827. app. ii.
- 1878. Poore. Charters and constitutions. 1:774-783.
- 1890. Baxter. Sir Ferdinando Gorges. ii:123.
- 1901. Farnham Papers. 1:222.

The first government organized under this charter was in 1640. No records have been printed. The manuscript records are at Alfred. Extracts from the records have been made by Folsom in his Hist. of Saco and Biddeford.

Commissions.

1639, Mar. 10/20. Proprietary commission to Thomas Gorges.

- 1795. Sullivan. Hist. distr. Maine. app. vi.
- 1901. Farnham Papers. 1:249.

1639, Sept. 2-12. Proprietary commission to Sir Thomas Jocelyn and others.

- 1792. Hazard. Hist. Coll. 1:458.
- 1795. Sullivan. Hist. distr. Maine. app. vi.
- 1901. Farnham Papers. 1:245.

1647-1664.

INTERREGNUM.

1664-1669.

JAMES, DUKE OF YORK, LORD PROPRIETOR.

1664, Mar. 12. Royal charter to James, Duke of York. 16 Charles II.

- 1858. Docs. rel. to Colon. Hist. of N. Y. ii:295-298.
- 1878. Poore. Charters and Constitutions. 1:783-785.
- 1822. Mag. Amer. History. viii:27.

1669-1820.

UNDER JURISDICTION OF MASSACHUSETTS.

It is believed that all the papers relating to this period were relinquished by Massachusetts shortly after the separation. The early volumes of the statutes of Maine contain many reports bearing on the transfer of these papers from Massachusetts to Maine.

General References.

A catalogue of Original Documents in the English Archives, relating to the early History of the State of Maine. [George Folsom.] New York: Privately printed. 1858. iv, 108 pp.

[List of the documents of the] executive, legislative and judicial departments of Maine. In 27th report of the librarian of the state library, 1895-6, pp. 23-32.

A bibliography of the state of Maine from the earliest period to 1891, By Joseph Williamson. Portland. The Thurston Print, 1896. 2v. 4°.

b. NEW HAMPSHIRE.^a

1629-1789.

ARRANGEMENT.

Prefatory note.

Collections.

Provincial archives.

British rule.

1629-1635. Under jurisdiction of the Council for New England.

1635-1641. Under Royal Charter.

1641-1679. Under jurisdiction of Massachusetts.

1679-1686. Separate province.

Legislative.

Statutes.

Executive.

Council.

Governors.

Register.

Commissions and Instructions.

1686-1687. Union under Dudley.

1687-1689. Union under Andros.

1689-1692. Under jurisdiction of Massachusetts.

1692-1774. Separate province.

Legislative.

Statutes.

Council and assembly.

House of Representatives.

Executive.

Council.

Governors.

Register.

Commissions and Instructions.

American rule.

1774-1775. Province of New Hampshire.

Journal of the Provincial Congress.

1776. Colony of New Hampshire.

Constitution.

Statutes.

1776-1789. State of New Hampshire.

Constitution.

Legislative.

Statutes.

Council and assembly. } upper house.

Senate.

House of representatives (lower house).

Executive.

Council.

Presidents.

General references.

PREFATORY NOTE.

In New Hampshire, as in so many other States, the State Historical Society was the moving influence for the preservation of public archives. The present collection of New Hampshire Provincial and State Papers is due to the impetus given the subject in New Hampshire by the New Hampshire Historical Society.

Even before the thought of preservation by printing had taken root, however, there had been manifest an anxiety to provide proper care for the original records. As early as 1805 Governor Langdon, in his message of December of that year, urged the preservation of the original acts of the legislature. In 1810

^a The Commission desire to acknowledge their indebtedness to Mr. Otis G. Hammond, Concord, N. H., for his services in examining this portion of the report.

he again referred to the necessity of provision against destruction of the State and county records by fire. In 1836 Governor Isaac Hill referred to the propriety of recovering for the State the records of the Council for 1680-1689 and suggested the advisability of a classification and an arrangement of State papers and records. The governor was thereupon authorized to appoint some person to bind and arrange the State records, and, at the same time, the secretary of state was authorized to take steps to recover such papers as had strayed beyond the custody of the State. Inferentially it may be stated that John Farmer received the governor's appointment. His death, which followed soon after, was probably the cause of the cessation of what promised to be an auspicious activity. During the session of June, 1837, the house appointed a committee on public archives, with Moses Norris, jr., chairman. The report of the committee is earnest in its recommendations for the continuance of the work begun by Mr. Farmer. At the opening of the June session of 1838 Governor Hill again refers to the work of examination and arrangement of the public archives. From this year to 1854 no documentary reference to this subject is found.

The beginning of the movement which finally resulted in the present New Hampshire Provincial and State Papers is indicated in Governor Nathaniel B. Baker's first message, June, 1854. No further reference, however, is made by him to the subject, nor do his two successors make public any interest in the subject of State records.

Governor Ichabod Goodwin, in his first message, June, 1859, recommends an appropriation for the preservation of State papers. Apparently this recommendation met with no response. The first provision for an appropriation to pay for the publication of early State papers was the resolve approved July 6, 1866. In the following year the first volume of the New Hampshire Provincial and State Papers was published under the editorship of Nathaniel Bouton, of Concord, late recording secretary of the New Hampshire Historical Society. Publication of this series has been continued by the State to the present time. On the following pages contents of the series as well as changes of editors are noted.

Doctor Bouton issued his first volume in 1867, and continued at the rate of about a volume each year until he concluded his labors with the issue of volume 10 in 1877. The work was then allowed to lapse, until, by the discovery of a large body of miscellaneous legislative files, town, and Revolutionary papers, and other archives in the loft and in various storage rooms in the State-house by Isaac W. Hammond, then deputy secretary of state, public interest in the records was again aroused. The old joint resolution of 1866 was revived by the legislature and again passed in 1881, authorizing the governor and council to employ some suitable person to collect, arrange, transcribe, and superintend the publication of such portions of the early State and provincial records and other State papers of New Hampshire as the governor might deem proper.

Under this resolution Isaac W. Hammond, of Concord, was appointed editor of State Papers, and issued his first volume, No. 11 of the series, in 1882. He continued in the work until his death in 1890, and eight volumes, Nos. 11 to 18, were published under his direction, and largely by his own personal labors. After Mr. Hammond's death Mr. Albert S. Batchellor, of Littleton, was appointed to the office, and has continued the work to the present time.

Doctor Bouton was allowed a salary of \$1,000 a year during his incumbency. Mr. Hammond, his successor, being deputy secretary of state, was unable to devote his whole time to the records, and a plan of compensation was devised, based on the amount of material produced in print. This plan proving satisfactory, and Mr. Batchellor being similarly situated, a lawyer of large prac-

tice, it still prevails. Hence the amounts received by the editor of State Papers since 1881 have been variable and irregular. For many years the editor of State Papers has been commonly called the "State Historian," but this is not the official title pertaining to the office.

The total amount paid for compensation from 1869 to 1904 has been \$33,762.07. The cost of printing the Provincial and State Papers is as follows:

v. 1-----	\$1,051.18	v. 17-----	\$1,658.81
v. 2-----	2,438.66	v. 18-----	1,786.80
v. 3-----	2,653.39	v. 19-----	1,585.52
v. 4-----	2,540.02	v. 20-----	1,802.81
v. 5-----	2,672.77	v. 21-----	1,889.26
v. 6-----	2,848.70	v. 22-----	1,858.56
v. 7-----	2,554.33	v. 23-----	1,947.84
v. 8-----	2,806.94	v. 24-----	2,410.27
v. 9-----	2,717.56	v. 25-----	1,976.79
v. 10-----	1,870.98	v. 26-----	1,861.20
v. 11-----	1,756.66	v. 27-----	1,918.69
v. 12-----	1,732.26	v. 28-----	1,590.10
v. 13-----	1,720.08	v. 29-----	1,461.27
v. 14-----	1,998.91		
v. 15-----	2,249.03	Total-----	57,638.92
v. 16-----	2,279.63		

References.

1837. Rept. committee on public archives. (H. Jol. Je. sess. 1837: 273-275.)
 1890. Publication of early state and province papers. Rept. of committee of executive council. Concord, 1890. 12 pp. 8°. Incl. texts of acts, 1866-1890, re public archives.

COLLECTIONS.

Documents and records relating to New Hampshire. 29 vols. 1867-1896.

Referred to in citations following as "N. H. Prov. Papers" and "N. H. State Papers."

v. 1. Documents and records relating to the Province of New-Hampshire, from the earliest period of its settlement: 1623-1686. Published by authority of the Legislature of New Hampshire. Compiled and edited by Nathaniel Bouton. D. D., . . . Concord: George E. Jenks, state printer. 1867. iii-x, 1 l., 629 pp.

v. 2. 1686 to 1722; being Part I of papers relating to that period. Compiled and edited by N. Bouton, D. D., . . . Manchester: John B. Clarke, state printer. 1868. vi, 764 pp.

v. 3. 1692 to 1722: being Part II of papers relating to that period. Contain- in the "Journal of the Council and General Assembly." Compiled and edited by N. Bouton, D. D., . . . Manchester: John B. Clarke, state printer. 1869. vii, 853 pp.

v. 4. 1722 to 1737; containing important records and papers, pertaining to the settlement of the boundary lines between New-Hampshire and Massachusetts. Compiled and edited by N. Bouton, D. D., . . . Manchester: John B. Clarke, state printer. 1870. viii, 891 pp.

v. 5. 1738 to 1749; containing very valuable and interesting records and papers relating to the expedition against Louisbourg, 1745. Compiled and edited by N. Bouton, D. D., . . . Nashua: Orren C. Moore, state printer. 1871. viii, 962 pp.

v. 6. 1749 to 1763; containing very valuable and interesting records and papers relating to the Crown Point expedition, and the "Seven Years' French and Indian Wars," 1755-1762. Compiled and edited by N. Bouton, D. D., . . . Manchester: James M. Campbell, state-printer. 1872. xii, 929 pp.

v. 7. 1764 to 1776; including the whole administration of Gov. John Went- worth; the events immediately preceding the Revolutionary war; the losses at the battle of Bunker Hill, and the record of all proceedings till the end of our provincial history. Compiled and edited by N. Bouton, D. D., . . . Nashua: Orren C. Moore, state printer. 1873. xxi, 799 pp.

v. 8. 1776 to 1783; including the constitution of N. H., 1776; N. H. Declaration for Independence; the "Association Test," with names of signers,

&c.; Declaration of American Independence, July 4, 1776; the Articles of Confederation, 1778. Compiled and edited by N. Bouton, D. D., . . . Concord, N. H.: Edward E. Jenks, state printer. 1874. xxviii, 1006 pp.

v. 9. Documents and records relating to towns in N. H., with an app. embracing the constitutional conventions of 1778-1779, and of 1781-1783; and the state constitution of 1784. Compiled and edited by N. Bouton, D. D., . . . Concord, N. H.: Charles C. Pearson, state printer. 1875. xii, 939 pp.

v. 10. Miscellaneous documents and records relating to N. H. at different periods; including 1. Journal of the N. H. convention which adopted the federal constitution, 1788. 2. Journal of the convention which revised the state constitution in 1791-1792. 3. The great controversy relating to the "New Hampshire Grants" (so called) 1749 to 1791, including troubles in border towns on both sides of the Connecticut river, 1781-1783. 4. Letters, &c., of Committee of Safety, 1779 to 1784. 5. Census of 1773. 6. Census of 1786. 7. Appendix, containing copies of Ancient Grants, &c., supplementary to Volume 1. Compiled and edited by N. Bouton, D. D., . . . Concord, N. H.: Edward A. Jenks, state printer. 1877. xxvi, 1 l., 719 pp.

v. 11. Documents relating to towns in N. H., "A" to "F" inclusive, with an app., embracing copies, in facsimile, of the first constitution of this state as adopted January 5, 1776; the proclamation sent out to the people declaring the said constitution to be in force; and a constitution framed in June, 1779, which was rejected by the people. Also, other interesting and valuable documents. Compiled and edited by I. W. Hammond, Concord, N. H.: Parsons B. Cogswell, state printer. 1882. xxx, 1 l., 812 pp.

v. 12. Documents relating to towns in N. H., Gilmantown to New Ipswich, with an app., embracing some documents relative to towns which have been returned to the state archives since the publication of v. 11. Compiled and edited by I. W. Hammond, Concord, N. H.: Parsons B. Cogswell, state printer. 1883. xxxvi, 1 l., 854 pp.

v. 13. Documents relating to towns in N. H., New London to Wolfeborough, with an app., embracing some documents, interesting and valuable, not heretofore published, including the census of N. H. of 1790 in detail. Compiled and edited by I. W. Hammond, A. M., . . . Concord, N. H.: Parsons B. Cogswell, state printer. 1884. xxxi, 1 l., 858 pp.

v. 14. Rolls of the soldiers in the Revolutionary war, 1775 to May, 1777; with an app., embracing diaries of Lieut. Jonathan Burton. v. 1 of war rolls; v. 14 of the series. Compiled and edited by I. W. Hammond, A. M., . . . Concord, N. H.: Parsons B. Cogswell, state printer. 1885. xlii, 1 l., 799 pp.

v. 15. Rolls of the soldiers in the Revolutionary war, May, 1777, to 1780; with an app., embracing names of N. H. men in Mass. regiments. v. 2 of war rolls; v. 15 of the series. Compiled and edited by I. W. Hammond, A. M., . . . Concord N. H.: Parsons B. Cogswell, state printer. 1886. xiv, 1 l., 847 pp.

v. 16. Rolls and documents relating to soldiers in the Revolutionary war, with an app., embracing some Indian and French war rolls. v. 3 of the war rolls; v. 16 of the series. Compiled and edited by I. W. Hammond, A. M., . . . Manchester, N. H.: John B. Clarke, public printer. 1887. x, 1 l., 1021 pp.

v. 17. Pt. 1, Rolls and documents relating to soldiers in the Revolutionary war. Pt. 2, Misc. provincial papers, from 1629 to 1725. v. 4 of the war rolls; v. 17 of the series. Compiled and edited by I. W. Hammond, A. M., . . . Manchester, N. H.: John B. Clarke, public printer. 1889. xxiv, 1 l., 819 pp.

v. 18. Miscellaneous provincial and state papers, 1725-1890. Compiled and edited by I. W. Hammond, A. M., . . . Manchester: John B. Clarke, public printer. 1890. xxix, 1 l., 982 pp.

v. 19. Provincial papers of N. H., including the Records of the President and Council, January 1, 1679, to December 22, 1680; July 6 to September 8, 1681; November 22, 1681, to August 21, 1682; Records of the Governor and Council, October 4 to October 14, 1682, under the successive administrations of Cuth. Waldron, and Cranfield; Acts of the Assembly, August Session, 1699; Journals of the House of Representatives, August 7, 1699, to October 4, 1701, and May 9, 1711, to April 30, 1722; Ancient documents relating to the controversy over the boundary line between N. H. and Mass. With historical notes, a chronological list of boundary line papers, contemporary maps, and other illustrations. Albert Stillman Batchellor, editor. Manchester, N. H.: John B. Clarke, public printer. 1891. 760 pp. 1 diagram, 2 plans, 2 maps. (1. Map of Seacoast of New England, together with outlines of several provinces lying thereon. 1738. 2. Map of N. H.)

v. 20. Early state papers of N. H., including the constitution of 1784, Journals of the Senate and House of Representatives, and Records of the President and Council from June, 1784, to June, 1787, with an app. containing an abstract of the official records relative to the formation, promulgation, consideration, and adoption of the federal constitution, and illustrative notes. A. S. Batchellor, editor and compiler. Manchester: John B. Clarke, public printer. 1891. 930 pp.

v. 21. Early state papers of N. H., including the Journals of the Senate and House of Representatives and Records of the President and Council from June, 1787, to June, 1790, with an app. containing biographical sketches of men who sustained important relations to the state government during that period, taken from the manuscript biographies of Governor William Plumer; also correspondence and acts of the legislature pertaining to the federal constitution and the relations of N. H. to the federal government. A. S. Batchellor, editor. Concord: Ira C. Evans, public printer. 1892. vi, 1 l., 930 pp.

v. 22. Early state papers of N. H., including the Journals of the Senate and House of Representatives and Records of the President and Council, from June, 1790, to June, 1793, with an app. containing the Journal of the Senate on the impeachment of Woodbury Langdon, the Records of the N. H. Society of the Cincinnati, and biographical sketches of men who sustained important relations to the state government during the period covered by those records and journals, taken from the manuscript biographies of Governor William Plumer. A. S. Batchellor, editor. Concord: Ira C. Evans, public printer. 1893. vi, 1 l., 923 pp.

v. 23. A list of documents in the public record office in London, England [1606-1771], relating to the province of N. H., chronologically arranged according to the order of record in the several series designated as colonial papers, miscellaneous correspondence, colonial entry books, Board of Trade Journal, Board of Trade New England, Board of Trade New Hampshire, Board of Trade Plantations General, Board of Trade Proprietries, Board of Trade Trade papers, and America and West Indies. With notes and indexes. A. S. Batchellor, editor. Manchester, N. H.: Printed by the John B. Clarke Co. 1893. 557 pp.

v. 24. Town charters, including grants of territory within the present limits of N. H., made by the government of Mass., and a portion of the grants and charters issued by the government of N. H., with an app., consisting of papers relating to the granting of the various lines and bodies of towns, with acts in regard to town bounds in general, and many documents produced by disputes between towns concerning their boundary lines, with illustrative maps and plans, and complete indexes. v. 1 of town charters. A. S. Batchellor, editor. Concord: Edward N. Pearson, public printer. 1894. xvi, 973 pp. 16 plans inserted and 7 maps in pocket.

v. 25. Town charters granted within the present limits of N. H., being the continuation and conclusion of the grants of townships issued by the provincial government of N. H., presented in alphabetical arrangement, and including all subsequent to the letter E, with illustrative maps, plans, bibliographical citations, and complete indexes, and an app. containing documents relating to the most ancient towns of this state and historical notes and monograph. v. 2 of town charters. A. S. Batchellor, editor. Concord: Edward N. Pearson, public printer. 1895. xi, 835 pp. 4 plans, 2 maps. (2 sketch maps of Piscataway.)

v. 26. The N. H. Grants, being transcripts of the charters of townships and minor grants of lands made by the provincial government of N. H., within the present boundaries of the state of Vermont, from 1749 to 1764. With an app. containing the petitions to King George the Third, in 1766, by the proprietors and settlers under the N. H. Grants, and lists of the subscribers; also historical and bibliographical notes relative to the towns in Vermont, by Hiram A. Huse, state librarian. v. 3 of Town Charters. A. S. Batchellor, editor. Concord: Edward N. Pearson, public printer. 1895. xvi, 792 pp. 1 map. (Map of N. H. and Vt.)

v. 27. Township Grants of lands in N. H., included in the Masonian Patent, issued subsequent to 1746 by the Masonian Proprietary. Arranged and presented in alphabetical order and comprising all from A to M inclusive, with plans, bibliographical citations, and complete indexes. v. 4 of Town Charters. v. 1 of Masonian Papers. A. S. Batchellor, editor. Concord: Edward N. Pearson, public printer. 1896. x, 588 pp. 34 plans.

v. 28. Township Grants of lands in N. H., included in the Masonian Patent issued subsequent to 1746 by the Masonian Proprietary. Arranged and presented in alphabetical order and comprising all from N to W inclusive, with plans, bibliographical citations, and complete indexes. v. 5 of Town Charters. v. 2 of Masonian papers. A. S. Batchellor, editor. Concord: Edward N. Pearson, public printer. 1896. x, 532 pp. 20 plans.

v. 29. Documents relating to the Masonian Patent, 1630-1846, including the charter of the Council of Plymouth, of date Nov. 3, 1620, the various grants and patents to John Mason, the records and miscellaneous papers of the Masonian Proprietary, with numerous other papers constituting a part of the documentary history of the patent and the titles claimed under it, arranged in chronological order, with citations to other documents and authorities relative to the same subject, and complete indexes. v. 6 of Town Charters. v. 3 of Masonian Papers. A. S. Batchellor, editor. Concord: Edward N. Pearson, public printer. 1896. xv, 678 pp. 15 plans.

Miscellaneous provincial and court papers, 1680-1692. .

1866. N. H. Hist. Soc. Coll., 8: 1-303.

Transcripts of original documents in the English archives relating to the early history of the state of N. H. Edited by John Scribner Jenness. New York: privately printed. 1876. vii, 161 pp., 1 map. 8°.

PROVINCIAL ARCHIVES.

BRITISH RULE.

1629-1635.

UNDER JURISDICTION OF COUNCIL OF NEW ENGLAND.

1629, May 17. Wheelwright deed.

1867. N. H. Prov. Papers, 1: 56-60.

1876. Bell. John Wheelwright, 143-148.

1629, Nov. 7. Grant of New Hampshire from Council for New England to John Mason.

1792. Hazard, Hist. Coll., 1: 289-293.

1824. N. H. Hist. Soc. Coll., 1: 304-310.

1867. N. H. Prov. Papers, 1: 21-26.

1877. Poore. Charters and Constitutions, 1270-1273.

1887. Dean. Capt. John Mason, 183-189.

1896. N. H. State Papers, 29: 28-32.

1901. Farnham Papers (Me. Hist. Soc.), 1: 95-98, extracts.

1629, Nov. 17. Grant of Laconia from Council for New England to Sir Ferdinando Gorges and Capt. John Mason.

1875. Jenness. Isles of Shoals, 180-182, extracts.

1876. Jenness. Transcripts of Orig. Doc., 3-7, extracts.

1877. N. H. Prov. Papers, 10: 693-696.

1887. Dean. Capt. John Mason, 189-197.

1889. N. H. State Papers, 17: 475-478, extract.

1901. Farnham Papers (Me. Hist. Soc.), 1: 99-107.

1629/30, Mar. 12. Grant of Hilton's Point from Council for New England to Edward Hilton and others.

1876. Jenness. Notes on First Planting of N. H., 79-81.

1877. N. H. Prov. Papers, 10: 697-700.

1631, Nov. 3. Grant of Pascataway from Council for New England to Gorges, Mason, and others.

1875. Jenness. Isles of Shoals, 182-185.

1876. Jenness. Transcripts of Orig. Doc., 8-14.

1878. Jenness. Notes on First Planting of N. H., 82-84.

1887. Dean. Capt. John Mason, 198-204.

1889. N. H. State Papers, 17: 479-484.

1896. *Ib.*, 29: 39-43.

1901. Farnham Papers (Me. Hist. Soc.), 1: 143-150.

1634/5, Feb. 3. Final division of the Patent of New England by the Council for New England.

- 1792. Hazard. Hist. Col., 1: 383-384.
- 1867. Proceed. Am. Antiq. Soc., 114-118.
- 1889. N. H. State Papers, 17: 488-489, extract.
- 1901. Farnham Papers (Me. Hist. Soc.), 1: 184-188.

1635, Apr. 18. Lease of New Hampshire by John Mason to John Wollaston.

- 1896. N. H. State Papers, 29: 59-62.

1635, Apr. 22. Two grants of New Hampshire and Masonia from Council for New England to John Mason.

- 1792. Hazard. Hist. Coll., 1: 384-387.
- 1824. N. H. Hist. Soc. Coll., 1: 313-317.
- 1867. N. H. Prov. Papers, 1: 33-36.
- 1876. Jenness. Transcripts of Orig. Doc., 34-35, extracts.
- 1877. Poore. Charters and Const., 1273-1274.
- 1887. Dean. Capt. John Mason, 209-215.
- 1896. N. H. State Papers, 29: 62-64, 64-66.

1635, June 11. Transfer of lease of New Hampshire from John Wollaston to John Mason.

- 1896. N. H. State Papers, 29: 66-69.

1635-1641.

UNDER ROYAL CHARTER.

1635, Aug. 19. Charter of New Hampshire by Charles I.

- 1887. York deeds, 2: 20-39.
- 1887. Dean. Capt. John Mason, 360-378.
- 1896. N. H. State Papers, 29: 69-85.
- 1901. Farnham Papers (Me. Hist. Soc.), 205-208, extracts.

1635, Nov. 26. Will of John Mason.

- 1792. Hazard. Hist. Coll., 1: 397-400, extract.
- 1824. N. H. Hist. Coll., 1: 317-320, extract.
- 1867. N. H. Prov. Papers, 1: 41-44.
- 1896. N. H. State Papers, 29: 88-96.
- 1907. N. H. Probate Records, 1: 1-12.

1639, Oct. 4. Exeter combination for self-government.

- 1792. Hazard. Hist. Coll., 1: 463.
- 1824. N. H. Hist. Soc. Coll., 1: 321-322.
- 1831. Belknap. Hist. N. H., Farmer's ed., 432.
- 1867. N. H. Prov. Papers, 1: 131-133.
- 1904. N. H. Prov. Laws, 1: 745-746.

1640, Oct. 22. Dover combination for self-government.

- 1792. Hazard. Hist. Coll., 1: 486-487.
- 1824. N. H. Hist. Soc. Coll., 1: 322.
- 1831. Belknap. Hist. N. H., Farmer's ed., 433.
- 1856. Potter. Hist. Manchester, N. H., 107-108.
- 1867. N. H. Prov. Papers, 1: 126-128.
- 1876. Jenness. Transcripts of Orig. Doc., 36-37.
- 1877. N. H. State Papers, 10: 700-701.
- 1889. *Ib.*, 17: 501-502.
- 1900. Quint. Mem. of Ancient Dover, 20.
- 1904. N. H. Prov. Laws, 1: 746-747.

1641-1679.

UNDER JURISDICTION OF MASSACHUSETTS. SEE MASSACHUSETTS.

1679-1686.

SEPARATE PROVINCE.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

1679/80, Mar. 16. The General Laws and Liberties of the Province of New Hampshire, made by the General Assembly in Portsmouth the 16th day of March, 1679/80.

1866. N. H. Hist. Soc. Coll., 8: 9-35.

1867. N. H. Prov. Papers, 1: 382-408.

1904. N. H. Prov. Laws, 1: 11-29.

1680, June 7-10. Laws.

1904. N. H. Prov. Laws, 1: 42.

1680, Oct. 11. Laws.

1904. N. H. Prov. Laws, 1: 29-38.

1680, Dec. 7. Laws.

1891. N. H. State Papers, 19: 660.

1904. N. H. Prov. Laws, 1: 42-43.

1680/81, Mar. 12. Laws.

1904. N. H. Prov. Laws, 1: 38-39.

1680/81, Mar. 1-12. Laws.

1904. N. H. Prov. Laws, 1: 43-44.

1681, May 3. Laws.

1904. N. H. Prov. Laws, 1: 40.

1681/82, Mar. 7. Laws.

1904. N. H. Prov. Laws, 1: 46-47.

1682, Nov. 14. Laws made by the Honorable the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Council and General Assembly, held at Portsmouth the 14th of November, 1682.

1866. N. H. Hist. Soc. Coll., 8: 90-96.

1867. N. H. Prov. Papers, 1: 444-451.

1904. N. H. Prov. Laws, 1: 60-72, 791-803.

1684, July 22. Laws.

1904. N. H. Prov. Laws, 1: 74-77.

1682-1685. Ordinances enacted and published without the concurrence of an Assembly, by the Lieutenant-Governor, the Lieutenant-Governor and Council, or the Council, 1682-1685.

1904. N. H. Prov. Laws, 1: 77-92.

Executive.

COUNCIL.

1679-1680. Records of the President and Council of New Hampshire from January 1, 1679-80 to December 22, 1680. Edited with notes and an introduction by Charles Deane, Boston. Press of John Wilson & Son, 1878. 26 pp. 8°.

A heliotype of the first page of the original manuscript is given. The original is in the archives of the Massachusetts Historical Society.

1879. Mass. Hist. Soc. Proceed., 1878, 261-279.

1891. N. H. State Papers, 19: 655-675.

- 1681, July 6–Sept. 8. Council Records.
 1891. N. H. State Papers, 19: 675–681.
- 1681, Nov. 22–Aug. 21, 1682. Council Records.
 1891. N. H. State Papers, 19: 681–686.
- 1682, Oct. 4–14. Council Records.
 1891. N. H. State Papers, 19: 687–691.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

- 1679–1681. John Cutt, President.
 1681–1682. Richard Waldron, President.
 1682–1685. Edward Cranfield, Lieutenant-Governor.
 1683–1686. Walter Barefoote, Deputy Governor; acting Governor, 1685–1686.

COMMISSIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

JOHN CUTT, PRESIDENT.

- 1679, Sept. 18. Royal commission, 31 Charles II.
 1771. N. H. Laws, 1–6, prefixed.
 1866. N. H. Hist. Soc. Coll., 8: 1–9.
 1867. N. H. Prov. Papers, 1: 373–382.
 1877. Poore, Charters and Const., 1275–1279.
 1904. N. H. Prov. Laws, 1: 2–8.

RICHARD WALDRON, PRESIDENT.

Waldron had neither commission nor instructions, but after the death of Cutt he succeeded to the presidency under his appointment as Deputy President in Cutt's commission.

EDWARD CRANFIELD, LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR.

- 1682, May 9. Royal Commission, 34 Charles II.
 1866. N. H. Hist. Soc. Coll., 8: 79–88.
 1867. N. H. Prov. Papers, 1: 433–443.
 1904. N. H. Prov. Laws, 1: 48–56.
1682. Instructions. Never printed in full.
 1866. N. H. Hist. Soc. Coll., 8: 89–90.
 1867. N. H. Prov. Papers, 1: 443–444.
 1904. N. H. Prov. Laws, 1: 56–57.
 1686–1689. Under United Colonies of New England. (See p. 249.)
 1689–1692. Under Jurisdiction of Massachusetts. (See Massachusetts.)

1692–1775.

SEPARATE PROVINCE.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

Perpetual Laws.

A. SESSION LAWS.

1699. Act and Laws, Passed by the General Court or Assembly of His Majesties Province of New Hampshire in New England . . . Boston, Bartholomew Green and John Allen, 1699. 1 l., pp. 3–10. F°.

Tower 541; the only known copy in America. A copy is in the Public Record Office in London.

1891. N. H. Provincial Papers, xix: 693–713.
 1893. Laws . . . with notes thereon . . . by George H. Moore. 23 pp. 8°.

References.

Memoranda concerning the New Hampshire laws of 1699. By Geo. H. Moore.
New York, Printed for the author. 1889.
Printed together with the laws in N. H. Prov. Papers, xix: 693-713.

1718. Acts and Laws . . . Boston, 1718, pp. 61-131 (1).
Following ed. of 1716. Reprinted by State of N. H., 1885. Q.
1718. Acts and Laws . . . Boston, 1718, pp. 61-131 (1). Q.
Reprinted by State of N. H., 1885. Q.
1721. Acts and Laws . . . Boston, 1722, pp. 157-163 (1). Q.
Reprinted by State of N. H., 1885. Q.
1765. Acts and Laws . . . Portsmouth, 1766, pp. 241-252. Q.
Following ed. of 1761.
- 1772-1773. [Acts and Laws.] [Portsmouth], pp. 275-286. Q.
Following ed. of 1771.

b. COMPILED LAWS.

1702. Laws of the Province of New Hampshire, 1692-1702.
N. H. Prov. Papers, iii: 164-228. "These laws, with the exception of a few which will be noted, have never before been printed." [Ed. note in N. H. Prov. Papers.]
1716. Acts and Laws. . . Boston, 1716. (1), 7, 60 pp. Q.
Reprinted by State of N. H., 1885. Q.
1726. [Acts and Laws, 1722-1725.] Boston, 1726, pp. 157-163 (for 165-171). Q.
Reprinted by State of N. H., 1885. Q.
1761. Acts and Laws . . . Portsmouth, 1761. (1), xii, 240 pp. Q.
Reprinted by State of N. H., 1887. (1), xiii, 238 pp. Q.
1771. Acts and Laws . . . Portsmouth, 1771. (1), 6, 8, 5, iv, 274, 72, xiii pp. Q.

Temporary Acts and Laws.

1759. Temporary Acts and Laws . . . [1759-1766]. Portsmouth, 1761 [title]—1766 [col.], (1), 28 pp. Q.
Reprint, 1887, (1), 27 pp. Q.
Facsimile reprint, Washington, D. C., 1898, (1), 28 pp. Q.
1766. Temporary Acts and Laws . . . [1766-1768]. Portsmouth, 1768, pp. 29-49. Q.
Reprint, 1887, pp. 28-44. Q.
Facsimile reprint, Washington, D. C., 1898, pp. 29-49. Q.
1771. Temporary Laws. Bound with Laws, ed. of 1771, 51 pp. Q.
- 1771-1774. [Temporary Laws.] ib. pp. 53-72.

COUNCIL AND ASSEMBLY, SOMETIMES CALLED THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Journal of the Council and Assembly.

A record of the joint transactions of the Council, the executive body, and of the House of Representatives, the legislative body.

1. 1692, Oct. 4-Mar. 9, 1692-93. N. H. Prov. Papers, iii: 1-9.
2. 1693, July 25-Aug. 5. N. H. Prov. Papers, iii: 9-13.
1. 1693, Oct. 18-21. N. H. Prov. Papers, iii: 13-14.
2. 1694, May 8-24. N. H. Prov. Papers, iii: 15-23.

1. 1694, Nov. 1-10. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 23-27.
2. 1695, May 8. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 27-28.
1. 1695, May 15-Sept. 14. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 28-32.
1. 1695, Nov. 6-July 23, 1696. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 32-41.
1. 1696, Sept. 16-19. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 42-44.
2. 1696, Sept. 22-24. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 44-48.
1. 1697, June 5-July 2. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 48-53.
2. 1697, Sept. 1. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 53-54.
3. 1697, Oct. 5-Nov. 30. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 54-56.
4. 1697, Dec. 28-Mar. 11, 1697-98. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 56-60.
1. 1698, Apr. 5-Aug. 17, 1699. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 60-86.
2. 1699, Sept. 18-Nov. 21. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 86-95.
3. 1700, May 7-Sept. 13, 1701. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 95-153.
4. 1701, Oct. 2-4. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 153-154.
5. 1702, May 12-Sept. 9. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 155-163, 229-239.
1. 1702/3, Jan. 12-20. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 240-245.
2. 1703, Apr. 13. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 245-246.
1. 1703, June 23-Sept. 4. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 246-254.
2. 1703, Sept. 24-Nov. 9. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 254-262.
3. 1703, Dec. 7-11. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 262-270.
1. 1703/4, Feb. 8-May 25, 1704. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 270-286.
2. 1704, Aug. 9-30. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 286-300.
3. 1704/5, Jan. 24-May 4, 1705. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 300-310.
4. 1705, July 25-Dec. 6. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 310-314.
5. 1705, Dec. 13-July 19, 1706. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 314-327.
6. 1706, July 24-26. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 327-331.
7. 1706, Sept. 25-Oct. 18. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 331-338.
8. 1706/7, Jan. 1-Mar. 26, 1707. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 338.
9. 1707, Apr. 2-8. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 338-344.
10. 1707, Oct. 15-Feb. 19, 1707/8. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 344-356.
11. 1708, May 5-10. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 356-367.
12. 1708, Nov. 17-18. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 367-370.
13. 1709, May 4-18. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 371-384.
14. 1709, June 27. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 385-390.
1. 1709, June 30-July 1. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 390-397.
2. 1709, Aug. 17. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 397.
3. 1709, Aug. 19. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 397-398.
4. 1709, Sept. 26. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 399-400.
5. 1709, Nov. 28-30. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 401-404.
6. 1709, Dec. 2-6. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 404-416.
7. 1709/10, Feb. 8-11. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 416-420.
8. 1709/10, Mar. 13. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 420.
9. 1710, May 12-16. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 420-433.
10. 1710, June 19. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 434-435.
11. 1710, June 29. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 435.
12. 1710, Aug. 3-9. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 435-442.
13. 1710, Aug. 23-24. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 442-448.
14. 1710, Oct. 19-23. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 448-457.
15. 1710, Dec. 1-2. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 458-461.
16. 1711, May 9-14. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 462-477.
17. 1711, June 14-20. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 478-488.
18. 1711, July 6-30. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 488-495.
19. 1711, Sept. 13-17. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 496-500.
20. 1711, Oct. 8-10. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 500-505.
21. 1711, Oct. 30. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 505-508.
22. 1711, Nov. 15. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 508.
23. 1711, Nov. 21. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 508.
24. 1711, Nov. 22. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 508.
25. 1711, Nov. 29. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 508.
26. 1711, Dec. 6. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 508.
27. 1711/12, Feb. 6. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 508.
28. 1711/12, Feb. 7. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 508.
29. 1711/12, Feb. 14. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 508.

30. 1712, Mar. 25. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 508.
 31. 1712, Mar. 27. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 508.
 32. 1712, Apr. 30. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 508.
 33. 1712, May 5-Oct. 15. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 510-534.
 34. 1712/13, Feb. 11. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 535.
 35. 1712/13, Mar. 18. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 535.
 36. 1713, Apr. 15. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 535.
 37. 1713, Apr. 17. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 535.
 38. 1713, Apr. 23-24. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 535.
 39. 1713, May 8-9. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 535-538.
 40. 1713, May 13. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 538.
 41. 1713, June 18. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 538.
 42. 1713, June 25. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 539.
 43. 1713, July 8-10. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 539.
 44. 1713, July 13-16. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 539-553.
 45. 1714, May 5-15. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 554-568.
 46. 1714, July 22-28, special. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 568-575.
 47. 1714, Aug. 11. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 575.
 48. 1714, Sept. 8. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 575.
 49. 1714, Sept. 16. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 575.
 50. 1714, Oct. 1-2. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 575-578.
 51. 1714, Nov. 3-Apr. 27, 1715. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 578-589.
 52. 1715, May 25-Sept. 15. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 589-599.
-
1. 1715, Nov. 8-May 19, 1716. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 599-647.
 1. 1716, Aug. 21-25. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 648-653.
 2. 1716, Sept. 12-Oct. 24. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 653-657.
 3. 1716, Nov. 21. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 657.
 4. 1716, Dec. 5. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 657.
 1. 1716/17, Jan. 10-28. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 658-679.
 1. 1717, May 13-20. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 679-692.
 2. 1717, Sept. 24. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 702-704.
 1. 1717, Oct. 2-12. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 704-720.
 2. 1717/18, Jan. 14. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 720.
 3. 1717/18, Feb. 21-22, special. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 720-722.
 4. 1718, Apr. 29-May 14. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 723-739.
 5. 1718, Aug. 1. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 740.
 6. 1718, Oct. 7-Dec. 31. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 740-752.
 7. 1719, Mar. 25. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 752.
 8. 1719, Apr. 23-May 2. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 753-762.
 9. 1719, July 21. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 762.
 10. 1719, Aug. 18. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 763.
 11. 1719, Sept. 22-26. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 763-768.
 12. 1719, Dec. 2. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 769-770.
 13. 1719/20, Feb., 2d Thursday. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 770.
 14. 1720, Mar., last Wednesday. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 770.
 15. 1720, Apr. 20. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 770.
 16. 1720, Apr. 26-May 28. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 771-790.
 17. 1720, Aug. 23-31. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 790-796.
 18. 1720, Sept. 27. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 796.
 19. 1720, Nov. —. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 796.
 20. 1720/21, Feb. —. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 796.
 21. 1721, Apr. 18-July 20. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 796-822.
 22. 1721, Sept. 14. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 822.
 23. 1721, Oct. 3-7. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 822-829.
 24. 1721, Nov. 21-Dec. 2. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 829-839.
 25. 1721/22, Feb. 6. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 839.
 26. 1722, Mar. 27. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 839.
 27. 1722, Apr. 16. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 839.
 28. 1722, Apr. 30-May 11. N. H. Prov. Papers, IV: 23-43.
 29. 1722, June 28. N. H. Prov. Papers, IV: 43-44.
 1. 1722, July 2. N. H. Prov. Papers, IV: 45-46.
 2. 1722, Aug. 15-Sept. 1. N. H. Prov. Papers, IV: 46-60.
 3. 1722, Oct. 8. N. H. Prov. Papers, IV: 60.
 4. 1722, Oct. 17-27. N. H. Prov. Papers, IV: 60-76.

5. 1722, Dec. 10-13. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 76-80.
6. 1722/23, Feb. 18-20. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 80-87.
7. 1723, May 20-June 1. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 87-106.
8. 1723, Nov. 19-Dec. 14. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 106-127.
9. 1724, May 25-June 13. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 127-145.
10. 1724, Oct. 19. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 147-148.
11. 1724, Nov. 16-Dec. 12. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 148-167.
12. 1725, May 17-29. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 168-186.
13. 1725, Nov. 23. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 186.
14. 1725, Dec. 13. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 187.
15. 1725, Dec. 20. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 187.
16. 1725, Dec. 27-Jan. 8, 1725/26. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 187-205.
17. 1726, Apr. 11-May 21. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 205-223.
18. 1726, June 30. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 224.
19. 1726, Nov. 21-Dec. 17. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 224-239.
20. 1727, May 2-20. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 239-252.
21. 1727, June 20. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 252.
22. 1727, June 27-28. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 252-254.
23. 1727, July 20. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 254.
24. 1727, Aug. 30. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 258-259.
25. 1727, Nov. 14. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 259.
26. 1727, Nov. 21. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 259-260.
1. 1727, Dec. 13-Jan. 27, 1727/28. N. H. Papers, iv: 260-282.
1. 1728, Apr. 9-12. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 282-285.
2. 1728, Apr. 13. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 285.
3. 1728, Apr. 17. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 285-286.
4. 1728, Apr. 18-27. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 286-294. N. H. State Papers, xviii: 7-8.
1. 1728, May 14-June 1. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 294-308. N. H. State Papers, xviii: 8.
1. 1729, Apr. 22-May 15. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 534-550. N. H. State Papers, xviii: 8-10.
1. 1729, Nov. 25. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 550.
2. 1729, Dec. 9-19. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 551-557.
3. 1730, Apr. 30. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 558.
1. 1730, Aug. 25-Sept. 1. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 757-761.
2. 1730, Nov. 19-Dec. 3. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 761-773.
1. 1730/31, Feb. 3. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 773-774.
2. 1731, Apr. 29-May 10. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 774-778.
3. 1731, Sept. 15-24. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 778-781.
- 1731, Sept. 24-May, 1732, not found.
1. 1732, May 3-17. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 782-786.
- 1732, May 18-Feb., 1732/33, not found.
1. 1732/33, Feb. 23-Mar. 10. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 787-793.
2. 1733/34, Jan. 1-23. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 794-802.
1. 1734, Oct. 8-22. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 803-809.
1. 1736, Apr. 21-May 11. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 810-815.
1. 1736/37, Mar. 8-Apr. 1. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 815-824.
2. 1737, Aug. 4. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 825.
3. 1737, Aug. 10-Sept. 2. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 825-829.
4. 1734, Oct. 13-20. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 829-832.
5. 1738, Nov. 1-17. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 54-59.
1. 1739, Oct. 24. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 60.
2. 1739/40, Jan. 31-Feb. 26. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 61-67.
1. 1740, July 21-Aug. 7. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 68-73.
2. 1740/41, Feb. 12-Mar. 18. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 73-86.
1. 1741/42, Jan. 13-Apr. 13. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 591-627.
2. 1742, June 7-26. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 627-635.
3. 1742, Sept. 14-Dec. 4. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 635-651.

4. 1743, May 10–Sept. 28. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 651–689.
5. 1743, Nov. 22–Jan. 1, 1744/45. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 689–730.
1. 1744/45, Jan. 24–May 3, 1745. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 731/751.
1. 1745, June 5–Mar. 1, 1745/56. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 751–796.
1. 1745, June 5–Mar. 1, 1745–56. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 751–796.
2. 1746, Apr. 8. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 796.
3. 1746, May 6–24. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 797–811.
4. 1746, June 3–5. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 811–813.
5. 1746, July 1–Nov. 25. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 813–843.
6. 1746, Dec. 2–Mar. 12, 1747/48. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 844–905.
7. 1748, May 10–June 4. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 905–914.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

Journal of the House of Representatives.

- 1679/80, Mar. 16–May 5. Abstracted in *Calend. of St. Papers, Amer. and W. Indies*, 1681–85, p. 42–46.
- 1682, Mar. 7–10. Very brief abstract, Mar. 7–10, *ib. no. 430*.
- 1699, Aug. 1–17. N. H. State Papers, xix: 719–724.
- Sept. 18–Nov. 21. N. H. State Papers, xix: 724–725.
- 1700, May 7–1701, Sept. 18. N. H. State Papers, xix: 725–740.
- 1701, Oct. 2–4. N. H. State Papers, xix: 740.
- 1702, — May, 1711, not found.
- 1711, May 9–Sept. 15, 1715. N. H. State Papers, xix: 9–66.
- 1715, Nov. 8–May 19, 1716. N. H. State Papers, xix: 67–88.
- 1716, Aug. 21–Sept. 28. N. H. State Papers, xix: 88–96.
- 1716/17, Jan. 10–28. N. H. State Papers, xix: 96–102.
- 1717, Apr. 17–Sept. 24. N. H. State Papers, xix: 103–107.
- 1717, Oct. 2–Apr. 16, 1722. N. H. State Papers, xix: 108–175.
1. 1722, Apr. 30–May 11. N. H. Prov. Papers, xix: 309–319.
2. 1722, June 25–28, special sess. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 319–320.
1. 1722, Apr. 30–May 11. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 309–319.
2. 1722, Aug. 7. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 321.
3. 1722, Aug. 15–Sept. 1. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 321–333.
4. 1722, Oct. 8. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 333.
5. 1722, Oct. 17–27. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 333–343.
6. 1722, Dec. 10. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 343–345.
7. 1722, Dec. 13, special sess. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 345–347.
8. 1722/23, Feb. 18–June 1. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 347–362.
9. 1723, Sept. 10. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 362.
10. 1723, Oct. 22. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 362.
11. 1723, Nov. 19–Dec. 14. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 363–375.
12. 1724, May 25–June 13. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 375–385.
13. 1724, Aug. 27, special sess. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 385.
14. 1724, Oct. 13. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 386.
15. 1724, Nov. 16–Dec. 12. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 387–399.
16. 1725, May 17–29. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 399–407.
17. 1725, Nov. 15. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 407–408.
18. 1725, Nov. 23. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 408.
19. 1725, Dec. 13. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 408.
20. 1725, Dec. 20. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 408.
21. 1725, Dec. 27–1725/26, Jan. 8. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 409–417.
22. 1726, Apr. 11–May 21. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 418–432.
23. 1726, Nov. 21–Dec. 17. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 432–444.
24. 1727, May 2–20. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 444–456.
25. 1727, June 20. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 457.
26. 1727, June 27–28, special sess. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 457–459.
27. 1727, Aug. 29–31. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 460–463.
28. 1727, Oct. 3. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 463.
29. 1727, Nov. 14–27. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 463–464.

1. 1727, Dec. 13-Jan. 27, 1727/28. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 466-484.
1. 1728, Apr. 9-12. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 484-487.
2. 1728, Apr. 13. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 487.
3. 1728, Apr. 17-27. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 487-492.
4. 1728, May 14-June 1. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 492-502.
1. 1729, Apr. 22-Nov. 25. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 504-523.
2. 1729, Dec. 9-19. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 523-530.
3. 1730, Apr. 23. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 530-531.
1. 1730, Aug. 25-Sept. 1. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 560-572.
2. 1730, Oct. 1-Dec. 3. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 572-585.
1. 1731, Feb. 3-July 2. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 588-600.
2. 1731, Sept. 15-Oct. 7. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 600-615.
3. 1732, May 4-18. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 615-624.
1. 1732, Aug. 29. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 628-629.
2. 1732/33, Feb. 22-Mar. 10. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 630-645.
1. 1733/34, Jan. 1-23. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 646-667.
1. 1734, Oct. 8-22. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 671-680.
1. 1735, Apr. 30-May 17. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 681-698.
1. 1736, Apr. 21-May 12. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 700-713.
1. 1736/37, Mar. 8-Apr. 1. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 715-734.
2. 1737, Aug. 4. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 734.
3. 1737, Aug. 10-Sept. 2. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 734-745.
4. 1737, Oct. 13-20. N. H. Prov. Papers, iv: 745-756.
5. 1738, Nov. 1-17. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 1-9.
1. 1739, Oct. 24. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 9-10.
2. 1739/40, Jan. 31-Feb. 26. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 10-28.
1. 1740, July 21-Aug. 7, not found. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 28 (note).
1. 1741, Feb. 12-Mar. 18, not found. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 28 (note).
1. 1742, Jan. 13-Apr. 3. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 134-162.
2. 1742, June 7-26. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 162-167.
3. 1742, Sept. 14-Dec. 4. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 167-182.
4. 1743, May 10-Sept. 28. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 190-214.
5. 1743, Nov. 22-Jan. 1, 1744/45. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 214-259.
1. 1744/45, Jan. 24-May 3. Boston, 1745. 4, 1-45 pp. Q.
N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 259-322.
1. 1745, June 5-Mar. 1, 1745/46. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 322-408.
2. 1746, Apr. 8. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 408.
3. 1746, May 6-24. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 408-426.
- 1746, June 3-5, special sess. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 427-433.
4. 1746, July 1-Nov. 25. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 433-464.
5. 1746, Dec. 2-Mar. 12, 1748. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 464-574.
6. 1748, May 10-June 4. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 574-590.
1. 1748/49, Jan. 3-14. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 69-78.
2. 1748/49, Jan. 16-20. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 78-81.
3. 1748/49, Feb. 8-18. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 81-88.
4. 1749, Apr. 4-7. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 88-101.
5. 1749, Apr. 19-21. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 101.
6. 1749, May 9-13. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 101-105.
7. 1749, June 1-Aug. 26. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 105-111.
8. 1749, Sept. 20-Dec. 7. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 111-113.
9. 1749/50, Jan. 3-5. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 113-114.
10. 1749/50, Feb. 7-16. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 114.
11. 1750, Mar. 21-May 5. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 114-116.
12. 1750, June 20-Jan. 4, 1752. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 116-125.
1. 1752, Sept. 19-July 26, 1753. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 127-231.
2. 1753, Dec. 11-July 25, 1754. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 231-295.
3. 1754, Aug. 21-22, special sess. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 295-299.

4. 1754, Sept. 6-7, special sess. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 299-301.
5. 1754, Dec. 4-Feb. 1, 1755. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 320-353.
6. 1755, Mar. 11-May 31. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 355-385.
7. 1755, June 9-11, special sess. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 386-399.
8. 1755, June 24-July 5. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 400-411.
9. 1755, July 29-Sept. 18. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 411-436.

1. 1755, Oct. 23-July 14, 1756. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 437-533.
2. 1756, Sept. 2-3, special sess. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 534-537.
3. 1756, Oct. 12-15. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 538-541.
4. 1756, Dec. 14-May 21, 1757. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 542-599.
5. 1757, June 20-21, special sess. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 599-601.
6. 1757, Aug. 15-16, special sess. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 602-608.
7. 1757, Nov. 22-Oct. 19, 1758. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 611-618, 635-635.

1. 1758, Nov. 14-20. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 687-727.
2. 1760, Jan. 2-Aug. 8. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 727-758.
3. 1760, Nov. 18-June 26, 1761. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 758-795.
4. 1761, Aug. 11-14. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 796-797.
5. 1761, Oct. 6. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 799.
6. 1761, Nov. 3. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 799.

1. 1762, Jan. 19-Feb. 4. Portsmouth, 1762. 1, 13 pp. Q.
N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 800-807.

1. 1762, Mar. 10-26. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 809-824.
2. 1762, Apr. 27. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 825.
3. 1762, May 25-June 26. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 825-845.
4. 1762, July 6-8, special sess. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 845-849.
5. 1762, Aug. 24-26. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 849-853.
6. 1762, Nov. 2-June 15, 1763. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 854-878.
7. 1763, Sept. 20. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 878.
8. 1763, Nov. 29-Dec. 15. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 879-885.
9. 1764, Jan. 25-28, special sess. N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 27-31.
10. 1764, Apr. 11-Mar. 8, 1765. N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 31-58.

1. 1765, May 21-July 4. N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 59-84.
2. 1765, Nov. 19-Jan. 30, 1766. N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 84-99.
3. 1766, June 25-July 11. N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 99-113.
4. 1766, Nov. 4-13. N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 113-117.
5. 1767, Apr. 14-Mar. 24, 1768. N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 118-165.

- 1767, July 1-Oct. 3. n. t. p. 31 pp. Q.
- 1768, Feb. 10-Mar. 24. n. t. p. 33-60 pp. Q.

1. 1768, May 17-Oct. 29. 63-96 pp. Q.
N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 171-197.
2. 1769, Feb. 21-Apr. 20. N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 197-230.
3. 1770, Jan. 9-Apr. 16. N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 231-258.
4. 1770, Dec. 11-Apr. 13, 1771. N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 260-285.

1. 1771, May 22-23. N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 285-286.
2. 1771, Dec. 12-Jan. 16, 1772. N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 287-296.
3. 1772, May 19-June 13. N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 297-309.
4. 1772, Nov. 24-Feb. 10, 1773. N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 310-319.
5. 1773, May 11-29. N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 320-325.
6. 1774, Jan. 11-Feb. 11. N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 334-336, 348-352.

1. 1774, Apr. 7-9. N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 359-362.
2. 1774, May 10-June 8. N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 362-369.

1. 1775, May 4-July 18. N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 370-386.

The following small portion may also be found in the American Archives:

- 1774, May 26-28. ser. 4, i: 360-361.
 1775, May 4-6. ser. 4, ii: 519-524.
 1775, June 12-13. ser. 4, ii: 1175-1176.

Executive.

COUNCIL.

Minutes [later called Records] of the Council.

- 1679/80, Jan. 1-Dec. 22, 1680. N. H. State Papers, xix: 655-675.
 1681, July 6-Sept. 8. N. H. State Papers, xix: 675-681.
 1681, Nov. 22-Aug. 21, 1682. N. H. State Papers, xix: 681-686.
 1682, Oct. 4-14. N. H. State Papers, xix: 687-691.
 1684, Jan. 15. Extract re taxes. Calendar of State Papers, Amer. and W. Indies, 1681, et seq. no. 1505.
 1692, Aug. 13-1696, Sept. 20. N. H. State Papers, ii: 70-202.
 1696, Nov. 3-1701, Oct. 12. N. H. State Papers, ii: 203-342.
 1701, Oct. 30-1707, July 23. N. H. State Papers, ii: 359-514.
 1707, Aug. 12-1722, Mar. 13. N. H. State Papers, ii: 563-748.
 1722, June 21-1728, Nov. 2. N. H. State Papers, iv: 1-19.
 1728-1742, not known to be extant.
 1742, Apr. 5-1749, Nov. 3. N. H. State Papers, v: 87-133.
 1750, Jan. 3-1757, Dec. 23. N. H. State Papers, vi: 1-38.
 1758, Feb. 6-1763, May 25. N. H. State Papers, vi: 618-634.
 1764, June 25-1767, July 30. N. H. State Papers, vii: 1-9.
 1767, July 30-1772, Dec. 22. Not found.
 1772, Dec. 22-1774, Jan. 14. N. H. State Papers, vii: 9-25.
 1774, Sept. 12. N. H. State Papers, vii: 415-416.
 1775, May 29. N. H. State Papers, xviii: 663-664.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

- 1692-1698. Samuel Allen, governor; assumed the government in 1698.
 1692-1697. John Usher, lieutenant-governor.
 1697-1703. William Partridge, lieutenant-governor.
 1697-1701. Earl of Bellomont, governor; assumed government in 1699.
 1702-1716. Joseph Dudley, governor.
 1703-1715. John Usher, lieutenant-governor.
 1715-1717. George Vaughan, lieutenant-governor.
 1716-1728. Samuel Shute, governor.
 1717-1730. John Wentworth, lieutenant-governor.
 1728-1729. William Burnett, governor.
 1730-1741. Jonathan Belcher, governor.
 1731-. David Dunbar, lieutenant-governor.
 1741-1766. Benning Wentworth, governor.
 1761-. John Temple, lieutenant-governor.
 1766-1775. John Wentworth, governor.

COMMISSIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

ALLEN.

- 1692, Mar. 1. Royal commission for Samuel Allen, governor. 4 William and Mary.
 1688. N. H. Prov. Papers, ii: 57-62.
 1904. N. H. Prov. Laws, i: 501-508.
 1692, Mar. 4. Instructions for Samuel Allen, governor. Administration of the province. 4 William and Mary.
 1688. N. H. Prov. Papers, ii: 63-69.
 1904. N. H. Prov. Laws, i: 508-514.

BELLOMONT.

- 1697, June 18. Royal commission for the Earl of Bellomont, governor. 9 William III.
 1688. N. H. Prov. Papers, ii: 305-312.
 1904. N. H. Prov. Laws, i: 612-620.

- 1697, Aug. 31. Instructions for the Earl of Bellomont, governor.
1904. N. H. Prov. Laws, I: 621-632.
- 1699, June 10. Additional instructions.
1904. N. H. Prov. Laws, I: 632-633.
- 1700/01, Jan. 19. Additional instructions.
1904. N. H. Prov. Laws, I: 633-634.

DUDLEY.

- 1702, April. Royal commission for Joseph Dudley, governor. 1 Anne.
1868. N. H. Prov. Papers, II: 366-375.
- 1704, July 17. Instructions. 2 Anne. Merchant ships.
1869 N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 312-313.
- 1707, May 3. Instructions. 6 Anne. Provision for interim administration.
1868. N. H. Prov. Papers, II: 580.
- 1710/11, Feb. 6. Instructions. 9 Anne. Forces for reduction of Canada.
1869. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 480-481.
1889. N. H. State Papers, XVII: 706-710.
- 1710/11, Mar. 2. Instructions. 9 Anne. Richard Waldron and Mark Hunking, councillors.
1869. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 489-490.

SHUTE.

- 1720, Sept. 7. Instructions for Samuel Shute, governor. 7 Geo. I. Lords Justices; bills of credit.
1869. N. H. Prov. Papers, III: 813-814.

BURNETT.

- 1728, Mar. 28. Instructions for William Burnett, governor. 1 Geo. II.
The text of the body of instructions was not found. Sections were found as follows:
Sec. 24. Private acts. 1870. N. H. Prov. Papers, IV: 541.
Sec. 30. Governor's salary. 1870. N. H. Prov. Papers, IV: 535.

BELCHER.

- 1730, Jan. 20. Royal commission for Jonathan Belcher, governor. 3 Geo. II.
1890. N. H. Prov. Papers, XVIII: 17-24.
- [1730.] Instructions. n. d. Geo. II.
The text of the body of the instructions was not found. Sections were found as follows:
Sec. 10. Councillors' absence. 1890. N. H. Prov. Papers, XVIII: 24.
Sec. 19. Paper money. 1890. N. H. Prov. Papers, XVIII: 25.
Sec. 22. Issue of bills of credit. 1890. N. H. Prov. Papers, XVII: 25.
Sec. 23. Funding of bills of credit. 1890. N. H. Prov. Papers, XVIII: 26.
Sec. 24. Private acts. 1890. N. H. Prov. Papers, XVIII: 26.
Sec. 27. Public accounts. 1890. N. H. Prov. Papers, XVIII: 26.
Sec. 29. Dates of acts. 1890. N. H. Prov. Papers, XVIII: 27.
Sec. 30. Transcripts of documents. 1890. N. H. Prov. Papers, XVIII: 27-28.
Sec. 31. Transcripts of documents. 1890. N. H. Prov. Papers, XVIII: 28.
Sec. 32. Governor's salary. 1870. N. H. Prov. Papers, IV: 564.
Sec. 36. Provision for governor's absence. 1890. N. H. Prov. Papers, XVIII: 28-29.
Sec. 42. Removal of judges. 1890. N. H. Prov. Papers, XVIII: 29.
Sec. 44. Court procedure. 1890. N. H. Prov. Papers, XVIII: 29.
Sec. 51. Court of Appeal. 1890. N. H. Prov. Papers, XVIII: 29-30.
Sec. 52. Court of Appeal. 1890. N. H. Prov. Papers, XVIII: 30.
Sec. 56. Surveyors General. 1890. N. H. Prov. Papers, XVIII: 30-31.
Sec. 73. Inventory of arms. 1890. N. H. Prov. Papers, XVIII: 31-32.
Sec. 77. Massachusetts boundary. 1870. N. H. Prov. Papers, IV: 568.

- 1732, May 5. Instructions. 5 Geo. II. Duties.
1890. N. H. Prov. Papers, xviii: 45.
- 1733, Nov. 30. id. 6 Geo. II. Surveyors-General of Customs.
1890. N. H. Prov. Papers, xviii: 51-52.
- 1740, Apr. 2. id. 13 Geo. II. War with Spain.
1890. N. H. Prov. Papers, xviii: 103-107.
- 1740, May 20. id. 13 Geo. II. Letters of Marque.
1890. N. H. Prov. Papers, xviii: 109-110.
- 1740, Aug. 5. id. 14 Geo. II. Bills of credit.
1890. N. H. Prov. Papers, xviii: 113-115.
- 1740, Aug. 5. id. 14 Geo. II. Massachusetts boundary.
1890. N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 224-226.

BENNING WENTWORTH.

- 1741, July 3. Royal commission for Benning Wentworth, governor. 15 Geo. II.
1869. N. Y. Hist. Socy. Coll. Pubn. Fund Series, p. 283 et seq. Said to be precisely the same as the commission from Geo. III, with the exception that it indicates the removal of Belcher and the appointment of Wentworth in his stead. (N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 90S.)
- [1741.] Instructions. n. d. 15 Geo. II.
Text of body of instructions not found. Sections found as follows:
Sec. 10. Councillors' absence. 1871. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 593.
Sec. 11. Councillors' absence. 1871. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 593.
Sec. 24. Public revenue. 1872. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 803-804.
Sec. 29. Governor's salary. 1872. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 874.
Sec. 32. Governor's successor. 1872. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 375-376.
Sec. 36. Fines. 1872. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 365-366.
Sec. 46. Fees. 1890. N. H. State Papers, xviii: 376.
Sec. 60. Martial law. 1890. N. H. State Papers, xviii: 294-295.
Sec. 85. Massachusetts boundary. 1870. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 595-596.
Sec. 86. Reports of proceedings. 1870. N. H. Prov. Papers, v: 596-597.
- 1748, June 30. Additional instructions. 22 Geo. II. Election precepts.
1869. Chase. Hist. of Old Chester, 103-104.
1872. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 82.
1890. N. H. State Papers, xviii: 339-340.
- 1758, Dec. 22. Additional instructions. 32 Geo. II. Court salaries.
1872. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 496-497.
- 1760, Jan. 7. Instructions. 33 Geo. II. Raising of troops.
1890. N. H. State Papers, xviii: 506-508.
- 1761, Apr. 4. Royal commission for Benning Wentworth, governor. 1 Geo. III.
1872. N. H. Prov. Papers, vi: 908-914.
- 1761, June 30. Instructions for Benning Wentworth, governor, sections 1-90.
1 Geo. III.
1890. N. H. State Papers, xviii: 532-541.

JOHN WENTWORTH.

- 1766, Aug. 11. Royal commission for John Wentworth, governor. 6 Geo. III.
1771. 8 pp. Prefixed to N. H. Prov. Laws.
See also note in N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 124.
- [1766.] Instructions. n. d. 6 Geo. III.
Text of body instructions not found. Sections found as follows:
unnum. Province survey. 1873. N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 294.
Sec. 5. Freedom of debate in council. 1873. N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 132.
Sec. 11. Councillors' attendance. 1873. N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 132.
- 1769, June 30. Additional instructions. 9 Geo. III. Lotteries.
1873. N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 231.

1770, Dec. 10. Additional instructions. Value of foreign coin.

1890. N. H. State Papers, xviii: 598-599.

1772, Feb. 4. Additional instructions. 12 Geo. III. Nonresident debtors.

1890. N. H. State Papers, xviii: 610.

AMERICAN RULE.

PROVINCE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE.

1774-1775.

Journal of the Provincial Congress.

1. 1774, July 21.

1873. N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 407-408.

2. 1775, Jan. 25.

1873. N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 442-444.

3. 1775, Apr. 21-May 2.

1873. N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 452-467.

4. 1775, May 17-Nov. 15 (sic., incomplete).

1873. N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 468-511, 535-554, 575-585, 605-609, 638-664.

5. 1775, Dec. 21-1776, Jan. 5.

1873. N. H. Prov. Papers, vii: 690-710.

Portions of this journal were reprinted in the American Archives as follows:

1775, Jan. 25. ser. 4, i: 1179-1182.

1775, June 27-July 7. ser. 4, ii: 1179-1186.

1775, Oct. 31-Nov. 16. ser. 4, iv: 9-20.

COLONY OF NEW HAMPSHIRE.

1776.

The designation "Colony" was adopted Jan. 5, 1776; name was changed from Colony to State of New Hampshire at the session of Sept. 11, 1776.

CONSTITUTION

1776. Association test.

1874. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 204-296.

1776, Jan. 5. Form of civil government.

This was the first constitution adopted in any of the states.

[1776.] Portsmouth, Fowle. 27 pp. F°. Reprinted by the state.

1780. Laws, pp. 1-4, preface.

1822. Farmer and Moore. Collections, i: 269-272.

1834. N. H. Hist. Socy. Coll., iv: 150-154.

1874. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 2-5.

1877. Poore, Charters, etc. 1279-1280.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

1776. Acts and Laws of the Colony of New Hampshire. Title missing, pp. 3-25. F°.

COMMITTEE OF SAFETY.

Records.

1775-1784. N. H. Hist. Socy. Coll., vii: 1-340.

1775, May 19-Dec. 16. N. H. Hist. Socy. Coll., vii: 1-31.

This portion only falls within this period. Portions of these records were reprinted in the American Archives as follows:

1775, May 19-24. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, ii: 648.

1775, June 15-30. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, ii: 1176-1179.

1775, Sept. 11-Dec. 21. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, iv: 1-10.

STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE.

1776-1789.

CONSTITUTION.

1779, June 5. Constitutional convention. Declaration of rights and plan of government for the State of New Hampshire.

Proposed constitution, not adopted.

1779. Exeter, Fowle. 2 pp. F°. Reprinted by the State.

1834. N. H. Hist. Socy. Coll., iv: 154-161.

1875. N. H. State Papers, ix: 837-842.

1781-1783. Constitutional convention.

1781. Address of the convention for framing a new constitution. Portsmouth and Exeter, 1781. 63 (1) pp. 12°.

1782. Address of the convention. . . . Exeter, 1782. 63 pp. 12°.

1783. Address of the convention. . . . Portsmouth, 1783. 8 pp. 12°.

1783. Constitution, containing a bill of rights and form of government. Portsmouth, 1783. 47 pp. 12°.

1789. Perpetual Laws, pp. 9-31.

1792. Laws, pp. 22-46. 8° ed.

1792. Laws, pp. 22-43. 4° ed.

1875. N. H. State Papers, ix: 896-919.

1877. Poore, Charters, etc., 1280-1293.

1891. N. H. State Papers, xx: 9-31.

See also Bulletin N. Y. Public Library (1904), viii: 175-176.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

COMPILED LAWS.

1780. Acts and Laws. Exeter, vi, 4, 552, 4 pp. F°.

pp. 201-552, 4, are the session laws, 1780-1789.

—. "Acts and Laws of the State of New Hampshire, 1780-1789. Reprinted in photo-facsimile, with a bibliographic note, from the copy collected by Hon. Timothy Walker, now in the Library of Congress, Washington, D. C. . Statute Law Book Co., 1907," folio pp. preliminary pages and pp. 201 to 452 [552] (no title pages and colophon imprints, if any) as follows:

SESSION LAWS.

The session laws subsequently to the collection of 1780 were issued in folios and quartos from time to time, and paged continuously with it, pp. 201-552, 4. The following checklist is made from the facsimile reprints of the session laws of New Hampshire, and has been kindly contributed by Mr. T. L. Cole, of Washington, D. C.

1780. Feb.-Mar. and Apr. 19-29. pp. 201-235.^a [Exeter: 1780].^b

11 acts: Recording grants, locations, etc.; Fugitives from justice; Taxes; Appropriation for support of the war; Security for payment to officers and soldiers; Taxing lands; Repealing additional confiscation act; New confiscation act; Disposing of prisoners; Forming and regulating militia; Carrying in execution acts of Congress as to bills of credit.

^a In sequence of the pages of the 1780 edition, omitting, however, pages 183-200. This omission is due to the fact that pages 169 to 182 of the edition were printed before pages 201 to 235 of the added laws, and it was thought the copy would necessitate more pages than proved to be the case.

^b Printed by the printer of the 1780 edition, whose name, however, does not appear.

1780, June 7-28. pp. 169-182 of 1780 edition.^a

1780, Oct.-Nov. 1 private act not printed.

1780-81, Dec.-Jan. 2 acts, not printed.

1781, Mar.-Apr. pp. 237-252. No imprint.

10 acts: Fraud in shoes for army; Completing quota of Continental army; Execution for taxes; Recording grants, locations, etc.; To authorize Congress to levy duty; Times for holding courts; Amending tavern act; Regulation of swine; Additional Treason act; Extinguishing fires.

1781, June-July. pp. 253-264. No imprint.

7 acts: Balance due officers and soldiers; Allowing further time for Absentees; State Naval Officer; Repealing Tender acts; Roads; Proprietors of townships, etc.; Court of sessions.

1781, Aug.-Sept. pp. 265-268.^b No imprint.

3 acts: Tender for debts; Excise on liquors; Raising \$100,000 in bills.

1781, Nov. 7-29. pp. 269-272. No imprint.

3 acts: Against Tories, etc. (2); Citizens of New Hampshire Imprisoned by pretended State of Vermont.

1781, Dec.-1782, Jan. pp. 273-278. No imprint.

4 acts: Raising money; Liquidating Public Securities; Issuing notes; Small-pox; Premiums for killing Wolves.

1782, Mar. 13-27. pp. 279-287. No imprint.

5 acts: Terms of court; Taverns, etc.; Balance due Officers and Soldiers; Confiscating Estates; Courts of Justice.

1782, Mar. 13-27. pp. 289-295. No imprint.

5 acts: Prisoners for debt; Lands under Charters; Additional act against Tories; Prisoners of war; Deserters.

1782, Sept. 10-24 and Dec. 18-28. pp. 297-298. No imprint.

2 acts: Towns in Exeter and Grafton Counties; Excise on Liquors.

1782, Nov. 12-23. [No laws.]

1783, Feb.-Mar. pp. 299-304. No imprint.

5 acts: Lands of Absentees; Regulating Ferries; Deserters; Trustees of Confiscated Estates; Raising 55,000 pounds.

1783, June 10-21. [No laws.]

1783, Oct.-Nov. and Dec.-1784, Jan. pp. 305-311. No imprint.

8 acts: Copyright; Charters of land; Small Debts; Granting Imposts to Congress; Altering Fees; Prisoners for Debt; Executions; Repealing act against Tories.

1784, Mar.-Apr. pp. 313-322. Portsmouth, Robert Gerrish, 1784.

5 acts: Preservation of Fish; Establishing a Light-House; Powder-money; Impost duty; Proportioning Taxes.

1784, June 2-15. pp. 323-330. Exeter, Melcher & Osborne, 1784.

3 acts: Raising 25,000 pounds; Interest and Sinking fund; Taxes and voters.

1784, Oct.-Nov. pp. 331-336. [Exeter] Melcher & Osborne, 1785.

7 acts: Power to Congress as to Imports and Exports; Confiscated Estates; Taxes in unincorporated places; Additional Tax act; Additional Proprietary act; Additional Light-House act; Insolvent Estates.

1785, Feb. 9-25. pp. 337-344. [Exeter] Melcher & Osborne, 1785.

7 acts: The State Seal; Rates of Silver and Gold; Payment of Taxes; Court of Justice; Forms of Oaths; Raising 22,000 pounds; Interest on public Securities.

^a These pages were not printed until after pages 201 to 235.

^b Another issue has pages 265 to 267 only, page 268 being wholly blank. The act for raising \$100,000 is omitted in this issue, and the matter of the remaining 3½ pages is compressed into 3 pages.

1785, June 1-24 and Oct.-Nov. pp. 345-371. [Portsmouth] R. Gerrish [1785].

11 acts: Jurors; Admeasurement of boards, etc.; Regulating Pilotage; Observation of Lord's Day; Navigation and Commerce; Congress empowered to regulate Trade and Commerce; Flax-seed, Potash, etc.; Repealing act as to Tories; Imprisonment for Debt; Small Debts; Premium for killing Wolves.

1786, Feb.-Mar. pp. 373-391. No imprint.

13 acts: Taxes on nonresidents; Sheriffs and Town Clerks; High-ways (5); Gun powder act; Payment of Taxes; Supplying Treasury; Time of court; Raising 10,000 pounds; Impost Duties.

1786-87, June 7-29; Sept. 6-23 and Dec.-Jan. pp. 393-350 [440].^a No imprint.

26 acts: Partition of Land; Linseed oil; Fish act; Costs; Drugs, etc.; Pension to Soldiers; Special Justices; Imprisonment for Debt; Importation of Gold and Silver; Fish act; Militia act; Payment of Continental Debt; Paying \$70,-270 to U. S.; Complying with Treaty of Peace; Road to Upper Cohas; Addition to Militia act; Constables and Collectors; Congress to regulate Trade; Raising \$76,268 for U. S.; High-ways; Pensions to Soldiers, etc.; Gauging of Casks; Maritime Court; Patents for Engines and Scales; Amending Fees act; Raising money.

1787, June 6-30. pp. 351[441]-362[452]. No imprint.

14 acts: Maintenance of poor; Repealing act repugnant to Treaty of Peace; Set-off (2); Altering times of Court (2); Taverns, etc.; Excise on Liquors; Flax-seed, Potash, etc.; Additional Impost act; Small Debts (2); Line of Mason's Patent; Imprisonment for Debt.

1787, Sept. 12-29. pp. 453-460.^b No imprint.

5 acts: Splitting Mills; Constables; Flax-seed, etc.; Excise on Liquors and other Articles; Raising 10,000 pounds.

1787, Dec. 5-15. [No laws.]

1788, Jan.-Feb. pp. 461-464. No imprint.

4 acts: High-way from Barnstead to Northwood; Same to Grantham; Raising \$59,000; Repealing act as to land of Absentees.

1788, June 4-18. pp. 465-471. No imprint.

5 acts: Providing Impost act; Gauging of Casks; Masonian Proprietors (2); Treasury Notes and Certificates.

1788, Nov. 5-13. pp. 473-476. No imprint.

2 acts: Small-pox; Representatives to Congress.

1788, Dec.-1789, Feb. pp. 477-452[552].^c No imprint.

20 acts: High-way; Fish acts (4); Sabbath act; Evan's Elevator Hopperboy; Sail cloth; Small-pox; Testate Estates; Intestate Estates; Partition of Lands; Dartmouth College; Courts (2); Raising supplies; Representatives to Congress; Proportioning taxes; Tax rate; Encouraging manufacture of Nails.

COUNCIL AND ASSEMBLY OR GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Journal.

1778, Dec. 18-26. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 815-821.

1779, Mar. 10-Apr. 3. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 822-826.

1779, June 16-26. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 827-831.

1779, Oct. 20-Nov. 18. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 832-838.

1779, Dec. 15-Jan. 1, 1780. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 839-846.

^a Pages 437 to 440 are misnumbered 347 to 350, evidently due to misplacement of the figures 437 to read 347. This error of 90 pages is continued until September, 1787, page 453.

^b The error made at page 437 is here corrected.

^c Another error in paging—an even hundred—pages 517 to 552 misnumbered 417 to 452.

- 1780, Feb. 9-Mar. 18. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 847-854.
 1780, Apr. 19-29, special. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 855-859.
 1780, June 7-28. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 860-868.
 1780, Oct. 11-Nov. 11. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 874-879.
 1780, Dec. 20-Jan. 27, 1781. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 881-889.
 1781, Mar. 14-Apr. 7. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 890-899.
 1781, June 13-July 4. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 901-909.
 1781, Aug. 22-Sept. 1. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 911-914.
 1781, Nov. 7-24. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 915-918.
 1781, Dec. 19-Jan. 18, 1782. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 919-932.
 1782, Mar. 13-27. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 933-939.
 1782, June 11-27. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 940-947.
 1782, Sept. 10-14. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 949-951.
 1782, Nov. 12-23. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 952-957.
 1782, Dec. 18-28. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 958-962.
 1783, Feb. 12-Mar. 1. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 964-972.
 1783, June 10-20. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 977-984.

SENATE.

Established by the constitution of 1784.

Journal.

- 1784, June 2-15. Exeter, 1784, pp. 1-19. 4°.
 N. H. State Papers, xx: 39-53.
 1784, Oct. 20-Nov. 11. *ib.*, pp. 21-44.
 N. H. State Papers, xx: 93-115.
 1785, Feb. 10-24. *ib.*, pp. 45-67.
 N. H. State Papers, xx: 163-183.
 1785, June 1-23. *ib.*, pp. 3-29.
 N. H. State Papers, xx: 305-330.
 1785, Oct. 19-Nov. 10. *ib.*, pp. 31-50.
 N. H. State Papers, xx: 391-410.
 1786, Feb. 1-Mar. 4. *ib.*, pp. 51-79.
 N. H. State Papers, xx: 455-483.
 1786, June 7-27. Portsmouth, 1787, pp. 1-48. 16°.
 N. H. State Papers, xx: 579-605.
 1786, Sept. 6-23. Portsmouth, 1787, pp. 1-24. 16°.
 N. H. State Papers, xx: 671-683.
 1786, Dec. 13-Jan. 18, 1787. Portsmouth, 1787, pp. 1-52. 16°.
 N. H. State Papers, xx: 717-747.
 1787, June 6-30. Portsmouth, 1787, pp. 1-51. 16°.
 N. H. State Papers xxi: 9-33.
 1787, Sept. 12-29. Portsmouth, 1787, pp. 1-31. 16°.
 N. H. State Papers, xxi: 91-106.
 1787, Dec. 5-15. Portsmouth, 1788, pp. 1-16. 16°.
 N. H. State Papers, xxi: 147-154.
 1788, Jan. 23-Feb. 13. Portsmouth, 1788, pp. 1-38. 16°.
 N. H. State Papers, xxi: 173-194.
 1788, June 4-18. Portsmouth, 1788, pp. 1-43. 16°.
 N. H. State Papers, xxi: 263-286.
 1788, Nov. 5-13. Portsmouth, 1788, pp. 1-21. 16°.
 N. H. State Papers, xxi: 335-344.

- 1788, Dec. 24-1789, Feb. 7. Portsmouth, 1789, pp. 1-75. 16°. N. H. State Papers, xxi: 365-414.
1789. June 3-19. pp. 5-45. 16°. N. H. State Papers, xxi: 553-577.
- 1789, Dec. 23-Jan. 26, 1790. Portsmouth, 1790, pp. 1-69. 16°. N. H. State Papers, xxi: 631-665.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

Journal.

- 1776, Jan. 5-27. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 1-67.
Amer. Archives, ser. 4, i: 1-21.
- 1776, Mar. 6-23. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 78-114.
Amer. Archives, ser. 4, v: 22-36.
- 1776, June 5-July 6. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 133-199.
Amer. Archives, ser. 5, i: 59-96.
- 1776, Sept. 4-20. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 319-348.
- 1776, Oct. 16-19. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 349-357.
- 1776, Nov. 27-Dec. 13. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 397-419.
- 1776, Dec. 18-Jan. 18, 1777. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 428-470.
- 1777, Mar. 12-Apr. 12. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 503-542.
- 1777, June 4-28. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 571-613.
- 1777, July 17-19, special. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 629-639.
- 1777, Sept. 17-27. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 681-699.
- 1777, Nov. 5-29. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 712-725.
- 1777, Dec. 17-Jan. 3, 1778. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 737-764.
- 1778, Feb. 11-Mar. 14. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 766-786.
- 1778, Aug. 12-22. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 787-795.
- 1778, Oct. 28-Nov. 28. N. H. Prov. Papers, viii: 796-809.
- 1778, Dec. 16-26. Not printed.
- 1779, Mar. 10-Apr. 3. Not printed.
- 1779, June 16-26. Not printed.
- 1779, Oct. 20-Nov. 19. Not printed.
- 1779, Dec. 15-Jan. 1, 1780. Not printed.
- 1780, Apr. 19-29, special. Not printed.
- 1780, June 7-28. Not printed.
- 1780, Oct. 11-Nov. 11. Not printed.
- 1780, Dec. 20-Jan. 27, 1781. Not printed.
- 1781, Mar. 14-Apr. 7. Not printed.
- 1781, June 13-July 4. Not printed.
- 1781, Aug. 22-Sept. 1. Not printed.
- 1781, Nov. 7-29. Not printed.
- 1781, Dec. 19-Jan. 18, 1782. Not printed.
- 1782, Mar. 13-27. Not printed.
- 1782, June 11-27. Not printed.
- 1782, Sept. 10-14. Not printed.
- 1782, Nov. 12-23. Not printed.
- 1782, Dec. 18-28. Not printed.
- 1783, Feb. 12-Mar. 1. Not printed.
- 1783, June 10-21. Not printed.
- 1783, Oct. 28-Nov. 8. Not printed.

1783, Dec. 17-Jan. 3, 1784. Not printed.

1784, Mar. 30-Apr. 17. Not printed.

1784, June 2-15. [Exeter, 1784], pp. 1-26. 4°.

N. H. State Papers, xx: 57-89.

1784, Oct. 20-Nov. 11. n. t. p., pp. 27-68. 4°.

N. H. State Papers, xx: 119-160.

1785, Feb. 9-25. Portsmouth, 1785, pp. 69-104. 4°.

N. H. State Papers, xx: 187-223.

1785, June 1-23. pp. 3-54. 4°.

N. H. State Papers, xx: 333-388.

1785, Oct. 19-Nov. 19. pp. 55-97. 4°.

N. H. State Papers, xx: 413-452.

1786, Feb. 1-Mar. 4. Portsmouth [1786], pp. 99-170. 4°.

N. H. State Papers, xx: 487-546.

1786, June 7-27. Portsmouth, 1787, pp. 1-78. 16°.

N. H. State Papers, xx: 609-668.

1786, Sept. 6-23. Portsmouth, 1787, pp. 81-116. 16°.

N. H. State Papers, xx: 687-713.

1786, Dec. 13-Jan. 18, 1787. Portsmouth, 1787, pp. 119-190. 16°.

N. H. State Papers, xx: 751-801.

1787, June 6-30. Portsmouth, 1787, pp. 1-70. 16°.

N. H. State Papers, xxi: 37-87.

1787, Sept. 12-29. Portsmouth, 1787, pp. 71-117. 16°.

N. H. State Papers, xxi: 100-143.

1787, Dec. 5-15, special. Portsmouth, 1787, pp. 119-138. 16°.

N. H. State Papers, xxi: 157-169.

1788, Jan. 23-Feb. 13. Portsmouth, 1788, pp. 139-197. 16°.

N. H. State Papers, xxi: 197-232.

1788, June 4-18. Portsmouth, 1788, pp. 1-56. 16°.

N. H. State Papers, xxi: 280-331.

1788, Nov. 5-13. Portsmouth, 1788, pp. 57-83. 16°.

N. H. State Papers, xxi: 347-362.

1788, Dec. 24-Feb. 7, 1789. pp. 85-226. 16°.

N. H. State Papers, xxi: 417-516.

1789, June 3-19. pp. 5-64. 16°.

N. H. State Papers, xxi: 581-627.

1789, Dec. 23-Jan. 26, 1790.

N. H. State Papers, xxi: 669-737.

COMMITTEE OF SAFETY.

Records.

1775-1784. N. H. Hist. Socy. Coll., vii: 1-340.

1776, Jan. 20-May 29, 1784. N. H. Hist. Socy. Coll., vii: 36-339.

This portion only falls within this period. Portions of these records were reprinted in the American Archives as follows:

1776, Jan. 20-Feb. 24. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, iv: 1483-1488.

1776, Apr. 2-26. *ib.*, v.: 1057-1058.

Letters, orders, etc.

1779-1784. N. H. Prov. Papers, x: 501-620.

Executive.

COUNCIL.

Records.

1776, June 5–July 6.

Amer. Archives, ser. 5, 1: 47–60.

1784, June 8–May 19, 1785.

N. H. State Papers, xx: 229–297.

1785, June 14–June 7, 1786.

N. H. State Papers, xx: 549–569.

1786, June 13–June 5, 1787.

N. H. State Papers, xx: 805–835.

1787, June 19–May 21, 1788.

N. H. State Papers, xxi: 235–250.

1788, June 16–June 2, 1789.

N. H. State Papers, xxi: 519–543.

1789, June 10–May 18, 1790.

N. H. State Papers, xxi: 741–775.

PRESIDENTS.

REGISTER.

1784. Meshech Weare.

1785. John Langdon.

1786. John Sullivan.

1788. John Langdon.

1789. John Sullivan.

General References.

The compiler has not attempted a bibliography in the following pages. The selection of titles is intended for nothing more than a working tool for the student or collector wishing to make further researches into the public archives of New Hampshire.

Index to the Journals of the House of Representatives of New Hampshire from April 21, 1775, to April 17, 1784. In the Office of the Secretary of State. Concord: Edward N. Pearson, public printer. 1894. 503 pp.

Index to the records of the council of New Hampshire from November 17, 1631, to April 17, 1784, in the Office of the Secretary of State. Concord: Edward N. Pearson, public printer. 1896. 540 pp. 8°.

Index to the Journals of the House of Representatives, Province of New Hampshire, in the Office of the Secretary of State. 1711–1725. Manchester, N. H.: John B. Clarke, public printer. 1890. 409 pp. 8°.

List of documents in the Public Record Office, London, relating to the province of New Hampshire. Compiled by B. F. Stevens. 1893.

N. H. Prov. and State Papers, xxiii: 7–515.

N. H. Hist. Socy. Coll., x: 1–557.

Historical and bibliographical notes on the laws of New Hampshire; by Albert H. Hoyt. Worcester. 1876, 19 pp. 8°.

Amer. Antiquarian Socy. Proc. Apr., 1876: 89–104.

Brief notices of some of the early councillors of New Hampshire; by Samuel D. Bell.

N. H. Hist. Socy. Coll., viii: 304-395.

List of counsellors of New Hampshire from 1680 to 1837, by John Farmer.

N. H. Hist. Socy. Coll., v: 231-237.

The government and laws of New Hampshire before the establishment of the Province. 1623-1679. A monograph constituting the introduction to the first volume of the Province Laws, by Albert S. Batchellor. Manchester, 1904. 54 pp. 8°.

A chronological detail of the different forms of government in New Hampshire, from the beginning of its settlement to the present time; with the names of the chief magistrates. 1623-1791.

Belknap, Hist. of N. H., II app.

Remarks and documents relative to the preservation and keeping of the public archives; by Richard Bartlett.

N. H. Hist. Socy. Coll., v: 1-76.

This monograph relates to the subject in general, with, perhaps, particular application to Federal archives, although those of the States are, in a measure, reviewed.

List of the issues of the press in New Hampshire from 1756 to 1773.

Granite Monthly, 5: 391 et seq.

List of the Committee of Safety.

N. H. Hist. Socy. Coll. 2: 38-39, 7: vi-vii.

N. H. Manual, 1897, pp. 26-31.

Early government of New Hampshire.

N. H. Manual, 1897, pp. 1-36.

Counties of New Hampshire.

N. H. Manual, 1905, pp. 328-347.

Index to the Laws of New Hampshire. 1679-1883. Manchester.

John B. Clarke, public printer, 1886. vi, (1) 594 pp. 8°.

c. VERMONT.

ARRANGEMENT.

Collections.	Executive.
Constitution.	Governors.
Legislative.	Register.
Statutes.	Governor and Council.
Compilations.	Record.
Session laws.	Judiciary.
Council of Safety.	Supreme Court.
General Assembly.	New Hampshire Grants.

COLLECTIONS.

Vermont State Papers; being a collection of Records and Documents, connected with the assumption and establishment of government by the people of Vermont; together with the Journal of the Council of Safety, the First Constitution, the Early Journals of the General Assembly, and the Laws from the year 1779 to 1786, inclusive. To which are added the proceedings of the first and second councils of censors. Compiled and published by William Slade, Jun., Secretary of State. Middlebury; J. W. Copeland, Printer. 1823. xx, 9-568 pp. 8°.

Of documents which antedate the constitutional period, the only ones in this volume are the reprints of the Journal of the Council of Safety, 1777-1778.

CONSTITUTION.

1777. The constitution of Vermont as established by the general convention . . . held at Windsor July 2, 1777. . . . Hartford, 1777. 24 pp. 12°.
 1779. Acts and Laws. 12 pp. F°.
 1787. Statutes. pp. 5-18. 8°.
 1878. Poore. Charters, etc. II: 1857-1865.
1786. Constitution of Vermont.
 1878. Poore. Charters, etc. II: 1866-1875.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

COMPILATIONS.

1783. Revised laws passed June and Oct., 1782. [Bennington, Haswell & Russell, 1783]. 38 pp. F°.
 Facsimile of the Revised Laws of the State of Vermont. 1782. Printed by Haswell & Russell, Bennington, 1783. Washington, D. C., Statute Law and Book Co., 1898. cover and 38 pp. F°.
 50 cop. reprinted.

SESSION LAWS.

1778. Mar. 12-14. }
 1778. June 4-18. } Not known to be extant in ms. or print.*
 1778. Oct. 8-24. }
1779. Feb. 11-26. [Dresden, N. H.] Paddock and Spooner, 1779. (2), 12, (2), 100, 109-110 pp. F°.
- Collation of the original edition, of which 9 copies are known to exist. The copy belonging to the Amer. Antiquarian Socy. is the only known copy having an original title page. The volume was probably originally issued without covers, which might account for the fact that the title page and the last leaf are so often missing. Known as the "General Code of 1779." Contains 103 acts, all but 9 of which are reprinted in Slade. Present market value of perfect volume is estimated at \$200.
1823. Slade. Vermont State Papers, 287-380.
1779. June 2-4. No imprint. pp. 111-112. 4°.
 1779. Oct. 14-27. Hartford, Hudson and Goodwin, 1780. 3ll. 4°.
 1823. Slade. Vermont State Papers, 389-394.
 1896. Burlington Book co. 1l. 111-112 pp., 3ll. 4°.

Each of the above two reprints contain both the laws of the June and October sessions.

*It may not be without interest to reprint the remarks of Slade concerning these laws. "Much exertion has been made to obtain a copy of the laws of 1778, but without effect. They were published toward the close of that year, in a pamphlet form, but were never recorded in the Secretary's office. No records appear to have been made in that office until the year 1779; when the Constitution and the laws of that year were recorded. The laws of 1778, were probably declared to be *temporary*—as were the laws of several succeeding years—and ceased to have effect before any records were made. Some of them, indeed, were, obviously, designed to answer a temporary purpose only, such as the acts enacting certain laws '*as they stood on the Connecticut law book*;' and all appear, so far as we can learn from the journals of the legislature, to have possessed the character of mere temporary regulations rather than permanent laws. Some of them were probably reenacted, in substance, in the year 1779, and incorporated in the general code of that year. These considerations may explain the extraordinary fact that the recording of those laws was purposely omitted. It is indeed a subject of regret that any cause should have been thought sufficient to justify a neglect, by which the *first essay* at legislation, by the government of Vermont, has been lost to succeeding generations."

- 1780, Mar. 8-16. Hartford, Hudson and Goodwin, 1780. 3ll. F°.
1823. Slade. Vermont State Papers, 395-398.
- 1780, Oct. 12-Nov. 8. No imprint. pp. 125-128+[131]. F°.
1823. Slade. Vermont State Papers, 398-421.
Includes 5 acts, or material on pp. 125-129 of original print.
1806. Statute Law Book co. pp. 1-14. F°.
Includes 7 acts, or material on pp. 125-131 of original print.
- 1781, Feb. 7-23. Westminster, Spooner and Green, n. d. 6ll. F°.
1823. Slade. Vermont State Papers, 421-424.
1901. Burlington Book co. 6ll. F°.
- 1781, Apr. 4-16. No imprint. 7ll. F°.
1823. Slade. Vermont State Papers, 424-430.
1901. Burlington Book co. 7ll. F°.
- 1781, June 13-28. No imprint. 6ll. F°.
1823. Slade. Vermont State Papers, 430-439.
1901. Burlington Book co. 6ll. F°.
- 1781, Oct. 11-27. No imprint. 2ll. F°.
1823. Slade. Vermont State Papers, 439-444.
1901. Burlington Book co. 2ll. F°.
- 1782, Jan. 31-Feb. 28. Original print not found.
1823. Slade. Vermont State Papers, 444-449.
- 1782, June 13-21. Original print not found.
1823. Slade. Vermont State Papers, 449-455.
- 1782, Oct. 10-24. Original print not found.
1823. Slade. Vermont State Papers, 456-467.
- 1783, Feb. 13-27. Original print not found.
1823. Slade. Vermont State Papers, 467-471.
- 1783, Oct. 9-24. Windsor, Hough and Spooner. 1784. pp. 39-43, 42-43, 46-47 (1)^a. f°.
1823. Slade. Vermont State Papers, 472-483.
1900. Burlington Book co. pp. 39-43, 42-43, 46-47 (1).
- 1784, Feb. 19-Mar. 9. Windsor, Hough and Spooner. 1784. pp. 49-54. f°.
1823. Slade. Vermont State Papers, 483-491.
1900. Burlington Book co. pp. 49-54. f°.
- 1784, Oct. 14-29. Windsor, 1785. 12 pp. f°. [Brinley.]
1823. Slade. Vermont State Papers, 491-496.
- 1785, June 2-18. Original print not found.
1823. Slade. Vermont State Papers, 497-500.
- 1785, Oct. 13-27. [Windsor, 1785.] 9 pp. f°. [Brinley.]
1823. Slade. Vermont State Papers, 500-504.
- 1786, Oct. 12-31. Original print not found.
1823. Slade. Vermont State Papers, 504-510.
- 1787, Feb. 15-Mar. 10. Windsor, Hough and Spooner, 1787. 171 pp. 8°.
- 1787, Oct. 11-27. n. p., n. d. 16 pp. 8°.
- 1788, Oct. 9-25. n. p., n. d. 28 pp. 8°.
- 1789, Oct. 8-29. n. p., n. d. 19 pp. 8°.

^a Paged in continuation of the revision of 1782.

COUNCIL OF SAFETY.

Journal.

"On the 2d of July, 1777, the convention that formed the constitution, appointed a Council of Safety, to act until the government should be organized; and it is the journal of this Council which forms a part of this collection. This is the first Council of Safety of whose appointment or proceedings we have any distinct, satisfactory account. That such a body existed previous to the time above mentioned is certain; yet, with respect to the date of its original institution, the number of which it was composed, the method of electing its members, and the extent of the powers it exercised, we are left wholly to conjecture." (Slade. Vermont State Papers, xix.) "We regret that we have been able to find no part of their (Council of Safety) journal of a date anterior to the 15th of August, 1777. The most unremitting efforts to obtain it have proved wholly unavailing, and the result renders it probable that it is irrecoverably lost." (*ib.*, 197.)

1777, July 8-1778, Mar. 12.

1823. Slade. Vermont State Papers, 197-237.

1777, Aug. 15-1778, Mar. 12.

1873. Records Council of Safety and gov. and Council, 1: 105-229.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Journals.

1778, Mar. 12-14. } Not contemporaneously printed. Printed 1823, in Slade,
1778, June 4-18. } Vermont State Papers, 257-285.
1778, Oct. 8-24. }

1779, Feb. 11-26. Not printed.

1779, June 2-4. Not printed.

1779, Oct. 14-27. Not printed.

1780, Mar. 8-16. Not printed.

1780, Oct. 12-Nov. 8. Not printed.

1781, Feb. 7-23. Not printed.

1781, Apr. 4-16. Not printed.

1781, June 13-28. Not printed.

1781, Oct. 11-27. Not printed.

1782, Jan. 31-Feb. 28. Not printed.

1782, June 13-21. Not printed.

1782, Oct. 10-24. Not printed.

1783, Feb. 13-27. Not printed.

1783, Oct. 9-24. Not printed.

1784, Feb. 19-Mar. 9. Windsor, Hough & Spooner, 1784. 64 pp. 4°.

1784, Oct. 14-29. Windsor, Hough & Spooner, 1784. 57 pp.

1785, June 2-18. Windsor, Hough & Spooner, 1785. 52 pp.

1785, Oct. 13-27. Not found.

1786, Oct. 12-31. Not found.

1787, Feb. 15-Mar. 10. Windsor, Hough & Spooner, 1787. 63 pp. 4°.

1787, Oct. 11-27. Not found.

1788, Oct. 9-25. Windsor, Spooner, 1788. 50 pp. 4°.

1789, Oct. 8-29. Windsor, Spooner, 1789. 67 pp. 4°.

COUNCIL OF CENSORS.

Proceedings.

1785-86. Windsor, Hough & Spooner, 1786. 24 pp. 4°.

This was the first council. Contains the address only. Reprinted in Slade, 531-544.

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

1. Thomas Chittenden. Feb. 1778–Oct. 1789.

Slade continues the list to 1822; Records of Council of Safety, etc. v. 8 continues list of governors, lieut. governors, and secretaries to governor and council to 1836.

GOVERNOR AND COUNCIL.

Record.

COLLECTIONS.

1775–1836. Records of Council of Safety and Governor and Council. Montpeller, 1873–1880. 8v. 8°.

These volumes, in addition to the records above named, contain much material of a miscellaneous nature. All that which falls within the scope of the present compilation has been noted in its proper place.

SESSIONS.

1. Council. 1778, Mar. 12–Sept. 30. Records Council of Safety, etc. i: 231–274.
1778, Apr. 10–June 17. Slade. Vt. State Papers, 237–240.
2. Council. 1778, Oct.–1779, Oct. ib. i: 275–309.
3. Council. 1779, Oct.–1780, Oct. ib. ii: 1–39.
4. Council. 1780, Oct.–1781, Apr. 18. ib. ii: 40–113.
5. Council. 1781, Oct.–1782, Aug. 29. ib. ii: 114–163.
6. Council. 1782, Oct.–1783, Oct. ib. iii: 1–22.
7. Council. 1783, Oct.–1784, Oct. ib. iii: 23–49.
8. Council. 1784, Oct.–1785, Oct. ib. iii: 50–75.
9. Council. 1785, Oct.–1786, Oct. ib. iii: 76–100.
10. Council. 1786, Oct.–1787, Oct. ib. iii: 100–144.
11. Council. 1787, Oct.–1788, Oct. ib. iii: 145–165.
12. Council. 1788, Oct.–1789, Oct. ib. iii: 166–183.
13. Council. 1789, Oct.–1790, Oct. ib. iii: 184–204.
14. Council. 1790, Oct.–1791, Jan. 27. ib. iii: 205–229.

BOARD OF WAR.

Record.

- 1779, Mar. 11–May. Records Council of Safety, etc. i: 294–301.
 1779, Oct.–Nov. ib. ii: 14–20.
 1780, Feb.–Nov. ib. ii: 21–61.
 1781, Jan.–June. ib. ii: 66–113.
 1783, Feb. ib. ii: 144.

COMMITTEES OF SAFETY.

Proceedings.

Cumberland County.

1774, June–1777. Records Council of Safety, etc. i: 313–370.

Gloucester County.

1775–1777. ib. i: 371–375.

Judicial.

SUPREME COURT.

Records of the Supreme Court, 1778-1782. Slade, 549-556.

"The cases embraced in the records here given, have been *selected* from the *earliest* records of the Supreme Court." (Slade, 549.) List of judges of the Supreme Court, 1778-1822, is given in Slade, 564.

NEW HAMPSHIRE GRANTS.

Territorial Rights of New York; the N. H. Grants, etc. State of the Evidence and Argument in support of the Territorial Rights and Jurisdiction of New York against the Government of New Hampshire and the claimants under it, and against the Commonwealth of Massachusetts: by James Duane, one of the agents and commissioners appointed by the Legislature to manage those controversies.

N. Y. Hist. Socy. Coll. Publication Fund, ser. viii. 1870. 2 pl. 144 pp.

Duane's brief, now first printed from the original MS., was prepared for the expected trial at the federal court instituted in 1784. The trial never took place. The history of the proceedings may be found in the Journals of Congress, from which it appears that after many difficulties the controversy was amicably settled and determined by an agreement entered into on December 16, 1786, between the agents of the States which were parties. Although this document was not used in the previous hearings of the Vermont controversy before Congress, it contains the essence of the New York claims in that affair, which was yet unsettled when it was prepared. In all these transactions Mr. Duane was principal agent and manager on the part of New York.

Collection of evidence in vindication of the territorial rights and jurisdiction of the State of New York against the claims of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and New Hampshire and the people of the grants who are commonly called Vermonters.

Collections of the New York Historical Society. 1869. Publication Fund Series. pp. 277-528.

There are in this collection just 200 pieces, of which but 20 are other than reprints of New York colonial council proceedings. There is no table of contents and only the general index for the entire volume. The pieces not council proceedings are as follows:

1741, July 3. Commission from George II to Benning Wentworth, gov. of N. H. p. 283.

1750, Apr. 25. Letter from Gov. Wentworth to Gov. Clinton of N. Y. p. 285.

1750, June 6. Reply of Gov. Clinton to Gov. Wentworth's of Apr. 25. p. 286.

1750, June 22. Reply of Gov. Wentworth to Gov. Clinton of June 6. p. 287.

1750, July 25. Reply of Gov. Clinton to Gov. Wentworth of June 22. p. 288.

1750, Sept. 2. Reply of Gov. Wentworth to Gov. Clinton of July 25. p. 289.

1773, Mar. 8. An act to appoint commissioners to settle a Line or Lines of Jurisdiction between this Colony and the Province of Massachusetts Bay. p. 319.

1773, May 5. Letters patent of George III confirming the Massachusetts act of April 25, 1772, relative to the boundary between New York and Massachusetts Bay. p. 321.

1773, Apr. 20. Gov. Hutchinson to Massachusetts commissioners of New York and Massachusetts joint boundary commission. p. 323.

1773, May 18. Agreement of joint commissioners. p. 324.

1773, Nov. 5. Report of William Nicoll, appointed to superintend the running out and marking the Boundary line . . . and of Gerard Bancker surveyor . . . p. 325.

1664, Sept. 2. Gov. Stuyvesant's answer to the Letter of Summons from the English commissioners. p. 328.

1664, Aug. 27. Articles of agreement between the Dutch and the British in New York. p. 333.

1664, Sept. 24. Articles of agreement between certain Indian Princes and Gov. Nicolls in Albany. p. 336.

1741, June 24. Extr. from proceedings of Court of Commissioners to settle boundaries of Massachusetts and Rhode Island. p. 338.

1677, May 31. Commission from Thomas Notley, governor of Maryland to Henry Coursey. p. 377.

1692, Oct. 11. Her Majesty's letter to the Governor of Pennsylvania, Benjamin Fletcher, to be assistant in New York. p. 400.

1745, Oct. 7. At a Conference between the Committee of the Council and the Commissioners from the Neighboring Governments at Albany. p. 516.

1674, July 1. Duke of York's appointment of Edmund Andros as governor. p. 523.

1664, Oct. 18. Confirmation by Governor Nicolls of Mr. Jeremias Renzlaers Authority and Privileges in Renzlaerswick. p. 523.

By an act of the legislature of New York of October 21, 1779, James Duane, John M. Scott, and Egbert Benson were appointed commissioners to collect and procure evidence, vouchers, and materials for manifesting and maintaining the boundaries and jurisdiction of the State. The result of their labors is to be found in this collection. The original manuscript of the formal statement of the evidence and argument by James Duane, founded upon these documents, is in the possession of the New York Historical Society.

Records of the conventions in the New Hampshire grants for the independence of Vermont. 1776-1777. Reproduced in facsimile from mss. in the Library of Congress, written and attested by J. Fay, clerk of the conventions. . . . Arranged and presented by Redfield Proctor. Washington, D. C., 1904. 26 pp. 52 facs. f°.

Controversy between New York and New Hampshire respecting the territory now the State of Vermont. 1749-1779. pp. 439-624.

Documentary history of the state of New York. O'Callaghan. Vol. 4, no. 14.

Records and Documents, &c. of the controversy with New York, Massachusetts, and New Hampshire, negotiations with Canada, and proceedings relative to admission into the Union. (Slade. Vt. State Papers, 1-196.)

In addition to these papers there is a more or less miscellaneous collection of papers, largely nonofficial, in the appendices to the various volumes of the Records of the Council of Safety, etc. 1873-1880. 8 vols.

The controversy between New Hampshire, New York, and Vermont, relating to the "New Hampshire grants" (so called) from 1749 to 1791; including the troubles in border towns on both sides of the Connecticut River.

N. H. Prov. Papers, x: 197-500.

A narrative of the proceedings subsequent to the royal adjudication, concerning the lands to the westward of Connecticut River. . . . New York, J. Holt, 1773. 28 [66] pp. 8°.

A state of the right of the colony of New York, with respect to its eastern boundary on Connecticut River. . . . New York, H. Gaine, 1773. 28 pp. 8°.

d. MASSACHUSETTS.

1620-1789.

ARRANGEMENT.

BRITISH RULE.

Plymouth Colony, 1620-1692.

Collections.

Charters.

Legislative.

Statutes.

General court.

Executive.

Governors.

Register.

Correspondence.

Judicial.

Miscellaneous.

Colony of Massachusetts Bay, 1629-1686.

Collections.

Charters.

Legislative.

Statutes.

Records of the colony.

Deputies' records.

Records of court of assistants.

Executive.

Governors.

Register.

Judicial.

Inter-charter period, 1686-1692.

Province of Massachusetts Bay, 1692-1774.

Charters.

Legislative.

Statutes.

House.

Executive.

Governors.

Register.

Correspondence.

Commissions, etc.

Council.

Judicial.

AMERICAN RULE.

Provincial government, 1774-1776.

Collections.

Provincial Congress.

Council.

Committee of Safety.

Local conventions.

Commonwealth of Massachusetts, 1776 to 1789.

Constitution.

Legislative.

Statutes.

Senate.

House.

Executive.

Governors.

Register.

General references.

PLYMOUTH COLONY.

1620-1692.

COLLECTIONS.

Records of the Colony of New Plymouth in New England. Printed by order of the Legislature of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Edited by Nathaniel B. Shurtleff, M. D. . . . Boston: From the press of William White, Printer to the Commonwealth. 1855-1857. 4°. 8 vols. in 6.

v. 1-2. Records of Plymouth Colony. Court Orders. 1633-1640. 1 p. l., xiii, 1 l., 190 pp. 1641-1651. 1 p. l., v, 1 l., 202 pp.

v. 3-4. 1651-1661. 1 p. l., v, 1 l., 250 pp. 1661-1668. 1 p. l., v, 1 l., 218 pp.

v. 5. 1668-1678. 1 p. l., v, 1 l., 315 pp.

v. 6. 1678-1691. 1 p. l., v, 1 l., 300 pp.

v. 7. Judicial Acts. 1636-1692. 1 p. l., v, 1 l., 339 pp.

v. 8. Misc. records. 1633-1689. 1 p. l., v, 1 l., 283 pp.

Continued as:

Records of the Colony of New Plymouth in New England. Printed by order of the Legislature of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Edited by David Pulsifer. . . . Boston: From the Press of William White, Printer to the Commonwealth. 1859-61. 4 vols. 4°.

- v. 9. Records of Plymouth Colony. Acts of the Commissioners of the United Colonies of New England, 1643-51. v. 1. iii, xxi, 1 l., 237 pp.
- v. 10. 1653-1678/9. v. 2. xi, 492 pp.
- v. 11. Records of Plymouth Colony. Laws, 1623-1682. iii-xi, 274 pp.
- v. 12. Records of Plymouth Colony. Deeds, &c. 1620-1651. Book of Indian records for their lands. Vol. 1. 1 p. l., vii, 264 pp.

References.

Plymouth Colony Records. (Mass. Hist. Socy. Coll., 3d ser. v. 2: 258-271.)
Report of the committee on the library on an order concerning Massachusetts records and printing an edition thereof for sale. 2 pp. (House docs. 1856. doc. 50.)

Recommendation that the Secretary of the Commonwealth be directed to discontinue work of printing the Plymouth Records on completion of the volume of Miscellaneous Records. (Govs. mess. Jan. 1857: 34.)

Report of joint special committee on retrenchment, etc., on so much of governor's message as relates to the printing of Plymouth Colony Records; etc. 36 pp. (House docs. 1857. doc. 235: 2-5.)

Statement of cost of Massachusetts and New Plymouth Colony Records. . . . from beginning to present time. . . . 7 pp. (House docs. 1858. doc. 29.)

Report of committee on the library on the necessity for further legislation respecting the distribution of the New Plymouth Records. 3 pp. (House docs. 1858. doc. 10.)

The printing of the Massachusetts and Plymouth records, and Mr. Pulsifer's connection with it. By J. W. Dean. [Boston, 1825.] 4 pp.

Reprint from New England Hist. and General Register, July, 1885.

The compact with the charter and laws of the colony of New Plymouth . . . with the charter of the council at Plymouth, and . . . appendix, containing the articles of confederation of the United Colonies of New England. . . . Published agreeably to a resolve, passed April 5, 1836, under the supervision of William Brigham, counsellor at law. Boston: Dutton & Wentworth, state prtrs., 1836. x, 1 l., 357 pp. 4°.

CHARTERS.

I.

1621, June 1. Council for New England's Patent to Plymouth Colony.

1854. Mass. Hist. Socy. Coll. 4 ser. v. 2: 156-163. 100 copies were separately printed. Winsor, iii: 275, reproduces facs. of signatures.

II.

1629/30, Jan. 13/23. Council for New England's charter to Plymouth Colony.

1792. Hazard. Hist. Coll., 1: 298-304.

1836. Brigham. Compact, etc., of New Plymouth, 21-27.

1884. Hist. of Plymouth co., 96-98.

1901. Farnham Papers, 1: 109-116.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

1623-1682. Laws of Plymouth Colony. xi, 274 pp. Records Plymouth colon., xi. 1672 and 1685 (see p. 561).

GENERAL COURT.

1633-1691. Court orders being proceedings of the general court and court of assistants. 6 vols.

Records of Plymouth Colony, v. 1-6.

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

1620, Nov. 11. John Carver.
 1621, Apr. William Bradford.
 1633, Jan. 1. Edward Winslow.
 1634, Mar. 27. Thomas Prence.
 1635, Mar. 3. William Bradford.
 1636, Mar. 1. Edward Winslow.
 1637, Mar. 7. William Bradford.
 1638, June 5. Thomas Prence.
 1639, June 3. William Bradford.
 1644, June 5. Edward Winslow.
 1645, June 4. William Bradford.
 1657, June 3. Thomas Prence.
 1673, June 3. Josias Winslow.
 1680, Dec. 18. Thomas Hinckley.

OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE.

The Hinckley papers; being letters and papers of Thomas Hinckley, Governor of the Colony of New Plymouth, 1676-1699.

Mass. Hist. Socy. Coll. 4th ser., v: 3-308.

Judicial.

1636-1692. Judicial acts. (1), v, (1), 339 pp.

Plymouth Colony Records, vii.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Miscellaneous records, 1633-1689. (1), v, (1), 283 pp.

Plymouth Colony Records, viii.

Treasurer's accounts and records of births, marriages, etc.

Book of Indian records of their lands. v. 1. 1620-1651. (1), vii, 264 pp.

Plymouth Colony Records, xii.

Plymouth colony deeds. Literally transcribed from the original records at Plymouth, Mass., by George Ernest Bowman.

The Mayflower Descendant, i-vii (to be cont'd).

COLONY OF MASSACHUSETTS BAY.

1629-1686.

COLLECTIONS.

Records of the Governor and Company of the Massachusetts Bay in New England. Printed by order of the Legislature. Edited by Nathaniel B. Shurtleff, M. D. . . . Boston: from the press of William White, printer to the commonwealth. 1853-1854. 5 v. in 6. 4°.

v. 1. 1626-1641. 1853. 1 p. l., xv, 479 pp.

The Colony Charter. 1628-9, pp. 20.

The Company's records. 1628-1630, pp. 21-70.

The Colony records. 1630-1641, pp. 71-346.

Misc. records, pp. 347-379.

App. pp. 381-409.

- Letter from Matthew Cradock, pp. 383-385. First General Letter of Instructions from the Gov. and the Company. April, 1629, pp. 386-396. Second General Letter of Instructions from the Gov. and the Company. May 28, 1629, pp. 398-407. Letter from the Governor and Company to the Ministers. Oct. 16, 1629, pp. 407-408. Letter from the Governor and Company to Governor Endecott. Oct. 16, 1629, pp. 408-409.
- v. 2. 1642-1649. 1853. 1 p. l., vii, 344 pp.
The Colony Records, 1642-1649, 288 pp.
Misc. records, pp. 289-295.
- v. 3. 1644-1657. 1 p. l., xiii, 1 l., 510 pp.
The Deputies' Records. 1644-1657, 438 pp.
- v. 4. Part I. 1650-1660. 2 p. l., v, 1 l., 518 pp.
The Colony Records. 1650-1660, 456 pp.
Misc. records, pp. 457-461.
- v. 4. Part II. 1661-1674. 1 p. l., v, 1 l., 647 pp.
The Colony Records. 1661-1674, 577 pp.
Misc. records, pp. 579-587.
- v. 5. 1674-1686. 2 p. l., v, 1 l., 615 pp.
The Colony Records. 1674-1686, 517 pp.
Misc. records, pp. 519-544.

References.

Report on the expediency of authorizing the sale of 300 volumes of Massachusetts Records, etc. 3 pp. (House docs., 1856, doc. 242.)

See also other titles relating jointly to Mass. and to Plymouth records among list of references at end of previous group.

CHARTERS.

1628/29, Mar. 4/14. Royal charter. 4 Charles I.

1689. Boston, S. Green. 26 pp. 4°.
1692. London. (1), 13 pp. F°.
1699. Boston, B. Green. 15 pp. 4 ll. F°.
1714. Boston, B. Green. (1), 13 pp. 4°.
1726. Boston, B. Green. (1), 14 pp. 4°.
1742. Boston, Kneeland and Green. (1), 14 pp. F°.
1759. Boston, S. Kneeland. (1), 14 pp. F°.
1769. Hutchinson. Collection, etc. 1-23.
1775. London, Charters Brit. Colonies, etc. 48-66.
1792. Hazard. Hist. Coll. 1: 239-255.
1854. Records. . . . Mass. Bay. 1: 3-20.
1877. Poore. Charters, etc. 1: 932-942.
1886. Preston. Docs. illustrative of Amer. history, p. 37-61.
1889. Old South Leaflets. v. 1, no. 7.
1901. Farnham Papers. 1: 86 et seq. (extr).

Legislative.

STATUTES.

COMPILATIONS.

1641. The Body of Liberties.
1843. Mass. Hist. Socy. Coll. 3 ser. viii: 191-237. With remarks by F. C. Gray. The Abstract of the Lawes of New England, London, 1641, reprinted several times, is a different code, proposed but never enacted.
1854. Documents of the Const. of England and America. F. Bowen, compiler. Cambridge, 1854. pp. 52-76.
1889. Colonial Laws of Mass. Boston, 1889: 29-64. In facsimile from Hutchinson ms. with line-for-line printed version.
1890. In Mass. Record Comr. Bibliogr. Sketch of laws of Mass. Colony. 1630-86.
1896. The earliest New England code of laws. N. Y. 1896. 28 pp. (Amer. Hist. Leaflets, no. 25.)

1648. *The Book of General Laws and Libertyes*. . . . Cambridge, 1648. 60 pp. 12 x 7½ inches.

Discovered in June, 1906. Fully described by Mr. Luther S. Livingston in *The Nation* of July 5, 1906.

See also Joseph Hills and the Mass. laws of 1648. By D. P. Corey. Reprinted from his *History of Malden*. Boston, 1899. 24 pp. illus. 8°.

The first folio of the Cambridge press. By Dr. George H. Moore. *Memoranda concerning Mass. laws of 1648*. N. Y., The Author, 1889. (2), 16 pp.

1655. *Abstract of Laws and Government*. London, 1655. 1 l., 5, 35, 1, 1 pp. sq. 8°. (Tower.)

1660. *The Book of General Laws and Libertyes*. . . . Cambridge, 1660. 1 l., 1 l., 1-26, 25-28, 30-88 pp. 4 ll. F°. (Tower.)

— *The Colonial Laws of Massachusetts*. Reprinted from the Edition of 1660, with the Supplements to 1672. . . . Boston, 1889. 117 pp. 8°.

1672. *General Laws and Liberties of the Massachusetts Colony: Revised & Re-printed by Order of the General Court holden at Boston May 15th, 1672*. Edward Rawson, Secr. . . . Cambridge, 1672. t. p., 1 l., pp. 1-15, 14, 17-161(1), 162-170(1), table 12 leaves. F°. (Tower.)

— *The colonial laws of Massachusetts*. Reprinted from the edition of 1660, with the supplements to 1672. Containing also the *Body of liberties of 1641*. Published by order of the City Council of Boston, under the supervision of W. H. Whitmore, Record Commissioner. With a complete index. Boston, 1889. xvi, 312 pp. 4°.

— [Supplement.] 1889. 1 l., pp. 259-261^b, 262.

1675. *The General Laws and Liberties of the Massachusetts Colony in New-England, Revised and Reprinted, By Order of the General Court holden at Boston, May 15th, 1672*. Edward Rawson, Secr. . . . Cambridge, . . . 1675. 1 l., 1 l., 170, 28, 6 pp. F°. (Tower.)

1686. *The Colonial laws of Massachusetts*. Reprinted from the edition of 1672 with the supplements through 1686. Published by order of the Council of Boston, under the supervision of William H. Whitmore. Containing a new and complete index. Boston, 1887. ix, 1 l., 395 pp.

— *The Colonial laws of Massachusetts*. Reprinted from the edition of 1672, with the supplements through 1686. Containing also, a bibliographical preface and introduction, treating of all the printed laws from 1649 to 1686. Together with the *Body of Liberties of 1641*, and the *Records of the Court of Assistants, 1641-1644*. By William H. Whitmore, record comr. Published by order of the city council of Boston. Boston, 1890. xliii, 150, ix, 395 pp.

References.

A bibliographical sketch of the laws of Massachusetts colony from 1630 to 1686. In which are included the *Body of Liberties of 1641* and the *Records of the Court of Assistants, 1641-1644*. Arranged to accompany the reprints of the laws of 1660 and of 1672. By Wm. H. Whitmore, record comr. Published by order of the City Council of Boston. Boston, 1890. xliii, 150 pp. 8°.

SESSION LAWS.

- 1661-1663. *Several Laws and Orders made at Severall General Courts in the Years 1661, 1662, 1663*. n. t. p. 1-7 (1) pp. F°.

- 1661-1664. Same, in the years 1661, 1662, 1664. n. t. p. 4 pp. F°.

- 1672, May 15. *Several Laws and Orders*. Cambridge, 1672. 6 pp. F°.

1672, Oct. }

1673, May. } n. p., n. d. pp. 7-12. F°.

1673, Oct. }

- 1674, May. n. p., n. d. pp. 11, 14-15 (1). F°.
 1674, Oct. n. p., n. d. (1), 17-18 (1) pp. F°.
 1675, May 12. Several Laws and Orders. [Cambridge, 1675.] pp. 19-21(1). F°.
 1675, Oct. 13. Several Laws and Orders. [Cambridge, 1675.] pp. 25-40. F°.
 1676, May. n. p., n. d. pp. 45-48. F°.
 1677, May. n. p., n. d. pp. 49-55 (1). F°.
 1677, Oct. n. p., n. d. pp. 57-59 (1). F°.
 1678, Oct. n. p., n. d. 2 leaves
 Corners with page nos. torn away in copy seen.
 1684, Oct. 15. Several Orders and Laws made at the second sessions of the general court held at Boston. . . . [Boston, 1684.] pp. 110-111. F°.

LEGISLATIVE PROCEEDINGS.

1628-1629. Records of Massachusetts Company.

1846. Young. Chronicles of Mass., 37-299.
 1853. Records Mass. Bay, i: 21-70.

1630-1686. Records of Massachusetts Bay Colony.

1853. Records Mass. Bay, i: 71-346. (1630-1641.)
 1853. Records Mass. Bay, ii: 1-288. (1642-1649.)
 1854. Records Mass. Bay, iv pt. 1: 1-456. (1650-1660.)
 1854. Records Mass. Bay, iv pt. 2: 1-577. (1661-1674.)
 1854. Records Mass. Bay, v: 1-517. (1674-1686.)

1644-1657. Deputies Records.

1854. Records of Mass. Bay, iii: 1-438.
 1902. Fragment of original Journal. . . . House of Deputies for May session and part of Oct. session, 1649.
 Colon. Socy. of Mass. Pubs. v: 110-132.

1657-1686. Not known to be extant.

1630-1644, 1673-1692. Records of the Court of Assistants of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay. Boston, 1901-1904. 2 v. S°.

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

- 1629, Oct. 20. John Winthrop.
 1634, May 14. Thomas Dudley.
 1635, May 6. John Haynes.
 1636, May 25. Henry Vane.
 1637, May 17. John Winthrop.
 1640, May 13. Thomas Dudley.
 1641, June 2. Richard Bellingham.
 1642, May 18. John Winthrop.
 1644, May 29. John Endecott.
 1645, May 14. Thomas Dudley.
 1646, May 6. John Winthrop.
 1649, May 2. John Endecott.
 1650, May 22. Thomas Dudley.
 1651, May 7. John Endecott.
 1654, May 3. Richard Bellingham.
 1655, May 23. John Endecott.
 1665, May 3. Richard Bellingham.
 1673, May 7. John Leverett.
 1679, May 28. Simon Bradstreet to 1686.

Judicial.

Essex County.

Essex county court records. 1636-1641. Communicated by A. C. Goodell, Jr.

In Essex Institute Hist. Collec., v. 7, no. 1-6:

——. 1641-. Putnam's Mo. Hist. Mag., v. 11-21, 195-201.

Ipswich court records and files. 1638-1651. Essex Antiquarian, viii: 1-3, 106-112; ix: 43-45, 124-134.

——. 1659. Genealogical Quarterly Mag., i-iii.

——. 1667. June. Putnam's Mo. Hist. Mag., v: 202-204.

Salem quarterly court records and files. Essex Antiquarian, iii-viii (to be cont'd).

Suffolk County.

Aspinwall Notarial Records from 1644-1654. x, 155 pp. 32nd ann. rpt. Record Commissioners of Boston.

William Aspinwall was recorder of the Suffolk County Court from Nov. 13, 1644 to Oct. 14/23, 1651. There is in the introduction a letter from Charles Knowles Bolton, librarian of the Boston Athenæum, concerning the gift to that library of the original of the Records, and also the account of Aspinwall by John T. Hassam reprinted from Liber X of Suffolk Deeds.

INTER-CHARTER PERIOD.

1686-1692.

NEW ENGLAND.

1686-1689.

(See Colonial Confederation, p. 248.)

COLONY OF MASSACHUSETTS BAY.

1689-1692.

Governors.

1689, May 24-1692, May 14. Simon Bradstreet, gov.

1689, May 24-1692, May 14. Thomas Danforth, depy. gov.

A list of representatives in the General Court of Massachusetts, from the deposition of Sir Edmund Andros, in 1689, to the commencement of the new charter, in 1692.

Mass. Hist. Socy. Coll. 3rd ser. v. 4: 289-292.

PROVINCE OF MASSACHUSETTS BAY.

1692-1774.

CHARTERS.

I.

1691, Oct. 7/17. Royal charter of Province of Massachusetts Bay. 3 William and Mary.

1720. Neal. Hist. of New England, v. 2. app. I.

1740. ib. ed. 2.

1756. Mémoire des commissaires du Roi et de ceux de S. M. B. sur les possessions . . . des deux couronnes en Amérique.

1775. Almon. Charters Brit. Colonies.

1877. Poore. Charters, etc., 1: 942-954.

1891. N. H. Prov. Papers, xix: 334-354.

1901. Farnham Papers, ii: 4 et seq.

II.

1725, Aug. 26/Sept. 6. Explanatory charter. 12 George I.

- 1725. The explanatory charter . . . 8 pp. 8°.
- 1726. Acts of the Province.
- 1814. Dane, Prescott and Story. Charters and General Laws of . . . Mass. Bay, 38-40.
- 1869. Ames and Goodell. Acts . . . of Province of Mass. Bay. i: 21.
- 1877. Poore, Charters, etc., i: 954-956.
- 1901. Farnham Papers, ii: 37.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

COMPILATIONS.

The Acts and resolves, public and private, of the province of the Massachusetts Bay: to which are prefixed the charters of the province. With historical and explanatory notes and an appendix. Boston, 1869-1905. v. 1-13. 4°.

References.

- Report relative to the publication of provincial statutes. 4 pp. (Senate docs. (Mass.), 1861, doc. 108.)
- Report relative to the publication of provincial statutes. 4 pp. (House docs. (Mass.), 1865, doc. 190.)
- The province laws of Mass.; a paper read before the American Antiquarian Society, April 30, 1884. Worcester, 1884. 22 pp. 8°.
- Reprinted from Proceedings.
- The Province laws. Their value and progress of the new edition. By D. T. V. Huntoon. Boston, 1885. 24 pp.
- Preface signed by Huntoon.
- Chronological sketch of legislation from 1752 to 1884 on the subject of printing the Acts and Resolves of the Province of Massachusetts Bay. With a table showing progress done by present commission. By A. C. Goodell, jr. Boston, 1889. 47 pp. 8°.
- Publication of the province laws. A stenographic report of the hearing before the joint standing committee on printing, Jan. 23, on the order introduced in the House by Mr. Shepard of Danvers, Jan. 11, to investigate the work of the commission on the province laws. Boston, 1889. 8°.
- Analysis of expenditures on province laws account. 1896. 8° slip.
- Detailed schedule of interruptions in printing the province laws. 1896. 1 p. 8°.
- Estimates of the cost of the first five volumes of the province laws at war rates under the old contracts of 1807 and 1872 between the Commonwealth and the state printers, and at the rates agreed upon in the existing contract. 1896. 1 p. 8°.
- List of citations of provincial acts in the reported opinions of the Supreme Judicial Court. 1896. 4 pp. 8°.
- Number of cms of electrotype plates per year of province laws work, estimated between different periods. 1 p. 8°.

Acts and Laws, Of His Majesties Province of the Massachusetts Bay, in New England. Boston, Green and Allen. 1689. 7 pp. 11., 3-176, table, 2 leaves. F°.

Preceded by charter, 15 pp. First revision.

Acts and Laws, of Her Majesties Province of the Massachusetts-Bay in New-England. Boston, 1714. F°.

Charter 1 l., 13 (1) pp. 239 (1) pp., table vi pp.

Acts and laws, passed by the . . . General Court . . . from 1692, to 1719. To which is prefix'd the Charter granted . . . to the inhabitants of the said province, 1691. . . . London, 1724. xvi, xvi, 359 pp. F°.

Third revision.

Laws of the Province of Massachusetts Bay relating to the Church and the Clergy, Religion and Learning. (Trott in his Laws of the British colonies in America relating to the church, etc. London, 1725: 305-337.)

Acts and Laws of His Majesty's Province of the Massachusetts-Bay in New England. Boston, 1726. 1 p. l., 14, 17, 1 l., 347 (1) pp. F°.

Fourth revision.

Acts and laws of His Majesty's Province of the Massachusetts-Bay. . . . Boston, 1742. 28 pp. 1l., 337 pp. F°.

Fifth revision.

Acts and laws, of His Majesty's Province of the Massachusetts-Bay. . . . Boston, 1759. 24, 1l., 396 pp. F°.

Sixth revision.

SESSION LAWS.

The session dates in the following collation have been copied from those of Dr. E. C. Burnett in the Annual Report of the American Historical Association for 1897, p. 408, et seq. The pagination of the laws has been taken almost entirely from Tower. Where the dates as given by Doctor Burnett and in Tower vary, both have been given, the latter in brackets with an interrogation mark. All sessions have been noted, even though no laws may have been passed.

I.

1. 1692, June 8-July 2. Boston, Harris, 1692. 16 pp. F°.
2. 1692, Oct. 12-Dec. 16. Boston, Harris, 1692. 2 ll., 90 pp. F°.
3. 1693, Feb. 8-18. Boston, Harris, 1693. 1 l., 6 pp. F°.
4. 1693, Mar. 8-17. Boston, Harris, 1693. 1 l., 2 pp. F°.

II.

1. 1693, May 31-June 17. Boston, Green, 1693. 1 l., pp. 3-15 (1). F°.
2. 1693, July 6-15. Boston, Green, 1693. 1 l., pp. 3-4. F°.

III.

1. 1693, Nov. 8-Dec. 13. Boston, Green, 1693. 1 l., pp. 18-48. F°.
2. 1694, Feb. 14-Mar. 3. Boston, Green, 1694. 1 l., pp. 49-60. F°.

IV.

1. 1694, May 30-June 22. Boston, Green, 1694. 1 l., pp. 61-76. F°.
2. 1694, Sept. 5-22. Boston, Green, 1694. 1 l., pp. 77-85 (1). F°.
3. 1694, Oct. 16-Nov. 3. Boston, Green, 1694. 1 l., pp. 87-95 (1). F°.
4. 1695, Feb. 27-Mar. 16. Boston, Green, 1695. 1 l., pp. 97-114. F°.

V.

1. 1695, May 29-June 28. Boston, Green, 1695. pp. 117-134. F°.
2. 1695, Aug. 14-17. Boston, Green and Allen, 1695. 1 l., pp. 137-138. F°.
3. 1695, Nov. 20-Dec. 14. Boston, Green and Allen, 1695. 1 l., pp. 141-150. F°.
4. 1696, Feb. 26-Mar. 7. Boston, Green and Allen, 1695. 1 l., pp. 153-157 (1). F°.

VI.

1. 1696, May 27-June 17. Boston, Green and Allen, 1696. 1 l., pp. 159-175 (1). F°.
2. 1696, Sept. 16-Oct. 3. Boston, Green and Allen, 1696. pp. [177-]180. F°.
3. 1696, Nov. 18-Dec. 19. Boston, Green and Allen, 1696. 1 l., pp. 181[-197] (1). F°.
4. 1697, Mar. 17-31.

VII.

1. 1697, May 20-June 19. Boston, Green and Allen, 1697. 1 l., 196-228 pp. F°.
2. 1697, Sept. 8-10. None passed.
3. 1697, Oct. 13-30. Boston, Green and Allen, 1697. 1 l., 229-247 (1) pp. F°.
4. 1697, Dec. 15-22. None passed.

VIII.

1. 1698, May 25-June 27. Boston, Green and Allen, 1698. pp. 251-300. F°.
2. 1698, Nov. 15-Dec. 10. Boston, Green and Allen, 1698. 1 l., 301-321 (1) pp. F°.

IX.

1. 1699, May 31-July 20. Not printed.
2. 1700, Mar. 13-23. [Boston, 1700.] pp. 159-176. F°.

X.

1. 1700, May 29-? [Boston, 1700.] pp. 177-192. F°.
2. 1701, Feb. 12-Mar. 15. } [Boston, 1701.] pp. 193-204. F°.
3. 1701, Apr. 16-19. }

XI.

1. 1701, May 28-June 30. }
2. 1701, July 30-Aug. 8. } [Boston, 1701.] pp. 205-223. F°.
3. 1701, Sept. 3-6. }
4. 1701, Oct. 15-18. }
5. 1702, Feb. 18-28. } No acts passed.

XII.

1. 1702, May 27-June 27. [Boston, 1702.] pp. 225-228. F°.
2. 1702, Oct. 15-Nov. 21. [Boston, 1702.] pp. 229-239. F°.

XIII.

1. 1703, Mar. 10-27. [Boston, 1703.] pp. 241-244. F°.

XIV.

1. 1703, May 26-June 8. } [Boston, 1703.] pp. 245-246. F°.
- June 30-July 1. }
2. 1703, Sept. 1-8. [Boston, 1703.] pp. 247-253. F°.
3. 1703, Oct. 27-Dec. 2. [Boston, 1703.] pp. 255-260. F°.
4. 1704, Mar. 8-25. }
- Apr. 18-21. } [Boston, 1704.] pp. 261-262. F°.

XV.

1. 1704, May 31-June 30. [Boston, 1704.] pp. 263-266. F°.
2. 1704, Aug. 16-19. [Boston, 1704.] pp. 267-269. F°.
3. 1704, Oct. 25-Nov. 18. [Boston, 1704.] pp. 271-272. F°.
4. 1704/05, Dec. 27-Jan. 6. }
5. 1704/05, Feb. 21-Mar. 3. } [Boston, 1705.] pp. 273-274. F°.

XVI.

1. 1705, May 30-June 30. [Boston, 1705.] pp. 275-277 (1). F°.
2. 1705, Sept. 5-15. No acts passed.
3. 1705, Oct. 24-Dec. 5. [Boston, 1705.] pp. 279-289. F°.
4. 1705/06, Apr. 10-12. No acts passed.

XVII.

1. 1706, May 29-July 13. [Boston, 1706.] pp. 291-296. F°.
2. 1706, Aug. 7-Sept. 4. [Boston, 1706.] pp. 297-300. F°.
3. 1706, Oct. 23-Dec. 7. [Boston, 1706.] pp. 301-304.
4. 1706/07, Mar. 5-22. [Boston, 1707.] pp. 305. F°.
5. 1707, Apr. 15-17. No acts passed.

XVIII.

1. 1707, May 28-June 13. [Boston, 1707.] pp. 307-310. F°.
2. 1707, Aug. 13-16. [Boston, 1707.] pp. 311-313 (1). F°.
3. 1707, Oct. 29-Dec. 6. [Boston, 1707.] pp. 315-319 (1). F°.

XIX.

1. 1708, May 26-July 6. [Boston, 1708.] pp. 321-324. F°.
2. 1708, Oct. 20-Nov. 6. [Boston, 1708.] pp. 325-328. F°.
3. 1708/09, Feb. 16-26. [Boston, 1709.] pp. 333-335. F°.

Pages 329-331 are a Boston reprint of a British act of Parliament for ascertaining the rates of foreign coins in Her Majesties plantations in America; see Tower, 177.

XX.

1. 1709, May 25-June 18. [Boston, 1709.] pp. 337-340. F°.
2. 1709, July 13-16. } No acts passed.
3. 1709, Aug. 24-27. }
4. 1709, Sept. 14-21. }
5. 1709, Oct. 26-Nov. 18. [Boston, 1709.] pp. 341-342. F°.
6. 1709/10, Feb. 1-18. [Boston, 1710.] pp. 343-354. F°.

XXI.

1. 1710, May 31-June 30. }
2. 1710, July 19-29. } No acts passed.
3. 1710, Aug. 22-24. }
4. 1710, Oct. 11-12. }
- Oct. 24-Nov. 11. } [Boston, 1710.] pp. 355-357 (1). F°.
5. 1710/11, Mar. 14-17. }
6. 1710/11, Apr. 25-26. } . No acts passed.

XXII.

1. 1711, May 30-June 14. [Boston, 1711.] pp. 359-363. F°.
2. 1711, July 5-7. }
3. 1711, July 18-24. } Probably not contemporaneously printed.
4. 1711, Aug. 22-25. }
5. 1711, Oct. 17-Nov. 10. }
6. 1711/12, Mar. 12-21. }

XXIII.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| 1. 1712, May 28-June 14. | } Probably not contemporaneously printed. |
| 2. 1712, Aug. 20-22. | |
| 3. 1712, Oct. 22-Nov. 8. | |
| 4. 1712/13, Dec. 31-Jan. 6. | |
| 5. 1712/13, Mar. 18-26. | |

XXIV.

- | | |
|---------------------------|---|
| 1. 1713, May 27-June 30. | } Probably not contemporaneously printed. |
| 2. 1713, Aug. 5-8. | |
| 3. 1713, Oct. 14-Nov. 10. | |
| 4. 1713/14, Feb. 10-24. | |

XXV.

1. 1714, May 26-June 25. n. t. p. pp. 241-247 (1). F°.
2. 1714, Sept. 29-Oct. 2. No acts passed.
3. 1714, Oct. 20-Nov. 5 [15?]. n. t. p. pp. 249-252. F°.

XXVI.

1. 1715, May 25-June 21. [Boston, 1715.] pp. 253-254. F°.
2. 1715, July 20-Aug. 1. [Boston, 1715.] pp. 255-258. F°.
3. 1715, Aug. 24-27. No acts passed.
4. 1715, Nov. 23-Dec. 27. [Boston, 1715.] pp. 259-268. F°.

XXVII.

1. 1716, May 30-June 27. [Boston, 1716.] pp. 269-278. F°.
2. 1716, Aug. 1-3. No acts passed.
3. 1716, Nov. 7-Dec. 4. [Boston, 1716.] pp. 279-286. F°.
4. 1716/17, Apr. 10-12. No acts passed.

XXVIII.

1. 1717, May 29-June 22. [Boston, 1717.] pp. 287-289 (1). F°.
2. 1717, Oct. 23-Nov. 22. [Boston, 1717.] pp. 291-294. F°.
3. 1717/18, Feb. 6-14. [Boston, 1718.] pp. 295-298. F°.

XXIX.

1. 1718, May 28-July 5. Boston, Green, 1718. pp. 299-309 (1). F°.
2. 1718, Oct. 29-Dec. 4. Boston, Green, 1718. pp. 311-314. F°.
3. 1718/19, Mar. 11-12. No acts passed.

XXX.

1. 1719, May 27-July 30. Boston, Green, 1719. pp. 315-318. F°.
2. 1719, Nov. 4-Dec. 10. Boston, Green, 1719. pp. 319-326. F°.

XXXI.

1. 1720, May 25-30. No acts passed.

XXXII.

1. 1720, July 13-23. Boston, Green, 1720. pp. 327-330. F°.
2. 1720, Nov. 2-Dec. 17. Boston, Green, 1720. pp. 331-338. F°.
3. 1720/21, Mar. 15-31. Boston, Green, 1721. pp. 338-345 (1). F°.

XXXIII.

1. 1721, May 31–June 1. }
June 6–July 20. } Boston, Green, 1721. pp. 347–350. F°.

XXXIV.

1. 1721, Aug. 23–Sept. 9. Boston, Green, 1721. pp. 351–356; 1 l, 357–358. F°.
2. 1721, Nov. 3, 7–17. [Boston, 1721.] pp. 359–360.
3. 1721/22, Mar. 2–27. No acts passed.

XXXV.

1. 1722, May 30–July 7. [Boston, 1722.] pp. 361–367. F°.
2. 1722, Aug. 8–18. [Boston, 1722.] pp. 269–272. F°.
3. 1722/23, Nov. 15–Jan. 19. [Boston, 1723.] pp. 373–380. F°.

XXXVI.

1. 1723, May 29–July 2. [Boston, 1723.] pp. 381–386. F°.
2. 1723, Aug. 7–Sept. 21. [Boston, 1723.] pp. 387–392. F°.
3. 1723, Oct. 23–Dec. 27. [Boston, 1723.] pp. 393–395. F°.
4. 1724, Apr. 22–23. No acts passed.

XXXVII.

1. 1724, May 27–June 20. Boston, Green, 1724. p. 397. F°.
2. 1724, Nov. 11–Dec. 24. [Boston, 1724.] pp. 399–411. F°.

XXXVIII.

1. 1726, May 26–June 24. No acts passed.
2. 1725/6, Nov. 3–Jan. 17. [Boston, 1725.] pp. 413–422. F°.
3. 1726, Apr. 13–14. No acts passed.

XXXIX.

1. 1726, May 25–June 28. [Boston, 1726.] pp. 423–430. F°.
2. 1726, Aug. 24–27. No acts passed.
3. 1726/7, Nov. 23–Jan. 5. [Boston, 1727.] pp. 349–354. F°.

XL.

1. 1727, May 31–July 8. [Boston, 1727.] pp. 355–370. F°.
2. 1727, Aug. 16–30. [Boston, 1727.] pp. 371–373. F°.
3. 1727, Oct. 4–14. [Boston, 1728.] pp. 375–376. F°.

XLI.

1. 1727/28, Nov. 22–Feb. 21. [Boston, 1728.] pp. 377–400. F°.

XLII.

1. 1728, May 29–June 21. [Boston, 1728.] pp. 401–412. F°.
2. 1728, July 24–Oct. 24. }
Oct. 31–Dec. 24. } [Boston, 1728.] pp. 413–416. F°.
3. 1729, Apr. 2–18. [Boston, 1728.] pp. 417–419. F°.

XLIH.

1. 1729, May 28-29.
2. 1729, June 25-July 10. } No acts passed.
3. 1729, Aug. 20-Sept. 28. }
4. 1729, Nov. 19-Dec. 20. [Boston, 1730.] pp. 421-425. F°.

XLIV.

1. 1730, May 27-30. } No acts passed.
- June 30-July 3. }
2. 1730, Sept. 9-Oct. 28. }
3. 1730/31, Dec. 16-Jan. 2. } [Boston, 1730.] pp. 426-436. F°.

XLV.

1. 1731, Feb. 10-Apr. 24. [Boston, 1731.] pp. 437-456. F°.

XLVI.

1. 1731, May 26-Aug. 27. } [Boston, 1731.] pp. 457-462. F°.
- Sept. 22-Oct. 6. }
- Nov. 3-9. } [Boston, 1731.] pp. 463-468. F°.
2. 1731/2, Dec. 1-Feb. 2. [Boston, 1732.] pp. 469-476. F°.

XLVII.

1. 1732, May 31-July 7. } [Boston, 1732.] pp. 477-483. F°.
- 1732/33, Nov. 1-Jan. 4. } [Boston, 1733.] pp. 485-490. F°.
- 1733, Apr. 4-26. } [Boston, 1733.] pp. 491-498. F°.

XLVIII.

1. 1733, May 30-June 22. [Boston, 1733.] pp. 499-500. F°.
2. 1733, Aug. 15-25. No acts passed.
3. 1733, Oct. 3-Nov. 8. [Boston, 1733.] pp. 501-508. F°.
4. 1734, Jan. 24-Mar. 4. [Boston, 1734.] pp. 509-510. F°.
5. 1734, Apr. 10-19. [Boston, 1734.] pp. 511-512. F°.

XLIX.

1. 1734, May 29-July 4. [Boston, 1734.] pp. 513-525. F°.
- 1734, Sept. 11-14. No acts passed.
- 1734/35, Nov. 20-Jan. 1. [Boston, 1735.] pp. 527-530. F°.
- 1735, Apr. 9-19. Boston, Draper, n. d. pp. 531-534. F°.

L.

1. 1735, May 28-June 3. Boston, Draper, 1735. pp. 535-549. F°.
2. 1735, Sept. 10-11. No acts passed.
3. 1735/36, Nov. 19-Jan. 16. Boston [1736]. pp. 551-558. F°.
4. 1736, Mar 17-27. Boston [1736]. pp. 559-560. F°.

LI.

1. 1736, May 26-July 6. Boston, 1736. pp. 561-564. F°.
2. 1736/37, Nov. 26[24?]-Feb. 7. Boston [1737]. pp. 565-592. F°.

LII.

1. 1737, May 25–July 5. [Boston, 1737.] pp. 593–626. F°.
2. 1737, Aug. 4–6. }
 Aug. 10–Sept. 7. } No acts passed.
 Oct. 12[–14, 17–20, 24–]Oct. 25. }
- 1737/38, Nov. 30–Jan. 16. [Boston, 1738.] pp. 627–644. F°.
3. 1738, Apr. 19–21.

LIII.

1. 1738, May 31–June 29. [Boston, 1738.] pp. 645–664, 665. F°.
2. 1738/39, Nov. 29–Jan. 26. }
 1739, Apr. 19–25. } [Boston, 1739.] pp. 667–684. F°.

LIV.

1. 1739, May 30–July 11. [Boston, 1739.] pp. 685–691. F°.
2. 1739, Sept. 19–Oct. 9. No acts passed.
3. 1739/40, Dec. 5–Jan. 11. [Boston, 1740.] pp. 693–698. F°.
4. 1740, Mar. 14[12?–]28. [Boston, 1740.] pp. 699–700. F°.

LV.

1. 1740, May 28–July 11. [Boston, 1740.] pp. 701–714. F°.
2. 1740, Aug. 20–Sept. 12. [Boston, 1740.] pp. 715–716. F°.
3. 1740/41, Nov. 21 [19?–]Jan. 9. [Boston, 1740.] pp. 715–720. F°.
4. 1741, Mar. 26–Apr. 10, 17–25. [Boston, 1741.] pp. 721–728. F°.

LVI.

1. 1741, May 27–28. No acts passed.

LVII.

1. 1741, July 8–Aug. 8. [Boston, 1741.] pp. 729–735. F°.
2. 1741, Aug. 11–29. }
 1741, Sept. 16–Oct. 16. } Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1742. pp. 737–742.
 1741/42, Nov. 25–Jan. 22. } F°.
 1741/42, Mar. 17–Apr. 23. } Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1742. pp. 745–757.
 } F°.
 } Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1742. pp. 759–766.
 } F°.

LVIII.

1. 1742, May 26–July 2. }
 1742, Sept. 2–10. } Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1742. pp. 767–789. F°.
2. 1742/43, Nov. 18–Jan. 15. }
 1743, Mar. 31–Apr. 23. } Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1743. pp. 335–337.
 } F°.

LIX.

1. 1743, May 25–June 25. }
 1743, Sept. 8–17. } Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1743. pp. 339–340. F°.
 } Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1743. pp. 341–344. F°.
2. 1743, Oct. 20–Nov. 12. Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1743. pp. 345–348. F°.
3. 1744, Feb. 8–Mar. 22, Apr. 4–5. Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1743. pp. 349–356. F°.
- 1744, Apr. 18, 24–28. No acts passed.

LX.

1. {1744, May 30-July 20. No acts passed.
1744, Aug. 9-18. Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1744. pp. 357-359. F°.
2. 1744, Oct. 10-26. Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1744. pp. 361-362. F°.
3. {1744/45, Nov. 28-Feb. 9.
1744/45, Feb. 26-Mar. 12. } Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1745. pp. 363-366.
1745, Apr. 3-6. } F°.
1745, Apr. 17-25. }

LXI.

1. {1745, May 29-July 2. }
1745, July 17-Aug. 2. } No acts passed.
2. 1745, Sept. 25-28.
3. 1745, Oct. 30-Nov. 2.
4. 1745, Nov. 28-30.
5. {1745/46, Dec. 11-Feb. 13. } Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1745. pp. 367-372.
1746, Mar. 5-22. } F°.
1746, Apr. 9-26. }

LXII.

1. 1746, May 28-June 28.
1746, July 15-25, Aug. 4-15.
1746, Aug. 27-Sept. 13.
1746, Sept. 30-Oct. 11. } Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1746. pp. 373-
1746, Nov. 6-15. } 374. F°.
1746/47, Dec. 24-Feb. 13.
1747, Apr. 16-25. }

LXIII.

1. {1747, May 27-June 30. } Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1747. pp. 375-377. F°.
1747, Aug. 12-Sept. 30. }
2. {1747, Oct. 14-Nov. 5. } No acts passed.
1747, Nov. 17-Dec. 12. }
3. {1747/48, Feb. 3-Mar. 11. } Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1747. pp. 379-380. F°.
1748, Apr. 5-23. }

LXIV.

1. 1748, May 25-June 24. No acts passed.
2. {1748, Oct. 26-Nov. 23. }
1748/49, Dec. 21-Feb. 1. } Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1749. pp. 281-300. F°.
1749, Apr. 5-22. }

LXV.

1. 1749, May 31-June 29. } No acts passed.
2. 1749, Aug. 2-19. }
3. 1749/50, Nov. 22 [23]-Jan. 27. Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1749. pp. 391-394. F°.
1750, Mar. 22-Apr. 20. Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1750. pp. 395-398. F°.

LXVI.

1. 1750, May 30-July 3. No acts passed.
2. 1750, Sept. 26-Oct. 11. Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1750. pp. 399 (1). F°.
3. {1750/51, Jan. 10-Feb. 22. } Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1751. pp. 401-404. F°.
1751, Mar. 27-Apr. 27. } Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1751. pp. 405-410. F°.

LXVII.

1. 1751, May 29–June 22. Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1751. pp. 411–414. F°.
- 1751, Oct. 2–11. No acts passed.
2. 1751/2, Dec. 27–Jan. 30. } Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1752. pp. 421–424.^a F°.
- 1752, Apr. 2–7.

LXVIII.

1. 1752, May 27–June 5. Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1752. pp. 425–426. F°.
2. 1752/3, Nov. 22–Jan. 5. Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1753. pp. 431–432.^b F°.
- 1753, Mar. 28–Apr. 11. Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1753. pp. 433–438. F°.

LXIX.

1. 1753, May 30–June 22. Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1753. pp. 439–443 (1). F°.
2. 1753, Sept. 5–14. Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1753. pp. 445–446. F°.
3. 1753/4, Dec. 4–Jan. 25. Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1753. pp. 447–452. F°.
- 1754, Mar. 27–Apr. 23. [Boston, 1754.] pp. 453–460. F°.

LXX.

1. 1754, May 29–June 19. [Boston, 1754.] pp. 461–462. F°.
- 1754/5, Oct. 17–Jan. 11. [Boston, 1754.] pp. 463–467 (1). F°.
2. 1754, Feb. 5–27. No acts passed.
3. 1755, Mar. 25–29. } [Boston, 1755.] pp. 469–470. F°.
- 1755, Apr. 22–28.

LXXI.

1. 1755, May 28–June 26. [Boston, 1755.] p. 471 (1). F°.
2. 1755, Aug. 6–16. } No acts passed.
- 1755, Sept. 5–9. [special sess.] }
3. 1755, Sept. 24–Oct. 3, Oct. 22–Nov. 7. [Boston, 1755.] p. 473 (1). F°.
4. 1755, Dec. 11–29. }
- 1756, Jan. 4–Mar. 10. } No act passed.
- 1756, Mar. 30–Apr. 21.

LXXII.

1. 1756, May 26–June 11. } No acts passed.
2. 1756, July 1–8. }
3. 1756, Aug. 11–Sept. 11, Oct. 5–25. Boston, Kneeland, 1756. pp. 475–476. F°.
4. 1756, Nov. 17–19. No acts passed.
5. 1757, Jan. 6–Feb. 26. [Boston, 1757.] pp. 477–480. F°.
- 1757, Mar. 31 [30?]-Apr. 25. [Boston, 1757.] pp. 491–493 (1) (for 481–493). F°.

LXXIII.

1. 1757, May 25–June 16. [Boston, 1757.] pp. 495–496 (for 495–496). F°.
2. 1757, Aug. 16–31. No acts passed.
3. 1757/8, Nov. 23–Jan. 25. [Boston, 1758.] pp. 487–489 (1). F°.
4. 1758, Mar. 2–25. [Boston, 1758.] pp. 491–492. F°.
- 1758, Apr. 18–29. Boston, Kneeland, 1758. pp. 493 (1). F°.

^a Pages 415–420, An Act for Regulating the Commencement of the Year; see Tower, no 281.

^b Pages 427–430, An Act Relating to Attestation of Wills; see Tower, no. 284.

LXXIV.

1. 1758, May 31-June 15. No acts passed.
2. 1758, Oct. 4-14. Boston, Kneeland, 1758. p. 495 (1). F°.
3. 1758/9, Dec. 29-Feb. 13. } Boston, Kneeland, 1759. pp. 497-503 (1). F°.
- 1759, Feb. 28-Mar. 28. } Boston, Kneeland, 1759. pp. 505-508. F°.
- 1759, Apr. 11-24.

LXXV.

1. 1759, May 30-June 15. [Boston, 1759.] pp. 509-510. F°.
2. 1759, Oct. 3-20. } [Boston, 1759.] pp. 511-514. F°.
- 1759, Nov. 1-10. }
3. 1760, Jan. 2-Feb. 13. [Boston, 1759.] pp. 421-424 (for 515-518). F°.
4. 1760, Mar. 19-29. } [Boston, 1760.] pp. 425 (for 519). F°.
- 1760, Apr. 16-28. }

LXXVI.

1. 1760, May 28-June 21. [Boston, 1760.] pp. 427-432 (for 521-526). F°.
2. 1760, Aug. 13-15. }
3. 1760/1, Dec. 17-Jan. 31. } Probably not contemporaneously printed.
4. 1761, Mar. 25-Apr. 21. [Boston, 1761.] pp. 397-403. F°.

LXXVII.

1. 1761, May 27-July 11. [Boston, 1761.] pp. 405-409 (1). F°.
2. 1761, Nov. 12-28. [Boston, 1761.] pp. 415-418.^a F°.
3. 1762, Jan. 13-Mar. 6. } [Boston, 1762.] pp. 419-429 (1). F°.
- 1762, Apr. 14-24. } [Boston, 1762.] pp. 430-431 (1). F°.

LXXVIII.

1. 1762, May 26-June 15. [Boston, 1762.] pp. 433-436. F°.
2. 1762, Sept. 8-18. [Boston, 1762.] pp. 437-439 (1). F°.
3. 1763, Jan. 12-Feb. 25. [Boston, 1763.] pp. 441-444. F°.

LXXIX.

1. 1763, May 25-June 16. [Boston, 1763.] pp. 445-450. F°.
2. 1763/4, Dec. 21[22?]-Feb. 4. [Boston, 1764.] pp. 451-455 (1). F°.

LXXX.

1. 1764, May 30-June 15. [Boston, 1764.] pp. 457-458. F°.
2. 1764, Oct. 18-Nov. 3. [Boston, 1764.] pp. 479-480.^b F°.
3. 1765, Jan. 9-Mar. 9. [Boston, 1765.] pp. 481-489 (1). F°.

LXXXI.

1. 1765, May 29-June 25. [Boston, 1765.] pp. 491-497 (1). F°.
2. 1765, Sept. 25-27. } [Boston, 1765.] pp. 499-500. F°.
- 1765, Oct. 23-Nov. 8. }
3. 1766, Jan. 15-Feb. 21. [Boston, 1766.] pp. 501-503 (1). F°.

^a Pages 411-414; see Tower, no. 314.

^b Pages 459-477, Act for securing trade, etc.; see Tower, no. 324.

LXXXII.

1. 1766, May 28–June 28. [Boston, 1766.] pp. 505 (1). F°.
2. 1766, Oct. 29–Nov. 13. [Boston, 1766.] pp. 518–521.^a F°.
1766, Dec. 3–9. None passed.
3. 1767, Jan. 28–Mar. 20. [Boston, 1767.] pp. 523–530. F°.

LXXXIII.

1. 1767, May 27–June 25. [Boston, 1767.] pp. 531–534.^b F°.
2. 1767/8, Dec. 30–Mar. 4. [Boston, 1768.] pp. 543–548. F°.

LXXXIV.

1. 1768, May 25–June 30. Boston, Draper, Green and Russell, 1768. pp. 549–560. F°.

LXXXV.

1. 1769, May 31–July 15. Temporary laws only passed.
2. 1770, Mar. 15–Apr. 26. [Boston, 1770.] pp. 561–568. F°.

LXXXVI.

1. 1770, May 30–June 22. } None passed.
2. 1770, July 25–Aug. 3. }
3. 1770, Sept. 26–Nov. 20. [Boston, 1770.] pp. 569–575 (1). F°.
4. 1771, Apr. 3–28. [Boston, 1771.] pp. 577–583 (1). F°.

LXXXVII.

1. 1771, May 29–July 5. [Boston, 1771.] pp. 591–599 (1). F°.
2. 1772, Apr. 8[9?]-25. [Boston, 1772.] pp. 601–606. F°.

LXXXVIII.

1. 1772, May 27–July 14. [Boston, 1772.] pp. 607–623. F°.
2. 1773, Jan. 6–Mar. 6. [Boston, 1773.] pp. 625–642. F°.

LXXXIX.

1. 1773, May 26–June 29. [Boston, 1773.] pp. 643–650. F°.
2. 1774, Jan. 26–Mar. 9. [Boston, 1774.] pp. 651–666. F°.

XC.

1. 1774, May 25–28. } [Boston, 1774.] pp. 667–670. F°.
- 1774, June 7–17. }

XCI.

1. 1775, July 19–Aug. 24. [Watertown, B. Edes, 1775.] 1–7 (1) pp. F°.
2. 1775, Sept. 20–Nov. 11. [Watertown, B. Edes, 1775.] 9–13 (1) pp. F°.
3. 1775/6, Nov. 29–Feb. 20. } [Watertown, B. Edes, 1776.] 15–59 (1) pp. F°.
4. 1776, Mar. 13–May 10. }

XCII.

See page 561.

^a Pages 507–518, Act repealing stamp act; see Tower, no. 331.

^b Pages 535–542, Act for granting duties in British Colonies; see Tower, no. 335.

TEMPORARY LAWS.

1742. Temporary acts and laws of His Majesty's Province of the Massachusetts-Bay. . . . Boston, 1742. 1 p. l., 74, 4 pp. 4°.

Added pagination continues temporary laws by session.

1742-1754. [Acts and laws] passed by the . . . General Court . . . Begun . . . 26. of May, 1742 [-17. of Oct., 1754.] n. t. p. [Colophons: p. 76, etc., Boston, 1743-53; p. 442, Same, 1754.] 75-205, 4, 207-354, 363-403, 425-452 pp. 4° & F°.

Temporary laws only. Paged in continuation of revision of 1742.

1755. Temporary acts and laws of His Majesty's Province of the Massachusetts-Bay. . . . Boston, 1755. 1 p. l., 8, 166 pp. 4°.

Added pagination continues temporary laws by session.

1755-1762. Acts and laws passed by the . . . General Court . . . Begun . . . 28 of May, 1755 [-26. of May, 1762.] n. t. p. [Colophons: p. 180, etc.: Boston, 1755-62.] pp. 167-480, 485-494, 499-550. 4°.

Temporary laws only. Paged in continuation of 1755.

1763. Temporary acts and laws of His Majesty's Province of the Massachusetts-Bay . . . Boston, 1763. 1 p. l., x, 11., viii, 179 pp. F°.

Added pagination continues temporary laws by session.

1763. The acts . . . ordered to be left out of the last impression of temporary laws, and printed by themselves. . . . Boston, 1763. 1 p. l., 52 pp. F°.

1763-1774. Acts and laws passed by the . . . General Court . . . Begun . . . 25. of May, 1763 [-7. of June, 1774.] n. t. p. 181-528 pp. F°.

Temporary laws only. Paged in continuation of revision of 1763.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

Journals.

I-XXV.

1692, June 2-Nov. 5 (15?) 1714. Not printed.

Abstracts of sessions from 1692 to 1698 may be found in the Calendar of State Papers as follows:

1692, June 2-Dec. 16. Calend. St. Papers, Amer. and W. Indies, 1689-92.

1693, Feb. 8-Mar. 17. ib. 1693-95.

1693, May 31-July '15. ib., 1693-95.

1694, May 30-June 22.

1694, Sept. 5-22.

1694, Oct. 16-Nov. 3.

1695? Not found.

1695, Nov. 20-23.

1695, Nov. 25-Dec. 14.

1695/96, Feb. 26-Mar. 7.

} ib, 1693-95.

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------|
| 1696, May 27-June 17. | } | ib., 1696-97. |
| 1696, Sept. 21-Oct. 3. | | |
| 1696, Nov. 18-Dec. 19.* | | |
| 1696/97, Mar. 17-20. | | |
| 1697, Mar. 30-31. | | |
| 1697, May 26-June 19. | | |
| 1697, Sept. 8-10. | } | ib., 1697-98. |
| 1697, Oct. 13-30. | | |
| 1697, Dec. 15-22. ib., 1697-1698. | | |
| 1698, May 25-June 27. | | |
| 1698, Nov. 15-Dec. 10. | | |

* No. 502, session of December 14-19, is omitted from the index.

XXVI.

1. 1715, May 25-June 21. Boston, Green, 1715. pp. 1-34.
2. 1715, July 20-Aug. 1. [Boston, 1715.] pp. 35-50.
3. 1715, Aug. 24-27. [Boston, 1715.] pp. 51-56.
4. 1715, Nov. 23-Dec. 22. Not found.

XXVII.

1. 1716, May 30-June 27. Boston, Green, 1716. pp. 1-28.
2. 1716, Aug. 1-3. [Boston, 1716.] pp. 29-32.
3. 1716, Nov. 7-Dec. 4. [Boston, 1716.] pp. 33-55.
4. 1717, Apr. 10-12. [Boston, 1717.] pp. 57-60.

XXVIII.

1. 1717, May 29-June 22. pp. 1-22.
2. 1717, Oct. 23-Nov. 22. pp. 23-44.
3. 1718, Feb. 5-14. pp. 45-52.

XXIX.

1. 1718, May 28-July 5. pp. 1-34.
2. 1718, Oct. 29-Dec. 4. pp. 35-62.
3. 1719, Mar. 11-12. Not found.

XXX.

1. 1719, May 27-June 30. pp. 1-34.
2. 1719, Nov. 4-Dec. 10. Boston, Boone, 1719. pp. 35-58, 1-11.

XXXI.

1. 1720, May 25-30. Boston, Green, 1720. pp. 1-4.

XXXII.

1. 1720, July 13-23. Boston, Boone, 1720. pp. 1-27.
2. 1720, Nov. 2-Dec. 17. [Boston, 1720.] pp. 1-86.
3. 1720/21, Mar. 15-31. [Boston, 1721.] pp. 1-32.

XXXIII.

1. 1721, May 31-June 1. Boston, Boone, 1721. pp. 1-4.
- June 6-July 20. Boston, Boone, 1721. pp. 5-75.

XXXIV.

1. 1721, Aug. 23–Sept. 9. Boston, Boone, 1721. pp. 1–48.
2. 1721, Nov. 7–17. [Boston, 1721.] pp. 1–24.
3. 1722, Mar. 2–27. [Boston, 1722.] pp. 1–50.

XXXV.

1. 1722, May 30–July 7. [Boston, 1722.] pp. 1–64.
2. 1722, Aug. 8–18. [Boston, 1722.] pp. 1–18.
3. 1722, Nov. 15–1723, Jan. 19. [Boston, 1722–23.] pp. 1–88.

XXXVI.

1. 1723, May 29–July 2. Boston, Green and Kneeland, 1723. pp. 1–71.
2. 1723, Aug. 7–Sept. 21. [Boston, 1723.] pp. 1–91.
3. 1723, Oct. 23–Dec. 27. [Boston, 1723.] pp. 1–81.
4. 1724, Apr. 22–23. [Boston, 1724.] pp. 1–8.

XXXVII.

1. 1724, May 27–June 20. Boston, Green and Kneeland, 1724. pp. 3–61.
2. 1724, Nov. 11–Dec. 24. [Boston, 1724.] pp. 1–89.

XXXVIII.

1. 1725, May 26–June 24. Boston, Green and Kneeland, 1725. pp. 3–69.
2. 1725, Nov. 3–1726, Jan. 17. [Boston, 1726.] pp. 1–114.
3. 1726, Apr. 13–14. Not found.

XXXIX.

1. 1726, May 25–June 28. Boston, Green and Kneeland, 1726. pp. 3–74.
2. 1726, Aug. 24–27. [Boston, 1726.] pp. 1–9.
3. 1726, Nov. 23–1727, Jan. 5. [Boston, 1727.] pp. 1–84.

XL.

1. 1727, May 31–July 8. Boston, Green and Kneeland, 1727. pp. 3–87.
2. 1727, Aug. 16–30. [Boston, 1727.] pp. 89–116.
3. 1727, Oct. 4–14. [Boston, 1727.] pp. 117–132.

XLI.

1. 1727, Nov. 22–1728, Feb. 21. Boston, Green and Kneeland, 1727. pp. 3–124.

XLII.

1. 1728, May 29–June 21. Boston, Green and Kneeland, 1728. pp. 3–57.
2. 1728, July 24–Oct. 24. [Boston, 1728.] pp. 1–103.
Oct. 31–Dec. 20. [Boston, 1728.] pp. 105–128.
3. 1729, Apr. 2–18. [Boston, 1729.] pp. 1–30.

XLIII.

1. 1729, May 28–29. Boston, Fleet, 1729. pp. 3–7.
2. 1729, June 25–July 10. [Boston, 1729.] pp. 9–35.
3. 1729, Aug. 20–Sept. 26. [Boston, 1729.] pp. 37–112.
4. 1729, Nov. 19–Dec. 20. [Boston, 1729.] pp. 113–194.

XLIV.

1. 1730, May 27-30. Boston, Fleet, 1730. pp. 3-17.
June 30-July 3. [Boston, 1730.] pp. 19-32.
2. 1730, Sept. 9-Oct. 28. [Boston, 1730.] pp. 1-113.
Dec. 16-1731, Jan. 2. [Boston, 1731.] pp. 115-155.

XLV.

1. 1730/31, Feb. 10-Apr. 24. Boston, Fleet, 1731. pp. 1-132.

XLVI.

1. 1731, May 26-Aug. 25. Boston, Fleet, 1731. pp. 3-143.
Sept. 22-Oct. 6. [Boston, 1731.] pp. 145-161.
Nov. 3-9. [Boston, 1731.] pp. 163-170.
2. 1731, Dec. 1-1732, Feb. 2. [Boston, 1732.] pp. 1-114.

XLVII.

1. 1730/31, Feb. 10-Apr. 24. Boston, Fleet, 1731. pp. 1-132.
1732, Nov. 1-1733, Jan. 4. [Boston, 1732.] pp. 61-136.
1733, Apr. 4-26. [Boston, 1732.] pp. 137-166.

XLVIII.

1. 1733, May 30-June 22. Boston, Kneeland, 1733. pp. 3-40.
2. 1733, Aug. 15-25. [Boston, 1733.] pp. 41-63.
3. 1733, Oct. 3-Nov. 8. [Boston, 1733.] pp. 65-110.
4. 1734, Jan. 24-Mar. 4. [Boston, 1734.] pp. 111-161.
5. 1734, Apr. 10-19. [Boston, 1734.] pp. 163-181.

XLIX.

1. 1734, May 29-July 4. Boston, Kneeland, 1734. pp. 3-70.
1734, Sept. 11-14. [Boston, 1734.] pp. 71-77.
1734, Nov. 20-1735, Jan. 1. [Boston, 1735.] pp. 79-155.
1735, Apr. 9-19. [Boston, 1735.] pp. 157-187.

L.

1. 1735, May 28-July 3. Boston, Kneeland, 1735. pp. 3-92.
2. 1735, Sept. 10-11. [Boston, 1735.] pp. 93-95.
3. 1735, Nov. 19-1736, Jan. 16. [Boston, 1736.] pp. 97-233.
4. 1735/36, Mar. 17-27. [Boston, 1736.] pp. 235-267.

LI.

1. 1736, May 26-July 6. Boston, Kneeland, 1736. pp. 3-102.
2. 1736, Nov. 24-1737, Feb. 4. [Boston, 1737.] pp. 1-152.

LII.

1. 1737, May 25-July 5. Boston, Kneeland, 1737. pp. 3-108.
2. 1737, Aug. 4-6. [Boston, 1737.] pp. 1-12.
1737, Aug. 10-Sept. 7. [Boston, 1737.] pp. 13-38.
1737, Oct. 12-25. [Boston, 1737.] pp. 39-54.
1737, Nov. 30-1738, Jan. 15. [Boston, 1738.] pp. 55-158.
3. 1738, Apr. 19-21. [Boston, 1738.] pp. 159-166.

LIII.

1. 1738, May 31-June 29. Boston, Kneeland, 1738. pp. 3-89.
2. 1738, Nov. 29-1739, Jan. 26. [Boston, 1739.] pp. 1-133.
1739, Apr. 19-26. [Boston, 1739.] pp. 135-151.

LIV.

1. 1739, May 30-July 11. Boston, Kneeland, 1739. pp. 3-105.
2. 1739, Sept. 19-Oct. 9. [Boston, 1739.] pp. 107-147.
3. 1739, Dec. 5-1740, Jan. 11. [Boston, 1740.] pp. 149-222.
4. 1740, Mar. 12-28. [Boston, 1740.] pp. 223-251.

LV.

1. 1740, May 28-July 11. Boston, Kneeland, 1740. pp. 3-93.
2. 1740, Aug. 20-Sept. 12. [Boston, 1740.] pp. 95-128.
3. 1740, Nov. 21-1741, Jan. 9. [Boston, 1741.] pp. 129-196.
4. 1741, Mar. 26-Apr. 25. [Boston, 1741.] pp. 197-229.

LVI.

1. 1741, May 27-28. [Boston, Kneeland, 1741.] pp. 3-8.

LVII.

1. 1741, July 8-Aug. 8. Boston, Kneeland, 1741. pp. 3-51.
2. 1741, Aug. 11-29. [Boston, 1741.] pp. 53-74.
1741, Sept. 16-Oct. 16. [Boston, 1741.] pp. 75-112.
1741, Nov. 25-1742, Jan. 22. [Boston, 1742.] pp. 113-190.
1741/42, Mar. 17-Apr. 23. [Boston, 1742.] pp. 191-263.

LVIII.

1. 1742, May 26-July 2. Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1742. pp. 3-67.
1742, Sept. 2-10. [Boston, 1742.] pp. 69-80.
2. 1742, Nov. 18-1743, Jan. 15. [Boston, 1743.] pp. 81-155.
1743, Mar. 31-Apr. 23. [Boston, 1743.] pp. 157-183.

LIX.

1. 1743, May 25-June 25. Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1743. pp. 3-74.
1743, Sept. 8-17. [Boston, 1743.] pp. 75-97.
2. 1743, Oct. 20-Nov. 12. [Boston, 1743.] pp. 99-137.
3. 1744, Feb. 8-Mar. 22; Apr. 4-5. [Boston, 1744.] pp. 139-212.
1744, Apr. 18-28. [Boston, 1744.] pp. 213-222.

LX.

1. 1744, May 30-July 20. Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1744. pp. 3-61.
1744, Aug. 9-18. [Boston, 1744.] pp. 63-77.
2. 1744, Oct. 10-26. [Boston, 1744.] pp. 79-107.
3. 1744, Nov. 28-1745, Feb. 9. [Boston, 1745.] pp. 109-202.
1745, Feb. 26-Mar. 12. [Boston, 1745.] pp. 203-217.
1745, Apr. 3-6. [Boston, 1745.] pp. 219-227.
1745, Apr. 17-25. [Boston, 1745.] pp. 229-238.

LXI.

1. 1745, May 29–July 2. Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1745. pp. 3–65.
1745, July 17–Aug. 2. [Boston, 1745.] pp. 67–95.
2. 1745, Sept. 25–28. [Boston, 1745.] pp. 97–105.
3. 1745, Oct. 30–Nov. 2. [Boston, 1745.] pp. 107–111.
4. 1745, Nov. 28–30. [Boston, 1745.] pp. 113–117.
5. 1745, Dec. 11–1746, Feb. 13. [Boston, 1746.] pp. 119–193.
1746, Mar. 5–22. [Boston, 1746.] pp. 195–223.
1746, Apr. 9–26. [Boston, 1746.] pp. 225–250.

LXII.

1. 1746, May 28–June 28. Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1746. pp. 3–72.
1746, July 15–25; Aug. 4–15. [Boston, 1746.] pp. 73–113.
1746, Aug. 27–Sept. 13. [Boston, 1746.] pp. 115–141.
1746, Sept. 30–Oct. 11. [Boston, 1746.] pp. 143–160.
1746, Nov. 6–15. [Boston, 1746.] pp. 161–181.
1746, Dec. 24–1747, Feb. 14. [Boston, 1746.] pp. 183–255.
1746/47, Mar. 5–Apr. 25. [Boston, 1746.] pp. 257–320.

LXIII.

1. 1747, May 27–June 30. Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1747. pp. 3–75.
1747, Aug. 12–Sept. 30. [Boston, 1747.] pp. 77–124.
2. 1747, Oct. 14–Nov. 5. [Boston, 1747.] pp. 125–163.
1747, Nov. 17–Dec. 12. [Boston, 1747.] pp. 165–188.
3. 1747/48, Feb. 3–Mar. 11. [Boston, 1748.] pp. 189–248.
1748, Apr. 5–23. [Boston, 1748.] pp. 249–286.

LXIV.

1. 1748, May 25–June 24. Boston, Kneeland and Green, 1748. pp. 3–62.
2. 1748, Oct. 26–Nov. 23. [Boston, 1748.] pp. 63–114.
1748, Dec. 21–1749, Feb. 1. [Boston, 1749.] pp. 115–158.
1749, Apr. 5–22. [Boston, 1749.] pp. 159–193.

LXV.

1. 1749, May 31–June 20. Boston, Kneeland, 1749. pp. 3–56.
2. 1749, Aug. 2–19. [Boston, 1749.] pp. 57–83.
3. 1749, Nov. 23–1750, Jan. 27. [Boston, 1750.] pp. 85–189.
1750, Mar. 22–Apr. 20. [Boston, 1750.] pp. 191–240.

LXVI.

1. 1750, May 30–July 3. Boston, Kneeland, 1750. pp. 3–60.
2. 1750, Sept. 26–Oct. 11. [Boston, 1750.] pp. 61–100.
3. 1750/51, Jan. 10–Feb. 22. [Boston, 1751.] pp. 101–180.
1751, Mar. 27–Apr. 27. [Boston, 1751.] pp. 181–237.

LXVII.

1. 1751, May 29–June 22. Boston, Kneeland, 1751. pp. 3–50.
2. 1751, Oct. 2–11. [Boston, 1751.] pp. 51–69.
3. 1751, Dec. 27–1752, Jan. 30. [Boston, 1752.] pp. 71–125.
1752, Apr. 2–7. [Boston, 1752.] pp. 127–132.

LXVIII.

1. 1752, May 27-June 5. Boston, Kneeland, 1752. pp. 3-30.
2. 1752, Nov. 22-1753, Jan. 5. [Boston, 1753.] pp. 31-121.
- 1753, Mar. 28-Apr. 13. [Boston, 1753.] pp. 123-173.

LXIX.

1. 1753, May 30-June 22. Boston, Kneeland, 1753. pp. 3-60.
2. 1753, Sept. 5-14. [Boston, 1753.] pp. 61-93.
3. 1753, Dec. 4-1754, Jan. 25. [Boston, 1754.] pp. 95-207.
- 1754, Mar. 27-Apr. 23. [Boston, 1754.] pp. 209-262.

LXX.

1. 1754, May 29-June 19. Boston, Kneeland, 1754. pp. 3-49.
- 1754, Oct. 17-1755, Jan. 11. [Boston, 1754.] pp. 51-212.
2. 1755, Feb. 5-27. [Boston, 1755.] pp. 213-260.
3. 1755, Mar. 25-29. [Boston, 1755.] pp. 261-272.
- 1755, Apr. 22-28. [Boston, 1755.] pp. 273-294.

LXXI.

1. 1755, May 28-June 26. Boston, Kneeland, 1755. pp. 3-118.
2. 1755, Aug. 6-16. [Boston, 1755.] pp. 119-150.
- 1755, Sept. 5-9. [Boston, 1755.] pp. 151-165.
3. 1755, Sept. 24-Oct. 3. [Boston, 1755.] pp. 167-188.
- 1755, Oct. 22-Nov. 7. [Boston, 1755.] pp. 189-226.
4. 1755, Dec. 11-29. [Boston, 1755.] pp. 227-267.
- 1756, Jan. 14-Mar. 10. [Boston, 1756.] pp. 269-413.
- 1756, Mar. 30-Apr. 21. [Boston, 1756.] pp. 415-492.

LXXII.

1. 1756, May 29-June 11. Boston, Kneeland, 1756. pp. 3-72.
2. 1756, July 1-8. [Boston, 1756.] pp. 73-97.
3. 1756, Aug. 11-Sept. 11. [Boston, 1756.] pp. 99-181.
- 1756, Oct. 5-25. [Boston, 1756.] pp. 183-223.
4. 1756, Nov. 17-19. [Boston, 1756.] pp. 225-230.
5. 1757, Jan. 6-Feb. 26. [Boston, 1757.] pp. 231-376.
- 1757, Mar. 30-Apr. 25. [Boston, 1757.] pp. 377-480.

LXXIII.

1. 1757, May 25-June 16. Boston, Kneeland, 1757. pp. 3-80.
2. 1757, Aug. 20-31. [Boston, 1757.] pp. 81-135.
3. 1757, Nov. 23-1758, Jan. 25. [Boston, 1758.] pp. 137-308.
4. 1758, Mar. 2-25. [Boston, 1758.] pp. 309-301.
- 1758, Apr. 18-29. [Boston, 1758.] pp. 303-450.

LXXIV.

1. 1758, May 31-June 15. Boston, Kneeland, 1758. pp. 3-69.
2. 1758, Oct. 4-14. [Boston, 1758.] pp. 71-104.
3. 1758, Dec. 29-1759, Feb. 13. [Boston, 1759.] pp. 105-258.
- 1759, Feb. 28-Mar. 28. [Boston, 1759.] pp. 259-321.
- 1759, Apr. 11-24. [Boston, 1759.] pp. 323-360.

LXXV.

1. 1759, May 30-June 15. Boston, Kneeland, 1759. pp. 3-53.
2. 1759, Oct. 3-20. [Boston, 1759.] pp. 55-101.
1759, Nov. 1-10. [Boston, 1759.] pp. 103-126.
3. 1760, Jan. 2-Feb. 13. [Boston, 1760.] pp. 127-260.
4. 1760, Mar. 19-29. [Boston, 1760.] pp. 261-305.
1760, Apr. 16-28. [Boston, 1760.] pp. 307-351.

LXXVI.

1. 1760, May 28-June 21. Boston, Kneeland, 1760. pp. 3-82.
2. 1760, Aug. 13-15. [Boston, 1760.] pp. 83-97.
3. 1760, Dec. 17-1761, Jan. 31. [Boston, 1761.] pp. 99-248.
4. 1761, Mar. 25-Apr. 21. [Boston, 1761.] pp. 249-371.

LXXVII.

1. 1761, May 27-July 11. Boston, Kneeland, 1761. pp. 3-112.
2. 1761, Nov. 12-18. [Boston, 1761.] pp. 113-166.
3. 1762, Jan. 13-Mar. 6. [Boston, 1762.] pp. 167-299.
4. 1762, Apr. 14-24. [Boston, 1762.] pp. 301-333.

LXXVIII.

1. 1762, May 26-June 15. Boston, Edes and Gill, 1762. pp. 3-81.
2. 1762, Sept. 8-18. [Boston, 1762.] pp. 83-122.
3. 1763, Jan. 12-Feb. 25. [Boston, 1763.] pp. 123-287.

LXXIX.

1. 1763, May 25-June 16. Boston, Green and Russell, 1763. pp. 3-116.
2. 1763, Dec. 21-1764, Feb. 4. [Boston, 1764.] pp. 117-275.

LXXX.

1. 1764, May 30-June 15. Boston, Green and Russell, 1764. pp. 3-91.
2. 1764, Oct. 18-Nov. 3. [Boston, 1764.] pp. 93-139.
3. 1765, Jan. 9-Mar. 9. [Boston, 1765.] pp. 141-311.

LXXXI.

1. 1765, May 29-June 25. Boston, Green and Russell, 1765. pp. 3-115.
2. 1765, Sept. 25-Nov. 8. [Boston, 1765.] pp. 117-190.
3. 1766, Jan. 15-Feb. 21. [Boston, 1766.] pp. 191-302.

LXXXII.

1. 1766, May 28-June 28. Boston, Green and Russell, 1766. pp. 3-146.
2. 1766, Oct. 29-Nov. 13. [Boston, 1766.] pp. 147-203.
1766, Dec. 3-9. [Boston, 1766.] pp. 205-221.
3. 1767, Jan. 28-Mar. 20. [Boston, 1767.] pp. 223-422.

LXXXIII.

1. 1767, May 27-June 25. Boston, Green and Russell, 1767. pp. 3-85.
2. 1767, Dec. 30-1768, Mar. 4. [Boston, 1768.] pp. 87-214.

LXXXIV.

1. 1768, May 25-June 30. Boston, Green and Russell, 1768. pp. 3-98.

LXXXV.

1. 1769, May 31–July 15. Boston, Edes and Gill, 1769. pp. 3–87.
2. 1770, Mar. 15–Apr. 26. [Boston, 1770.] pp. 89–196.

LXXXVI.

1. 1770, May 30–June 25. Boston, Edes and Gill, 1770. pp. 3–47.
2. 1770, July 25–Aug. 3. [Boston, 1770.] pp. 57–78.
3. 1770, Sept. 26–Nov. 20. [Boston, 1770.] pp. 79–182.
4. 1771, Apr. 3–26. [Boston, 1771.] pp. 185–253.

LXXXVII.

1. 1771, May 29–July 5. Boston, Edes and Gill, 1771. pp. 3–117.
2. 1772, Apr. 8–25. [Boston, 1772.] pp. 119–195.

LXXXVIII.

1. 1772, May 27–July 14. Boston, Edes and Gill, 1772. pp. 3–135.
2. 1773, Jan. 6–Mar. 6. [Boston, 1773.] pp. 137–299.

LXXXIX.

1. 1773, May 26–June 29. Boston, Edes and Gill, 1773. pp. 3–99.
2. 1774, Jan. 28–Mar. 9. [Boston, 1774.] pp. 101–243.

XC.

1. 1774, May 25–28. Boston, Edes and Gill, 1774. pp. 3–15.
- 1774, June 7–17. [Boston, 1774.] pp. 17–47.

XCI.

1. 1775, July 19–Aug. 24. Watertown, Edes, 1775. 1 l., pp. 3–106.
2. 1775, Sept. 20–Nov. 11. n. t. p. pp. 107–271 (1).
3. 1775, Nov. 29–1776, Feb. 20. n. t. p. pp. 1–322.
4. 1776, Mar. 13–May 10. n. t. p. pp. 1–277 (1).

The first three sessions have also been printed in the American Archives as follows:

1. 1775, July 19–Aug. 24. ser. 4, III: 271–366.
2. 1775, Sept. 20–Nov. 1. ib., 1433–1520.
3. 1775, Nov. 29–1776, Feb. 20. ib., IV: 1313–1468.

References.

A Bibliography of the Massachusetts House Journals 1715–1776. By Worthington C. Ford. Reprinted from the publications of the Colonial Society of Massachusetts. vol. iv. Cambridge. Privately printed, 1905. 87 pp. 4°. 100 copies printed.

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

- 1691, Oct. Sir William Phips.
1694. William Stoughton, lieut. gov.
- 1699, May 26. Richard, Earl of Bellomont.
1700. William Stoughton, lieut. gov.
1701. The council.
- 1702, June 14. Joseph Dudley, gov.
- 1714/15, Feb. 4. The council.
- 1714/15, Mar. 21. Joseph Dudley.

- 1715, Nov. 9. William Taller, lieut. gov.
 1716, June 15. Samuel Shute.
 1722/23, Jan. 1. William Dummer, lieut. gov.
 1727/28, Mar. 7. William Burnet.
 1729, Sept. 7. William Dummer, lieut. gov.
 1729/30, Jan. 8. Jonathan Belcher.
 1741, May 16. William Shirley.
 1757, Feb. 25. Thomas Pownall.
 1760, June 3. Thomas Hutchinson, lieut. gov.
 1760, Jan. 14.* Sir Francis Bernard.
 1769, Aug. 2. Thomas Hutchinson, lieut. gov.
 1770, Nov. 28. Thomas Hutchinson, gov.
 1774, Apr. 7. Gen. Thomas Gage.

COMMISSIONS, INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

None were found. There is a collection in preparation. There is an abstract of the instructions to the Earl of Bellomont, Aug. 31, 1697, in the Calendar of State Papers, Amer. and W. Indies, 1696-97, no. 1286.

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

1765-1775. Speeches of the Governors of Massachusetts, from 1765 to 1775; and the answers of the House of Representatives, to the same; with their resolutions and addresses for that period. And other public papers, relating to the dispute between this country and Great Britain, which led to the Independence of the United States. Boston, 1818. 424 pp. 8°.

Phips.

1693-1694. Phips. Abstract in Calendar of State Papers, Amer. and W. Indies, 1693-95.

Hutchinson.

The diary and letters of His Excellency Thomas Hutchinson, Esq. Compiled . . . by P. O. Hutchinson. Boston, 1886. 2 v.

The speeches of Gov. Hutchinson to the General Assembly of the Massachusetts Bay. At a session begun and held on the 6th of January, 1773. With the answers of H. M. Council and House of Representatives. Boston, 1773. 128 pp. 12°.

The following titles refer to the collection known as the "Hutchinson Papers." While this collection contains material other than that emanating from Gov. Hutchinson, it has been deemed expedient to preserve the group here.

Bibliographical essay on Governor Hutchinson's historical collection; by Charles Deane. Boston, 1857. 39 pp. 16°.

50 copies privately printed from Mass. Hist. Socy. Proc., v. 3.

The Hutchinson Papers. Prince Socy. Publications, v. 2-3. Albany, 1865. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Communications from the governor and from the Massachusetts Historical Society relative to the "Hutchinson Papers." 17 pp. (Mass. House doc. 150, 1868.)

Award of R. S. Rantoul, arbitrator between the Commonwealth and the Massachusetts Historical Society in relation to the Hutchinson papers under ch. 81, Resolves of 1871. (Ann. report of the attorney general of Mass., 1873: 31-45, app.)

Memorial of David Pulsifer relative to the Hutchinson Papers in the possession of the Massachusetts Historical Society; May, 1869. 24 pp. (Mass. House doc. 350, 1869.)

* Commissioned January 14, arrived in Boston August 2, 1760.

COUNCIL.

Minutes.

1692, May-Dec. Calendar St. Papers, Amer. and W. I., 1689-92.

1693, Jan. 19-Sept. 27	}	ib., 1693-95.
1694, May 24-Dec. 20		
1695, Jan. 3-Dec. 19		
1696, Feb. 11-May 14	}	ib., 1696-97.
1696, Jan.-Dec.		
1697, Jan.-Oct.		
1697, Nov. 10-Dec. 31	}	ib., 1697-98.
1698, Feb. 23-Dec. 29		

Judicial.

Superior Court of Judicature for the Province of Massachusetts Bay, 1761-62.
Reports. Josiah Quincy, Jr. Edited by Samuel M. Quincy. 1865. 1 v. 8°. Privately published.

Essex County.

Essex county notarial records. 1697-1768. Essex Institute Hist. Coll., v. 41-42.
Gleanings from the files of the Court of General Sessions of the Peace. Communicated by James Kimball. Essex Institute Hist. Coll., xi, xiii.

Suffolk County.

Extracts from records chiefly of the Court of General Sessions of the Peace within and for the County of Suffolk, Massachusetts. 1764-1768. New York: Printed for George H. Moore. MDCCCLXXXVII. 16 pp. 8°.

Worcester County.

Records of the Court of General Sessions of the Peace for the County of Worcester, Mass., from 1731 to 1737. Edited by Franklin P. Rice. Worcester, Mass.: The Worcester Society of Antiquity. 1882. 197 pp. 8°.

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT.

1774-1776.

COLLECTIONS.

The journals of each provincial Congress of Massachusetts in 1774 and 1775, and of the Committee of Safety, with an appendix, containing the proceedings of the county conventions—narratives of the events of the nineteenth of April, 1775—papers relating to Ticonderoga and Crown Point, and other documents. Published under the supervision of William Lincoln. Boston: Dutton & Wentworth, 1838. 2 p. l., lix, 778 pp. 8°.

PROVINCIAL CONGRESS.

I.

Journal.

1. 1774, Oct. 7.	}	Journals, etc., as above, 1-74.
2. 1774, Oct. 11-14.		
3. 1774, Oct. 17-29.		
4. 1774, Nov. 23-Dec. 10.		

II.

- | | |
|---------------------------|---------------|
| 1. 1775, Feb. 1-16. | } ib, 75-270. |
| 2. 1775, Mar. 22-Apr. 15. | |
| 3. 1775, Apr. 22. | |
| 4. 1775, Apr. 22-May 29. | |

III.

1. 1775, May 31-July 19. ib., 271-501.

These journals are also printed in the Amer. Archives as follows:

1774, Oct. 5-29. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, i: 829-853.

1774, Nov. 23-Dec. 10. ib., 993-1108.

1775, Feb. 1-Apr. 15. ib., 1323-1366.

1775, Apr. 22-June 26. ib., ii: 763-830.

1775, May 31-July 19. ib., 1375-1518.

See also a list of extracts from the records and resolves of this Congress in the annual report of the Massachusetts State Library for 1896: 141.

COUNCIL.

Minutes.

1775, Nov. 29-1776, Feb. 20. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, iv: 1219-1312.

1776, Mar. 13-May 10. ib., v: 1230-1316.

COMMITTEE OF SAFETY.

Journal.

1774, Nov. 2-July 15. Journals, etc., as above, 502-597.

Also printed in Amer. Archives as follows:

1774, Nov. 2-1775, Apr. 1. ser. 4, i: 1366-1370.

1775, Apr. 5-May 30. ib., ii: 741-764.

1775, May 31-July 25. ib., ii: 1347-1376.

LOCAL CONVENTIONS.

Conventions of the people in Suffolk, Middlesex, Essex, Plymouth, Bristol, Worcester, and Cumberland counties were held at these times. The journals of these conventions are printed in the volume of Journals, etc., noted at head of this division.

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS.

1776-1789.

CONSTITUTION.

1778.

Not ratified.

1778. Constitution and form of government . . . agreed upon Feb. 28, 1778. Boston, 1778. 23 pp. 8°.

1778. Results of the convention of delegates holden at Ipswich . . . who were deputed to take into consideration the constitution . . . proposed by the Convention of the State of Massachusetts Bay. Newburyport, 1778. 68 pp. 8°.

1780.

1779. Report of a constitution, or form of government, for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, to be laid before the convention of delegates at Cambridge, Sept. 1, 1779.

In works of John Adams, ed. by Charles F. Adams. Boston, 1850-56. v. 5: 219-267.

1779. Report of a constitution for the commonwealth agreed upon by the committee. [Sept. 1 to Oct. 28, 1779.] Boston, 1779. 1 p. l., 5-50 pp. 8°.
1780. An address of the convention for framing a new constitution of government for the state of Massachusetts-Bay to their constituents. Boston. White and Adams, 1780. 53 pp. 8°.
1780. A constitution or frame of government agreed upon by the delegates of the people of the state of Massachusetts Bay . . . to be submitted to the revision of their constituents. Boston, Edes and Sons, 1780. 53 pp. 8°.
1780. Constitution agreed upon by the delegates of the people of Massachusetts Bay. Boston, Edes and Sons, 1780. 43 pp. 8°.
1781. Boston, Edes and Sons. 24 pp. F°.
1784. Boston, Edes and Sons. 43 pp. 8°. ed. 3.
1787. Worcester, Thomas. 107 pp. 18°.
1805. Boston, Manning and Loring. 120 pp. 16°.
1806. Northampton, Butler. 119 pp. 16°.
- . Pittsfield, Allen. 107 pp. 16°. ed. 2.
1807. Brookfield, I. Thomas, jr. 108 pp. 16°.
1807. Boston, Adams and Rhoades. 94 pp. 12°.
1811. Salem, Cushing. 112 pp. 12°.
1822. Boston, Russell. 86 pp. 8°.
- With the amendments annexed.
1826. Boston, Richardson and Lord. 64 pp. 12°.
- Not in Sabin.
1833. Boston, Dutton and Wentworth, pp. 5-90. 8°.
1878. Poore. Charters, etc. 1: 956-980.
1832. Journal of the convention for framing a constitution for the state of Massachusetts Bay . . . 1779-1780. Boston, Dutton and Wentworth. 1832. 264 pp. 8°.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

1789. The perpetual laws of the commonwealth. . . . 1780-1789. Boston, 1789. (1), 4, 48, 495 (1), vi pp. F°.

SESSION LAWS.

See page 561.

SENATE.

Journal was not printed until the year 1868.

HOUSE.

Journal.

XCII.

1. 1776, May 29-July 13. Boston, 1776. pp. 1-71.
2.

1776, Aug. 28-Sept. 18.	} Boston, 1776. pp. 113-144°.
1776, Oct. 9-Dec. 11.	
1776, Dec. 24-Feb. 8, 1777.	
1777, Mar. 5-May 10.	

XCIII.

1. 1777, May 28-July 8. Boston, 1777. pp. 1-54.
2. 1777, Aug. 5-16. Boston, 1777. pp. 55-68.
3. 1777, Sept. 10-Oct. 25. Boston, 1777. pp. 69-120.
4. 1777, Nov. 26-Dec. 5. Boston, 1777. pp. 121-143.
5.

1778, Jan. 7-Mar. 13.	} No acts passed.
1778, Apr. 1-May 1.	

 Boston, 1778. pp. 145-248.

* Journal missing after November 5. Dates taken from Records of General Court.

XCIV.

1. 1778, May 27-30. Boston, 1778. pp. 1-11.
2. 1778, June 2-23. Boston, 1778. pp. 13-38.
3. { 1778, Sept. 16-Oct. 16. Boston, 1778. pp. 39-84.
1779, Jan. 6-Mar. 1. Boston, 1779. pp. 85-163.
4. 1779, Apr. 7-May 3. Boston, 1779. pp. 165-208.

XCV.

1. 1779, May 26-June 30. Not printed.
- { 1779, Sept. 8-Oct. 9. Not printed.
2. { 1779, Nov. 10-Dec. 7. Not printed.
- { 1779, Dec. 14-Jan. 14, 1780. Not printed.
3. 1780, Mar. 8-May 5. Not printed.

XCVI.

1. 1780, May 31-June 24. Not printed.
2. 1780, Sept. 7-Oct. 4. Not printed.

XCVII.

1. { 1780, Oct. 25-Dec. 4. Not printed.
- { 1781, Jan. 3. Not printed.
2. { 1781, Jan. 4-Mar. 10. Not printed.
- { 1781, Apr. 10-May 19. Not printed.

XCVIII.

1. 1781, May 30-July 6. Not printed.
2. 1781, Sept. 12-Nov. 2. Not printed.
3. 1782, Jan. 16-Mar. 9. Not printed.
4. 1782, Apr. 11-May 10. Not printed.

XCIX.

1. 1782, May 29-July 6. Not printed.
2. 1782, Sept. 18-Nov. 14. Not printed.
3. 1783, Jan. 29-Mar. 6. Not printed.

C.

1. 1783, May 28-July 11. Not printed.
2. 1783, Sept. 24-Oct. 28. Not printed.
3. 1784, Jan. 22-Mar. 25. Not printed.

CI.

1. 1784, May 26-July 9. Boston, 1784. pp. 1-131.
2. 1784, Oct. 13-Nov. 13. Boston, 1784. pp. 133-209.
3. 1785, Jan. 20-Mar. 18. Boston, 1784. pp. 210-366.

CII.

1. 1785, May 25-July 4. Not printed.
2. 1785, Oct. 19-Dec. 1. Not printed.
3. 1786, Feb. 1-Mar. 24. Not printed.

CIII.

1. 1786, May 31–July 8. Not printed.
2. 1786, Sept. 27–Nov. 18. Not printed.
3. 1787, Jan. 31–Mar. 10. Not printed.
4. 1787, Apr. 25–May 3. Not printed.

CIV.

1. 1787, May 30–July 7. Not printed.
2. 1787, Oct. 17–Nov. 24. Not printed.
3. 1788, Feb. 27–Apr. 1. Not printed.

CV.

1. 1788, May 28–June 20. Not printed.
2. 1788, Oct. 29–Nov. 24. Not printed.
3. 1788, Dec. 31–1789, Feb. 17. Not printed.

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

1780. John Hancock.
 1785. James Bowdoin.
 1787. John Hancock to 1794.

General references.

List of the civil government of Massachusetts, from 1630 to 1641, and of Massachusetts, Maine, and New Hampshire to 1680, by J. Farmer.

N. H. Hist. Socy. Coll., II: 1827.

Suggestion for state aid to research in archives and records. (Govs. messages 1836: 24–25.)

Report relative to the public archives, enumerating the volumes and giving a synopsis of their contents with resolve for an appropriation for their preservation. 15 pp. (House docs. 1839, doc. 42.)

Statement of books, manuscripts, and documents belonging to the public archives. 12 pp. (House docs., 1839, doc. 21.)

Report relative to the filing and indexing of revolutionary papers, and expenditures for same. 3 pp. (House docs., 1841, doc. 10.)

Remarks on Early Laws of Massachusetts. By Francis C. Gray. (Mass. Hist. Socy. Coll., ser. 3, v. 8. 1843.)

Report relative to receiving, arranging, and indexing documents relating to revolutionary services, and expenditures for same. 5 pp. (Sen. docs., 1843, doc. 51.)

Report relative to present condition of the revolutionary rolls, expenses incurred in indexing said rolls, amount of money necessary to complete same, also opinion of Secretary of the Commonwealth as to utility of the work. 12 pp. (House docs., 1844, doc. 26.)

Report on the expediency of adopting suitable measures for completing the arrangement of papers and documents in the state archives, together with resolve making appropriation for the same. 4 pp. (House docs., 1844, doc. 20.)

Report on the progress made in indexing and copying revolutionary documents. 8 pp. (House docs., 1846, doc. 31.)

Report on copies of documents procured from France, relating to the colonial and provincial history of the state, with a recommendation for an appropriation. 3 pp. (House docs., 1848, doc. 8.)

Message from the governor relating to procuring documents from Great Britain and France on the colonial history of the commonwealth. 11 pp. (Senate docs., 1848, doc. 9.)

Report relative to the publication of the ancient records of Massachusetts. 3 pp. (Senate docs., 1855, doc. 51.)

Memorial of the Antiquarian Society asking that provision be made for procuring authentic manuscript copies of unprinted documents relative to the colonial period of Massachusetts in the public offices of Great Britain. 3 pp. (House docs., 1861, doc. 8.)

The Massachusetts civil list for the colonial and provincial periods, 1630-1774. Being a list of the names and dates of appointment of all the civil officers constituted by authority of the charters, or the local government. By William H. Whitmore. Albany, Munsell, 1870. 172 pp. 8°.

Bibliography of Massachusetts, by Jeremy Colburn. Boston, 1871. (4), 119 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from New England Hist. Register.

Report to the legislature of Massachusetts made by the comrs. appointed under ch. 84, Resolves of 1884, upon the condition of the records, files, papers, and documents in the secretary's department. Boston, 1885. 42 pp. 8°.

Complete list of attorneys general and solicitors general of Mass., 1686-1780. By A. C. Goodell, jr. Cambridge, 1895. 9 pp.

Opinion of the attorney general relative to public records; custodian; repair; expense. (Ann. rept. of the atty. gen., 1897: 78.)

Checklist of sessions of Mass. general court, 1692-1789, showing location of manuscript journals.

Amer. Hist. Assn. Ann. rept. 1897: 408-422, being, in part, 2d ann. rept. Amer. Hist. Ms. Commission, J. F. Jameson, then chrm.

Report on the public archives of Massachusetts.

First report Public Archives Commission, 1900, pp. 47-59. In Ann. Rept.

Amer. Hist. Assn. 1900. v. 2.

The early Massachusetts press, 1638-1711. By George E. Littlefield. Boston, 1907. 2 vols.

Club of Odd Volumes pubn.

e. RHODE ISLAND.*

1638-1789.

ARRANGEMENT.

Collections.

Period before Parliamentary Patent, 1638-1643.

Period under Parliamentary Patent, 1643-1663.

Patent.

Legislative.

Executive.

Presidents.

Period under charter of Charles II, 1663-1686.

Charter.

Executive.

Governors.

Register.

Intercharter period, 1686-1689.

Resumption of charter government, 1689-1776.

Legislative.

Statutes.

Executive.

Governors.

Register.

State of Rhode Island, 1776 to 1789.

Legislative.

Statutes.

Executive.

Governors.

Register.

Council of war.

General references.

*The commission are under obligations to Mr. Clarence S. Brigham, librarian of the Rhode Island Historical Society, for examining this portion of the bibliography.

COLLECTIONS.

Records of Rhode Island and Province Plantations in New England. Edited by John Russell Bartlett, secretary of state. 1636-1792. Providence, 1856-1862. 10 vols. 8°.

v. 1. 1636-1663. Providence, R. I.: A. Crawford Greene and brother, state prtrs. 1856. x, 11-549 pp.

Records of the settlements at Providence, Portsmouth, Newport, and Warwick from their commencement to their union under the colony charter. 1636 to 1647. pp. 11-140.

Providence records. Roger Williams and his associates. 1636 to 1647. pp. 12-44.

Portsmouth records. 1637 to 1647. pp. 45-85.

Newport records. 1639 to 1647. pp. 87-128.

Warwick. 1642. pp. 129-132.

Miscellaneous documents. 1643-1644. pp. 133-140.

Records of the Colony of R. I. and Providence Plantations, under the first charter. 1647 to 1663. pp. 141-519.

v. 2. 1664 to 1677. Providence, R. I.: A. Crawford Greene and brother, state prtrs. 1857. iv, 609 pp.

The Charter of the Governor and Company of the English Colony of R. I. and Providence Plantations. . . . 1663. pp. 3-21.

Records of the Colony of R. I. and Providence Plantations from the adoption of the charter and the organization under the same in Mar., 1663-64, to the close of 1677. pp. 22-598.

v. 3. 1678 to 1706. Providence: Knowles, Anthony & Co., state prtrs. 1858. vii, 595 pp.

Proceedings of the General Assembly from the April session, 1678, to the end of the October session, 1706, together with documents and correspondence relating to that period. pp. 3-577.

v. 4. 1707 to 1740. Providence: Knowles, Anthony & Co., state prtrs. 1859. iv, 622 pp.

Proceedings of the General Assembly having a bearing upon, or illustrating the history of the times; public laws having a connection with the history of the times; Acts relating to the disputed boundaries of Mass. and Conn. as well as proceedings and correspondence relating thereto. pp. 3-592.

v. 5. 1741 to 1756. Providence: Knowles, Anthony & Co., state prtrs. 1860. iv, 594 pp.

Portion of annals which includes the wars between Great Britain and France, and the part R. I. played in them. pp. 3-571.

v. 6. 1757 to 1769. Providence: Knowles, Anthony & Co., state prtrs. 1861. iv, 629 pp.

Proceedings in the General Assembly bearing upon the continuance of the struggle between Great Britain and France for the ascendancy in North America; Convention of British Colonies at New York, 1765, in which R. I. took part, pp. 465-479. The rights of the Colonies examined by Stephen Hopkins; by order of the General Assembly 1764. pp. 416-427.

v. 7. 1770 to 1776. Providence: A Crawford Green, state prtr. 1862. iv, 643 pp.

A history of the destruction of the Gaspée in Narragansett Bay, on the 10th of June, 1772. . . . proceedings of the committee of enquiry appointed by King George III. pp. 55-192.

Docs. relating to the action of R. I. for resisting the act of the British Parliament imposing a duty on tea and for otherwise raising a revenue in the American colonies. pp. 272-287.

Correspondence with and proceedings of the colonies relating to the encroachments of Parliament on their liberties. pp. 287-295.

Correspondence with the several colonies with resolutions relative to the meeting of a general Congress of the colonies in Philadelphia. pp. 296-307.

Proceedings of the General Assembly to that of the Declaration of Independence, Sept., 1776. pp. 307-625.

v. 8. 1776 to 1779. Providence: Cooke, Jackson & Co., prtrs. to the state. 1863. 1 port. 2 p. l., 661 pp.

Proceedings of the General Assembly commencing 1776 and closing 1779. In 1777 there were eleven sessions. In 1778 and 1779, seven each; corre-

spondence of the period including letters from generals of the revolution. pp. 3-643.

v. 9. 1780-1783. Providence: Alfred Anthony, prtr. to the state, 1864. 1 port. 2 p. l., 763 pp.

Proceedings of the General Assembly commencing with the Jan. session 1780 and closing with the Dec. session 1783, in which the revolutionary war closes. Correspondence of the Governor of R. I. pp. 3-746.

v. 10. 1784 to 1792. Providence: Printed by the Providence Co., 1865. 2 p. l., 527 pp.

Proceedings of the General Assembly commencing in 1784 and terminating with the Oct. session, 1792. During 1790 the state of R. I. adopted the Constitution of the U. S., and became a permanent part of the U. S. pp. 3-509.

[Annual] Report, 1st-9th, of the state record commissioner, made to the General Assembly at its January Session, 1898-1906. Providence: E. L. Freeman & Sons, printers to the state. 1898-1906. 8°.

Charters and Legislative Documents illustrative of Rhode Island History. Providence: Knowles & Vose, 1844. 70 pp. 8°.

Contents.

1. Charter of 1643 under the authority of Parliament. pp. 3-4.
2. Letter of Oliver Cromwell to R. I., 1655. p. 5.
3. Commission to John Clark, agent of R. I., 1660. p. 6.
4. Charter of 1663, granted by Charles II. p. 8.
5. Acceptance of the charter by the people of R. I. pp. 19-21.
6. Opinion of Chalmers, extract from Rawle, on constitution of U. S. p. 21.
7. Declaration relating to liberty of conscience, by General Assembly. p. 22.
8. Declarations of General Assembly in 1665 as to qualifications to vote.
- p. 23.
9. Order of the Assembly, 1667, respecting persons voting, not freemen,
- p. 23.
10. Act of 1663-4, regulating elections. p. 24.
11. Act of 1666, regulating admission of freemen. p. 26.
12. Act of 1723, value of freehold to be admitted free. p. 27.
13. Act of 1729, same. p. 26.
14. Act of 1742, same. p. 28.
15. Act of 1746, same. p. 29.
16. Act of 1767, same referred to. p. 30.
17. Declaration of R. I. Independence, May 1776. p. 31.
18. Instructions to delegates in Congress, May, 1776. p. 34.
19. Resolutions appointing, and instructions to, delegates 1st Congress.
- p. 36.
20. Appointment of delegates, and instructions, Dec., 1774. p. 37.
21. Act of June, 1775, repealing an "Act regulating Appeals" to the King. p. 38.
22. Instructions to delegates, Aug., 1775, respecting American fleet. p. 39.
23. Acts and resolutions of the Assembly, approving Declaration of Independence. pp. 39-40.
24. Authority of delegates, Feb., 1778, to sign Articles of Confederation.
- p. 40.
25. Articles of Confederation as to rights of the States. p. 41.
26. Resolution of convention, U. S., in reference to the adoption of constitution. p. 42.
27. Act of General Assembly, R. I., calling a convention to consider constitution U. S., Jan., 1790. p. 42.
28. Ratification of the constitution U. S., by R. I. Convention. p. 44.
Comments on the ratification, and the rights of R. I. under the constitution; extract from the "Federalist." pp. 50-52.
29. Law of R. I. as to the qualifications of freemen, 1798, and reference to law of 1822. p. 53.
Reasons for the long continuance of the freehold qualification in R. I. Facts showing that the government of R. I. did all that was necessary, at various times, for forming a constitution. pp. 54-55.
30. Act of January, 1824, calling a convention. p. 55.

31. Act of June, 1834, calling a convention. p. 57.
32. Resolutions of January, 1841, calling a convention. p. 58.
33. Resolutions of May, 1841, in relation to the convention. p. 59.
34. Resolutions of January, 1842, relating to convention. p. 60.
35. Resolutions of January, 1842, respecting the "People's Constitution." p. 61.
36. Act of June, 1842, calling a convention. p. 61.
37. Resolution of convention, Sept., 1842. p. 63.
38. Act of Oct., 1842, declaratory of the act of June, 1842. p. 64.
39. Organization of the government under the constitution of 1842. p. 64.
40. Certificate of the secretary of state to the truth of the copies and abstracts. p. 68.

BEFORE PARLIAMENTARY PATENT.

1638-1643.

The state consisted originally of four towns. Providence, settled in 1636; Portsmouth in 1638; Newport in 1639; Warwick in 1642. The executive heads of Portsmouth and Newport were entitled judges until 1640, when these two towns were united, and the chief officer thereof was thereafter called governor. Providence and Warwick had no executive head until 1647.

PORTSMOUTH.

JUDGE.

1638, Mar. 7-1639, Apr. 30. William Coddington.
1639, Apr. 30-1640, Mar. 12. William Hutchinson.

NEWPORT.

JUDGE.

1639, Apr. 28-1640, Mar. 12. William Coddington.

PORTSMOUTH AND NEWPORT.

GOVERNOR.

1640, Mar. 12-1647, May 19. William Coddington.

UNDER PARLIAMENTARY PATENT.

1643-1663.

PATENT.

1643, Mar. 14. Patent for Providence Plantation.

1792. Hazard. Hist. Coll. i: 538-540.
1838. R. I. Hist. Socy. Coll. iv: 221-225.
1844. Charters, etc., illustr. of R. I. hist. 3-4.
1847. Staples. Proc. First Gen. Assembly. viii-ix.
1856. Records Colony R. I. i: 143-146.
1877. Poore. Charters, etc. ii: 1594-1595.

Legislative.

The Proceedings of the First General Assembly of "The Incorporation of Providence Plantations," and the Code of Laws adopted by That Assembly, in 1647. With notes historical and explanatory, by William R. Staples. . . Providence: Charles Burnett, Jr., 1847. x, 11-64 pp.

Original MS. is in office of Secretary of State of Rhode Island.

Executive.

UNDER PATENT OF 1643.

Presidents.

1647, May. John Coggeshall.
1648, May. Jeremy Clarke.
1649, May. John Smith.
1650, May. Nicholas Easton to Aug. 1651.

UNDER SEPARATION OF TOWNS.

In 1651 a separation occurred between the towns of Providence and Warwick on the one side, and Portsmouth and Newport on the other.

PROVIDENCE AND WARWICK.

Presidents.

1651, Oct. Samuel Gorton.
1652, May. John Smith.
1653, May. Gregory Dexter.

PORTSMOUTH AND NEWPORT.

President.

1653, May. John Sanford to May 1654.

UNDER REESTABLISHED UNION.

1654, May. Nicholas Easton.
1654, Sept. Roger Williams.
1657, May. Benedict Arnold.
1660, May. William Brenton.
1662, May. Benedict Arnold to Nov. 25, 1663.

MISCELLANEOUS.

British state papers relating to R. I., 1678-1687. R. I. Hist. Socy. Publications, n. s., viii, 1900, 96-104.

UNDER CHARTER OF CHARLES II.

1663-1686.

CHARTER.

1663, July 8. Charter of the governor and company of the English Colony of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations. 4 Charles II.

1719. Boston, J. Allen. 1 p. l., 8 pp. F°.
1730. Newport, J. Franklin. 1 p. l., 12 pp. 4°.
1741. London. List of copies of charters, etc.
1744. Newport, Widow Franklin. 15 pp. F°.
1766. London. Charters of following Provinces, etc.
1767. Newport, S. Hall. 15 pp. F°.
1775. London. Charters of Brit. Colonies in America.
1794. Hazard. Hist. Coll. II: 612-623.
1838. R. I. Hist. Socy. Coll. IV: 241-261.
1844. Charters and legial. documents illustrative of R. I. history, 8 et seq.
1857. Records of Colony of R. I. II: 3-21.
1877. Poore. Charters, etc. II: 1595-1603.
1886. Documents illustrative of Amer. History. 111-129.
1896. Reprint laws of 1719. 8 pp. F°.

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

1663, Nov. Benedict Arnold.
 1666, May. William Brenton.
 1669, May. Benedict Arnold.
 1672, May. Nicholas Easton.
 1674, May. William Coddington.
 1676, May. Walter Clarke.
 1677, May. Benedict Arnold to June 20, 1678.
 1678, Aug. William Coddington to Nov. 1.
 1678, Nov. John Cranston.
 1680, Mar. Peleg Sanford.
 1683, May. William Coddington, jr.
 1685, May. Henry Bull.
 1686, May. Walter Clarke to June 29.

INTERCHARTER PERIOD.

1686-1689.

(See Colonial Confederation, p. 248, this period.)

RESUMPTION OF CHARTER GOVERNMENT.

1689-1776.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

REVISIONS AND COLLECTIONS.

1705. Laws and acts . . . 1636 to 1705. Providence, 1896. viii, 61 ll., 65 pp. F°.

Facsimile print of ms. dated 1705. 100 copies printed.

1719. Acts and Laws . . . Boston . . . Printed by John Allen for Nicholas Boone. 1179 [sic]. F°. 102, 4, 8 pp.

Full title and note in Hammett, *Bibliogr. of Newport*, p. 5. First revision. For references to earlier proposals to print the laws see Staples, *Proceedings first general assembly*, p. lv. The edition of this the first revision consisted of but 80 copies.

— The Charter and the Acts and Laws of His Majesties Colony of Rhode Island, and Providence-Plantations in America, 1719. A fac-simile reprint, with a bibliographical and historical introduction relating to the several colonial digests by Sidney S. Rider. Providence, 1895. 18 pp., 1 l., 8 pp., 1 l., 102 pp., 1 l. F°.

1730. Acts and Laws . . . Newport, 1730. F°. 1, 12, 12, 1, 210 pp.

Lined title in Tower, no. 810. With charter of Charles II. Second revision.

1730, May-1736, Feb. Supplementary laws. n. p., n. d. pp. 211-283.

1725. Laws of R. I. relating to the church and the clergy, religion and learning. (Trott. *Laws of British Colonies in America relating to the Church*, etc. 1725. pp. 79-104.)

1745. Acts and Laws. . . . Newport, 1745. F°. 15, 15, 308 pp.

With charter of Charles II. Lined title in Tower, no. 811. Third revision.

1752. Acts and Laws. . . . 1745-1752. Newport, 1752. F°. 1, 6, 110 pp.
Continuation of revision of 1745. Lined title in Tower, no. 812.
1767. Acts and Laws. . . . Newport, MDCCLXVII. F°. 15 (1), 272 pp.
Lined title in Tower, no. 836. With Charter of Charles II. Fourth revision.
200 copies printed.

SCHEDULES.

- 1747, May 5. Not printed.
- 1747, May, 1st Wed. Not printed.
- 1747, June, 2d Tues. Not printed.
- 1747, Aug., 3d Tues. Not printed.
- 1747, Aug., last Mon. Not printed.
- 1747, Oct., last Wed. [1st printed] [Newport, 1747.] pp. 1-6. F°.
- 1748, Feb., last Mon. n. t. p. pp. 1-12. F°.
- 1748, May 3. } n. t. p. 12 pp. F°.
- 1748, May, 1st Wed. }
- 1748, June, 2d Mon. n. t. p. pp. 13-23 (1). F°.
- 1748, Aug., 4th Mon. n. t. p. pp. 25-35 (1). F°.
- 1748, Oct., last Wed. n. t. p. pp. 37-44. F°.
- 1749, Jan. 3. } n. t. p. pp. 45-61 (1). F°.
- 1749, Feb. }
- 1749, May 2. } n. t. p. pp. 1-16. F°.
- 1749, May, 1st Wed. }
- 1749, June, 2d Mon. n. t. p. pp. 17-36. F°.
- 1749, Aug., 3d Mon. n. t. p. pp. 37-48. F°.
- 1749, Oct., last Wed. n. t. p. pp. 49-56. F°.
- 1750, Feb., last Tues. n. t. p. pp. 57-76. F°.
- 1750, May 1. } n. t. p. pp. 1-18. F°.
- 1750, May, last Wed. }
- 1750, June, 2d Mon. n. t. p. pp. 19-32. F°.
- 1750, Aug., 3d Mon. } n. t. p. pp. 33-60. F°.
- 1750, Oct., last Wed. }
- 1750, Dec., 1st Mon. n. t. p. pp. 61-70. F°.
- 1751, Mar. 3d Mon. n. t. p. pp. 71-97 (1). F°.
- 1751, Apr., last day. } n. t. p. pp. 1-16. F°.
- 1751, May, 1st Wed. }
- 1751, June, 2d Mon. n. t. p. pp. 17-30. F°.
- 1751, Aug., 3d Mon. n. t. p. pp. 31-46.
- 1751, Oct., last Wed. n. t. p. pp. 47-55 (1). F°.
- 1752, Feb., last Tues. n. t. p. pp. 57-69 (1). F°.
- 1752, May 5. } n. t. p. pp. 1-20. F°.
- 1752, May, 1st Wed. }
- 1752, June 1. n. t. p. pp. 21-38. F°.
- 1752, Aug., 3d Mon. n. t. p. pp. 39-55 (1). F°.
- 1752, Oct., last Wed. n. t. p. pp. 57-67 (1). F°.
- 1753, Feb., last Wed. n. t. p. pp. 69-84. F°.
- 1753, May 1. } n. t. p. pp. 1-16. F°.
- 1753, May, 1st Wed. }
- 1753, June, 2d Mon. n. t. p. pp. 17-25 (1). F°.
- 1753, Aug., 3d Mon. n. t. p. pp. 26-35. F°.
- 1753, Oct., last Wed. n. t. p. pp. 36-47. F°.
- 1754, Feb., last Mon. n. t. p. pp. 48-55. F°.

- 1754, Apr. 30. } n. t. p. pp. 1-20. F°.
 1754, May, 1st Wed. }
 1754, June, 2d Mon. n. t. p. pp. 21-38. F°.
 1754, Aug., 3d Mon. n. t. p. pp. 39-49 (1). F°.
 1754, Oct., last Wed. n. t. p. pp. 51-59 (1). F°.
 1755, Jan. 1.
 1755, Feb., 1st Mon. n. t. p. pp. 61-82. F°.
 1755, Mar. 6. n. t. p. pp. 83-90. F°.
 1755, May 6. }
 1755, May, 1st Wed. } n. t. p. pp. 1-21 (1). F°.
 1755, June, 2d Mon. n. t. p. pp. 23-30. F°.
 1755, Aug. 11. n. t. p. pp. 31-44. F°.
 1755, Sept. 8. n. t. p. pp. 45-54. F°.
 1755, Oct., last Wed. n. t. p. pp. 45-54. F°.
 1755, Dec. 22. n. t. p. pp. 55-60. F°.
 1756, Feb., last Mon. n. t. p. pp. 61-79 (1). F°.
 1756, May 1. }
 1756, May, 1st Wed. } n. t. p. pp. 1-18. F°.
 1756, June, 2d Tues. n. t. p. pp. 19-33 (1). F°.
 1756, June 22. n. t. p. pp. 35-42. F°.
 1756, Aug., 4th Mon. n. t. p. pp. 43-56. F°.
 1756, Sept. 6. n. t. p. pp. 57-70. F°.
 1756, Oct. 14. n. t. p. pp. 71-78. F°.
 1756, Oct., last Wed. }
 1756, Nov., 3d Mon. } n. t. p. pp. 79-107 (1). F°.
 1757, Jan. 10. }
 1757, Jan. 16. } n. t. p. pp. 108-140 (1). F°.
 1757, Feb. 1. }
 1757, Mar. 14. n. t. p. pp. 141-163 (1). F°.
 1757, May 3. }
 1757, May, 1st Wed. } n. t. p. pp. 1-37 (1). F°.
 1757, June 13. }
 1757, Aug. 10. n. t. p. pp. 39-46. F°.
 1757, Sept. 19. n. t. p. pp. 47-64. F°.
 1757, Oct., last Wed. n. t. p. pp. 65-83 (1). F°.
 1758, Feb. 14. }
 1758, Mar. 13. } n. t. p. pp. 85-114. F°.
 1758, May 2. }
 1758, May, 1st Wed. } n. t. p. pp. 1-16. F°.
 1758, June 12. n. t. p. pp. 17-36. F°.
 1758, Aug. 21. n. t. p. pp. 35-49 (1). F°.
 1758, Oct., last Wed. n. t. p. pp. 50-55. F°.
 1758, Dec. 18. n. t. p. pp. 56-68 (1). F°.
 1759, Feb. 26. n. t. p. pp. 70-109. F°.
 1759, May 1. }
 1759, May, 1st Wed. } n. t. p. pp. 1-13 (1). F°.
 1759, June 11. n. t. p. pp. 14-30 (1). F°.
 1759, Aug. 20. [Boston, Draper, n. d.] 9 ll. F°.

1759, Oct., last Wed. [Boston, Edes and Gill, 1760.] 12 ll. F°.

1760, Feb. [Newport, Franklin, n. d.] 9 ll. F°.

1760, May 6. }
1760, May, 1st Wed. } n. p., n. d. pp. 1-17 (1). F°.

1760, June, 2d Mon. n. p., n. d. pp. 18-29. F°.

1760, Aug. 18. n. p., n. d. pp. 30-39. F°.

1760, Oct., last Wed. n. p., n. d. pp. 40-46 (1). F°.

1760, Dec. 31. n. p., n. d. 3 ll. F°.

1761, Feb. 23. n. p., n. d. 10 ll. F°.

1761, Mar. 30. n. p., n. d. 5 ll. F°.

1761, May, 1st Wed. }
1761, June 2d Mon. } n. p., n. d. pp. 1-37 (1). F°.
1761, June 22. }

1761, Sept., 1st Mon. n. p., n. d. pp. 38-47. F°.

1761, Oct., 2d Mon. n. p., n. d. pp. 48-59. F°.

1761, Oct., last Wed. n. p., n. d. pp. 60-66 (1). F°.

1762, Feb., last Mon. n. p., n. d. pp. 67-84. F°.

1762, Mar. 23. n. p., n. d. pp. 85-108. F°.

1762, May, 1st Wed. n. p., n. d. pp. 109-118 (1). F°.

1762, June, 2d Mon. n. p., n. d. pp. 120-138 (1). F°.

1762, Aug., 4th Mon. n. p., n. d. pp. 139-180. F°.

1762, Sept. 21. n. p., n. d. pp. 181-203 (1). F°.

1762, Oct., last Wed. n. p., n. d. pp. 205-220. F°.

1763, Feb., last Mon. [Newport, Franklin and Hall, n. d.] pp. 221-236. F°.

1763, May, 1st Wed. [Newport, S. Hall, n. d.] pp. 1-10. F°.

1763, June, 2d Mon. [Newport, S. Hall, n. d.] pp. 11-47 (1). F°.

1763, Aug., 1st Mon. [Newport S. Hall, n. d.] pp. 49-68. F°.

1763, Oct., last Wed. [Newport, S. Hall, n. d.] pp. 69-93 (1). F°.

1764, Jan. 24. n. p., n. d. pp. 95-97 (1). F°.

1764, Feb., last Mon. [Newport, S. Hall, n. d.] pp. 99-130. F°.

1764, May, 1st Wed. [Newport, S. Hall, n. d.] pp. 1-16. F°.

1764, June, 2d Mon. n. p., n. d. pp. 17-29 (1). F°.

1764, July 30. n. p., n. d. pp. 31-36. F°.

1764, Sept., 2d Mon. n. p., n. d. pp. 37-48. F°.

1764, Oct., last Wed. [Newport, S. Hall, n. d.] pp. 49-66. F°.

1764, Nov., last Tues. n. p., n. d. pp. 67-83 (1). F°.

1765, Feb., last Mon. [Newport, S. Hall, n. d.] pp. 85-107 (1). F°.

1765, May, 1st Wed. [Newport, S. Hall, n. d.] pp. 1-12. F°.

1765, June, 2d Mon. n. p., n. d. pp. 13-41 (1). F°.

1765, Sept., 2d Mon. n. p., n. d. pp. 43-60. F°.

1765, Oct., last Wed. [Newport, S. Hall, n. d.] pp. 61-69 (1). F°.

1766, Feb., last Mon. [Newport, S. Hall, n. d.] pp. 71-84. F°.

1766, May, 1st Wed. [Newport, S. Hall, n. d.] pp. 1-12. F°.

1766, June, 2d Mon. [Newport, S. Hall, n. d.] pp. 13-23 (1). F°.

1766, Sept., 2d Mon. [Newport, S. Hall, n. d.] pp. 25-33 (1). F°.

1766, Oct., last Wed. [Newport, S. Hall, n. d.] pp. 35-47 (1). F°.

1766, Dec., 1st Mon. n. p., n. d. pp. 49-61 (1). F°.

1767, Feb., last Mon. Newport, n. d. pp. 63-78. F°.

1767, May, 1st Wed. [Newport, S. Hall, n. d.] pp. 1-14. F°.

1767, June, 2d Mon. n. p., n. d. pp. 15-28. F°.

- 1767, June, last Mon. [Newport, S. Hall, n. d.] pp. 29-48. F°.
- 1767, Aug., last Mon. [Newport, S. Hall, n. d.] pp. 49-58. F°.
- 1767, Oct., last Mon. [Newport, S. Hall, n. d.] pp. 59-69 (1). F°.
- 1768, Feb., last Mon. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 71-81. F°.
- 1768, May, 1st Wed. n. p., n. d. pp. 1-11 (1). F°.
- 1768, June, 2d Wed. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 13-31 (1). F°.
- 1768, Sept., 2d Mon. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 33-49 (1). F°.
- 1768, Oct., last Wed. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 51-63 (1). F°.
- 1769, Feb., last Mon. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 64-94. F°.
- 1769, May, 1st Wed. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 1-19 (1). F°.
- 1769, June, 2d Mon. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 21-42 (2). F°.
- 1769, Sept., 2d Mon. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 45-58 (2). F°.
- 1769, Oct., last Wed. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 61-79 (1). F°.
- 1770, Feb., last Mon. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 81-101 (1). F°.
- 1770, May, 1st Wed. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 1-19 (1). F°.
- 1770, June, 2d Mon. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 21-37 (1). F°.
- 1770, Sept., 2d Mon. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 39-66. F°.
- 1770, Oct., last Mon. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 61 (sic) -84. F°.
- 1771, May, 1st Wed. n. p., n. d. pp. 1-26. F°.
- 1771, June, 2d Mon. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 27-46. F°.
- 1771, Aug., 3d Mon. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 47-69 (1). F°.
- 1771, Oct., last Wed. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 71-86. F°.
- 1772, May, 1st Wed. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 1-23 (1). F°.
- 1772, Aug., 3d Mon. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 25-51 (1). F°.
- 1772, Oct., last Wed. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 53-74 (2). F°.
- 1772, Dec., 2d Mon. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 77-88. F°.
- 1773, Jan., 2d Mon. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 89-94. F°.
- 1773, May, 1st Wed. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 1-27 (1). F°.
- 1773, Aug., 3d Mon. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 29-71 (1). F°.
- 1773, Oct., last Wed. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 73-91 (1). F°.
- 1774, May, 1st Wed. n. p., n. d. pp. 1-23 (1). F°.
- 1774, June, 2d Mon. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 25-55 (1). F°.
- 1774, Aug., 4th Mon. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 57-85 (1). F°.
- 1774, Oct., last Wed. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 87-124. F°.
- 1774, Dec., 1st Mon. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 125-157 (1). F°.
- 1775, Apr. 22. n. p., n. d. pp. 159-160 (1). F°.
- 1775, May, 1st Wed. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-24. F°.
- 1775, June, 2d Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 25-69 (1). F°.
- 1775, June 28. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 71-84. F°.
- 1775, Aug., 3d Mon. n. p., n. d. pp. 85-112. F°.
- 1775, Oct. 31. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 113-200. F°.
- 1776, Jan., 2d Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 201-265 (1). F°.
- 1776, Feb., last Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 267-289 (1). F°.
- 1776, Mar. 18. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 291-347 (1). F°.
- 1776, May, 1st Wed. Providence n. d. pp. 1-53 (1). F°.
- 1776, June, 2d Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 55-123 (1). F°.

Executive.

GOVERNOR.

REGISTER.

1690, Feb.-May. Henry Bull.
 1690, May. John Easton.
 1695, May. Caleb Carr.
 1698, Jan. Walter Clarke.
 1698, Mar. Samuel Cranston.
 1727, May. Joseph Jencks.
 1732, May. William Wanton.
 1734, May. John Wanton.
 1740, July. Richard Ward.
 1743, May. William Greene.
 1745, May. Gideon Wanton.
 1746, May. William Greene.
 1747, May. Gideon Wanton.
 1748, May. William Greene.
 1755, May. Stephen Hopkins.
 1757, May. William Greene to Feb. 22, 1758.
 1758, Mar. Stephen Hopkins.
 1762, May. Samuel Ward.
 1763, May. Stephen Hopkins.
 1765, May. Samuel Ward.
 1767, May. Stephen Hopkins.
 1768, May. Josias Lyndon.
 1769. Joseph Wanton to Nov. 7, 1775.
 1775, Nov.-1778. Nicholas Cooke.

CORRESPONDENCE.

1723-1775. The correspondence of the colonial governors of Rhode Island.
 1723-1775. Ed. by Gertrude Selwyn Kimball. Published by the National Society of Colonial Dames of America in the State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations. Boston, 1902-03. 2 v. 8°. lix, 434; xxiii (1), 498 pp. illus.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Rhode Island in the Continental Congress, with the Journal of the Convention that adopted the Constitution 1765-1790. By Hon. William R. Staples, LL. D. Edited by Reuben Aldridge Guild, A. M., . . . [Printed by Order of the General Assembly.] Providence: Providence Press Company, printers to the state. 1870. xlviii, 725 pp.

Census of the Inhabitants of the Colony of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations, taken by order of the General Assembly, in the year 1774; and by the General Assembly of the State ordered to be printed. Arranged by John R. Bartlett, secretary of state. Providence: Knowles, Anthony & Co., state prtrs. 1858. v 1, 238 pp., 1 l. 8°.

STATE OF RHODE ISLAND.

1776-1789.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

SCHEDULES.

1776, July 18. n. p., n. d. pp. 125-146. F°.
 1776, Aug., 3d Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 147-164. F°.
 1776, Sept., 1st Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 165-185 (1). F°.
 1776, Oct., last Mon. [Rehoboth, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 1-37. F°.

- 1776, Nov. 21. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-14. F°.
 1776, Dec. 10. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-9. F°.
 1776, Dec. 23. [Rehoboth, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 1-44. F°.
 1777, Feb., 1st Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-30. F°.
 1777, Mar., 1st Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-22. F°.
 1777, Mar., 4th Mon. [Rehoboth, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 1-31. F°.
 1777, Apr. 17. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-19. F°.
 1777, May, 1st Wed. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-14. F°.
 1777, May 19. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-47. F°.
 1777, June, 3d Mon. [Attleborough, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 1-34 (1). F°.
 1777, July 7. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-8. F°.
 1777, Aug. 18. [Providence, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 1-22. F°.
 1777, Sept. 22. [Attleborough, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 1-10. F°.
 1777, Oct. 27. [Attleborough, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 1-16. F°.
 1777, Dec. 1. [Attleborough, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 1-36. F°.
 1777, Dec. 19. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-11. F°.
 1778, Feb., 2d Mon. [Attleborough, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 1-37. F°.
 1778, Mar. 9. [Attleborough, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 1-19. F°.
 1778, May, 1st Wed. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-23. F°.
 1778, May 28. [Attleborough, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 1-18. F°.
 1778, June, last Mon. [Attleborough, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 1-25. F°.
 1778, Sept. 2. [Attleborough, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 1-18. F°.
 1778, Oct. 26. [Providence, Southwick and Wheeler, n. d.] pp. 1-56. F°.
 1778, Dec., last Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-18. F°.
 1779, Jan. 19. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-7. F°.
 1779, Feb., last Mon. [Providence, Southwick and Wheeler, n. d.] pp. 1-36. F°.
 1779, May, 1st Wed. [Providence, Wheeler, n. d.] pp. 1-34. F°.
 1779, June, 2d Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-27. F°.
 1779, Aug., 4th Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-17. F°.
 1779, Sept., 2d Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-27. F°.
 1779, Oct., last Mon. [Providence, Wheeler, n. d.] pp. 1-42. F°.
 1779, Dec., 2d Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-31. F°.
 1780, Feb., last Mon. [Providence, Wheeler, n. d.] pp. 1-34. F°.
 1780, Mar. 23. [Providence, Wheeler, n. d.] pp. 1-7. F°.
 1780, May, 1st Wed. [Providence, Wheeler, n. d.] pp. 1-37. F°.
 1780, June, 2d Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-28. F°.
 1780, July, 1st Mon. [Providence, Wheeler, n. d.] pp. 1-26. F°.
 1780, July, 3d Mon. [Providence, Wheeler, n. d.] pp. 1-58. F°.
 1780, Sept., 2d Mon. [Providence, Wheeler, n. d.] pp. 1-28. F°.
 1780, Oct., 4th Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-15. F°.
 1780, Nov., last Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-49. F°.
 1781, Jan. 17. [Providence, Wheeler, n. d.] pp. 1-24. F°.
 1781, Feb., 4th Mon. [Providence, Wheeler, n. d.] pp. 1-16. F°.
 1781, Mar., 3d Mon. [n. p. Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-67. F°.
 1781, May, 1st Wed. [Providence, Wheeler, n. d.] pp. 1-31. F°.
 1781, May, 4th Mon. [Providence, Wheeler, n. d.] pp. 1-64. F°.
 1781, July 3. [Providence, Wheeler, n. d.] pp. 1-41. F°.
 1781, Aug., 3d Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-43. F°.
 1781, Oct., last Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-28. F°.
 1781, Dec., 2d Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-36. F°.
 1782, Jan., last Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-51. F°.
 1782, Feb. 25. [Providence, Wheeler, n. d.] pp. 1-33. F°.

- 1782, May, 1st Wed. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-18. F°.
 1782, June, 2d Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-28. F°.
 1782, Aug., 3d Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-27. F°.
 1782, Oct., last Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-27. F°.
 1782, Nov., last Monday. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-34. F°.
 1783, Feb. 24. n. p., n. d. pp. 1-81. F°.
- 1783, May, 1st Wed. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-31.
 1783, June, 4th Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-35.
 1783, Oct., 4th Mon. n. p., n. d. pp. 1-35.
 1783, Dec., 4th Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-20.
 1784, Feb., last Mon. [Providence, Wheeler, n. d.] pp. 1-30.
- 1784, May, 1st Wed. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-38. F°.
 1784, June, 4th Mon. [Providence, Wheeler, n. d.] pp. 1-38. F°.
 1784, Aug., 4th Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-22. F°.
 1784, Oct., last Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-30. F°.
 1785, Feb., last Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-32. F°.
- 1785, May, 1st Mon. [Providence, Wheeler, n. d.] pp. 1-37. F°.
 1785, June 4th Mon. n. p., n. d. 1-28. F°.
 1785, Aug., 4th Mon. n. p., n. d. pp. 1-20. F°.
 1785, Oct., last Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-44. F°.
 1786, Feb., last Mon. n. p., n. d. pp. 1-46. F°.
 1786, Mar., 2d Mon. [Providence, Wheeler, n. d.] pp. 1-39. F°.
- 1786, May, 1st Wed. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-22. F°.
 1786, June, 4th Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-20. F°.
 1786, Aug. 22. [Providence, Wheeler, n. d.] pp. 1-9. F°.
 1786, Oct. 2. [Newport, Southwick, n. d.] pp. 1-8. F°.
 1786, Oct., last Mon. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-9. F°.
 1786, Dec., 4th Mon. [Newport, Edes, n. d.] pp. 1-25. F°.
 1787, Mar., 2d Mon. [Providence, Wheeler, n. d.] pp. 1-22. F°.
- 1787, May, 1st Wed. [Providence, Wheeler, n. d.] pp. 1-12. F°.
 1787, June, 2d Mon. n. p., n. d. pp. 1-14. F°.
 1787, Sept. 10. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-17. F°.
 1787, Oct., last Mon. n. p., n. d. pp. 1-14. F°.
 1788, Feb., last Mon. n. p., n. d. pp. 1-18. F°.
 1788, Mar., last Mon. n. p., n. d. pp. 1-22. F°.
- 1788, May, 1st Wed. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-20. F°.
 1788, June, 2d Mon. [n. p., Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-34. F°.
 1788, Oct., last Mon. [n. p., Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-20. F°.
 1788, Dec., last Mon. n. p., n. d. pp. 1-12. F°.
 1789, Mar., 2d Mon. [n. p., Carter, n. d.] pp. 1-22. F°.

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

- 1775-1778. Nicholas Cooke.
 1778, May. William Greene.
 1786, May. John Collins to May, 1790.

COUNCIL OF WAR.

Resolves and Orders of the Council of War, made and passed between the sessions of the General Assembly holden on Tuesday, the Nineteenth of January, and the last Monday in February, A. D. 1779. Providence [1779]. F°. 12 pp.

Lined title in Tower, no. 849.

Orders of the Council of War made between the sessions of the General Assembly held in Oct. and Dec., 1778. [Providence, Carter, n. d.] 22 pp. F°.

General references.

Checklist of R. I. laws; by J. Harry Bongartz, state librarian. Providence, 1893. 8°.

Bibliography of R. I.; by John R. Bartlett. Providence, 1864. iv, 5-287 pp. 8°.

Bibliography of R. I. History; by Clarence S. Brigham. 1902.

Reprinted from Field's "Rhode Island," vol. 3, pp. 653-681.

A contribution to the bibliography and literature of Newport, R. I., by Charles E. Hammett, jun. Newport, 1887. (1), 4-185 pp. 4°.

Edition of 200 copies.

Report of the secretary of state on the public archives and records.

Fourth annual report state record commissioner of R. I. and Providence Plantations. App. A. pp. 15-21.

Report of the secretary of state upon the state library and public archives.

Acts and resolves Jan. sess., 1858: 105-111.

Report of the secretary of state upon the arrangement and preservation of public archives.

Acts and resolves Jan. sess., 1859: 114-116.

Report of the joint select committee upon public archives.

Acts and resolves Jan. sess., 1865: 253-254.

Final report of the secretary of state on the public archives and records.

Acts and resolves Jan. sess., 1860: 245-250.

Report of the secretary of state accompanying the sixth volume of the Colonial Records.

Acts and resolves May sess., 1861: 91-92.

Same, the 7th volume.

Acts and resolves Jan. sess., 1862: 24-25.

Index to acts and resolves, 1758-1850. Prepared by J. R. Bartlett. Providence, 1856. xxxiv, 103 pp. 8°.

Same, 1850-1862. Prepared by J. R. Bartlett. Providence, 1863: xxxiv, 103 pp. 8°.

Same, 1863-1873. Prepared by J. M. Addeman. Providence, 1875. lxiii, 131 pp. 8°.

Report on the archives of Rhode Island; by Clarence S. Brigham.

Fourth report Public Archives Commission, 1903, pp. 543-644. In Ann.

Rept. Amer. Hist. Assn., 1903, v. 1.

Preliminary report of state record commissioner on number, kind and condition of public records of state.

Governor's message Jan. session, 1897, appendix. p. 21-28.

f. CONNECTICUT.*

ARRANGEMENT.

Archives of Saybrook Colony, 1631-1646.

Archives of New Haven Colony, 1638-1665.

Collections.

Fundamental articles.

Legislative.

Laws.

Records.

* The Commission are indebted to Mr. Albert C. Bates, librarian of the Connecticut Historical Society, for examining this portion of the bibliography.

Archives of Colony of Connecticut, 1636-1665.

Fundamental orders.

Legislative.

Laws.

Archives of Colony of Connecticut under Charter of 1662.

Collections.

Charter.

Legislative.

Laws.

Records of the General Assembly.

Executive.

Governors.

Register.

Governor's Council.

Standing Council.

Suspension of charter government, 1687-1689.

Resumption of charter government, 1689-1776.

Legislative.

Laws.

General Court.

Committee (or Council) of Safety.

Executive.

Governors.

Register.

Governor's council.

State of Connecticut, 1776 to 1789.

Legislative.

Laws.

Judiciary.

SAYBROOK COLONY.

1631-1646.

1631, Mar. 19. o. s. "The old patent of Connecticut."

Trumbull. Hist. of Conn. v. 1, app. 1.

1635, July 7. Commission (July 18) to John Winthrop with articles made between him and their lordships Say and Seal, Brook, etc.

ib. v. 1, app. 11.

1644, Dec. 5. First agreement between John Fenwick of Saybrook and Edward Hopkins, and others, representing Connecticut jurisdiction, conveying Fort Saybrook.

ib. v. 1, app. v.

1646, Feb. 17. Second agreement between the same.

ib. v. 1, app. vi.

The above are found in each of the three editions of Trumbull's history.

NEW HAVEN COLONY.

1638-1665.

COLLECTIONS.

Records of the colony of New Haven, from 1638 to the Union (1665). By Charles J. Hoadly. Hartford, 1857-'58. 2 vols. 8°.

v. 1. 1638 to 1649. Transcribed and edited in accordance with a resolution of the General Assembly of Connecticut. With occasional notes and an appendix. By Charles J. Hoadly. . . . Hartford: Printed by Case, Tiffany and Company, for the editor. 1857. viii, 547 pp.

Indian Deeds of the Plantation of New Haven, Nov. 24, 1638. pp. 1-7.

The Names of the Freemen of the Courte of Newhaven, 1639. pp. 9-10.

New Haven Colony Records, 1639-1649. pp. 11-504.

Appendix. Correspondence, 1647-49. pp. 507-536.

v. 2. 1653, to the Union. Together with the New Haven Code of 1656. Transcribed and edited in accordance with a resolution of the General Assembly of Connecticut. By Charles J. Hoadly . . . Hartford: Printed by Case, Lockwood and Company. 1858. iv, 626 pp.

Records of the Jurisdiction of New Haven, 1653-1664. pp. 1-557.

New Haven's Settling in New England. And some Lawes for Government, etc. pp. 561-616.

CONSTITUTION.

1639, June 4. Fundamental Articles; or Original Constitution.

1797. Trumbull. Hist. Conn. v. 1, app. iv.

1818. *ib.*

1857. New Haven Colony Records. v. 1: 11-17.

1898. Old South Leaflets. Gen. ser. no. 8. pp. 6-10.

1898. Trumbull. Hist. Conn. v. 1, app. iv.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

1656. New-Haven's Settling in New-England. . . . London, 1656. 2, 80 pp. (47, 48 are omitted in the pagination.)

"An edition of 500 copies appeared in 1656." (Winsor III: 371.)

1838. The Blue Laws of New Haven Colony. Hartford. 336 pp. 12°.

1858. Records of New Haven Colony, II.

"New Haven Code," reprinted from the original printed copy belonging to the Library of the American Antiquarian Society at Worcester, Mass. A description of the original printed volume is given in the preface of v. 2, New Haven Colony Records, and in an introductory note to the separately issued reprint. Also known as Governor Eaton's Code of Laws. See also Brinley no. 2171-2172.

An edition of 20 copies of this reprint was separately printed. (See Brinley no. 2173.) Hartford [1858]. (60) pp.

References.

Trumbull (J. H.). The True-Blue Laws of Connecticut and New Haven, and the False Blue Laws invented by the Rev. Samuel Peters, etc. Hartford, 1876.

Prince. An Examination of Peters' Blue Laws. Rept. Amer. Hist. Assn. 1898: 95-138.

LEGISLATIVE PROCEEDINGS.

1639-1649. New Haven Colony Records.

Records of New Haven Colony, I: 11-504.

This volume contains the records of the colony of New Haven while it remained distinct, 1639-1643, the beginnings of the records of the Jurisdiction of New Haven, 1644-1653, and the records of the Town or Plantation up to 1650. From April, 1644, to May, 1653, the records of the Jurisdiction are lost, save that in the volume transcribed there are the proceedings of a Court of Magistrates, June 14, 1646, and a Court of Election, October 27, 1646.

There is a descriptive introduction by Charles J. Hoadly. There is no table of contents, but a fairly full index.

1653-1664. Records of the Jurisdiction of New Haven.

Records of New Haven Colony. II: 1-557.

COLONY OF CONNECTICUT.

1638-1665.

FUNDAMENTAL ORDERS.

1638, Jan. 14. o. s. Fundamental orders.

1797. Trumbull. History of Conn. v. 1, app. iii.

1804. Mr. Daggett's argument before the General Assembly.

1818. Trumbull's History of Conn. v. 1, app. iii.

1822. Code of 1650. pp. 11-19.

1825. *ib.*1830. *ib.*1833. *ib.*1836. *ib.*1842. *ib.*

1850. Records of Colony of Conn. prior to 1665. pp. 20-25.

1877. Poore, Charters, etc. ed. 1, pp. 249-252.

1878. *ib.* ed. 2.

1888. Old South Leaflet, gen. ser. no. 8. pp. 1-5.

1889. Celebration of two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the adoption of first constitution of Conn. pp. 20-25.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

1642. "Capital Lawes established by the General Court, the first of December, 1642."

Public Records Colony of Conn. I, pp. 77-78.

1650. The Code of 1650, being a Compilation of the Earliest Laws and Orders of the General Court of Connecticut; also, the Constitution, or Civil Compact, entered into and adopted by the Towns of Windsor, Hartford, and Weathersfield, in 1638-39, to which is added some extracts from the Laws and Judicial Proceedings of New Haven Colony commonly called Blue Laws. Hartford, 1822. 120 pp. 12°.

1825. Hartford. 119 pp. 12°.

1830. Hartford. 119 pp. 12°.

1833. Hartford. 119 pp. 18°.

1836. Hartford. 119 pp. 12°.

1842. Hartford. 119 pp. 12°.

n. d. Hartford. 119 pp. 12°.

1850. Records of Colony of Conn. prior to 1665, 509-564.

1861. Philadelphia. Smucker ed. 235 pp. 12°.

Code usually cited as "Mr. Ludlow's code," or, "the code of 1650."

LEGISLATIVE PROCEEDINGS.

1638-1665. Records . . . prior to the Union with New Haven Colony, May, 1665; . . . under the supervision of the Secretary of State, with occasional notes and an appendix. By J. Hammond Trumbull. Hartford, Brown and Parsons, 1850. viii, 604 pp., 1 l. (Public Records of Colony of Conn. v. 1.)

The Records of the General and Particular Courts, from April, 1636, to December, 1649. pp. 1-203.

The Records of the General Court, from February, 1650, to May, 1665. pp. 204-441.

Wills and Inventories. pp. 442-508.

Code of Laws, established by the General Court, May, 1650. pp. 509-564.

Appendix. pp. 565-590.

UNDER CHARTER OF 1662. UNION OF NEW HAVEN AND CON- NECTICUT COLONY.

1665-1687.

COLLECTIONS.

The Public Records of the Colony of Connecticut, 1636-1776; transcribed and edited, in accordance with a resolution of the General Assembly. 15 vols. Hartford: 1850-1890. 8°.

v. 1. Records . . . prior to the Union with New Haven Colony, May, 1665; . . . under the supervision of the Secretary of State, with occasional notes and an appendix; By J. Hammond Trumbull . . . Hartford: Brown & Parsons, 1850. viii, 604 pp. 1 l.

The Records of the General and Particular Courts, from April, 1636, to December, 1649. pp. 1-203.

The Records of the General Court, from February, 1650, to May, 1665. pp. 204-441.

Wills and Inventories. pp. 442-508.

Code of Laws, established by the General Court, May, 1650. pp. 509-564.

Appendix. pp. 565-590.

v. 2. Records . . . 1665 to 1678; with the Journal of the Council of War, 1675 to 1678; . . . with notes and an appendix; By J. Hammond Trumbull . . . Hartford: F. A. Brown. 1852. iv, 610 pp.

The Charter of Connecticut. pp. 3-11.

Records of the General Court, from May, 1665, to Oct., 1677. pp. 13-329.

Journal and correspondence of the standing council, or Council of War, from the commencement of the Great Indian War in June, 1675, to October, 1677. pp. 331-510.

Appendix. pp. 511-594.

This appendix contains copies and abstracts, more or less full, of a great number of documents not previously published. Of some of the transactions to which they refer, as for example the controversy with Gov. Andros, and the affair at Saybrook in 1675, an attempt has been made to compile as complete a documentary history as the records and files in the State Department would supply.

v. 3. May, 1678-June, 1689; with Notes and an Appendix comprising such documents from the State Archives, and other Sources, as illustrate the history of the colony during the Administration of Sir Edmund Andros; transcribed and edited, in accordance with a resolution of the General Assembly, By J. Hammond Trumbull. Hartford: Press of Case, Lockwood & Co. 1859. xiii, 538 pp.

Records of the Colony of Connecticut, from May, 1678, to Oct., 1687. pp. 1-247.

Interruption of Charter Government, by Sir E. Andros. pp. 248-249.

Records of the May and June Court, 1689. pp. 250-255.

Appendix. Collection of 142 documents relating to the history of the colony during the Andros usurpation. pp. 257-470.

Extracts from the Records of the Commissioners of the United Colonies. 1652-1684. pp. 473-514.

v. 4. August, 1689, to May, 1706, transcribed and edited, in accordance with resolutions of the General Assembly, By Charles J. Hoadly . . . Hartford: Press of Case, Lockwood and Brainard. 1868. vi, 574 pp.

The Public Records of the Colony of Connecticut from Aug., 1689, to May, 1706. pp. 1-548.

Records of the Colony of Connecticut August, 1689, to May, 1706. Council Journal May 30, 1696, to May, 1698.

v. 5. Records . . . from October, 1706, to October, 1716, with the Council Journal from October, 1710, to February, 1717. . . . By Charles J. Hoadly. . . . Hartford: Press of Case, Lockwood and Brainard. 1870. v, 612 pp.

The Records of the Governor and Council from October 30, 1710, to Feb. 19, 1716/17, is inserted in chronological order between the sessions of the General Assembly. pp. 1-586.

v. 6. Records . . . from May, 1717, to October, 1725, with the Council Journal from May, 1717, to April, 1726. . . . By Charles J. Hoadly. . . .

Hartford: Press of Case, Lockwood & Brainard. 1872. iv, 602 pp.

Records of the General Assembly from May, 1717, to the Close of the October Session, 1725. Records of the Acts of the Governors and Council from May, 1717, to April, 1726, is inserted chronologically between the General Assembly Sessions. pp. 1-580.

v. 7. Records . . . from May, 1726, to May, 1735, inclusive. . . . By Charles J. Hoadly . . . Hartford: Press of Case, Lockwood & Brainard. 1873. iv, 610 pp.

Proceedings of the General Assembly, May, 1726-May, 1735, and the Journal of the Governor and Council from May, 1726, to February, 1727-8. pp. 1-570.

Appendix. pp. 571-585.

v. 8. Records . . . from October, 1735, to October, 1743, inclusive. . . . By Charles J. Hoadly . . . Hartford: Press of Case, Lockwood & Brainard Co. 1874. 2 p. l., 604 pp.

Proceedings of the General Assembly. pp. 1-580.

v. 9. Records . . . from May, 1744, to November, 1750, inclusive. . . . By Charles J. Hoadly . . . Hartford: Press of the Case, Lockwood & Brainard Co. 1876. 2 p. l., 621 pp.

Proceedings of the General Assembly Sessions from May, 1744, to the death of Governor Law and the election of Governor Wolcott, in November, 1750. pp. 1-586. Appendix. pp. 587-596.

v. 10. Records . . . from May, 1751, to February, 1757, inclusive. . . . By Charles J. Hoadly . . . Hartford: Press of the Case, Lockwood & Brainard Co. 1877. 2 p. l., 652 pp.

Proceedings of the General Assembly Sessions from May, 1751, to February, 1757. pp. 1-616. Appendix. pp. 617-626.

The Census of 1756. pp. 617-618.

Queries from the B'd of Trade . . . to the Governor and Co. of Conn., with the answers, 1755-6. pp. 619-626.

v. 11. Records . . . from May, 1757, to March, 1762, inclusive. . . . By Charles J. Hoadly . . . Hartford: Press of the Case, Lockwood & Brainard Company. 1880. 2 p. l., 662 pp.

Proceedings of the General Assembly Sessions from May, 1757, to March, 1762. pp. 1-627.

Appendix. pp. 628-633.

v. 12. Records . . . from May, 1762, to October, 1767, inclusive. . . . By Charles J. Hoadly . . . Hartford: Press of the Case, Lockwood & Brainard Co. 1881. 2 p. l., 698 pp.

Proceedings at General Assembly Sessions from May, 1762, to October, 1767. pp. 1-650.

Reasons why the British Colonies, in America, should not be charged with Internal Taxes, by Authority of Parliament; humbly offered for consideration, in behalf of the Colony of Connecticut. New Haven: Printed by B. Mecom. M, DCC, LXIV. pp. 651-671.

v. 13. Records . . . from May, 1768, to May, 1772, inclusive. . . . By Charles J. Hoadly. Hartford: Press of Case, Lockwood & Brainard Company. 1885. 2 p. l., 689 pp., 1 plan.

Proceedings at General Assembly Sessions from May, 1768, to May, 1772; the Council Journal from May, 1770, is chronologically inserted between the General Assembly Sessions. pp. 1-662.

v. 14. Records . . . from October, 1772, to April, 1775, inclusive. . . . By Charles J. Hoadly . . . Hartford: Press of the Case, Lockwood & Brainard Company. 1887. (4), 534 pp.

Proceedings at General Assembly Sessions from October, 1772, to April, 1775; the Journal of the Governor and Council from October, 1772, to October, 1773, is chronologically inserted between the General Assembly Sessions. pp. 1-444.

The Susquehannah Case. pp. 445-460.

Report of the Commissioners appointed by the General Assembly of this Colony, to treat with the Proprietaries of Pennsylvania, respecting the Boundaries of this Colony and that Province. Norwich: Printed by Green & Spooner. 1774. pp. 461-482.

An Account of the Number of Inhabitants, in the Colony of Connecticut, January 1, 1774: together with an account of the Number of Inhabitants, taken January 1, 1756. Pub. by order of the General Assembly. Hartford: Prtd by Ebenezer Watson, . . . M, DCC, LXXIV. pp. 483-492.

Heads of Inquiry relative to the present State and Condition of His Majesty's Colony of Connecticut, signified by His Majesty's Secretary of State, in his Letter of the 5th July, 1773; With the Answers thereto. New-London: Prtd by T. Green, Printer to the Governor and Company. M, DCC, LXXV. pp. 493-507.

v. 15. Records . . . from May, 1775, to June, 1776, inclusive, with the Journal of the Council of Safety from June 7, 1775, to October 2, 1776, and an Appendix containing some Council Proceedings, 1663-1710 . . . By Charles J. Hoadly . . . Hartford: Press of the Case, Lockwood and Brainard Company. 1890. iv, 617 pp.

Proceedings at General Assembly Sessions from May, 1775, to June 2, 1776; with the Journal of the Council of Safety from June 7, 1775, to October 2, 1775. pp. 1-530.

Appendix. Portions of Council Journals, 1663-1710. pp. 581-593.

CHARTER.

1662, Apr. 23. Patent of incorporation. 14 Charles II.

1729. New London. 4 pp. With acts and laws, 1715 edition. ceding acts and laws, 1715 edition.

1729. New London. 4 pp. With acts and laws, 1715 edition.

1750. New London, Green, 1750. 1 l., 6 pp. F°. With acts and laws, 1750 edition.

1754. n. t. p. 8 pp. F°. With acts and laws, 1754 edition.

1769. n. t. p. pp. 3-8. F°. With acts and laws, 1769 edition.

— Governor and Company of Conn. and Mohegan Indians by their guardians Certified copy of book of proceedings . . . 1743. London, 1769. pp. 161-168. 4°.

1784. n. t. p. pp. 3-8. F°. With acts and laws, 1784 edition.

1786. n. t. p. pp. 3-8. F°. With acts and laws, 1786 edition.

1796. n. t. p. 8 pp. F°. With acts and laws, 1796 edition.

1808. 9 pp. With acts and laws, 1808 revision.

1852. Hartford. Records Colony Conn. II: 1-11.

1878. Poore. Charters, etc. ed. 2, pp. 252-257.

1888. Hartford. Case, Lockwood, Brainard co. 13 pp. 8°.

1900. id. 20 pp. 8°.

1900. In Ann. rept. Bd. of Education of Conn. 1899/00: 314-327.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

1673. Book of the General laws for the people within the jurisdiction of Conn.; collected out of the records of the General Court, lately revised and with some emendations and additions established and published by the authority of the General Court holden at Hartford, 1672. Cambridge, (S. Green, prtr.), 1673. 1 l. (2), 71 (4) pp. F°.

See Brinley 2001, note. An exact reprint of this, the first edition of the colony laws, was printed for private distribution by Mr. George Brinley, in Hartford, 1865. Of this reprint an edition of 150 copies was made.

LEGISLATIVE PROCEEDINGS.

Records of the General Assembly.

1665, May, to 1677, Oct. Records Colony Conn. II: 13-329.

1678, May, to 1687, Oct. Ib. III: 1-247.

1636, Apr., to 1649, Dec. Records Colony Conn. I: 1-208.

1650, Feb., to 1665, May. Ib. 204-441.

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

- 1639. John Haynes.
- 1640. Edward Hopkins.
- 1641. John Haynes.
- 1642. George Wyllis.
- 1643. John Haynes.
- 1644. Edward Hopkins.
- 1645. John Haynes.
- 1646. Edward Hopkins.
- 1647. John Haynes.
- 1648. Edward Hopkins.
- 1649. John Haynes.
- 1650. Edward Hopkins.
- 1651. John Haynes.
- 1652. Edward Hopkins.
- 1653. John Haynes.
- 1654. Edward Hopkins.
- 1655. Thomas Welles.
- 1656. John Webster.
- 1657. John Winthrop.
- 1658. Thomas Welles.
- 1659. John Winthrop.
- 1676. William Leete.
- 1683. Robert Treat.

GOVERNOR'S COUNCIL.

The first governor's council was constituted by an act of the general assembly held March 11, 1662/3, which was repealed at the session held April 20, 1665.

Journal.

- 1663, July 10. Public Records Colony Conn. 1: 406-407.
- 1663, Oct. 31-1664, Jan. 18. ib. xv: 531-543.

STANDING COUNCIL.

Journal and correspondence of the standing council, or Council of War, from the commencement of the great Indian War in June, 1675, to October, 1677. Public Records of Colony of Connecticut. 1: pp. 331-510.

References.

List of documents relating to the Union of New Haven colony with Connecticut colony. Public records of colony of Connecticut prior to 1665. v. 1, pp. 586-590.

SUSPENSION OF CHARTER GOVERNMENT.

October, 1687-May, 1689.

(See under Colonial Confederation, these dates.)

RESUMPTION OF CHARTER GOVERNMENT.

May, 1689-June, 1776.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

COMPILATIONS.

- 1702. Acts and laws of His Majesties Colony of Conn. in New England; [rev. by J. Allyn, J. Fitch, and E. Kimberly]. Boston, Green & Allen, prtra.
- 1702. 1 leaf, 118 pp. F°.
- Second revision of the colony laws. Reissued in facsimile by the Acorn Club in 1901.

1715. Acts and laws of His Majesties Colony of Conn. in New England. New London, 1715. 1 l, 210, vii, (1). pp. F°. The first Connecticut edition. It is the second book printed in Connecticut, sermons and primers excepted. Reprint of the 1702 ed. with session laws of 1702-1715 added.
1750. Acts and Laws of His Majesty's Colony of Conn. in New England in Amer.; [rev. by R. Wolcott, T. Fitch, J. Trumbull, and J. Bulkley, 1750]. New London, Timothy Green, 1750. 1 l., 1 l., 6, (2), 256 pp. F°. The third revision. For notes as to variants see Bates no. 127.
- . Same, 2d ed. New London, Timothy Green, 1750. 1 l., 1 l., 6, 10, 262 pp. F°.
1754. Acts and Laws of His Majesty's English Colony of Connecticut. . . . News-London, Timothy Green. . . . 1754. 1 l., 6, (4), 256 pp. F°. A compilation, not a revision. Text of later varieties of the 1750 revision with acts of Oct., 1750, Oct., 1751, May, 1752, Oct., 1752, May, 1753, Oct., 1753, May, 1754, Oct., 1754, May, 1755, Oct., 1755, and Jan., 1756, bound in.
1768. Acts and Laws, Passed by the General Court or Assembly of His Majesty's English Colony of Connecticut . . . [New-London, 1768.] pp. 263-336. F°. A compilation, not a revision. Reprint of original issues of continuously paged session acts from May, 1752, to May, 1768, inclusive, . . . and the separately paged acts of March, 1760, and January, 1767. See note in Bates, no. 180.
1769. Acts and Laws Of His Majesty's English Colony of Connecticut. . . . Re-printed . . . by Thomas and Samuel Green . . . New-London. 1769. 1 l., 3-8, 10, 345 pp. F°. Made up of 2d edition of the 1750 revision, the compiled session acts of 1768, and the session acts of Oct., 1768, Jan., 1769, May, 1769.

SESSION LAWS.

- [1702-] 1709. [New London, 1709?] pp. 119-142. F°.
- 1709, May. New-London, 1709. [4] pp. F°.
- 1709, June. New-London, 1709. [4] pp. F°.
- 1709, Oct. New-London, 1709. [11] pp. F°.
- 1710, May. New-London, 1710. [8] pp. F°.
- 1710, Aug. New-London, 1710. [2] pp. F°.
- 1710, Oct. New London, 1710. [3] pp. F°.
- 1711, May. New London, 1711. [16] pp. F°.
- 1711, June. [New London, 1711.] [4] pp. F°.
- 1711, Oct. New London, 1711. [3] pp. F°.
- 1712, May. New London, 1712. [8] pp. F°.
- 1712, Oct. [Boston, 1712.] pp. 59-61. F°.
- 1713, May. New-London, 1713. pp. 63-68. F°.
- 1713, Oct. [New London] 1713. pp. 69-72. F°.
- 1714, May. New-London, 1714. pp. 73-76. F°.
- 1714, Oct. New-London, 1714. pp. 77-82. F°.
- 1715, May. [New-London, 1715.] pp. 83-87. F°.
- 1715, Oct. [New-London, 1715.] [pp. 89-94.] F°.
- 1716, May. New-London, n. d. pp. 211-214. F°.
- 1716, Oct. New-London, 1716. pp. 215-218. F°.
- 1717, May. New-London, 1717. pp. 219-221. F°.
- 1717, Oct. [New-London, n. d.] pp. 223-232. F°.
- 1718, May. New-London, 1718. pp. 233-236. F°.
- 1718, Oct. New-London, 1718. pp. 237-240. F°.
- 1719, May. New-London, 1719. pp. 241-244. F°.

- 1719, Oct. New-London, 1719. pp. 245-252. F°.
 1720, May. New-London, 1720. pp. 253-256. F°.
 1720, Oct. New-London, 1720. pp. 257-260. F°.
 1721, May. New-London, 1721. pp. 261-266. F°.
 1721, Oct. New-London, 1721. pp. 267-272. F°.
 1722, May. New-London, 1722. pp. 273-274. F°.
 1722, Oct. [New-London, 1722.] pp. 275-286. F°.
 1723, May. New-London, 1723. pp. 287-294. F°.
 1723, Oct. New-London, 1723. pp. 295-298. F°.
 1724, May. N. London, 1724. pp. 299-303. F°.
 1724, Oct. New-London, 1724. pp. 305-310. F°.
 1725, May. N. London, 1725. pp. 311-312. F°.
 1725, Oct. New-London, 1725. pp. 313-315. F°.
 1726, May. N. London, 1726. pp. 317-328. F°.
 1726, Oct. New-London, 1726. pp. 329-336. F°.
 1727, May. New-London, 1727. pp. 337-342. F°.
 1727, Oct. N. London, 1727. pp. 343-350. F°.
 1728, May. N. London, 1728. pp. 351-356. F°.
 1728, Oct. New-London, 1728. pp. 357-364. F°.
 1729, May. N. London, 1729. pp. 365-368. F°.
 1729, Oct. N. London, 1729. pp. 369-372. F°.
 1730, May. N. London, 1730. pp. 373-376. F°.
 1730, Oct. N. London, 1730. pp. 377-379. F°.
 1731, May. N. London, 1731. pp. 381-386. F°.
 1731, Oct. N. London, 1731. pp. 387-389. F°.
 1732, May. N. London, 1732. pp. 391-398. F°.
 1732, Oct. N. London, 1732. pp. 399-402. F°.
 1732/3, Feb. N. London, 1733. pp. 403-404. F°.
 1733, May. N. London, 1733. pp. 405-416. F°.
 1733, Oct. N. London, 1733. pp. 417-420. F°.
 1734, May. N. London, 1734. pp. 421-426. F°.
 1734, Oct. N. London, 1734. pp. 427-429. F°.
 1735, May. N. London, 1735. pp. 431-436. F°.
 1735, Oct. N. London, 1735. pp. 437-439. F°.
 1736, May. N. London, 1736. pp. 441-443. F°.
 1736, Oct. N. London, 1736. pp. 445-447. F°.
 1737, May. New-London, 1737. pp. 449-451. F°.
 1737, Oct. N. London, 1737. pp. 453-459. F°.
 1738, May. N. London, 1738. pp. 451-454. F°.
 1738, Oct. N. London, 1738. pp. 465-466. F°.
 1739, May. N. London, 1739. pp. 467-468. F°.
 1739, Oct. N. London, 1739. pp. 469-472. F°.
 1740, May. N. London, 1740. pp. 473-477. F°.
 1740, July. N. London, 1740. p. 478. F°.
 1740, Oct. N. London, 1740. pp. 479-484. F°.
 1740, Nov. N. London, 1740. pp. 485-486. F°.
 1741, May. N. London, 1741. pp. 487-505. F°.
 1741, Oct. N. London, 1741. pp. 507-508. F°.
 1742, May. N. London, 1742. pp. 509-514. F°.
 1742, Oct. N. London, 1742. pp. 515-517. F°.
 1743, May. N. London, 1743. pp. 519-522. F°.
 1743, Oct. N. London, 1743. pp. 523-528. F°.
 1744, May. N. London, 1744. pp. 527-530. F°.
 1744, Oct. New London, 1744. pp. 531-539. F°.

- 1745, May. N. London, 1745. pp. 541-542. F°.
 1745, Oct. N. London, 1745. pp. 543-544. F°.
 1746, May. N. London, 1746. pp. 555-557. F°.
 1746, Oct. N. London, 1746. pp. 549-551. F°.
 1747, May. N. London, 1747. pp. 553-561. F°.
 1747, Oct. N. London, 1747. pp. 563-564. F°.
 1748, May. New-London, 1748. pp. 565-566. F°.
 1748, Oct. N. London, 1748. pp. 567-570. F°.
 1750, Oct. N. London, 1750. pp. 257-258. F°.
 1751, Oct. New-London, 1751. pp. 259-262. F°.
 1752, May. New-London, 1752. pp. 263-266. F°.
 1752, Oct. N. London, 1752. pp. 267-268. F°.
 1753, May. New-London, 1753. pp. 269-271. F°.
 1753, Oct. New-London, 1753. pp. 273-279. F°.
 1754, May. N. London, 1754. p. 281. F°.
 1754, Oct. N. London, 1754. pp. 283-284. F°.
 1755, May. New-London, 1755. p. 285. F°.
 1755, Oct. New-London, 1755. pp. 287-293. F°.
 1756, Jan. New-London, 1756. pp. 295-297. F°.
 1756, May. New-London, 1756. pp. 299-302. F°.
 1756, Sept. New-London, 1756. pp. 303-305. F°.
 1756, Oct. New-London, 1756. pp. 307-312. F°.
 1757, May. New-London, 1757. pp. 313-317. F°.
 1758, Oct. New-London, 1758. pp. 319-322. F°.
 1759, Feb. New-London, 1759. }
 1759, Mar. New-London, 1759. } pp. 1-2, F°.
 1759, May. New-London, 1759. pp. 323-324. F°.
 1759, Oct. New-London, 1760. pp. 325-330. F°.
 1760, Mar. [New London, 1760.] pp. 1-2. F°.
 1760, May. New-London, 1760. pp. 325-326. F°.
 1760, Oct. New-London, 1760. pp. 327-328. F°.
 1761, Mar. New-London, 1761. pp. 1-2. F°.
 1761, May. New-London, 1761. pp. 335-338. F°.
 1761, Oct. New-London, 1761. pp. 339-340. F°.
 1762, Mar. New-London, 1762. pp. 341-342. F°.
 1762, May. New-London, 1762. pp. 343-344. F°.
 1762, Oct. New-London, 1762. pp. 345-346. F°.
 1763, May. New-London [1763]. pp. 347-352. F°.
 1763, Oct. New-London, 1763. pp. 353-355. F°.
 1764, Jan. New-London, 1764. p. 357. F°.
 1764, May. New-London, 1764. pp. 359-360. F°.
 1764, Oct. New-London, 1764. pp. 361-365. F°.
 1765, May. New-London, 1765. pp. 367-380. F°.
 1766, Oct. New-London, n. d. pp. 381-382. F°.
 1766, May. New-London, 1766. pp. 383-387. F°.
 1766, Oct. New-London, 1766. pp. 389-397. F°.
 1767, Jan. New-London, 1767. pp. 399-400. F°.
 1767, May. New-London, 1767. pp. 399-403. F°.
 1767, Oct. New-London, 1767. pp. 405-408. F°.
 1768, May. New-London, 1768. pp. 409-413. F°.
 1768, Oct. New-London, 1768. pp. 337-338. F°.
 1769, Jan. New-London, 1769. pp. 339-342. F°.
 1769, May. New-London, 1769. pp. 343-345. F°.

- 1769, Oct. New-London, 1769. pp. 347-348. F°.
 1770, May. New-London, 1770. pp. 349-350. F°.
 1770, Oct. New-London, 1770. pp. 351-358. F°.
 1771, May. New-London, 1771. pp. 359-361. F°.
 1771, Oct. New-London, 1771. pp. 363-367. F°.
 1772, May. New-London, 1772. pp. 369-371. F°.
 1772, Oct. New-London, 1772. pp. 373-375. F°.
 1773, May. n. p. 1773. pp. 377-383. F°.
 1773, Oct. New-London, 1773. pp. 385-391. F°.
 1774, Jan. New-London, 1774. pp. 393-396. F°.
 1774, May. New-London, 1774. pp. 397-400. F°.
 1774, Oct. New-London, 1774. pp. 401-406. F°.
 1775, Mar. n. p., n. d. p. 407. F°.
 1775, Apr. New-London, 1775. pp. 409-410. F°.
 1775, May. New-London, 1775. pp. 411-412. F°.
 1775, July. New-London, 1775. pp. (2). F°.
 1775, Oct. New-London, 1775. pp. 413-415. F°.
 1775, Dec. New-London, 1775. pp. 417-418. F°.
 1776, May. New-London, 1776. pp. 419-425. F°.
 1776, June. New-London, 1776. pp. 427-430. F°.

GENERAL COURT.

Up to 1698 the General Assembly sat as one body with the Governor as its presiding officer. It was then called the General Court. At the session of the General Court which adjourned on Oct. 26, 1698, it was ordered that the body should henceforth consist of two houses, of which the Governor and assistants would constitute the Upper House and the Deputies, representing the towns, would constitute the Lower House.

Records.

- 1689, May-June. Records Colony of Conn. iii: 250-253.
 1689, Aug.-1698, Oct. ib. iv: 1-282.
 1699, May-1706, May. ib. iv: 282-547.
 1706, Oct.-1716, Oct. ib. v: 1-583.
 1717, May-1725, Oct. ib. vi: 1-580.
 1726, May-1735, May. ib. vii: 1-570.
 1735, Oct.-1743, Oct. ib. viii: 1-580.
 1744, May-1750, Oct. ib. ix: 1-586.
 1751, May-1757, Feb. ib. x: 1-616.
 1757, May-1762, Mar. ib. xi: 1-627.
 1762, May-1767, Oct. ib. xii: 1-650.
 1768, May-1772, May. ib. xiii: 1-662.
 1772, Oct.-1775, Apr. ib. xiv: 1-444.
 1775, May-1776, June. ib. xv: 1-530.

Portions of the Record covering the revolutionary period have been reprinted in the American Archives as follows:

- 1774, Oct. 13. Amer. Archives. ser. 4, i: 858-867.
 1775, Mar. 2-29. ib. ser. 4, ii: 107-114.
 1775, Apr. 26. ib. ser. 4, ii: 409-422.
 1775, May 11. ib. ser. 4, ii: 559-576.
 1775, July 1. ib. ser. 4, ii: 1579-1588.
 1775, Oct. 11. ib. ser. 4, iii: 1017-1028.
 1775, Dec. 14. ib. ser. 4, iv: 267-278.
 1776, May 9. ib. ser. 4, v: 1601-1630.
 1776, June 14. ib. ser. 4, vi: 865-882.

COMMITTEE (OR COUNCIL) OF SAFETY.

Proceedings.

1775, June 7-1776, Oct. 2. Public Rec. Colony Conn. xv: 84-530.

Printed in one chronological sequence with the records of the General Assembly. A collation of these proceedings as printed in the American Archives is as follows:

- 1775, July 13, 24. Amer. Archives. ser. 4, ii: 1658, 1720.
 1775, Aug. 2-24. ib. ser. 4, iii: 263-270.
 1775, Sept. 4-8, 14, 22. ib. ser. 4, iii: 672-5, 710-2, 774-5.
 1775, Oct. 4-9. ib. ser. 4, iii: 945.
 1775, Nov. 2-3, 22-23. ib. ser. 4, iii: 1330-2, 1636-8.
 1775, Dec. 22. ib. ser. 4, iv: 382.
 1776, Jan. 5-11. ib. ser. 4, iv: 611-612.
 1776, Jan. 26-Feb. 3. ib. ser. 4, iv: 924-930.
 1776, Feb. 9-28. ib. ser. 4, iv: 967-973.
 1776, Mar. 5-27. ib. ser. 4, v: 76-81.
 1776, Apr. 1-2, 9-10, 15-29. ib. ser. 4, v: 754-755, 833-834, 1129-33.
 1776, May 6-31. ib. ser. 4, vi: 649-652.
 1776, June 6-7, 18-21, 26-27. ib. ser. 4, vi: 726-727, 970-971, 1086.
 1776, July 2-4. ib. ser. 4, vi: 1223-1227.
 1776, July 5-12, 15-19, 30-31. ib. ser. 5, i: 240-245, 378-380, 456-458, 683-684, 699-700.
 1776, Aug. 9-17, 27-28. Amer. Archives. ser. 5, i: 1005-9, 1189-90.
 1776, Sept. 2, 5-6, 9, 11-12, 18, 20-27. ib. ser. 5, ii: 129-30, 188-9, 266-7, 295, 305-6, 386-7, 422, 557-8, 575.
 1776, Oct. 23, 26, 30. ib. ser. 5, ii: 1208-9, 1259, 1302.
 1776, Nov. 4, 13, 15, 29-Dec. 5. ib. ser. 5, iii: 511-2, 665-6, 703-5, 907.
 1776, Dec. 6, 9, 12-14, 25, 30-31. ib. ser. 5, iii: 1102-3, 1141-2, 1192, 1207-8, 1221-2, 1421-2, 1500.

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

1689. May. Robert Treat.
 1698. Fitz John Winthrop.
 1708. Gurdon Saltonstall.
 1725. Joseph Talcott.
 1742. Jonathan Law.
 1751. Roger Wolcott.
 1754. Thomas Fitch.
 1766. William Pitkin.
 1769-1784. Jonathan Trumbull.

GOVERNOR'S COUNCIL.

Journal.

1696, May 30 [sic Feb. 11, 1695/6] to 1698 May. Colon. Records Conn. iv.

Taken from a volume in office of secretary of state of Connecticut lettered Colonial Records, New England, 1664, 1702. This reprint is so much of the journal covering the period of the fourth volume of the printed Public Records, viz, 1689-1706, as was at the time found recorded in the secretary's office. It is printed in this volume in smaller type, but arranged in one chronological sequence with the Records of the General Court.

1702, July 29-1703, Dec. 22. xv, ib., 545-552.

1709, Jan. 22-1710, Oct. 27. xv, ib., 553-593.

1710, Oct. 30-1717, Feb. 19. v, lb.

Printed, as before, in chronological order between sessions of the general assembly in smaller type.

1717, May to 1726, Apr. vi, lb.

Printed as before.

1726, May to 1728, Feb. vii, lb.

Printed as before.

1728-1770. "The council journal is not now among our archives, and the editor is unaware of its existence." vii, lb., p. iii.

1770, May to 1772, May. xiii, lb., 662.

Printed as before.

1772, Oct. to 1773, Oct. xiv, lb.

Printed as before. So much as is preserved is printed in this volume. The journal after October, 1773, is not extant.

STATE OF CONNECTICUT.

1776-1789.

CONSTITUTION.

1776. Declaration of Rights and Privileges.

1878. Poore. Charters, etc. i: 257, 258.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

COMPILED LAWS.

1784. Acts and Laws. . . . New-London, 1784. 1 l., 3-8, 1-6 (2), 1-265 pp. F°.

SESSION LAWS.

1784, May. Acts and Laws. New-London, 1784. pp. 267-307.

1784, Oct. Acts and Laws. New-London, 1784. pp. 309-315.

1785, May. Acts and Laws. Hartford, 1785. pp. 317-328.

1785, Oct. Acts and Laws. New-Haven. pp. 329-336.

1786, May. Acts and Laws. Hartford. pp. 337-346.

1786, Oct. Acts and Laws. New-Haven. pp. 347-350.

1787, May. Acts and Laws. Hartford. pp. 351-354.

1787, Oct. Acts and Laws. New-Haven. pp. 355-358.

1788, May. Acts and Laws. Hartford. pp. 359-366.

1788, Oct. Acts and Laws. New-Haven. pp. 367-370.

1789, Jan. Acts and Laws. New-Haven. pp. 371-378.

1789, May. Acts and Laws. Hartford. pp. 379-382.

1789, Oct. Acts and Laws. Hartford. pp. 383-389.

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

1769-1784. Jonathan Trumbull.

Judicial.

Reports of cases adjudged in the Superior Court of the State, 1785-May, 1788, with some determinations in the Supreme Court of Errors; by Ephriam Kirby. Litchfield, 1789. 456, 26 pp. 12°.

Earliest published American report. Reprinted, Waterbury, Dissell, 1898. 8°.

Report of cases adjudged in the Superior Court and in the Supreme Court of Errors, July, 1789-Jan., 1798. By Jesse Root. 1798-1802. 2 v. 8°.

v. 1. has introduction on government and laws of Connecticut and a variety of cases, 1764-1789. Reprinted, Waterbury, Dissell, 1898. 8°.

General References.

Report of committee on ancient court records of the State. (Sen. Jol., Jan. sess., 1887: 64-65.)

Report of the Secretary of State and State Librarian to the General Assembly [of Connecticut] on ancient court records, by L. M. Hubbard and C. J. Hoadly. 1889. 38 pp. 8°. (Conn. Public documents, 1889, v. 2.)

Report on the public archives of Connecticut. Report of Public Archives Commission, 1900. (Amer. Hist. Assn. Ann. Rept. 1900. 1. 2: 26-36.)

A Bibliographical List of Editions of Connecticut Laws from the Earliest Issues to 1836. Compiled by Albert Carlos Bates. Hartford, 1900. 7, 120 pp. 4°.

Acorn Club Pubn. Two reports, preceding any of the above, were made in 1842 (Sen. Jol., May, 1842: 43) and in 1845 (Sen. Jol., May, 1845: 107). These reports were not printed in the journals, and the compiler has not seen a copy of them.

G. NEW YORK STATE.

1614-1775.

ARRANGEMENT.

Prefatory note.

Collections.

Archives of the province of New Netherland, 1623-1664.

Collections.

Legislative.

Statutes.

Executive.

Directors general.

Register.

Commissions, instructions, etc.

Archives of the provinces of New Netherland and New York, 1664-1776.

Collections.

Province of New Netherland, British rule, 1664-1673.

Province of New Netherland, Dutch rule, 1673-1674.

Archives of the province of New York, British rule, 1674-1775.

Charters.

Legislative.

Statutes.

Legislative council.

General assembly.

Executive.

Governors.

Register.

Commissions and instructions.

Proclamations.

Governor's council.

Court of lieutenancy.

Archives of the province of New York, American rule, 1775-1776.

Provincial Congress.

Committee of Safety.

Council of Safety.

Committee of Correspondence.

Local committees.

Archives of the State of New York, 1777 to 1789.

Constitution.

Legislative.

Statutes.

Senate.

Assembly.

Executive.

Governors.

Register.

Council of appointment.

PREFATORY NOTE.

The foundation of the New York Historical Society in 1804 may be recorded as the inception of public interest in New York in the preservation of historical material relating to the State. An outline of the efforts of the society to promote this interest, and of the enterprises on the part of the State in this field follows. Governor Clinton had already addressed the General Assembly in a message at the winter session of 1804, recommending the transcription of the journals and records of the Provincial Congress. This he urged because of the "deranged and decayed condition of those valuable documents." Governor Clinton continued to act in concert with every effort that was made for the preservation of the archives of New York.

In 1804 a law was passed directing the translation of the Dutch records then in the office of the secretary of state. These records commenced in 1638 and continued to 1664, the year in which subjection to England took place. In addition there were the records of the period of Dutch possession from the conquest in 1673 to the surrender under the peace of Westminster of February 9, 1674. Some work toward the completion of an index to these records had been begun by Benjamin Ford. Legislative sanction to continue and to compensate these labors was petitioned for in communications made in 1806 by Thomas Tillotson, Ellisha Jenkins, and Simeon De Witt. No efficient measure was, however, adopted toward the accomplishment of these objects until February 7, 1818, when Francis Adrian Van Der Kemp, in the words of Governor Clinton, "a gentleman of eminent learning and talents, and distinguished worth," entered upon the office of translator, in pursuance of instructions given by Governor Clinton for that purpose. As a result of the industry of Mr. Van Der Kemp there were deposited in the office of the secretary of state twenty-four folio volumes of translations. On January 22, 1822, no provision for the purpose having been made in the act of 1804, Governor Clinton recommended the preparation of an index to these volumes. The select committee, to whom the governor's message was referred, made a favorable report on February 1, following, which was referred to the committee of the whole. No further action was taken.

References.

1804. Report of committee in favor of governor's recommendation concerning the records of the provincial congress. (*Assem. jol.*, Jan., 1804: 188-189.)

1806. Communications from Messrs. Tillotson, Jenkins, and De Witt, praying for legislative authority to continue work begun by Benj. Ford. (*Assem. jol.*, Jan. sess., 1806: 112-113.)

1822. Gov. Clinton's message relative to index to Dutch ms. records. (*Assem. jol.*, Jan. sess., 1822: 246.)

1832. Report of secretary of state relative to transfer of the archives and documents of the Assembly of the State of New York, 1778-1831, to the office of the Secretary of State. 12 pp. (*Assem. Doc.* 302, 1832, v. 4.)

Brief general description of papers removed to secretary's office and of the disposition of the remaining papers. The greater part of the report relates to conspiracy to defraud the State by the multilation of one of the transferred documents.

In 1814 the New York Historical Society memorialized the legislature, in a document prepared by DeWitt Clinton, on the necessity and importance of searching European archives for material for a history of the State. The memorial was read on March 4, 1814, both in the Senate and in the Assembly, and in each case was referred to a select committee. Both committees failed to make returns.

A second memorial was submitted by the society in 1839, again urging the importance of securing official documents from European sources. An appropriation and the appointment of an agent to do the work was asked for. Governor Seward, in transmitting the memorial, sent with it a special message of recommendation. As a result, a special committee was appointed by the House. After reviewing the situation in other States in comparison with that of New York, and emphasizing New York's backwardness, an appropriation of \$4,000 was asked for. Loring D. Chapin was chairman of the committee, the other members being Messrs. Clarke and Olney.

JOHN ROMEYN BRODHEAD.

1839-1845.

As a consequence of the Chapin report of 1839 a bill was passed May 2, 1839, authorizing the appointment of an agent to visit England, Holland, and France to secure copies of all desirable documents, to be deposited in the office of the secretary of state, subject to the use of the New York Historical Society. Four thousand dollars were appropriated to this object.

In January, 1841, J. Romeyn Brodhead was selected as such agent. On March 27 following he received specific instructions from Governor Seward, and on May 1 he sailed for Europe. During the following October Brodhead made a report of progress to Governor Seward. A message from Governor Seward, of date of March 25, 1842, announced that the moneys appropriated under act of May 2, 1839, were nearly exhausted, and a contingent provision for the continuation of the agency was asked for. A second appropriation was thereupon allowed, on April 11, 1842, of \$3,000.

On March 30, 1842, the Governor communicated to the legislature correspondence, received from Mr. Brodhead, and which had passed between the Hon. Edward Everett, American ambassador in London and Lord Aberdeen, H. B. M. Secretary of the Foreign Office. Presently Brodhead's second report was received and communicated to the legislature together with the governor's message of August 16, 1842. Accompanying this report is a very good list of documents relating to the colony of New York then to be found in the archives in London.

In his message of January, 1843, Governor Seward urged a further grant of money to Brodhead, and on April 13, 1843, the third appropriation was allowed. The amount in this case was \$5,000, the total now aggregating \$12,000. In the next year, 1844, a select committee, of which Sidney Lawrence was chairman, made a report which was most emphatic in its opposition to further financial aid to Brodhead, and which severely criticised his work. This report was referred to the committee on public printing by whom five times the usual number were ordered to be printed of the Lawrence report.

Brodhead embarked for home on July 7, 1844, arriving early in August. From that time until February, 1845, when he made his third and final report to the governor, he occupied himself in New York City with the arrangement, etc., of the material which he had brought with him. The final report is a volume of 374 pages, the larger portion of which is taken up with a "Calendar of Holland documents, in the office of the secretary of state at Albany, etc."

This report, together with the governor's message transmitting it, was referred to a special committee, which reported on May 5, 1845. The documents remained for several years in the condition in which they had been deposited in the office of the secretary of state by Mr. Brodhead.

A deficiency appropriation of \$1,390.98 was allowed under chapter 246, laws of 1845, bringing the total expense for the collection of documents up to \$13,390.98.

References.

1814. Memorial N. Y. Historical Society. (Coll. N. Y. Hist. Socy., v. 2: v-xi.)
1839. Gov's. message with memorial of N. Y. Historical Society. 5 pp. (N. Y. Assem. Docs., 1839, v. 3: 153.)
1839. Rept. of select committee on Gov's. message and Historical Society memorial (Chapin). 6 pp. (N. Y. Assem. Docs., 1839, v. 4: 231.)
1841. Text of Gov. Seward's instructions to Brodhead. (Sen. Doc. 111, 1845, pp. 11-13.)
1841. Brodhead's first report. Doc. D, accompanying gov's. message of Jan. 4, 1842. (Assem. Docs., 1842, v. 1: 2 pp. 145-148.)
1842. Gov's. message asking further apprn. 1 p. (Sen. Docs., 1842, v. 4: 85.)
1842. Gov's. message transmitting correspondence from J. R. Brodhead. 9 pp. (Sen. Docs., 1842, v. 4: 88.)
1842. Brodhead's second report. Doc. C, accompanying gov's. message of Aug. 16, 1842. (Assem. Docs., 1842, v. 7: 195. pp. 29-113.)
1844. Report of select committee (Lawrence). 11 pp. (Sen. Docs., 1844, v. 1: 42.)
1845. Brodhead's third and final report. 374 pp. (Sen. Docs., 1845, v. 1: 47.)
1845. Rept. select committee (Folsom). 16 pp. (Sen. Docs., 1845, v. 2: 111.)

E. B. O'CALLAGHAN.

1849-1856.

COLONIAL HISTORY.

On March 13, 1849, an "act to provide for the publication of certain documents relating to the colonial history of the State" was passed. Mr. J. R. Brodhead at once wrote to the secretary of state tendering his services in the superintendence of the publication. His offer being declined, Doctor O'Callaghan, then employed in the office of the secretary of state in the arrangement of manuscripts and the preparation of the Documentary History, was selected for the task by the governor and by Mr. Secretary Morgan.

Pursuant to Assembly resolution, the governor and secretary of state made a report on February 13, 1851, on the progress, expenses, etc., of the publication of the Colonial History. An opposition to further expenditures for this purpose is plainly indicated in the act introduced in the same year for the repeal of the act of March 13, 1849. The abandonment of the printing of the documents, intended by the act, was averted by its failure. No definite appropriation had so far been made for the publication of the Colonial History. Doctor O'Callaghan and two permanent assistants had been employed on a salary under the secretary of state, but their duties were not exclusively confined to the Colonial History. They were also occupied in the preparation of the Documentary History already ordered printed. In 1852, chapter 407, an appropriation of \$15,000 for publication and of \$600 for translation was made. This was followed in 1854, chapter 290, by an appropriation of \$20,000 for publication and of \$1,700 for translation, and a second appropriation in the same year, chapter 337, of \$1,400 for translation. In 1855, chapter 538, a further \$1,400 was allowed for translation. In 1856, chapter 168, the publication of the work was transferred to the charge of the regents of the University. The amount appro-

printed by these several laws on account of the Colonial History is \$53,490.98, leaving a balance paid from appropriations for printing on account of legislative documents of \$54,010.82, the aggregate sum expended for this work therefore being \$107,501.80.

References.

- 1851. Communication from gov. and secy. of state. 3 pp. (Assem. docs., 1851, v. 3: 66.)
- 1851. Contracts with Doctor O'Callaghan for the translation and with the printers for publishing the Colonial History. (Ann. rept. comptroller, 1851-2: 108-110.)
- 1853. Rept. of comptroller in relation to expenses of Colonial History; together with letter from E. B. O'Callaghan. 14 pp. (Sen. docs., 1853, v. 1: 24.)
- 1857. Stmt. of secy. of state relative to disposal of copies of the Colonial History. 2 pp. (Assem. docs., 1857, v. 2: 70.)

DOCUMENTARY HISTORY.

An Assembly resolution of 1848 authorized the Secretary of State to submit copies of such historical documents in his office as might be of public interest. Doctor O'Callaghan, then employed in the secretary's office, was directed by him to prepare such papers. These were afterwards published as the Documentary History. Between January 4, 1849, and April 15, 1852, some ten resolutions to print copies of the Documentary History were passed. By these resolutions there had been ordered 32,611 copies of the first volume, 24,721 copies of the second volume, 31,531 copies of the third volume, and 8,151 copies of the fourth volume. Of this number there were published, including a uniform edition of 3,000 copies of each volume of the quarto edition, 29,422 copies of the first volume, 30,000 copies of the second volume, 27,678 copies of the third volume, and 13,137 copies of the fourth volume, the total expense being \$199,309.86.

References.

- 1852. Rept. comptroller on expenses of printing the Documentary History. 3 pp. (Sen. docs., 1852, v. 1: 5.)
- 1854. Communication from the Secy. of State relative to total no. of copies ordered and printed of Documentary History. 64 pp. (Assem. docs., 1854, v. 4: 136.)
- 1857. Rept. of secy. of state re expense of printing the Documentary and Colonial Histories. 4 pp. (Assem. docs., 1857, v. 2: 134.)
- 1857. Rept. of comptroller relative to printing the Documentary and Colonial Histories. 5 pp. (Assem. docs., 1857, v. 2: 81.)

BERTHOLD FERNOW.

1876-1889.

Before 1876 Mr. Fernow's work on manuscripts had been quite desultory and confined to family documents. In December, 1875, the Hon. John Bigelow, secretary of state elect, asked Mr. Fernow to come with him to Albany as clerk in charge of the historical records in the secretary's office. Mr. Fernow remained in this position during Mr. Bigelow's term of office, 1875-1877, having translated and edited Volume XII of the Documents relating to the Colonial History of New York.

When Gen. Joseph E. Carr was elected secretary of state in 1879, Mr. Fernow was reappointed to the office of Custodian of Historical Records. During General Carr's term of service, and with his help, Mr. Fernow had the law passed transferring all the historical records in the offices of the secretary of state and of the comptroller to the State Library. The trustees of the library,

regents of the University, being directed and authorized to appoint a custodian of the records, appointed Mr. Fernow. In this position he remained until his resignation, April 1, 1889.

During Mr. Fernow's incumbency of this office the State published as his work Volumes XIII and XIV of the Documents of the Colonial History of New York and Volume I State Archives, New York in the Revolution.

STATE ARCHIVIST.

1889-1907.

Upon Mr. Fernow's resignation, in 1889, his work was at once assumed by Mr. George R. Howell, with the title of "Archivist" in the State Library. Mr. Howell held this position until his death, on April 5, 1899. He was immediately succeeded by the present archivist, Mr. A. J. F. van Laer, who was officially appointed on June 12, 1899. This post is under the jurisdiction of the State Library.

STATE HISTORIAN.

1895-1907.

HUGH HASTINGS.

Pursuant to chapter 393, laws of 1895, the governor, with the advice and consent of the senate, appoints a state historian. His duty shall be to collect collate, compile, edit, and prepare for publication all official records, memoranda, and data relative to the colonial wars, war of the revolution, war of 1812, Mexican war, and war of the rebellion, together with all official records, memoranda, and statistics affecting the relations between New York and foreign powers, between New York and other States, and between New York and the United States.

The annual reports which have been made by the state historian are listed on pages 363-365.

1907.

VICTOR HUGO PALTSITS.

Early in the summer of 1907 Mr. Paltsits succeeded, by appointment, the late incumbent, Mr. Hastings.

COLLECTIONS.

Documents relative to the Colonial History of the State of New York; procured in Holland, England, and France, by John Romeyn Brodhead, Esq., Agent, under . . . an act of Legislature . . . to appoint an agent to procure . . . documents in Europe, relative to the Colonial History of the State, passed May 2, 1839. Published under . . . an act of Legislature . . . passed April 12, 1856. Edited by E. B. O'Callaghan, M. D. With a general introduction by the Agent. Albany: Weed, Parsons and Co., printers. 1856-1883.

Vol. 3 contains an introduction written by Brodhead on the history of the office of secretary of state of England with lists of the principal secretaries and the under secretaries, a history of the board of trade and plantations and of the state paper office.

v. 1. 1856. Transcripts of documents in the royal archives at The Hague and in the stad-huys of the city of Amsterdam. Holland documents: i-viii. 1603-1656. pp. i-lxx, 1-646. 3 maps.

- v. 2. 1858. Same, and in the office of the secretary of state, Albany, New York. Holland documents: viii-xvi. 1857-1878. pp. i-xix, 1-770, 1 l.
- v. 3. 1853. Transcripts of documents in the Queen's State Paper Office; in the office of the Privy Council; in the British Museum; and in the library of the Archbishop of Canterbury at Lambeth, in London. London documents: i-viii. 1614-1692. pp. i-xxv, 1-862.
- v. 4. 1854. London documents: ix-xvi. 1693-1706. pp. i-xix, 1-1192, 1 l.
- v. 5. 1855. London documents: xvii-xxiv. 1707-1733. pp. i-xix, 1-985.
- v. 6. 1855. London documents: xxv-xxxii. 1734-1755. pp. i-xx, 1-1028.
- v. 7. 1856. London documents: xxxiii-xli. 1756-1767. pp. i-xvi, 1-1006, 1 l.
- v. 8. 1857. London documents: xli-xlvii. 1768-1782. pp. i-xix, 1-817.
- v. 9. 1855. Transcripts of Documents in the Archives of the "Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies;" of the "Ministère de la Guerre," and in the "Bibliothèque du Roi," at Paris. Paris documents: i-viii. 1631-1744. pp. i-xxi. 1 p. l., 1-1112.
- v. 10. 1858. Paris documents: ix-xvii. 1745-1774. pp. i-xxi, 1-1167.
- v. 11. 1861. General index to the documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York, published under . . . an act of the Legislature . . . in relation to the colonial history . . . passed April 12, 1856; April 13, 1857; April 2, 1858. Prepared by E. B. O'Callaghan, M. D. Albany, Weed, Parsons & Co., printers. 1861. pp. 1-686, 1 l.
- v. 12. 1877. Documents relating to the history of the Dutch and Swedish Settlements on the Delaware River, Translated and compiled from original manuscripts in the office of the Secretary of State, at Albany, and in the royal archives, at Stockholm, By B. Fernow, Keeper of the Historical Records. Albany: The Argus Company, printers. 1877. pp. i-l, 1-689.
- v. 13. 1881. Documents relating to the history and settlements of the towns along the Hudson and Mohawk rivers (with the exception of Albany), from 1630 to 1684. And also illustrating the relations of the settlers with the Indians. Translated, compiled, and edited from the original records in the office of the Secretary of State, at Albany, and other sources, under direction of the Hon. Jos. B. Carr, Secretary of State, by B. Fernow, Keeper of the Historical Records. Albany, N. Y., Weed, Parsons & Co., printers, 1881. pp. i-xxxii, 1-617.
- v. 14. 1883. Documents relating to the history of the early colonial settlements principally on Long Island, with a map of its western part, made in 1666. Translated, compiled, and edited from the original records in the Office of the Secretary of State and the State Library, under direction of the Hon. Jos. B. Carr, Secretary of State, by B. Fernow, Keeper of the Historical Records. Albany, N. Y., Weed, Parsons & Co., 1883. pp. i-xxxiii, 1-800. 1 map.
- Report of the Secretary of State, relative to the records, etc., in his office. Jan. 4, 1820. (N. Y. Senate doc. 2, 1820.) 43 pp. 4°.
- Catalogue of historical papers and parchments received from the office of the Secretary of State, and deposited in the New-York State Library. Made by the Regents of the University Feb. 13, 1849. Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co., public printers, 1849. 55 pp. 8°. (N. Y. Assembly, doc. 148.)
- Report of the Regents of the University on the Historical and other papers and parchments received from the office of the Secretary of State for deposit in the State Library. 3 pp.
- Extracts from a Report of John G. Palfrey, Secretary of the Commonwealth of Mass., to the Legislature, dated Jan. 8, 1845. pp. 5-7.
- Manuscripts, received from the office of the Secretary of State, and deposited in the State Library, in pursuance of a joint resolution of the Senate and Assembly, passed Dec. 15, 1847. pp. 9-55.
- Calendar of N. Y. colonial manuscripts indorsed land papers; in the office of the Secretary of State of New York. 1643-1803. Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co., printers and publishers, 1864. 1087 pp. 8°.
- Calendar of historical manuscripts in the office of the Secretary of State, Albany, N. Y. Edited by E. B. O'Callaghan. Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co., printers, 1865-1866. 2 vols. 4°.
- Part 1. Dutch manuscripts. 1630-1664. pp. i-xi, 1-423.
- Part 2. English manuscripts. 1664-1776. pp. i-xiv, 1-893.

Contents.

Part 1—

Calendar of register of Provincial Secretary's Office, 1638-1662, in 3 ms. vols. pp. 1-60.

Calendar of Council Minutes, 1638-1665, in 7 ms. vols. pp. 61-269.

Calendar of Correspondence, 1646-1665, in 5 ms. vols. pp. 269-308.

Calendar of Ordinances, Writs and Fort Orange Records, 1647-1664, in 1 ms. vol. pp. 309-327.

Calendar of Curaçao papers, 1640-1665, in 1 ms. vol. pp. 327-335.

Calendar of Delaware papers, 1645-1681, in 4 ms. vols. pp. 335-363.

Land papers (Patents and Deeds), 1630-1664, in 2 ms. vols. pp. 364-387.

Part 2. Calendar of English manuscripts, 1664-1776.

Pursuant to Senate resolution of April 24, 1863, 500 copies of this calendar were printed. In the preface to part 1 is given a list of manuscripts then wanting to complete this series of records.

Catalogue of records of the office of Secretary of State with information pertaining to the office. Compiled by F. G. Jewett. Albany: Brandow prtg. co., 1898. 142 pp. 5 plates. 8°.

The plates are black and white copies of the arms and great seal of the State as established by the laws of 1882, and copies of variants of earlier arms of the State.

The Documentary History of the State of New York; arranged under direction of the Hon. Christopher Morgan, Secretary of State. By E. B. O'Callaghan, M. D. 4 vols.

There are two editions of this collection, viz, one octavo and one quarto.

Quarto edition.

v. 1 1850. Albany, Weed, Parsons and Co. 536 pp. maps and illus.

no. 1. Papers relating to the Iroquois and other Indian tribes. 1666-1763. pp. 9-26.

no. 2. Papers relating to the first settlement at Onondaga, and the discovery of the salt springs at Salina. 1654-1658. pp. 27-40.

no. 3. Papers relating to De Courcelles' and De Tracy's expeditions against the Mohawk Indians. 1665-1666. pp. 41-56.

no. 4. Reports on the province of New York. 1669, 1678. pp. 57-62.

no. 5. Papers relating to M. de la Barre's expedition to Hungry Bay, Jefferson co. 1684-1685. pp. 63-92.

no. 6. Gov. Dongan's report on the province of New York. 1687. pp. 93-118.

no. 7. Papers relating to M. de Denonville's expedition to the Genesee country and Niagara. 1687. pp. 119-169.

no. 8. Names of the male inhabitants of Ulster county. 1689. pp. 171-175.

no. 9. Papers relating to the invasion of New-York and burning of Schenectady by the French. 1690. pp. 177-195.

no. 10. Civil list of the province of New York. 1693. pp. 197-204.

no. 11. Papers relating to count de Frontenac's expedition against the Onondagoes. 1696. pp. 205-226.

no. 12. New York army list. 1700. pp. 227-236.

no. 13. Census of the counties of Orange, Dutchess, and Albany. 1702, 1714, 1720. pp. 237-246.

no. 14. Cadwallader Colden on the lands of New York. 1732. pp. 247-256.

no. 15. Papers relating to the Susquehannah river. 1683-1757. pp. 257-274.

no. 16. Papers relating to the early settlement at Ogdensburgh, New York. 1749. pp. 275-286.

no. 17. Papers relating to the first settlement and capture of Fort Oswego. 1727-1756. pp. 287-326.

no. 18. Papers relating to the Oneida country and Mohawk valley. 1756, 1757. pp. 327-344.

no. 19. Papers relating to the French seignories on Lake Champlain. pp. 345-376.

- no. 20. Boundary line between the whites and Indians. 1765. Deed executed at Fort Stanwix, Nov. 5, 1768, establishing a boundary line between the whites and Indians of the northern colonies. pp. 377-382.
- no. 21. Papers relating to the city of New York. pp. 383-408.
- no. 22. Papers relating to Long Island. pp. 409-464.
- no. 23. Statistics of the population of the province of New York. 1647-1774. pp. 465-474.
- no. 24. Statistics of revenue, imports, exports, etc. 1691-1768. pp. 475-482.
- no. 25. Papers relating to the trade and manufactures of the province of New York. 1705-1757. pp. 483-500.
- no. 26. Report of Governor William Tryon on the state of the province of New York. 1774. pp. 501-526.
- v. 2. 1850. Albany: Weed, Parsons and co. 4 ll., 711 pp. maps and illus.
 - no. 1. Papers relating to the administration of Lieut. Gov. Leisler. 1689-1691. pp. 1-250.
 - no. 2. Rate lists of Long Island. 1675, 1676, & 1683. pp. 251-314.
 - no. 3. Manuscripts of Sir William Johnson. pp. 315-584.
 - no. 4. A short treatise on the application of steam, whereby is clearly shewn from actual experiments that steam may be applied to propel boats or vessels of any burthen against rapid currents with great velocity, etc. . . . By James Rumsey of Berkeley County, Virginia. 1788. pp. 585-640.
 - no. 5. Papers relating to western New York. pp. 641-692.
- v. 3. 1850. Albany: Weed, Parsons and co. 4 ll., 748 pp. maps and illus.
 - no. 1. Champlain's expeditions to northern and western New York. 1609-1615. pp. 1-16.
 - no. 2. Papers relating to the first settlement of New York by the Dutch. pp. 17-42.
 - no. 3. Papers relating to the restoration of New York to the English; and to the charges against captain Manning for its previous surrender to the Dutch. 1674, 1675. pp. 43-66.
 - no. 4. Papers relating to the state of religion in the province. 1657-1712. pp. 67-84.
 - no. 5. Papers relating to Kings county, Long Is. pp. 85-116.
 - no. 6. Papers relating to the churches in Queens county. pp. 117-206.
 - no. 7. Papers relating to Suffolk county. pp. 207-238.
 - no. 8. Papers relating to the city of New York. pp. 239-324.
 - no. 9. Papers relating to the palatines and to the first settlement of Newburgh, Orange county. pp. 325-364.
 - no. 10. Papers relating to the manor of Livingston, including the first settlement of Schoharie. 1680-1795. pp. 365-502.
 - no. 11. Census of slaves. 1755. pp. 503-522.
 - no. 12. Papers relating to Albany and adjacent places. pp. 523-554.
 - no. 13. Papers relating to Westchester county. pp. 555-579.
 - no. 14. Papers relating to Ulster and Dutchess counties. pp. 580-602.
 - no. 15. Papers relating to Quakers and Moravians. pp. 603-624.
 - no. 16. Rev. Gideon Hawley's journey to Oghquaga, (Broome co.). 1753. pp. 625-634.
 - no. 17. State of anglo-american church in 1776, by Rev. Charles Inglis, Rector of Trinity Church, N. Y., and afterwards bishop of Nova Scotia. With notes by the editor. pp. 635-646.
 - no. 18. Prices of land in the state of New York. 1791. pp. 647-658.
 - no. 19. Report of a committee appointed to explore the western waters in the state of New York, for the purpose of prosecuting the inland lock navigation. 1792. pp. 659-670.
 - no. 20. Journal of the Rev. John Taylor's missionary tour through the Mohawk and Black river countries in 1802. pp. 671-696.
 - no. 21. Rectors of St. Peter's Church, Albany. pp. 697-700.
 - no. 22. Appendix. pp. 701-714.
 - no. 23. Medals and Coins. illus. pp. 715-720.
 - no. 24. Miscellany. pp. 721-728.
- v. 4. 1851. Albany: Charles Van Benthuyssen. xvii, (1), 700 pp. illus.
 - 1. Journal of New Netherland, 1647. Written in the years 1641, 1642, 1643, 1644, 1645, and 1648. pp. 1-12.
 - 2. A description of New Netherland in 1644, by Father Isaac Jogues, Jesuit missionary. pp. 13-18.

3. Information relative to taking up land in New Netherland, by Cornelius Van Tienhoven, secretary of the province. 1650. Translated from the Dutch. pp. 19-26.

4. Journal of the second Esopus war; by Capt. Martin Kregler. With an account of the massacre at Wildwyck (now Kingston), and the names of those killed, wounded, and taken prisoners by the Indians on that occasion. 1663. (Translated from the original Dutch ms.) pp. 27-62.

5. Extracts from a work called *Breeden Raedt aen de vereenighde Nederlandsche Provintien*. Printed in Antwerp in 1649. (Translated from the Dutch Original by Mr. C. Amsterdam, 1850. Fr. Muller.) pp. 63-72.

6. Description of New Netherland 1671. (Translated from *De Nieuwe en Onbekende Weereld: of Beschryving van America en't Zuidland; door Arnoldus Montanus*. Amsterdam, 1671.) pp. 73-84.

7. Trial for witchcraft. pp. 85-88.

8. Assessment rolls of the five Dutch towns in King's county, Long Is. 1675. (Translated from the Original Dutch ms.) pp. 89-104.

9. State of the province of New York. 1675 [sic l. e., 1738.] pp. 105-156.

10. Reasons in support of triennial elections in the province of New York with the King's veto on the triennial act. 1738. pp. 157-166.

11. Journals of Sir Wm. Johnson's scouts. 1755, 1756. pp. 167-186.

12. Papers relating principally to the conversion and civilization of the six nations of Indians, interspersed with letters on other subjects of public interest. 1642-1776. pp. 187-322.

13. Fort Stanwix. pp. 323-328.

14. Controversy between New York and New Hampshire, respecting the territory now the state of Vermont. pp. 329-624.

15. Memoir of the Hon. James De Lancey, lieutenant governor of the province of New York, by Edward F. de Lancey. pp. 625-640.

16. Memoir of the Hon. James Duane, judge of the district court of the United States for New York, by Hon. Samuel W. Jones. pp. 641-654.

17. Proclamation of the last of the royal governors of New York. pp. 655-658.

18. A memorial concerning the Iroquois or Five Confederate Nations of Indians in the province of New York. . . . Humbly addressed to the Right Honorable, the Earl of Hillsborough. By Rev. Charles Inglis, of Trinity Church, N. Y. pp. 659-676.

Octavo edition.

v. 1. 1849. Albany, Weed, Parsons and co. 786 (1) pp.

v. 2. 1849. Same. 5 ll., 1211 pp.

v. 3. 1849. Same. 4 ll., iv, 2 ll., 1215 pp.

v. 4. 1851. Albany, Chas. Van Benthuyssen. xxii, (2), 5, 1144 pp.

The sequence of the contents is the same as in the quarto edition, though, naturally, the paging varies.

ANNUAL REPORT STATE HISTORIAN.

[1st] Annual report of the state historian: [Hugh Hastings.] Wynkoop Hallenbeck, Crawford Co., state printers. Albany and New York, 1896. 24 pp. 8°.

Also in Assembly docs. 1897, no. 65. Contains note of appointment and text of prescription of duties by governor under ch. 393, laws of 1895. A résumé of previous attempts on the part of the state to collate original historical material is also given.

Second annual report of the state historian . . . Wynkoop, Hallenbeck, Crawford Co., state printers. Albany and New York, 1897. 1029 pp. 10 port. 8°.

Also in Assembly docs. 1898, no. 68. Volume is lettered on back Colonial series. v. 1."

Contents.

App. A. 1861. Battles, engagements, actions and skirmishes in which New York troops took part during the first year of the war of the rebellion, pp. 65-86.

App. B. A stirring episode. What happened to a company of troops of the Ninety-ninth New York Volunteers who were detailed aboard the ill-fated *Congress*, pp. 87-92.

App. C. Captain Baxter's predicament. Facing death after the war was virtually ended—the last shot of the war of the One Hundred and Forty-first New York Volunteers, pp. 93-98.

App. D. The Battle of Cedar Mountain, Heroic Work of the One Hundred and Second New York which does not appear in the official records of the rebellion, pp. 99-108.

App. E. A very close call for the colors. The color bearer shot dead; the flag falls under him; Albert Bauer discovers it, rescues and makes off with it, regardless of the enemy's demand to surrender, pp. 109-117.

App. F. Exploding a wicked slander. Gen. P. J. Claassen and Captain Cusick effectually dispose of a confederate story that New York State Indians scalped prisoners of war at Batchelder's Creek, N. C., pp. 119-131.

App. G. Colonial records of the state. Covering a decade of one of the most interesting historical epochs in the Province of New York, pp. 133-369.

App. H. Muster rolls of a century. From 1684 to 1760, pp. 371-956.

App. I. Our heroic dead. List of the members of the One Hundred and Forty-first New York Volunteers who fell in the battles around Atlanta, Ga., and who are buried in the National Cemetery at Marietta, Ga., pp. 957-961.

App. J. Crown Point. Map and description of the most expensive fortress ever constructed on the continent of North America, pp. 963-967. map.

Third annual report of the state historian. Wynkoop, Hallenbeck Crawford Co., state printers. Albany and New York, 1898. pp. i-v, 1-1158. 8°. 1 plate.

Also in Assembly docs. 1898, no. 68. Volume is lettered on back "Colonial Series, v. 2."

Contents.

App. A. The first infantry affair of the war of the rebellion. Letter of Lieut. John B. Woodward of G Company, Thirteenth New York State Militia, in regard to the capture of the Smith's Point Lightship at Mill Creek, Chesapeake Bay, Md., May 17, 1861, pp. 13-19.

App. B. A brilliant capture. How four companies of the Thirty-third New York Infantry corralled the Seventh and Eighth Georgia Regiments, at the Battle of Golding's Farm, Va., pp. 21-32.

App. C. The Sixty-ninth Regiment at Fredericksburg. General Nugent's description of the splendid work that was performed by the Irish Brigade before Marye's Heights, December 11-15, 1862, pp. 32-45. 1 port.

App. D. The Eighty-ninth Infantry at Fredericksburg. One hundred volunteers cross the Rappahannock in boats, capture confederate sharpshooters and thus insure the laying of the pontoon bridges, pp. 47-56.

App. E. Unappreciated services of the engineers. Two New York Regiments, the Fifteenth and Fiftieth, and their work during the Chancellorsville and Gettysburg Campaigns, pp. 57-66.

App. F. The Sabine Pass Expedition. The thrilling experience of detachments from the Seventy-fifth and One Hundred and Sixty-first New York aboard two gun-boats on that unfortunate trip, pp. 67-75.

App. G. The lost colors of the Seventh Heavy Artillery. With a brief sketch of the campaign in which they were lost. Why Petersburg was not captured, June 15, 1864, pp. 77-96. 1 plan; 2 plans.

App. H. The One Hundred and Sixty-ninth infantry at Fort Fisher. List of the men who most distinguished themselves for gallantry in the assault on Jan. 15, 1865, pp. 97-101.

App. I. The last fight in Tennessee. The Eleventh New York Cavalry winds up the struggle at Germantown, April 18, 1865, pp. 103-106.

App. J. From Wauhatchie to the capture of Savannah. An interesting narrative from the diary of Charles Van Wagoner, late of the One Hundred and Forty-first New York Infantry, pp. 107-127.

App. K. For a better system of keeping military records. The state historian's project for the creation of the office of regimental recorder. Arguments for and against it by distinguished soldiers. pp. 129-155.

App. L. New York's colonial archives. Transcription of the records between the years 1673 and 1675. pp. 157-435. 2 plans, 1 plate, 3 maps.

App. M. Colonial muster rolls. Completion of the work of publishing all rolls deposited in the state capitol, up to the outbreak of the war of the revolution. pp. 437-898. 2 fd. plans.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF THE THIRTEEN ORIGINAL STATES. 365

App. N. Public papers of George Clinton. 1777-1795, 1801-1804. v. 1-8. Albany, 1899-1904.

It is a little difficult to collate this official's annual reports. The volumes listed below as "Ecclesiastical Records, etc.," are preceded by brief statements of transmittal in which the document is referred to as annual report. These words, however, do not appear on the title page.

Ecclesiastical records of New York State. Published by the state under the supervision of Hugh Hastings, state historian. Albany: J. B. Lyon, 1901-1905. 6 v. 8°.

Contents.

v. 1. Introduction. Worth of historical documents by Rev. Edw. T. Corwin, pp. 5-31; transcripts of records covering the administration from that of Peter Minuit, to that of Edmund Andros, 1626-1683. pp. 43-744. 7 plates, 1 port.

v. 2. Continues transcripts as above from the administration of Edmund Andros to that of Richard Bellomont, 1680-1701. pp. i-xxviii, 745-1442.

v. 3. Continues transcripts as above from the administration of Richard Bellomont to that of Richard Ingoldesby, 1701-1725. pp. i-xi, 1443-2308. Also in N. Y. Senate docs. 1904, v. 6. no. 11.

v. 4. Continues transcripts as above from the administration of Richard Ingoldesby to that of George Clinton, 1725-1750. pp. i-lx, 2309-3146. Also in N. Y. Senate docs. 1904, v. 7. no. 11.

v. 5. Continues transcripts as above from the administration of George Clinton to that of Cadwallader Colden, 1751-1760. pp. i-xlix, 3147-3800.

v. 6. Continues transcripts as above from the administration of Cadwallader Colden to that of John Jay, 1761-1801. pp. i-lx, 3801-4413.

Military minutes of the Council of Appointment of the State of New York, 1783-1821. Compiled and edited by H. Hastings and H. H. Noble. Albany, J. B. Lyon, state prtr., 1901-1902. 4 vols. 8°.

Also in Sen. docs. 1902, v. 9-12.

PROVINCE OF NEW NETHERLAND.

1623-1664.

COLLECTIONS.

Calendar or ordinances, writs, and Fort Orange Records, 1647-1664, in one manuscript volume. pp. 309-327.

Calendar of historical manuscripts in the office of the secretary of state. O'Callaghan. Part 1. Dutch manuscripts.

Calendar of council minutes, 1638-1665, in seven manuscript volumes. pp. 61-260.

Calendar of historical manuscripts in the office of the secretary of state, Albany. O'Callaghan. Part 1. Dutch manuscripts.

Transcripts of documents in the Royal Archives at the Hague; in the Stad-Huys of the City of Amsterdam. Holland Documents, i-viii. 1603-1656. pp. i-lxx, 1-646. 3 maps.

Documents relative to the colonial history of . . . New York. Brodhead. vol. 1.

Transcripts of ecclesiastical records covering the administration from that Peter Minuit to that of Edmund Andros, 1626-1683. pp. 43-744. 6 pls. 1 part.

Ecclesiastical records of New York State. Published by the State historian. vol. 1.

Calendar of Curaçao papers, 1640-1665, in one manuscript volume. pp. 327-335.

Ecclesiastical records of New York State. Published by the State historian.

Calendar of historical manuscripts in the office of the secretary of state. O'Callaghan. Part 1. Dutch manuscripts.

Calendar of Delaware papers, 1645-1681, in four manuscript volumes. pp. 335-363.

Calendar of historical manuscripts in the office of the secretary of state. O'Callaghan. Part 1. Dutch manuscripts.

Calendar of correspondence, 1646-1665, in five manuscript volumes. pp. 299-308.

Calendar of historical manuscripts in the office of the secretary of state, Albany. O'Callaghan. Part 1. Dutch manuscripts.

Transcripts of documents in the Royal Archives at The Hague; in the Stad-Huys of the City of Amsterdam, and in the office of the Secretary of State, Albany, New York. Holland Documents: viii-xvi. 1657-1678. pp. i-xix, 1-770, 1 l.

Documents relative to the colonial history of . . . New York. Brodhead. vol. 2.

Documents relating to the History of the Dutch and Swedish settlements on the Delaware River, Translated and compiled from original manuscripts in the office of the secretary of state, at Albany, and in the Royal Archives, at Stockholm. 1624-1682. By B. Fernow, keeper of the historical records. Albany: The Argus Company, printers. 1877. pp. i-l, 1-669. 4°.

Documents relative to the colonial history of . . . New York. Brodhead. vol. 12.

Land papers (Patents and Deeds), 1630-1664, in two manuscript volumes. pp. 364-387.

Calendar of historical manuscripts in the office of the secretary of state. O'Callaghan. Part 1. Dutch manuscript.

Calendar of register of Provincial Secretary's Office, 1638-1662, in three manuscript volumes. pp. 1-60.

Calendar of historical manuscripts in the office of the secretary of state, Albany. O'Callaghan. Part 1. Dutch manuscripts.

Index to vol. 1-3 of translations of Dutch mss. in the office of the secretary of state; by E. B. O'Callaghan. Albany, 1870. 118 pp. 8°.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

Laws and Ordinances of New Netherland, 1638-1674. Compiled and translated from the original Dutch records in the office of the Secretary of State, Albany, N. Y. By E. B. O'Callaghan. Albany: Weed, Parsons and co., printers and stereotypers, 1868. xxxii, 602 pp. 8°.

Executive.

DIRECTORS GENERAL.

REGISTER.

- 1623. Adriaen Joris.
- 1624. Cornelis Jacobsen May.
- 1625. William Verhulst.
- 1626, May 4. Peter Minuit.
- 1632, Mar. Bastiaen Janssen Crol.
- 1633, Apr. Wouter Van Twiller.
- 1638, Mar. 28. William Kleft.
- 1647, May 11. Peter Stuyvesant to 1664.

COMMISSIONS, INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

1645, May 5. West India Company's commission to Stuyvesant as director of New Netherland.

1856. N. Y. Colon. Docs. 1: 492-493.

1645, July 7. Instructions of commissioners at Assembly of Nineteen to the director and council of New Netherland.

ib., 495-502.

1646, July 28. Commission of States General to Peter Stuyvesant as director general.

ib., 178.

1664, Aug. 27, o. s. Capitulation of the Dutch to the English.

Munsell. *Annals of Albany*, iv: 21-24.

PROVINCES OF NEW NETHERLAND AND NEW YORK.

1664-1776.

Proprietary government 1664-1685; royal government 1685-1776.

COLLECTIONS.

Calendar of English manuscripts, 1664-1776. pp. 1-xiv, 1-893.

Calendar of historical manuscripts in the office of the secretary of state. O'Callaghan. Part 2. English manuscripts.

New York's colonial archives. Transcription of the records between the years 1673 and 1675. pp. 157-435. 2 plans, 1 plate, 3 maps.

3d annual report of the state historian, 1898. app. L.

Transcripts of documents in the Archives of the "Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies;" of the "Ministère de la Guerre," and in the "Bibliothèque du Roi," at Paris. Paris Documents: i-viii, 1631-1744. pp. i-xxi, 1 p. l., 1-1112. ix-xviii, 1745-1774, pp. i-xxi, 1-1167.

N. Y. Colon. docs., ix-x.

Transcripts of records covering the administration from that of Peter Minuit to that of Edmund Andros, 1626-1683, pp. 43-744. 6 plates, 1 port.

Ecclesiastical records of New York state. vol. 1. Published by the state historian.

— Same. Edmund Andros to Richard Bellomont, 1680-1701. pp. i-xxviii, 745-1442.

ib., ii.

— Same. Richard Bellomont to Richard Ingoldesby, 1701-1725. pp. i-xi, 1443-2308.

ib., iii.

— Same. Richard Ingoldesby to George Clinton, 1725-1750. pp. i-lxx, 2309-3146.

ib., iv.

— Same. George Clinton to Cadwallader Colden, 1751-1760. pp. i-xlix, 3147-3800.

ib., v.

— Same. Cadwallader Colden to John Jay, 1761-1801. pp. i-lxx, 3801-4413.

ib., vi.

Transcripts of documents in the Queen's State Paper Office; in the Office of the Privy Council; in the British Museum; and in the Library of the Archbishop of Canterbury at Lambeth, in London. London Documents: i-viii, 1614-1692. pp. i-xxv, 1-862.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., iii.

Transcripts of documents in the Queen's State Paper Office, etc., in the Office of the Privy Council; in the British Museum; and in the Library of the Archbishop of Canterbury at Lambeth, in London. London documents: ix_xvi. 1693-1706. pp. i-xix, 1-1192 (1).

ib., iv.

— Same. London documents: xvii-xxiv. 1707-1733. pp. i-xix, 1-985.
ib., v.

— Same. London documents: xxv-xxxii. 1734-1755. pp. i-xx, 1-1028.
ib., vi.

— Same. London document: xxxiii-xl. 1756-1767. pp. i-xvi, 1-1006 (1).
ib., vii.

— Same. London documents: xli-xlvii. 1768-1782. pp. i-xix, 1-817.
ib., viii.

PROVINCE OF NEW YORK, BRITISH RULE.

1664-1673.

CHARTER.

1664, Mar. 12. Grant to Duke of York. 16 Charles II.*

1758. Leaming and Spicer, 3-8.

1858. N. Y. Colon. Docs., II: 295-298.

1871. Brodhead. Hist. N. Y., II: 651-652.

1874. Rept. regents on boundaries of N. Y., 10-20. 2 variations.

1882. Barnes. N. Y. charter.

1894. Colon. laws of N. Y., v. 1: 1-5.

The New York charter, 1664 and 1674. By O. H. Marshall. N. Y. Barnes,

1882. 7 pp. 8°. [Repr. from Mag. Amer. Hist., Jan. 1882.]

Legislative.

STATUTES.

COMPILATIONS.

Laws established by the Authority of his Majesties Letters patents, granted to . . . James, Duke of Yorke . . . Digested into one volume for the publicke use of the Territories in America under the Government of his Royall Highnesse. Collected out of the Several Laws now in force in his Majesties American Colonies . . . Published March the 1st . . . 1664 . . . at Hemsted . . . by virtue of a Commission . . . given to Colonell Richard Nicolls . . . N. Y. Hist. Soc. Coll., ser. 1, v. 1, 1811: 305-428.

The above copy of the "Duke's Laws" was made from the records of Hempstead, Long Island. Half-title: East Hampton Book of Laws. Also printed in Colon. Laws of N. Y., v. 1: 6-100, and Charter and Laws of Pa., 3-57.

The colonial laws of New York from 1664 to the revolution, 1664-1775. 5 vols. Albany, 1894. 8°.

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

1664, Sept. 8. Richard Nicolls.

1667, Aug. 17. Francis Lovelace to 1673.

* Counting regnal year from death of Charles I.

COMMISSIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

664. Apr. 2. Proprietary commission to Richard Nicolls, deputy governor.
 1758. Leaming and Spicer, 665-667.
 1858. Brodhead. Hist. N. Y., II: 653.
 1877. Penn. Archives, ser. 2, v: 509.
- 667-1673. Francis Lovelace. Neither commission nor instructions were found.
 See New York Documents, III: 174-175, for request, dated Aug. 28, 1667,
 from Lovelace for instructions.

COUNCIL.

Minutes.

- 1673-1674. N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 1: 122-149.

Judicial.

COURT OF ASSIZE.

Established under authority of "The Duke's Laws," in 1665. It was composed of the governor, members of the council, the high sheriff, and such justices of the peace as might attend. It sat in New York once a year, and had original jurisdiction in all criminal matters and in civil matters when the value was £20 and upward. In addition to judicial, the court exercised a sort of legislative power, as it was invested with "the supreme power of making, altering, and abolishing any laws," except the customs laws, in which it could only recommend changes. The court was abolished in 1683.

- Records of the Court of Assize. 1666, Sept. 27-Oct., 1672. Munsell, *Annals of Albany*, IV: 1-20.
- Amendments of Duke of York's Laws by Court of Assize, 1665-1675. Charter and Laws of Pa., 58-77.

PROVINCE OF NEW NETHERLAND, DUTCH RULE.

1673-1674.

Legislative.

- 1673-1674. Minutes of Council of the administration of commanders Evertsen and Benckes, and of Anthony Colve, Governor of New Netherland.
 N. Y. Colon. Docs., II: 569-730.

Executive.

GOVERNORS-GENERAL.

REGISTER.

- 1673-1674. Anthony Colve.

COMMISSIONS, ETC.

- 1673, Aug. 12. Commission of Anthony Colve to be governor general.
 N. Y. Colon. Docs., II: 609.
 See "Papers relating to the restoration of New York to the English," Doc. Hist. N. Y., III: 45-52; reprinted in Valentine's Manual, 1852: 415-421. For correspondence between Andros and Colve relative to the surrender see Brodhead, Hist. N. Y., II: 653-658.

PROVINCE OF NEW YORK.

1674-1775.

CHARTERS.

1674, June 29. Grant to Duke of York. 26 Charles II.*

1874. Regents' rept. on boundaries, 21-22.

1894. Colon. laws of N. Y., v. 1: 104-105.

Practically a confirmation of grant of 1664, see p. 368.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

COLLECTIONS.

1664-1775. The Colonial laws of New York from the year 1664 to the revolution. 5 vols. Albany, 1894. 8°.

1694. The Laws & Acts of the General Assembly for their Majesties Province of New York, as they were Enacted in divers sessions, the first of which began April, the 9th, Annoq., Domini, 1691. New York, William Bradford, 1694. 1 l., 84 pp. 4°.

— Same. Facsimile reprint, together with an historical introduction, notes on the laws, and appendices by Robert Ludlow Fowler. The Grolier Club of New York, 1894. 4 ll., clxiii, 84, 3, 4 pp., 3 ll., 11 pp. 4°.

1710. Laws of Her Majesties Colony of New-York . . . New York, Bradford, 1710. pp. 1-72. F°.

This book is usually found bound up with a variety of other documents of the time, instructions, ordinances, etc. As the documents bound up with the law book are not always the same no collation of them is given here.

1713. Laws of Her Majesties Colony of New-York . . . New York, Bradford, 1713. 2, 182 pp. F°.

1719. Laws of His Majesties Colony of New-York . . . New York, Bradford, 1719. 5 ll., 324 pp. F°.

1725. Laws of the Province of New York Relating to the Church and the Clergy, Religion and Learning. (Trott. Laws of Brit. Colon. in America Relating to the Church, etc. London, 1725. pp. 259-298.)

1726. Acts of Assembly Passed . . . 1691-1725. New York, Bradford, 1726. 4 ll., 319 pp. F°.

1730. Laws or Acts Passed . . . [1726-1730]. 1 l., 320-348 pp. F°.

1751. Laws of New York . . . 1691-1751. New York, Parker, 1752. 3 ll., iii, 488 pp. F°.

1762. Laws of New York . . . 1752-1762. New York, Weyman, 1762. 4 ll., 268 pp. F°.

1774. Laws of New York . . . 1691-1774. New York, Gaine, 1774. 2 v. F°.

SESSION LAWS.

1.

1. 1691, Apr. 9-May 18. Not printed.

2. 1691, Sept. 8-Oct. 2. Not printed.

3. 1692, Apr. 20-29. Not printed.

4. 1692, Aug. 16-Sept. 10. Not printed.

* Counting regnal year from death of Charles I.

2.

1. 1692, Oct. 26–Nov. 14. Not printed.
2. 1693, Mar. 20–Apr. 10. Not printed.

3.

1. 1693, Sept. 7–22. Not printed.

4.

1. 1694, Mar. 1–26. n. t. p. pp. 85–92. F°.
2. 1694, Sept. 25–Oct. 23. n. t. p. 2 ll. F°.
3. 1695, Mar. 21–Apr. 13. No laws passed.

5.

1. 1695, June 20–July 4. [New York, Bradford, 1695.] pp. 101 [–106.] F°.
2. 1695, Oct. 1–26. n. p., n. d. pp. 107–113. F°.
3. 1696, Mar. 25–Apr. 24. [New York, Bradford, 1695.] 5 ll. F°.
4. 1696, Sept. 29–Nov. 3. n. p., n. d. 2 ll. F°.
5. 1697, Mar. 25–Apr. 22. n. p., n. d. pp. 1–5. F°.

6.

1. 1698, May 18–June 14. No laws passed.

7.

1. 1699, Mar. 2–May 16. New York, Bradford, 1699. pp. 119–150. F°.
2. 1700, July 25–Aug. 9. n. p., n. d. pp. 151–155. F°.
3. 1700, Oct. 2–Nov. 2. n. p., n. d. pp. [155–]196 for 164. F°.
4. 1701, Apr. 2–May 19. No laws passed.

8.

1. 1701, Aug. 19–Oct. 18. n. p., n. d. pp. 157–176. F°.
2. 1702, Apr. 21–May 2. Not found; 7 acts were passed.

9.

1. 1702, Oct. 20–Nov. 27. n. p., n. d. pp. [177–]202. F°.
2. 1703, Apr. 6–June 19. [New York, Bradford, 1753.] pp. 203–226. F°.
3. 1703, Oct. 5–23. n. p., n. d. pp. 1–5. F°.
4. 1704, Apr. 11–June 27. n. p., n. d. pp. [229–]238. F°.
5. 1704, Oct. 6–Nov. 4. No laws passed.

10.

1. 1705, June 7–Aug. 4. n. p., n. d. pp. 233–239. F°.
2. 1705, Sept. 19–Oct. 13. No laws passed.
3. 1706, May 24–June 27. No laws passed.
4. 1706, Sept. 27–Oct. 21. n. p., n. d. 3 ll. F°.

11.

1. 1708, Aug. 18–Nov. 27. n. p., n. d. 6 ll. F°.

12.

1. 1700, Apr. 5-July 5.
2. 1700, Aug. 16-Nov. 12. } n. p., n. d. pp. [85-113]. F°.

13.

1. 1710, Sept. 1-Nov. 25. n. p., n. d. pp. 115-128. F°.
2. 1711, Apr. 3-20. No laws passed

14.

1. 1711, July 2-Aug. 4. n. p., n. d. pp. 129-144. F°.
2. 1711, Sept. 10-Nov. 24. Not found.
3. 1712, Apr. 30-June 26. n. p., n. d. pp. 151-154. F°.
4. 1712, Aug. 25-Dec. 10. n. p., n. d. pp. 155-163. F°.

15.

1. 1713, May 12-July 7. n. p., n. d. pp. 168-169. F°.
2. 1713, Oct. 1-Nov. 4. n. p., n. d. pp. 170-182. F°.
3. 1714, Mar. 22-Sept. 4. n. p., n. d. pp. 183-202. F°.

16.

1. 1715, May 3-July 21. n. p., n. d. pp. 207-238. F°.

17.

1. 1716, June 5-30. No laws passed.
2. 1716, Aug. 7-Sept. 1. n. p., n. d. pp. 239-245. F°.
3. 1717, Apr. 3-May 28. } n. p., n. d. pp. 246-302. F°.
4. 1717, Aug. 27-Dec. 23. }
5. 1718, May 21-July 3. n. p., n. d. pp. 303-306. F°.
6. 1718, Sept. 24-Oct. 16. n. p., n. d. pp. 307-310. F°.
7. 1719, Apr. 20-June 25. n. p., n. d. pp. 311-324, 349-351. F°.
8. 1720, Oct. 13-Nov. 19. n. p., n. d. pp. 325-348. F°.
9. 1721, May 21-July 27. n. p., n. d. pp. [353-]390. F°.
10. 1722, May 29-July 7. n. p., n. d. pp. 391-401. F°.
11. 1722, Oct. 2-Nov. 1. n. p., n. d. pp. 403-406. F°.
12. 1723, May 8-July 6. n. p., n. d. pp. 407-416. F°.
13. 1724, May 12-July 24. n. p., n. d. 56 pp. F°.
14. 1725, Aug. 31-Nov. 10. n. p., n. d. pp. 1-7. F°.
15. 1726, Apr. 5-June 17. New York, Bradford, 1726. pp. 1-46. F°.

18.

1. 1726, Sept. 27-Nov. 11. New York, Bradford, 1726. pp. 1-36. F°.

19.

1. 1727, Sept. 30-Nov. 25. n. p., n. d. pp. 1-36. F°.

20.

- 1728, July 23–Sept 21, n. p., n. d. pp. 11–55. F°.
- 1729, May 13–July 12. n. p., n. d. pp. 1–48. F°.
- 1730, Aug. 25–Oct. 29, n. p., n. d. pp. 348–373. F°.
- 1731, Aug. 25–Sept. 30. n. p., n. d. pp. 374–399. F°.
- 1732, Aug. 9–Oct. 14. n. p., n. d. pp. 344–403. F°.
- 1733, Oct. 15–Nov. 1. n. p., n. d. pp. 405–411. F°.
- 1734, Apr 25–June 22. n. p., n. d. pp. 413–426. F°.
- 1734, Oct. 2–Nov. 28. n. p., n. d. pp. 427–454. F°.
- 1735, Oct. 16–Nov. 8. n. p., n. d. pp. 427–438. F°.
- 1736, Oct. 13–Nov. 10. n. p., n. d. pp. 439–454. F°.
- 1737, Apr. 5–May 3. No laws passed.

21.

- 1. 1737, June 15–Dec. 16. New York, Zenger, 1738. 100 pp. F°.
- 2. 1738, Apr. 4–Oct. 20. No laws passed.

22.

- 1. 1739, Mar. 27–Apr. 14. Not found.
- 2. 1739, Aug. 28–Oct. 3. [New York, Bradford, 1739.] 10 pp. F°.
- 3. 1739, Oct. 9–Nov. 17. n. p., n. d. pp. 11–53. F°.
- 4. 1740, Apr. 8–July 12. [New York, Bradford, 1740.] 4 pp. F°.
- 5. 1740, Sept. 9–Nov. 3. New York, Bradford, 1741. 60 pp. F°.
- 6. 1741, Apr. 14–June 13. Not found.
- 7. 1741, Sept. 15–Nov. 27. New York, Bradford, 1741. 44 pp. F°.
- 8. 1742, Mar. 16–Sept. 29. } New York, Bradford, 1742. 35 pp. F°.
- 9. 1742, Oct. 12–29. }
- 10. 1743, Apr. 19–Sept. 27. Not found.

23.

- 1. 1743, Nov. 8–Dec. 17. New York, Parker, 1743. 42 pp. F°.
- 2. 1744, Apr. 17–May 19. Not found.
- 3. 1744, July 17–Sept. 21. New York, Parker, 1744. 57 pp. F°.
- 4. 1744/5, Nov. 6–May 14. New York, Parker, 1744. 4 pp. F°.

24.

- 1. 1745, June 25–July 6. } New York, Parker, 1746. 61 pp. F°.
- 2. 1745/6, Aug. 6–May 3. }
- 3. 1746, June 3–July 15. New York, Parker, 1746. 47 pp. F°.
- 4. 1746, July 29–Dec. 6. n. p., n. d. 47 pp. F°.
- 5. 1747, Mar. 24–Sept. 22. Not found.
- 6. 1747, Sept. 29–Nov. 25. Not found.

25.

- 1. 1748, Feb. 12–Aug. 30. New York, Parker, 1747. 39 pp. F°.
- 2. 1748, Sept. 20–Nov. 12. Not found.
- 3. 1749, June 27–Aug. 4. No laws passed.

26.

- 1. 1750, Sept. 4–Nov. 24. Not found.
- 2. 1751, May 30–June 6. Not found.
- 3. 1751, Oct. 1–Nov. 25. Not found.

27.

1. 1752, Oct. 24–Nov. 11. Not found.
2. 1753, May 30–July 4. Not found.
3. 1753, Sept. 30–Dec. 12. Not found.
4. 1754, Apr. 9–May 1. Not found.
5. 1754, May 2–4. Not found.
6. 1754/5, Aug. 20–Sept. 11. Not found.
7. 1755/6, Dec. 2–July 9. Not found.
8. 1756, Sept. 21–Dec. 1. Not found.
9. 1757/8, Feb. 15–Feb. 4. }
10. 1757/8, Mar. 7–June 3. } New York, Parker, 1759. 66 pp. F°.
11. 1758, Nov. 14–Dec. 16. }

28.

1. 1759, Jan. 31–Oct. 18. [New York, Weyman, n. d.] pp. 23–28. F°.
2. 1759/60, Dec. 4–June 10. Not found.
3. 1760, Oct. 12–Nov. 7. Not found.

29.

1. 1761, Mar. 10–May 19. Not found.
2. 1761, Sept. 1–11. Not found.
3. 1761/2, Nov. 24–Jan. 7. Not found.
4. 1762, Mar. 2–May 22. Not found.
5. 1762, Nov. 16–Dec. 11. Not found.
6. 1763, Nov. 8–Dec. 20. Not found.
7. 1764, Apr. 17–21. Not found.
8. 1764, Sept. 4–Oct. 20. Not found.
9. 1765, Nov. 12–Dec. 23. Not found.
10. 1766, June 11–July 3. Not found.
11. 1766, Nov. 10–Dec. 19. Not found.
12. 1767, May 27–June 6. Not found.
13. 1767/8, Nov. 17–Feb. 6. Not found.

30.

1. 1768/9, Oct. 27–Jan. 2. Not found.

31.

1. 1769, Apr. 4–May 20. Not found.
2. 1769/70, Nov. 21–Jan. 27. Not found.
3. 1770/1, Dec. 11–Mar. 4. New York, Gaine, 1771. pp. 731–822. F°.
4. 1772, Jan. 7–Mar. 24. New York, Gaine, 1772. pp. 823–949. F°.
5. 1773, Jan. 5–Mar. 8. Not found.
6. 1774, Jan. 6–Mar. 19. n. p., n. d. pp. 81–200. F°.
7. 1775, Jan. 10–Apr. 3. Not found.

COUNCIL.

For the executive minutes of the council see below under Executive. The legislative minutes were not printed currently.

Extracts from council minutes of N. Y., April 10, 1675, to September 29, 1772.

Collections of the New York Historical Society. 1869. Publication Fund series. pp. 281–528.

Selected with a view to illustrating the history of the New Hampshire grants. A chronological list of the extracts is given in the index to the above-mentioned volume.

Journal of the legislative council of the colony of New York. Published by order of the senate of the State of New York, Albany: Weed, Parsons & Company, printers. 1861. 2v. F°.

vol. 1. Apr. 9, 1691–Sept. 27, 1743. xxx, 1 l., 814 pp.

Historical Introduction by E. B. O'Callaghan.

vol. 2. Dec. 8, 1743–Apr. 3, 1775. 817–2078, 1 l., pp. Index pp. 1999–2078.

ASSEMBLY.

COMPILATIONS.

1691–1765. Journal of the votes and proceedings of the general assembly of the colony of New York. Published by order of the general assembly. New York: printed by Hugh Galne, at his book store and printing office at the Bible and Crown, in Hanover Square. 2 vols. F°.

vol. 1. Apr. 9, 1691–Sept. 27, 1743. 1764. iv, 840 (1) pp. Preface by Abraham Lott, clerk of the assembly.

vol. 2. Nov. 8, 1743–Dec. 23, 1765. 1766. (1), 811, viii pp. Index to both vols.

Lott, in his quaint preface says . . . "A Few of the Votes, in the Infancy of this Government, could not be found, as the Reader will observe by the Notes I have made, whenever that happened to be the Case; but he will at the same Time meet with very few such Instances.

"And in order to make the Work as useful and ornamental as possible, I have added at the Head of every Page, the Years of the Reign of the Kings and Queens, and the Names of the Governors, or Commanders in Chief. And in the Body of the Votes, I have distinguished the most material Passages in a larger Type than the Common, or by *Italicks*; which will be of great Use and Facility to the curious Reader, by directing him more readily to any subject he may chuse to search for. . . ."

The appendix of one leaf in the first volume is a copy of the act of Parliament relating to the Leisler execution, preceded by this note: "Inasmuch as a few of the Votes and Proceedings of the General Assembly, relative to the Affair of Capt. Jacob Leisler, are missing, and consequently the Public not fully informed, as to the Justice or Injustice of his Suffering: It was therefore thought necessary, for the Satisfaction of the Public, and in Justice to the Family and Descendants of the said Capt. Leisler, to publish the following Act of Parliament, relating to the Catastrophe."

1766–1776. Journal of the votes and proceedings of the general assembly of the colony of New York, from 1766 to 1776, inclusive. Reprinted in pursuance of a joint resolution of the legislature of the State of New York, passed 30th April, 1820. Albany: Printed by J. Buel, Printer to the State. 1820. F°. 4, 92, iii, 76, iii, 82, iii, 106, iii, 82 1 l., iii, 113, iii, 118, iii, 103 iv, 117, iii pp.

The original title page of each journal is reprinted. Fifty copies of the volume were printed pursuant to Assembly resolution of March 31, 1820. The work was undertaken primarily through the efforts of Aaron Clark, clerk of the Assembly. Of the fifty copies ordered printed, the distribution of twenty-six was specifically provided for in the resolution. Remaining copies were ordered deposited with the secretary of state.

1702–1708. A journal of the votes of the general assembly. . . . [Oct. 20, 1702–Nov. 27, 1708.] [New York, 1708.] 78 pp. F°. 2 eds.

SESSION ISSUES.

1.

1. 1691, Apr. 9–May 18. Not printed.*

2. 1691, Sept. 8–Oct. 2. Not printed.

3. 1692, Apr. 20–29. Not printed.

4. 1692, Aug. 16–Sept. 10. Not printed.

* There is an extr. of the proc. of Apr. 17 in Calend. of St. Papers, Amer. and W. I., 1689–1692, no. 1405–1406.

2.

1. 1692, Oct. 26–Nov. 14. Not printed.
2. 1693, Mar. 20–Apr. 10. Not printed.

3.

1. 1693, Sept. 7–22. Not printed.

4.

1. 1694, Mar. 1–26. Not printed.^b
- ^b Extr. in *Calend. St. Papers, Amer. and W. I., 1693–1695*
2. 1694, Sept. 25–Oct. 23. Not printed.
3. 1695, Mar. 21–Apr. 13. Not printed.

5.

1. 1695, June 20–July 4. New York, Bradford, 1695. 20 pp. F°. Reprint New York, 1903. iv, 20 pp. F°.
2. 1695, Oct. 1–26. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
3. 1696, Mar. 25–Apr. 24. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
4. 1696, Sept. 29–Nov. 3. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
5. 1697, Mar. 25–Apr. 22. Fragment only. Mar. 25–31, pp. 70–73, found.

6.

1. 1698, May 18–June 14. n. p., n. d. 12 pp. F°.

7.

1. 1699, Mar. 2–May 16. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
2. 1700, July 25–Aug. 9. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
3. 1700, Oct. 2–Nov. 2. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
4. 1701, Apr. 2–19. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.

8.

1. 1701, Aug. 19–Oct. 18. [New York, Bradford, 1701.] 38 pp. F°.
2. 1702, Apr. 21–May 2. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.

9.

1. 1702, Oct. 20–Nov. 27. [New York, Bradford, 1702.] 20 pp. F°.
2. 1703, Apr. 6–June 19. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
3. 1703, Oct. 5–23. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
4. 1704, Apr. 11–June 27. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
5. 1704, Oct. 6–Nov. 4. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.

10.

1. 1705, June 7–Aug. 4. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
2. 1705, Sept. 19–Oct. 13. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
3. 1706, May 24–June 27. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
4. 1706, Sept. 27–Oct. 21. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.

11.

1. 1708, Aug. 18–Nov. 27. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.

12.

1. 1709, Apr. 5–July 5. [New York, Bradford, n. d.] 24 pp. F°.
2. 1709, Aug. 16–Nov. 12. [New York, Bradford, n. d.] pp. 25–40. F°.

13.

1. 1710, Sept. 1–Nov. 25. [New York, Bradford, 1710.] [31] pp. F°.
2. 1711, Apr. 3–20. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.

14.

1. 1711, July 2–Aug. 4. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
2. 1711, Sept. 10–Nov. 24. n. p., n. d. 22 pp. F°.
3. 1712, Apr. 30–June 26. [New York, Bradford, 1712.] 18 pp. F°.
4. 1712, Aug. 25–Dec. 10. n. p., n. d. 17 pp. F°.

15.

1. 1713, May 12–July 7. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
2. 1713, Oct. 1–Nov. 4. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
3. 1714, Mar. 22–Sept. 4. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.

16.

1. 1715, May 3–July 21. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.

17.

1. 1716, June 5–30. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
2. 1716, Aug. 7–Sept. 1. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
3. 1717, Apr. 3–May 28. n. d., n. p. 17 pp. F°.
4. 1717, Aug. 27–Dec. 3. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
5. 1718, May 21–July 3. Fragment only, May–June, found. n. p., n. d. pp. 1–8. F°.
6. 1718, Sept. 24–Oct. 16. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
7. 1719, Apr. 20–June 25. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
8. 1720, Oct. 13–Nov. 19. [New York, Bradford, n. d.] 30 pp. F°.
9. 1721, May 21–July 27. [New York, Bradford, n. d.] 37 pp. F°.
10. 1722, May 29–July 7. Fragment only, June 1–July 7, found. n. p., n. d. pp. 3 [–29]. F°.
11. 1722, Oct. 2–Nov. 1. Fragment only, Oct. 16–22, found. n. p., n. d. pp. 9–12. F°.
12. 1723, May 8–July 6. [New York, Bradford, n. d.] 26 pp. F°.
13. 1724, May 12–July 24. [New York, Bradford, n. d.] 27 pp. F°.
14. 1725, Aug. 31–Nov. 10. [New York, Bradford, 1725.] 38 pp. F°.
15. 1726, Apr. 5–June 17. [New York, Bradford, 1726.] 40 pp. F°.

18.

1. 1726, Sept. 27–Nov. 11. [New York, Bradford, n. d.] 26 pp. F°.

19.

1. 1727, Sept. 30–Nov. 25. [New York, Bradford, 1727.] 28 pp. F°.

20.

1. 1728, July 23–Sept. 21. [New York, Bradford, 1728.] 37 pp. F°.
2. 1729, May 13–July 12. [New York, Bradford, 1729.] 36 pp. F°.
3. 1730, Aug. 25–Oct. 29. [New York, Bradford, 1730.] 34 pp. F°.
4. 1731, Aug. 25–Sept. 30. [New York, Bradford, n. d.] 21 pp. F°.

5. 1732, Aug. 9–Oct. 14. [New York, Bradford, 1732.] 44 pp. F°.*
6. 1733, Oct. 15–Nov. 1. [Bradford, n. d.] 12 pp. F°.
7. 1734, Apr. 25–June 22. [New York, Bradford, 1734.] 36 pp. F°.
8. 1734, Oct. 2–Nov. 28. [New York, Bradford, 1734.] 20 pp. F°.
9. 1735, Oct. 16–Nov. 8. [New York, Bradford, 1735.] 22 pp. F°.
10. 1736, Oct. 13–Nov. 10. [New York, Bradford, 1736.] 16 pp. F°
11. 1737, Apr. 5–May 3. [New York, Bradford, n. d.] 15 pp. F°.

21.

1. 1737, June 15–Dec. 16. [New York, Zenger, n. d.] 107 pp. F°.
2. 1738, Apr. 4–Oct. 20. [New York, Zenger, n. d.] 35 pp. F°.

22.

1. 1739, Mar. 27–Apr. 14. [New York, Bradford, 1739.] 16 pp. F°.
2. 1739, Aug. 28–Oct. 3. [New York, Bradford, 1739.] 51 pp. F°.
3. 1739, Oct. 9–Nov. 17. [New York, Bradford, 1739.] 51 pp. F°.
4. 1740, Apr. 8–July 12. Fragment only found, May 13–July 12. v. p. F°.
5. 1740, Sept. 9–Nov. 3. [New York, Bradford, 1740.] 34 pp. F°.
6. 1741, Apr. 14–June 13. [New York, Bradford, 1741.] 29 pp. F°.
7. 1741, Sept. 15–Nov. 27. [New York, Bradford, 1741.] 47 pp. F°.
8. 1742, Mar. 16–Sept. 29. } [New York, Bradford, 1742.] 9, 14 pp. F°.
9. 1742, Oct. 12–29. }
10. 1743, Apr. 19–Sept. 27. [New York, Bradford, 1743.] 8 pp., 1 l. F°.

23.

1. 1743, Nov. 8–Dec. 17. New York, Parker, 1743. 45 pp. F°.
2. 1744, Apr. 17–May 19. [New York, Parker, n. d.] 26 pp. F°.
3. 1744, July 17–Sept. 21. [New York, Parker, 1744.] 59 pp. F°.
4. 1744/5, Nov. 6–May 14. [New York, Parker, n. d.] 38 pp. F°:

24.

1. 1745, June 25–July 6. [New York, Parker, 1745.] 20 pp. F°.
2. 1745/6, Aug. 6–May 3. [New York, Parker, 1746.] 101 pp. F°.
3. 1746, June 3–July 15. [New York, Parker, 1746.] 28 pp. F°.
4. 1746, July 29–Dec. 6. [New York, Parker, n. d.] 41 pp. F°.
5. 1747, Mar. 24–Sept. 22. [New York, Parker, 1747.] 58 pp. F°.
6. 1747, Sept. 29–Nov. 25. [New York, Parker, n. d.] 64 pp. F°.

25.

1. 1748, Feb. 12–Aug. 30. } New York, Parker, 1747–8. 96 pp. F°.
2. 1748, Sept. 20–Nov. 12. }
3. 1749, June 27–Aug. 4. [New York, Parker, n. d.] 28 pp. F°.

26.

1. 1750, Sept. 4–Nov. 24. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
2. 1751, May 30–June 6. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
3. 1751, Oct. 1–Nov. 25. [New York, Parker, n. d.] 47 pp. F°.

27.

1. 1752, Oct. 24–Nov. 11. [New York, Parker, 1752.] 21 pp. F°.
2. 1753, May 30–July 4. [New York, Parker, n. d.] 42 pp. F°.
3. 1753, Sept. 30–Dec. 12. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
4. 1754, Apr. 9–May 1. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
5. 1754, May 2–4. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
6. 1754/5, Aug. 20–Sept. 11. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
7. 1755/6, Dec. 2–July 9. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
8. 1756, Sept. 21–Dec. 1. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
9. { 1757, Feb. 4–Sept. 3. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
1757, Dec. 6–24. [New York, Parker, n. d.] 20 pp. F°.
1758, Jan. 24–Feb. 4. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
10. 1758, Mar. 7–June 3. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
11. 1758, Nov. 14–Dec. 16. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.

28.

1. 1759, Jan. 31–Oct. 18. [New York, Weyman, n. d.] June 26–Oct. 18, pp. 39–48, only, found.
2. 1759/60, Dec. 4–June 10. Fragment, Dec. 4–11, 1759, May 13–21, 1760, pp. 43–52, 95–98, only, found.
3. 1760, Oct. 12–Nov. 7. Fragment, Oct. 29, pp. 9–10, only, found.

29.

1. 1761, Mar. 10–May 19. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
2. 1761, Sept. 1–11. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
3. 1761/2, Nov. 24–Jan. 7. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
4. 1762, Mar. 2–May 22. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
5. 1762, Nov. 16–Dec. 11. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
6. 1763, Nov. 8–Dec. 20. Fragment, Nov. 8–25, pp. 1–24, only, found.
7. 1764, Apr. 17–21. [New York, Weyman, n. d.] 9 pp. F°.
8. 1764, Sept. 4–Oct. 20. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
9. 1765, Nov. 12–Dec. 23. Fragment, Nov. 12–13, p. 1, only, found.
10. 1766, June 11–July 3. Fragment, June 11–19, pp. 1–11, only, found.
11. 1766, Nov. 10–Dec. 19. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
12. 1767, May 27–June 6. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
13. 1767/8, Nov. 17–Feb. 6. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.

30.

1. 1768/9, Oct. 27–Jan. 2. [New York, Gaine, n. d.] 80 pp. F°.

31.

1. 1769, Apr. 4–May 20. New York, Gaine, 1769. 88 pp. F°.
2. 1769/70, Nov. 21–Jan. 27. New York, Gaine, 1770. 120 pp. F°.
3. 1770/1, Dec. 11–Mar. 4. Contemporaneously printed copy not found.
4. 1772, Jan. 7–Mar. 24. New York, Gaine, 1772. 118 pp. F°.
5. 1773, Jan. 5–Mar. 8. New York, Gaine, 1773. 120 pp. F°.
6. 1774, Jan. 6–Mar. 19. New York, Gaine, 1774. 106 pp. F°.
7. 1775, Jan. 10–Apr. 3. New York, Gaine, 1775. 131 pp. F°.

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

- 1674, Nov. 10. Maj. Edmund Andros, governor.
 1677, Nov. 16. Anthony Brockholla, comdr. in chief.
 1678, Aug. 7. Sir Edmund Andros, governor.
 1681, Jan. 13. Anthony Brockholla, comdr. in chief.
 1682, Aug. 27. Col. Thomas Dongan, governor.
 1688, Aug. 11. Sir Edmund Andros, governor.
 1688, Oct. 9. Francis Nicholson, lieut. gov.
 1689, June 8. Jacob Leisler, lieut. gov.
 1691, Mar. 19. Henry Sloughter, governor.
 1691, July 26. Richard Ingoldesby, lieut. gov.
 1692, Aug. 30. Benjamin Fletcher, governor.
 1698, Apr. 13. Earl of Bellomont, governor.
 1699, May 17. John Nanfan, lieut. gov.
 1700, July 24. Earl of Bellomont, governor.
 1701, Mar. 5. William Smith, senior councillor, actg. executive.
 1701, May 19. John Nanfan, lieut. gov.
 1702, May 8. Lord Cornbury, governor.
 1708, Dec. 18. Lord Lovelace, governor.
 1709, May 6. Peter Schuyler, president.
 1709, May 9. Richard Ingoldesby, lieut. gov.
 1709, May 25. Peter Schuyler, president.
 1709, June 1. Richard Ingoldesby, lieut. gov.
 1710, Apr. 10. Gerardus Beekman, president.
 1710, June 14. Robert Hunter, governor.
 1719, July 21. Peter Schuyler, president.
 1720, Sept. 17. William Burnet, governor.
 1728, Apr. 15. John Montgomerie, governor.
 1731, July 1. Rip Van Dam, president.
 1732, Aug. 1. William Cosby, governor.
 1736, Mar. 10. George Clarke, governor.
 1743, Sept. 2. George Clinton, governor.
 1753, Oct. 10. Sir Danvers Osborne, governor.
 1753, Oct. 12. James De Lancey, lieut. gov.
 1755, Sept. 3. Sir Charles Hardy, governor.
 1757, June 3. James De Lancey, lieut. gov.
 1760, Aug. 4. Cadwallader Colden, president.
 1761, Oct. 26. Robert Monckton, governor.
 1761, Nov. 18. Cadwallader Colden, lieut. gov.
 1762, June 14. Robert Monckton, governor.
 1763, June 28. Cadwallader Colden, lieut. gov.
 1765, Nov. 13. Sir Henry Moore, governor.
 1769, Sept. 12. Cadwallader Colden, lieut. gov.
 1770, Oct. 19. Lord Dunmore, governor.
 1771, July 9. William Tryon, governor.
 1774, Apr. 7. Cadwalader Colden, lieut. gov.
 1775, June 28. William Tryon, governor.
 1780, Mar. 23. James Robertson, governor.
 1783, Apr. 17. Andrew Elliot, lieut. gov.

COMMISSIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

- 1674, July 1/11. Proprietary commission for Edmund Andros.
 1829. Stmt. of U. S. under Anglo-Amex. convention of 1827.
 1853. N. Y. Colon. Docs., III: 215.
 1880. N. J. archives, I: 156.
 1894. Colon. laws of N. Y., v. 1: 106-107.
 1901. Farnham Papers, I: 327.
 —, July 1/11. Proprietary instructions to Edmund Andros.
 1853. N. Y. Colon. Docs., III: 216-219.

- 1681, Sept. 30. Proprietary commission for Thomas Dongan.
1853. N. Y. Colon. Docs., iii: 328-329.
- 1683, Jan. 27. Proprietary instructions for Thomas Dongan.
1853. N. Y. Colon. Docs., iii: 331.
1894. Colon. laws of N. Y., v. 1: 108-109.
- 1685, June 10. Royal commission for Thomas Dongan. 2 James II.
1853. N. Y. Colon. Docs., iii: 377-382.
1894. Colon. laws of N. Y., v. 1: 177-178 (in part only).
- 1686, May 29. Royal instructions for Thomas Dongan. 2 James II.
1853. N. Y. Colon. Docs., iii: 369-375.
1894. Colon. laws of N. Y., v. 1: 178-180.
- 1689, Nov. 14. Draft of royal commission for Henry Sloughter.
1853. N. Y. Colon. Docs., iii: 623-629.
1894. Colon. laws of N. Y., v. 1: 221-222 (in part only)
- 1690, Jan. 31. Royal instructions. 1 William and Mary.
1853. N. Y. Colon. Docs., iii: 685.
- 1692, Mar. 18. Royal commission for Benjamin Fletcher. 4 William and Mary.
1852. Colon. Records Penn., i: 357-364.
1853. N. Y. Colon. Docs., iii: 827-833.
1903. Mss. House of Lords, ii: 431-437.
- 1692, Mar. 7. Royal instructions. 4 William and Mary.
1853. N. Y. Colon. Docs., iii: 818-824.
- 1697, June 18. Royal commission for Lord Bellomont. 9 William III.
1854. N. Y. Colon. Docs., iv: 266-273.
1901. Farnham Papers, ii: 25 et seq.
- 1697, Aug. 31. Royal instructions. 9 William III.
1854. N. Y. Colon. Docs., iv: 284.
- 1709, Oct. 19. Royal commission for Robert Hunter. 9 Anne.
1855. N. Y. Colon. Docs., v: 92.
- 1709, Dec. 27. Royal instructions (draft). 9 Anne.
1855. N. Y. Colon. Docs., v: 124-143.
- 1709, Dec. 30. Additional instructions.
1855. N. Y. Colon. Docs., v: 143.
- 1715, Mar. 17. Royal commission. 1 Geo. I.
1855. N. Y. Colon. Docs., v: 391.
- 1727, Oct. 4. Royal commission for John Montgomerie. 1 Geo. II.
1855. N. Y. Colon. Docs., v: 834-841.
- 1741, Aug. 20. Lords Justices' commission for George Clinton.
1855. N. Y. Colon. Docs., vi: 189-201.
- 1753, Aug. 1. Royal commission for Danvers Osborne. 27 Geo. II.
1757. Smith. Hist. N. Y., 229-237.

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

Thomas Dongan.

- 1684, June-July. Calendar St. Papers. Amer. and W. I. 1681-1685.
1685-1688. Ib. 1685-1688.

Henry Sloughter.

- 1690-1691. Calendar St. Papers. Amer. and W. I. 1689-1692.

Jacob Leisler.

Papers relating to the Administration of Lieut. Gov. Leisler. 1689-1691. pp. 1-250.

Documentary history of the State of New York. O'Callaghan. vol. 2, no. 1.

Documents relating to the administration of Jacob Leisler.

N. Y. Hist. Socy. Fund Pubs. 1868: 237-426.

Benjamin Fletcher.

1692, Sept. Calendar St. Papers. Amer. and W. I. 1689-1692.

1693-1695. lb. 1693-1696.

1696-1697. lb. 1696-1697.

Cadwalader Colden.

The Colden Letter Books. vol. 1-11. 1760-1775.

Coll. N. Y. Hist. Socy. Publication Fund ser. x. ix-x. 1876. 1 l., 480; 1 l., 516 pp.

The first part of Lieut. Governor Colden's official letter books. There is neither calendar nor table of contents, but a very full index accompanies the second volume.

Proclamation of the last of the Royal Governors of New York. Apr. 15, 1780. pp. 655-658.

Documentary history of the State of New York. O'Callaghan. vol. 4, no. 17.

COUNCIL.

The council journals were not printed currently. For the legislative journals of the council see above under legislature.

Calendars.

Calendar of Council Minutes, 1668-1783. New York State Library Bulletin 58. History 6. Albany, 1902. 720 pp. 8°. [Index pp. 581-720.]

This calendar covers the executive minutes of the New York colonial council from 1668 to 1783. It was prepared by Mr. Berthold Fernow, keeper of historical records, shortly before his resignation on April 1, 1889, and was intended to form with other calendars an additional volume of the series of "Documents relative to the Colonial History of New York."

The council became a legislative body, coordinate with the assembly, with the first regular colonial legislature convened in 1691 by Governor Sloughter. Its legislative minutes have been printed as the "Journal of the Legislative Council of the Colony of New York, 1691-1775." 2 v. Albany, 1861; see above under Legislative.

University of the State of New York. State Library Bulletin History No. 2. May, 1899. Colonial Records General Entries, v. 1, 1664-65. Albany, 1899. 204 pp. 8°.

The volume known as "General Entries, v. 1," is the first book of records of the executive department including papers pertaining to the surrender of the colony by the Dutch to the English in 1664, and extending to September 25, 1665. Besides the papers relating to the change of government, it contains the records of the secretary on various topics illustrating the early history of the colony. Among these are correspondence with neighboring colonies, appointment of civil officers, orders, and official determination of disputes or differences as to possession of lands, etc., arising between adjoining towns or private individuals, permits for trade or of the departure of ships from New York harbor, etc.

The volume itself is a folio of some 180 pages. It was removed from the office of the Secretary of State to the State Library by act of legislature of April 19, 1881.

The calendar prefixed to the volume is arranged in chronological order and contains a brief abstract of the contents of each paper.

Minutes.

1686, Sept. 14-Dec. 27. Calend. St. Papers. Amer. and W. I. 1685-1688.

1687, Jan. 3-Feb. 28. ib.

1688, Jan. 3-Aug. 29. ib.

1689, Mar. 1-June 10. ib. 1689-1692.

1691, Mar. 19-Dec. 31. ib.

1692, Jan. 8-Dec. 29. ib.

1693, Jan. 12-Dec. 28. ib. 1693-1695. (73 meetings.)

1694, Jan. 4-Dec. 31. ib. (59 meetings.)

1695, Jan. 10-Dec. 19. ib. (60 meetings.)

1696, July 16. ib. no. 217 (long abstract).

1696, Sept. 15. ib. 1696-1697. no. 536, ix. (short extract).

While, in all cases, these minutes are given in abstracted form only, in many cases the abstract is so full that this, together with the continuity of the abstracts, will, it is believed, enable students to learn that of the functions of this body which calendar entries would not. For this reason these references have been included here.

COURT OF LIEUTENANCY.

Records. Oct. 16, 1686-1696. Coll. N. Y. Hist. Socy. Publication Fund ser. v., xlii, 1880:389-438.

Printed from the original ms. in the library of the society. "The volume is one of singular interest and value. Its relation to the history of the period to which it belongs is as follows: The common law of England gave the sovereign no absolute power to control his troops, and Parliament was never forward, or even disposed, to confer it by statute. All parties in the high councils of the nation had regarded the standing armies of the Stuarts with great aversion as the tools of tyranny. That jealousy of the control of the militia was signally displayed by the first English colonists in Massachusetts, from whose laws were derived the earliest regulations of the militia in New York when it came under English authority at the conquest. The Duke's governors during the whole period down to 1691 were constantly at issue with the people when this topic came up. As this Court of Lieutenancy was begun under the sway of James II and was continued under the reign of William and Mary, it furnishes many singular instances of the methods pursued in such tribunals." (Preface to vol.)

PROVINCE OF NEW YORK, AMERICAN RULE.

1775-1776.

PROVINCIAL CONGRESS.

Journals.

1775-1777. Journals of the provincial congress, provincial convention, committee of safety, and council of safety of the state of New York. Albany: Printed by Thurlow Weed, printer to the state, 1842. 2 v. F°.

vol. 1. 3 p. l., 1196 pp.; index pp. 1119-1196.

vol. 2. 2 p. l., 543 pp.; index pp. 521-543.

250 copies were printed pursuant to Senate resolution of April 17, 1841. The designated distribution of thirty copies, in addition to those to be deposited in each state library, was provided for in the resolution. Remaining copies were to be distributed or sold by the secretary of state, William H. Seward.

Journals of the 1st to the 3d congress are also printed, though not in full, in the American Archives, as follows:

1.

1. 1775, May 22-July 8. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, ii: 1241-1348.

2. 1775, July 26-Sept. 2. ib., ser. 4, ii: 1800-1820; iii: 523-582.

3. 1775, Oct. 4-Nov. 4. ib., ser. 4, iii: 1267-1324.

2.

1. 1775, Nov. 14-Dec. 2. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, iii: 1751-1763.
2. 1775, Dec. 6-22. *ib.*, ser. 4, iv: 383-440.
3. 1776, Feb. 12-Mar. 16. *ib.*, ser. 4, v: 251-396.
4. 1776, May 8-13. *ib.*, ser. 4, v: 1491-1508.

3.

1. 1776, May 14-June 30. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, vi: 1299-1444.

4.

1. 1776, July 9-Oct. 5.
 2. 1776, Dec. 5-6.
 3. 1777, Mar. 6-May 13.
- } Not reprinted.
- 1775, May 22-Oct. 15. Munsell. *Annals of Albany*, vii: 203-231.

COMMITTEE OF SAFETY.

SESSIONS.

1775, July 11-25. New York.
 1775, Sept. 4-Oct. 3. New York.
 1776, Jan. 3-Feb. 12. New York.
 1776, Mar. 18-May 8. New York.
 1776, Aug. 19. New York.
 1776, Aug. 27, 29. Harlem.
 1776, Aug. 30. Kingsbridge.
 1776, Aug. 31. Philipse's Manor.
 1776, Sept. 2-4. Fishkill.
 1776, Sept. 8-13. Fishkill.
 1776, Sept. 23-25. Fishkill.
 1776, Sept. 26-27. Fishkill.
 1776, Oct. 4-14. Fishkill.
 1776, Oct. 16-Dec. 4. Fishkill.
 1776/7, Dec. 5-Feb. 14. Fishkill.
 1777, Feb. 19-Mar. 5. Kingston.

The proceedings of the Committee of Safety have been printed in the Journals of the Provincial Congress, etc., see above, and also in the American Archives. The abrupt cessation of the latter series left the reprint there incomplete. As the division of the reprints does not always correspond, it has been necessary to give the collation of both.

Proceedings.

- 1775, July 11-25. Journals Provincial Congress, etc. i: 70-87.
 1775, Sept. 4-Oct. 3. *ib.*, i: 137-163.
 1776, Jan. 3-Feb. 12. *ib.*, i: 236-292.
 1776, Mar. 18-May 8. *ib.*, i: 368-433.
 1776, Aug. 19, 27. *ib.*, i: 578, 593-594.
 1776, Aug. 29-Sept. 4. *ib.*, i: 601-607.
 1776, Sept. 8-13. *ib.*, i: 615-624.
 1776, Sept. 26-27. *ib.*, i: 645-648.
 1776, Oct. 7-Dec. 4. *ib.*, i: 666-735.
 1776, Dec. 5-1777, Mar. 5. *ib.*, i: 739-824.
- 1775, July 11-25. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, ii: 1777-1799.
 1775, Sept. 4-Oct. 3. *ib.*, ser. 4, iii: 877-924.
 1776, Jan. 3-Feb. 12. *ib.*, ser. 4, iv: 1017-1126.
 1776, Mar. 18-May 8. *ib.*, ser. 4, v: 1367-1492.
 1776, Aug. 29-Sept. 3. *ib.*, ser. 5, i: 1557-1566.
 1776, Sept. 4. *ib.*, ser. 5, ii: 659-662.

- 776, Sept. 8-13. *ib.*, ser. 5, ii: 673-690.
 776, Sept. 18. *ib.*, ser. 5, ii: 703-705.
 776, Sept. 23-25. *ib.*, ser. 5, ii: 716-719.
 776, Sept. 26-27. *ib.*, ser. 5, ii: 720-723.
 776, Oct. 7-14. *ib.*, ser. 5, iii: 230-246.
 776, Oct. 16-Dec. 13. *ib.*, ser. 5, iii: 250-374.

COUNCIL OF SAFETY.

Minutes.

1. 1777, May 14-Sept. 10. Journals Provincial Congress, i: 933-1060.
 2. 1777/8, Oct. 8-Jan. 7. *ib.*, i: 1063-1109.

COMMITTEE OF CORRESPONDENCE.

Minutes.

- 1774, May 16-Nov. 22. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, i: 293-330.

LOCAL COMMITTEES.

NEW YORK CITY COMMITTEE.

Minutes.

- 1775, May 1-4. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, ii: 468-471, 479-482.
 1775, May 8-18. *ib.*, ser. 4, ii: 529-33, 603-5, 617-8, 636.
 1775, May 22, 29. *ib.*, ser. 4, ii: 670-1, 727-8.
 1775, June 3, 8, 12, 21. *ib.*, ser. 4, ii: 898-9, 933, 965-6, 1046.
 1775, July 5-7, 11. *ib.*, ser. 4, ii: 1574-6, 1645.
 1775, Aug. 3, 4, 10, 15-16. *ib.*, ser. 4, iii: 15, 20-21, 78-79, 139.
 1775, Sept. 19-21. *ib.*, ser. 4, iii: 736.
 1775, Oct. 3. *ib.*, ser. 4, iii: 940-941.
 1775, Nov. 10, 21-29. *ib.*, ser. 4, iii: 1624-30.

TRYON COUNTY.

The minute book of the committee of safety of Tryon county. . . . Now printed for the first time. With an introduction by J. H. Hanson and notes by S. L. Frey. New York, Dodd, Mead & co., 1905. 1 p. l., xv, 2 ll., 151 pp. 1 facs., 1 map, 15 pls. 8°.

STATE OF NEW YORK.

1777 to 1789.

CONSTITUTION.

An address of the convention of the representatives of the state of New York to their constituents. Fish-kill, S. Loudon. n. d. 19 pp. 12°.

English text.

1776. Fish-kill, Loudon. 19 pp. 12°.
 [1776]. Norwich, Green and Spooner. 16 pp. 12°.
 1777. Philadelphia, Dunlap. 12 pp. 12°.
 1777. Baltimore, Goddard. 15 pp. 12°.

Dutch text.

1777. Aanspraak van de vergadering der gevolmagtigde van den staat van New York aan hare principalen. Fish-kill, S. Loudon, 1777. 24 pp. 8°

An ordinance of the convention of the state of New York, for organizing and establishing the government, agreed to by the said convention. Fish-kill, S. Loudon, 1777. 12 pp. 8°.

The Constitution of the State of New York. Fish-kill, S. Lodon, 1777. 34 pp. 8°.

- 1777. Philadelphia, Styner & Clst. 32 pp. 8°.
- 1783. New York, S. Loudon. 43 pp. 8°.
- 1785. New York, E. Holt. 48 pp. 8°.
- 1789. Laws of New York, 1-12 session. F°.
- 1792. ib., 1-15 session. F°.
- 1802. Laws of the state, v. 1: 1-18.
- 1815. Constitutions of U. S. and of N. Y. Coopertown, Phinney. 46 pp. 16°.
- 1821. Reports, etc., of convention of 1821, pp. 1-20.
- 1878. Poore. Charters, etc., v. 2: 1328-1340.

References.

New York Public Library Bull., v. 8: 178. For an account of the convention of 1777 see Reports, etc., of the convention of 1821, pp. 691-696.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

SESSION LAWS.

1.

- 1. 1777, Sept.-Oct. } n. t. p. pp. 3-43. F°.
- 2. 1778, Jan.-Apr. }
- 3. 1778, June. }

2.

- 1. 1778, Oct.-Nov. n. t. p. pp. 44-48. F°.
- 2. 1779, Jan.-Mar. n. t. p. pp. 49-72. F°.

3.

- 1. 1779, Aug.-Oct. n. t. p. pp. 73-100. F°.
- 2. 1780, Jan.-Mar. n. t. p. pp. 101-129. F°.
- 3. 1780, May-July. n. t. p. pp. 131-148. F°.

4.

- 1. 1780, Sept.-Oct. n. t. p. pp. 149-165. F°.
- 2. 1781, Jan.-Mar. n. t. p. pp. 166-195. F°.
- 3. 1781, June-July. n. t. p. pp. 196-206. F°.

5.

- 1. 1781, Oct.-Nov. n. t. p. pp. 207-218. F°.
- 2. 1782, Feb.-Apr. n. t. p. pp. 219-255. F°.

6.

- 1. 1782, July. n. t. p. pp. 257-268. F°.
- 2. 1783, Jan.-Mar. n. t. p. pp. 269-300. F°.

7.

- 1. 1784, Jan.-May. New-York, 1784. iii, 3-127 pp. F°.

8.

- 1. 1784, Oct.-Nov. New-York, 1784-85. 34 pp. F°.
- 2. 1785, Jan.-Apr. New-York, 1785. 104 pp. F°.

9.

- 1. 1786, Jan.-May. New-York, 1786. 137 pp. F°.

10.

- 1. 1787, Jan.-Apr. New-York, 1787. 212 pp. F°.

11.

1. 1788, Jan.-Mar. New-York, 1788. 222 pp. F°.

12.

1. 1788, Dec. 11-1789, Mar. 2. None passed.

SENATE.

Journal and votes and proceedings.

1.

1. 1777, Sept. 9-Oct. 7. Fishkill, S. Loudon, 1777. 26 pp. F°.
 2. 1778, Jan. 5-Apr. 14. n. t. p. pp. 27-110. F°.
 3. 1778, June 9-30. n. t. p. pp. 111-123. F°.

2.

1. 1778, Oct. 13-Nov. 6. n. t. p. pp. 123-157. F°.
 2. 1779, Jan. 27-Mar. 16. n. t. p. pp. 157-216. F°.

3.

1. 1779, Aug. 24-Oct. 25. Fishkill, S. Loudon, 1779. 56 pp. F°.
 2. 1780, Jan. 27-Mar. 14. n. t. p. 57-106 pp. F°.
 3. 1780, May 23-July 2. n. t. p. 100-134 pp. F°.

4.

1. 1780, Sept. 7-Oct. 10. n. t. p. 3-34 pp. F°.
 2. 1780, Nov. 17-1881, Mar. 31. n. t. p. 35-95 pp. F°.
 3. 1781, June 15-July 1. n. t. p. 96-114 pp. F°.

5.

1. 1781, Oct. 10-Nov. 23. n. t. p. 3-35 (1) pp. F°.
 2. 1782, Feb. 23-Apr. 14. n. t. p. (1), 38-77 pp. F°.

6.

1. 1782, July 8-25. n. t. p. (1), 80-96 pp. F°.
 2. 1783, Jan. 27-Mar. 28. n. t. p. (1), 98-165 pp. F°.

7.

1. 1784, Jan. 6-May 12. New-York, 1784. 147 pp. F°.

8.

1. 1784, Oct. 18-Nov. 29. n. t. p. 42 pp. F°.
 2. 1785, Jan. 24-Apr. 27. New-York, 1785. 109 pp. F°.

9.

1. 1786, Jan. 12-May 5. New-York, 1786. 104 pp. F°.

10.

1. 1787, Jan. 12-Apr. 21. New-York, 1787. 103 pp. F°.

11.

1. 1788, Jan. 11-Mar. 22. Poughkeepsie, 1788. 78 pp. F°.

12.

1. 1788, Dec. 11-1789, Mar. 12. Albany, 1788. 88 pp. F°.

ASSEMBLY.

Journal and votes and proceedings.

1.

1. 1777, Sept. 10-Oct. }
 2. 1778, Jan.-Apr. } Kingston, 1777. 125 pp. F°.
 3. 1778, June 9-30. }

2.

1. 1778, Oct.-Nov. } Poughkeepsie, 1779. 107 pp. F°.
 2. 1779, Jan.-Mar. }

3.

1. 1779, Aug.-Oct. } Fish-Kill, 1779. 86 pp. F°.
 2. 1780, Jan.-Mar. }
 3. 1780, May-July. }

4.

1. 1780, Sept.-Oct. Albany, 1859. 59 pp. F°.
 2. 1781, Jan.-Mar.^a Albany, 1820. 94, v pp. F°.
 3. 1781, June 15-July 1. Not found.

5.

1. 1781, Oct. 10-Nov. 23. n. t. p. 3-47 (1) pp. F°.
 2. 1782, Feb. 21-Apr. 14. n. t. p. (1), 50-100 pp. F°.

6.

1. 1782, July 11-25. n. t. p. (1), 105-122 (for 128) pp. F°.
 2. 1783, Jan. 27-Mar. 28. n. t. p. (1), 98-179 pp. F°.

7.

1. 1784, Jan. 6-May. New York, Holt, 1784. 16 pp. F°.

8.

1. 1784, Oct. 18-Nov. 29. n. t. p. 79 pp. F°.
 2. 1785, Jan. 24-Apr. New York, 1785. 183 pp. F°.

9.

1. 1786, Jan 12-May 5. New York, 1786. 176 pp. F°.

10.

1. 1787, Jan. 12-Apr. 21. New York, 1787. 179 pp. F°.

11.

1. 1788, Jan. 9-Mar. 22. Poughkeepsie, 1788. 144 pp. F°.

12.

1. 1788, Dec. 11-1789, Mar. 2. Albany, London, 1788. 163 pp. F°.

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

1777-1795. George Clinton.

CORRESPONDENCE.

Public Papers of George Clinton, First Governor of New York. 1777-1795-1801-1804. Military. Published by the State as Appendix "N" Third Annual report of the State Historian. Albany, 1899-1904. 8 vols. 8°.
 Report of the Trustees of the State Library in relation to arranging and indexing the Clinton Manuscripts and other State Papers. n. p. [Albany, 1882.] 6 pp. 8°. (Assem. Docs. 22, 1882. v. 2.)

Containing a rept. on the Clinton papers by George W. Clinton.

* Fifty copies were ordered printed by Assembly res. of March 31, 1820. The distribution of 26 copies was specifically provided for, remaining copies being ordered deposited with the secretary of state.

COUNCIL OF APPOINTMENT.

Military minutes of the Council of Appointment of the state of New York, 1783-1821. Compiled and edited by H. Hastings [and] H. H. Noble. Albany: J. B. Lyon, state prtr., 1901-1902. 4 v. 8°.

Succeeded the executive council of the colonial period. It was composed of one Senator from each of four great districts into which the State was divided openly nominated and appointed yearly by the Assembly.

General references.

Calendar of historical manuscripts relating to the war of the revolution, in the office of the Secretary of State, Albany, N. Y. Albany: Weed, Parsons and co., printers, 1868. 2 v. 4°.

v. 1. pp. 2 p. l., 1-682, 1 map, 1 plan.

v. 2. pp. 1 p. l., 1-495, 2 plans.

500 copies of this calendar were printed pursuant to provisions of Senate resolution of April 24, 1863.

Report on the public archives of New York, by Herbert L. Osgood. First report Public Archives Commission, 1900, pp. 67-293. In Ann. Rept. Amer. Hist. Assn., 1900, v. 2. Also issued separately.

Some Materials for a Bibliography of the Official Publications of the General Assembly of the Colony of New York, 1692-1775. By A. R. Hasse. (N. Y. Public Library Bull. 1903: 51-151.)

Origin of legislative assemblies in the state of New York, including titles of laws passed previous to 1691. By E. B. O'Callaghan. Albany, 1861. 39 pp. sq. 4°.

Index to Articles in Historical Collections relating to New York Colony and State. A. P. C. Griffin, Boston, 1887. 8 pp. 4°.

General index of the laws, 1777-1896. Albany, 1866-1897. [6] vols.

v. 1. 1777-1857.

v. 2. 1858-1865.

v. 3. 1866-1870.

v. 4. 1871-1875.

v. 5. 1876-1885.

[v. 6.] 1886-1896.

v. 5 marked v. 6 on title page.

General index to the laws of the state of New York, 1777-1901. Albany, 1902. 8 v.

General index to the documents of New York [1777-1857]. Prepared by T. S. Gillett. Albany, 1860. 526 pp.

Index to the documents of the Legislature of New York, from 1842 to 1854, inclusive. Albany, 1855. 278 pp. (Sen. doc. 33, 1855. v. 1.)

General index to the documents of New York, 1777-1865. Prepared by O. Archer. Albany, 1866. 544 pp.

General index to the documents of New York, 1777-1871, inclusive. Prepared by W. A. Cook. Albany, 1871. 575 pp.

General index to the documents of New York, 1777-1877. Prepared by Chas. R. Dayton. Albany, 1878. 808 pp.

General index to the legislative documents of the state of New York, from 1777 to 1888, inclusive. Albany, 1891. 975 pp.

h. NEW JERSEY.*

1664-1789.

ARRANGEMENT.

Prefatory Note.

Collections.

Proprietary era, 1664-1703.

Collections.

East Jersey.

Collections.

Constitutions.

Legislative.

Statutes.

Executive.

Governors.

Register.

Commissions and instructions.

Council.

West Jersey.

Collections.

Charter.

Legislative.

Statutes.

Executive.

Governors.

Register.

Commissions.

Royal Government, Union era, 1703-1788.

Collections.

Legislative.

Statutes.

General Assembly.

Executive.

Governors.

Register.

Commissions and instructions.

Council.

Royal Government (continued), Provincial era, 1738-1776.

Collections.

Legislative.

Statutes.

General Assembly.

Executive.

Governors.

Register.

Commissions and instructions.

Official correspondence.

Council.

Judicial.

Provincial government, American rule, 1775-1776.

Collections.

Provincial Congress.

Council of Safety.

State of New Jersey, 1776 to 1789.

Constitutions.

Legislative.

Statutes.

Legislative council.

General Assembly.

Joint meetings.

Executive.

Governors.

Register.

Official correspondence.

General references.

* The Commission desires to acknowledge its obligation to Mr. William Nelson, chairman of the New Jersey Record Commission, for his assistance in examining the following portion of this bibliography.

PREFATORY NOTE.

With the exception of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, among the colonies, was the earliest to show any concern for her ancient records.

In 1794 a committee composed of Messrs. Kitchel, Southard, Blackwood, Stillwell, and Frazer, reported on "An Act for the Removal and Preservation of the Public Records of the State of New Jersey." The committee urges the construction of a 30 by 24 foot building on the State House lot in Trenton, and recommends that the records then in the office of the secretary of state at Burlington ought not to be removed until the building at Trenton was ready to receive them.

At the end of the assembly votes of the session of February, 1796, is given a list of books then on hand belonging to the legislature.

A precautionary measure was the report of a joint committee in January, 1797, on the condition of papers in the office of the secretary of state. The recommendation of the committee, viz. the passage of a law to prevent the original papers from being taken from the secretary's office for any purpose whatever, throws some light on methods which may have assisted in the depletion of files of early records. In the following year, 1798, an act was passed "for the better security of the Office of Secretary of State, and for arranging the irregular files of original papers in the Register's Office." Not again until 1822 do the archives appear to have claimed any legislative attention. On October 23 of that year, Mr. William J. Prall, clerk of the house, reported on an examination and arrangement of the documents and papers filed in the hall of the house.

In 1843 the gentlemen who two years later were instrumental in organizing the New Jersey Historical Society, called to the attention of the New Jersey legislature the efforts then being made by New York to procure from the English archives copies of those relating to her colonial history. The following session Governor Daniel Haines alluded to the subject in his annual message. This led to the introduction of a series of resolutions drafted by Mr. William A. Whitehead, of Newark, and presented by the judiciary committee, and which were intended to effect the contemplated object through Mr. John Brodhead, the agent of New York. Mr. Brodhead was then abroad engaged in securing documents relating to that State. These resolutions, although preceded by a favorable report, were defeated. This report, made by William Paterson, chairman, Stephen Congar, John C. Deacon, and Samuel Copner, was presented to the house on January 16, 1844. An appropriation of \$1,000 was recommended to carry out the purposes of the report. Five hundred copies of this report were ordered to be separately printed.

The following year, on January 25, 1845, a select committee of the senate reported in favor of the same object. This committee was composed of William J. Shinn, Jos. S. Dodd, and Richard R. Paulson. The report was ordered to be separately printed in an edition of 300 copies, but the document itself was ordered to lie on the table. The memorial presented by the Historical Society in 1846 likewise met with defeat.

The society, however, continued its endeavors to carry out the object in view. In 1849, through private subscriptions, it had secured sufficient funds to take the preparatory step. An index to the New Jersey Colonial Documents in the State Paper Office was arranged through an agent in London. This index, or calendar, was completed in 1851, and was published by the society in 1858, as volume 5 of its "Collections."

This action of the Historical Society developed the interesting nature of the documents sought to be obtained. It was not, however, until 1872 that, through the instrumentality of the Hon. Nathaniel Niles, member of the legislature from Morris County, and Speaker of the assembly, authority was given to the society to procure copies of all papers directly referring to the history of the State which might be found in the State Paper Office in England. This was modified in 1874 to include the procurement of documents of a like import that might be found elsewhere. In 1878 the authority was still further extended to the arranging, collating, and publishing the papers thus procured. (N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 1 Gen. Intr.)

References.

- 1794. Report of Committee. (Votes Gen. Assembly, Oct. sess., pp. 99-100.)
- 1797. Report joint committee. (ib., Jan. sess., p. 59.)
- 1822. Report clerk of House. (Minutes House of Assembly, 1822: 10-12.)
- 1844. Report House Committee on Judiciary on examination of colonial records of the state deposited in the public offices of Great Britain. (Minutes House of Assembly, 1844: 257-263.)
- 1845. Report of select committee on so much of governor's message as relates to, and on certain memorials relating to the securing of information respecting the character and extent of N. J. colonial documents deposited in the English archives. (Sen. Journal, 1845: 695-699.)
- 1846. Committee report on memorials from the N. J. Historical Society relative to documents connected with the history of the state at present in the archives of England or of the other states of the Union. (Minutes House of Assembly, 1846: 421-425.)
- 1848. Message of governor transmitting a communication from the N. J. Historical Society relative to N. J. colonial documents now in English archives. (Minutes House of Assembly, 1848: 411-414.)
- 1851. Communication from the surveyor general of the eastern division of New Jersey relative to the erection of a building for the safe-keeping of the proprietary records at Perth Amboy. (Sen. Journal, 1852, app. p. 636-639.)
- 1873. Recommendation for additional appropriation for better preservation of the early records of N. J. (Govs. message, Jan. 1873: 16.)
- 1877. Recommendation for an appropriation to aid in continuing the work and printing copies of the colonial records. (Govs. message, Jan. 1877: 28.)
- 1895. Fifty Years of Historical Work in New Jersey. Address by William Nelson, A. M., at the semi-centennial celebration of the New Jersey Historical Society. Society's "Collections," viii: 29-30, 117-122.

COLLECTIONS.

Archives of the State of New Jersey; 1st series: Documents relating to the Colonial History of New Jersey; v. 1-26. v. p., 1880-1904. 8°.

- v. 1. Edited by Wm. A. Whitehead. 1631-1687. Newark, Daily Journal Establishment, 1880. 1 p. l., xxiii, 556 pp.
- v. 2. 1687-1703. Newark, Daily Advertiser Prtg. House, 1881. xxi, 559 pp.
- v. 3. Administrations of Lords Cornbury and Lovelace, and of Lieutenant Governor Ingoldesby. 1703-1709. Newark, 1881. xlii, 512 pp.
- v. 4. Administrations of Governor Robert Hunter and President Lewis Morris. 1709-1720. Newark, 1882. xv, 464 pp.
- v. 5. Administrations of Gov. Burnet, Gov. Montgomerie, President Lewis Morris, Gov. Cosby, President Anderson and President Hamilton. 1720-1737. Newark, 1882. xvi, 520 pp.
- v. 6. Administrations of Governor Lewis Morris, President John Hamilton and President John Reading. 1738-1747. Newark, 1882. v-xvi, 482 pp.
- v. 7. Part of Administration of Gov. Jonathan Belcher. 1746-1751. Newark, 1883. xvi, 663 pp.
- v. 8. The Administration of Gov. Jonathan Belcher, Completed. In 2 pts. 1751-1757. Newark, 1885. 1 p. l., xix, 1 l., 299, 1 l., 285 pp.

v. 9. Edited by Frederick W. Ricord and Wm. Nelson. Administrations of President John Reading, Lieut. Gov. Thomas Pownall, Gov. Francis Bernard, Gov. Thomas Boone, Gov. Josiah Hardy, and part of the administration of Gov. Wm. Franklin. 1757-1767. Newark, 1885. 1 p. l., xxi, 656 pp.

v. 10. Administration of Gov. Wm. Franklin. 1767-1776. Newark, 1886. 2 p. l., xx, 748 pp.

v. 11. Edited by Wm. Nelson. I. Some account of American newspapers, particularly of the eighteenth century, and libraries in which they may be found. part. 1. Alabama-Maryland. II. Extracts from American newspapers, relating to New Jersey. v. 1. 1704-1739. cxxvi, 1 l., 623 pp. Paterson, N. J.: The Press Prtg. and Publishing co., 1894.

v. 12. lb. Part 2. Massachusetts. II. Extracts from American newspapers, relating to New Jersey. v. II. 1740-1750. Paterson, 1895. 7 p. l., cxxviii-cclxviii, 1 l., 729 pp.

v. 13. Edited by Frederick W. Ricord and Wm. Nelson. Journal of the Governor and Council. v. I. 1682-1714. Trenton: The John L. Murphy Publishing Co., prtrs., 1890. xl, 580 pp.

v. 14. lb. v. II. 1715-1738. Trenton, 1890. ix, 567 pp.

v. 15. lb. v. III. 1738-1748. Trenton, 1891. vii, 656 pp. 1 pl.

v. 16. Edited by Frederick W. Ricord. lb. v. 4. 1748-1755. Trenton, 1891. 2 p. l., 596 pp.

v. 17. lb. v. 5. 1756-1768. Trenton, 1892. 2 p. l., 538 pp.

v. 18. lb. v. 6. 1769-1775. 2 p. l., 581 pp. Trenton, 1893.

v. 19. Edited by Wm. Nelson. I. Some account of early American newspapers and libraries in which they may be found. part 3. Michigan-New Hampshire. II. Extracts from American newspapers, relating to New Jersey. v. 3. 1751-1755. Paterson: The Press prtg. and pub. co., 1897. lxxviii, 1 l., 614 pp.

v. 20. Extracts from American newspapers relating to New Jersey. v. 4. 1756-1761. Paterson: The Call prtg. and pub. co., 1898. xii, 704 pp.

v. 21. Calendar of records in the office of the Secretary of State. 1664-1703. Edited by Wm. Nelson. In 2 parts. East Jersey Records and West Jersey Records. Paterson: The Press prtg. and pub. co., 1899. xii, 1 l., 770 pp.

v. 22. Marriage Records, 1665-1800. Edited, with an historical introduction on the early marriage laws of New Jersey, and the precedents on which they were founded, by Wm. Nelson. Paterson, 1900. i-xii, vii-cxxvi, 678 pp., 2 pl.

v. 23. Calendar of New Jersey wills, v. 1. 1670-1730. Edited, with an introductory note on the early testamentary laws and customs of New Jersey, by Wm. Nelson. Paterson, 1901. lxxxix, 662 pp., 3 pl.

v. 24. Extracts from American newspapers, relating to New Jersey. v. 5. 1762-1765. Paterson, 1902. xi, 745 pp.

v. 25. Extracts, &c. v. 6. 1766-1767. Paterson, 1903 [1906]. xii, 568 pp.

v. 26. Extracts, &c. v. 7. 1768-1769. Paterson, 1904 [1907]. viii, 649 pp.

General index to the documents relating to the colonial history of the state of N. J.; 1 ser., in 10 vols. Prepared by Frederick W. Ricord. Newark: Daily Advertiser prtg. house, 1888. 2 p. l., 198 pp. 8°.

2nd series: Documents relating to the revolutionary history of New Jersey. 1902-1903. 8°.

v. 1. Extracts from American newspapers. v. 1, 1776-1777. Edited by Wm. S. Stryker, A. M., LL. D., Adj. Gen'l of N. J. Trenton: The John L. Murphy pub. co., prtrs., 1901. vi, 5-614 pp.

v. 2. lb. v. 2. 1778. Edited by Francis B. Lee. Trenton, 1903. vii, 648 pp.

First report of the public record commission of New Jersey. 1899. Somerville, 1899. 116 pp. 8°.

No more issued. Wm. Nelson, record comr., appointed by the governor in July, 1897, under ch. 105, laws of 1897.

The grants, concessions and original constitutions of the province of New Jersey. . . . By Aaron Leaming and Jacob Spicer. Philadelphia, Bradford [1758]. (5), 763 pp. F°.

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. 1668, May 26-30. | Elizabeth. | } Learning and Spicer, 75-138. |
| 2. 1668, Nov. 3-7. | Elizabeth. | |
| 1. 1675, Nov. 5-13. | Elizabeth. | |
| 2. 1675, Dec. 2-?. | Elizabeth. | |
| 1. 1676, Apr. 6-?. | (?) | |
| (?) 1676, Oct. 5-8. | Woodbridge. | |
| (?) 1677, Oct. 10-19. | Woodbridge and Elizabeth. | |
| (?) 1678, Oct. 21-29. | Elizabeth. | |
| (?) 1679, Apr. 3-?. | Elizabeth. | |
| (?) 1679, May 8-?. | Middletown. | |
| (?) 1679, Nov. 1-?. | (?) | } Learning and Spicer, 227-381. |
| (?) 1681, July 23-?. | Elizabeth. | |
| 1. 1682, Mar. 1-28. | Elizabeth. | |
| 2. 1682, May 30-?. | Elizabeth. | |
| 3. 1683, Nov. ?-Dec. 5. | Elizabeth. | |
| 1. 1686, Apr. 6-?. | Amboy Perth (<i>sic</i>). | |
| 2. 1686, Oct. 20-?. | New-Perth (<i>sic</i>). | |
| 1. 1688, May 14-24. | Perth Amboy. | |
| 1. 1692, Sept. 28-Oct. 6. | Perth Amboy. | |
| 1. 1693, Oct. 12-Nov. 3. | Perth Amboy. | |
| 1. 1694, Oct. 2-22. | Perth Amboy. | |
| 1. 1695, July 25-Aug. 3. | Perth Amboy. | |
| 1. 1695/6, Feb. 20-Mar. 7. | Perth Amboy. | |
| 1. 1697/8, Feb. 21-Mar. 13. | Perth Amboy. | |

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

- 1665. Philip Carteret, governor.
- 1682. Robert Barclay, governor.
- 1683. Thomas Rudyard, deputy governor.
- 1683. Gawen Laurie, deputy governor.
- 1685. Lord Niel Campbell, governor.
- 1697. Andrew Hamilton, governor.
- 1698. Jeremiah Basse, governor.

COMMISSIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

- 1665, Feb. 10. Proprietary commission to Philip Carteret.
1880. N. J. Archives, i: 20.
- 1665, Feb. 10. Proprietary instructions to Philip Carteret.
1758. Leaming and Spicer, 28-31.
1880. N. J. Archives, i: 21-25.
- 1674, July 31. Proprietary commission to Philip Carteret.
1758. Leaming and Spicer, 58-60.
- 1674, July 31. Proprietary instructions to Philip Carteret.
1880. N. J. Archives, ser. 1, i: 167.
- 1683, July 5. Proprietary commission to Robert Barclay, governor of East Jersey.
1765. Smith. Hist. of N. J., 166.
- 1683, July (?). Proprietary commission to Gawen Laurie as deputy governor of East New Jersey.
1758. Leaming and Spicer, 168-170.
1880. N. J. Archives, ser. 1, i: 423-425.
- 1683, July 20. Proprietary instructions to Gawen Laurie.
1758. Leaming and Spicer, 171-178.
1880. N. J. Archives, ser. 1, i: 426-433.
- 1684, Aug. 1. Proprietary instructions to Gawen Laurie.
1758. Leaming and Spicer, 195-197.
- 1698, Apr. 14. Proprietary instructions to Jeremiah Basse, governor of East New Jersey.
1758. Leaming and Spicer, 220 et seq.
1881. N. J. Archives, ser. 1, ii: 209.

COUNCIL.

- Journal of the governor and council of East Jersey. Dec. 1, 1682-April 29, 1703.
Documents relating to the colonial history of New Jersey. v. 13. Journal of the governor and council. v. 1. 1682-1714. pp. 1-298.
Archives of N. J., ser. 1, v. 13.
Historical preface and full index.
- The Journal of the procedure of the governor and council of the province of East New Jersey from and after the first day of December, Anno Dmni, 1682. Published by Authority of the Legislature. Jersey City: Printed by John H. Lyon, 1872. 245 pp. 8°.
Pursuant to provision of act of April 6, 1871, "Act for the better preservation of the early records of New Jersey." There is no index for the volume, and the last entry is 1703. Reprinted in N. J. Archives, v. 13, as above, with the utmost care, from the original MS.

WEST JERSEY.

COLLECTIONS.

Documents relating to the colonial history of New Jersey. Calendar of records in the office of the Secretary of state. 1664-1703. Part II. West Jersey Records.

Archives of N. J., ser. 1, xxi: 337-684.

In the table of contents is given a brief description of the volumes, and the preface summarizes their historical bearing.

CHARTER.

1676, Mar. 3. Charter, or fundamental laws of West Jersey.

.1758. Leaming and Spicer, 393-411.

1680, Aug. 6. Duke of York's second grant for the soil and government of West Jersey.

1758. *ib.*, 412-419.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

1681, Nov. 21-28. Burlington.

1682, May 2-6. Burlington

1682, Sept. 26-28. Burlington.

1683, May 2-15. Burlington.

1683, Sept. 5-8. Burlington.

1683, Nov. 3-9. Burlington.

1684, Mar. 29-Apr. 5. Burlington.

1684, May 20 (2?)-14. Burlington.

1684, Nov. 3. Burlington.

1685, May 12-13. Burlington.

1685,* Nov. 25-?. Burlington.

-Leaming and Spicer, 421-587.

1692, Nov. 3-12. (?)

1693, Oct. 3-18. (?)

1694, May 12-17. (?)

1695, May 12-23. (?)

1696, May 12-23. (?)

1697, May 12-21. (?)

1697, Nov. 4-13. Burlington.

1699, Dec. 20-Jan. 1, 1700. (?)

1700, May 12-25. (?)

1701, May 12-21. (?)

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

1681. Samuel Jenings, deputy governor.

1684. Thomas Olive.

1685. John Skein, deputy governor.

1686. William Welsh, deputy governor.

1687. Daniel Coxe.

1692. Andrew Hamilton, governor.

1697. Jeremiah Basse, deputy governor.

1699. Andrew Hamilton to 1702.

* In nature of journal rather than laws.

COMMISSIONS.

1692, Apr. 11. Proprietary commission to Andrew Hamilton, governor of West New Jersey.

1881. N. J. Archives, II: 87.

1697, May 18. Draft of commission to Jeremiah Basse, governor of West New Jersey.

1881. N. J. Archives, II: 143-144.

1699, Aug. 19. Proprietary commission to Andrew Hamilton, governor of West New Jersey.

1881. N. J. Archives, II: 301.

ROYAL GOVERNMENT, UNION ERA.

1703-1738.

East and West Jersey united and office of governor of New York and New Jersey combined.

COLLECTIONS.

Documents, relating to the colonial history of New Jersey. v. 3. Administrations of Lords Cornbury and Lovelace and of Lieutenant Governor Ingoldesby. 1703-1709. xiii, 512 pp.

Archives of N. J., ser. 1, III.

— Same, v. 4. 1709-1720. Administrations of Governor Robert Hunter and President Lewis Morris. xv, 464 pp.

ib., IV.

— Same, v. 5. 1720-1737. Administrations of Governor Burnet, Governor Montgomerie, President Lewis Morris, Governor Cosby, President Anderson, and President Hamilton. xvi, 520 pp.

ib., v.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

COLLECTIONS.

1709. Laws and acts . . . 1703-1709. n. p., Bradford, 1709. (1), 20 pp. 4°.

1717. The laws, and acts of the general assembly . . . 1703-1717. n. p., Bradford, 1717. 2 ll., 60 pp. 4°.

1732. The acts of the general assembly . . . [1703-31.] Philadelphia, Bradford, 1732. (1), (12), 281 pp. F°.

1725. Laws of the Province of N. J. relating to the church and the clergy, religion and learning. (Trott. Laws of Brit. Colon. in Amer. Relating to the church, etc. London, 1725. pp. 245-257.)

SESSION LAWS.

1. 1703, Nov. 10-Dec. 13. New York, Bradford, 1703. 4 pp. F°.

2. 1704, Sept. 1-23. New York, Bradford, 1704. 20 pp. F°.

1. 1704, Nov. 13-Dec. 12. Not found.

2. 1705, Oct. 15-Nov. 8. No laws passed.

3. 1706, Oct. 25-? No laws passed.

1. 1707, Apr. 5-May 16. No laws passed.

2. 1707, Oct. 16-31. No laws passed.

3. 1708, May 5-12. No laws passed.

1. 1708/9, Mar. 3-Apr. 4. Not found.
2. 1709, May 25-June 30. n. p., n. d. pp. 21-27 (1). F°.
1. 1709, Nov. 21-1709/10, Jan. 31. n. p., n. d. pp. 28-38. F°.
Page 32 omitted.
1. 1710, Dec. 6-1710/11, Feb. 10. n. p., n. d. pp. 39-48. F°.
2. 1711, July 6-16. n. p., n. d. pp. 49-58. F°.
3. 1713, Dec. 7-1714, Mar. 17. n. p., Bradford, 1714. 1 l., 29-101 pp. F°.
1. 1716, Apr. 4-28. New York, William Bradford, 1716. 20 pp. F°.
2. 1716, May 21-June 1. New York, William Bradford, 1716. 28 pp. F°.
3. 1716, Nov. 27-1716/17, Jan. 26. [New York, Bradford, 1716-17.] pp. 61-78.^a F°.
4. 1718, Apr. 8-12. [New York, Bradford, 1718.] pp. 79-91 (1). F°.
5. 1718/19, Jan. 13-Mar. 28. [New York, Bradford, 1719.] pp. 95-123 (1). F°.
1. 1721/22, Mar. 7-May 5. New York, Bradford, 1722. 123-145 p. F°.
2. 1723, Sept. 27-Nov. 30. New York, Bradford, 1723. 1 l., 3-32 pp. F°.
2. 1723, Sept. 27-Nov. 30. Perth Amboy, Bradford, 1723. 1 l., 3-33, (5) pp. F°.
3. 1725, May 25-Aug. 23. New York, Bradford, 1725. 1 l., 117-132, 19-24 [for 133-138] pp. F°.
3. 1725, May 25-Aug. 23. W. Bradford, New York, A. Bradford, Phila., 1725. 1 l., 117-138 pp. F°.
1. 1727, Dec. 9-1728 Feb. 10. Burlington, Keimer, 1728. 1 l., (1), 4-51 (1) pp., 1 l. F°.
2. 1728, Dec. 12-1728/29, Jan. 9. No laws passed.
1. 1730, May 7-July 8. Phila., Bradford, 1730. 1 l., 3-39 (1) pp., 1 l. F°.
2. 1732. (?) Phila., Bradford, 1732. 283-299 pp. F°.
3. 1733, Apr. 26-Aug. 17. Phila., Franklin, 1733. 1 l., 301-343 (1) pp., 1 l. F°.
- 1734.^b (?) Phila., Franklin, 1734. (1), 347-366 pp. F°.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Votes and proceedings.

COLLECTION.

Journal and Votes of the House of Representatives of the Province of Nova Cesarea, or New Jersey, in their First Sessions of Assembly, began at Perth Amboy, the 10th day of November, 1703-[1710]. Jersey City: Printed by John H. Lyon. 1872. 270 pp. 8°.

SESSIONS.

1. 1703, Nov. 10-Dec. 13. Not found.
2. 1704, Sept. 1-28. Not found.
1. 1704, Nov. 13-Dec. 12. Not found.
2. 1705, Oct. 15-Nov. 8. Not found.
3. 1706, Oct. 25-? Not found.
1. 1707, Apr. 5-May 16. Not found.
2. 1707, Oct. 16-31. Not found.
3. 1708, May 5-12. Not found.

^a Paged in continuation of 1717 collections.

^b Hildeburn, no. 490. "The only copy I have seen lacks the title page."

1. 1709, Mar. 3-Apr. 4. Not found.
2. 1709, May 25-June 30. Not found.
1. 1709, Nov. 21-1710 Jan. 31. Not found.
1. 1710, Dec. 6-1711 Feb. 10. n. t. p. 40 pp. 4°.
2. 1711, July 6-16. n. t. p. 5 pp. 4°.
3. 1713, Dec. 7-1714 Mar. 17. Not found.
1. 1716, Apr. 4-28.
2. 1716, May 21-June 1. } n. t. p. [New York, Bradford, 1716.] 20 pp. 4°.
3. 1716, Nov. 27-1717 Jan. 26. n. t. p. 28 pp. 4°.
4. 1718, Apr. 8-12. Not found.
5. 1719, Jan. 13-Mar. 28. Not found.
1. 1722, Mar. 7-May 5. Not found.
2. 1723, Sept. 27-Nov. 30. n. t. p. 23 (1) pp. F°.
3. 1725, May 25-Aug. 23. Not found.
1. 1727, Dec. 9-1728 Feb. 10. Not found.
2. 1728, Dec. 12-1729 Jan. 9. Not found.
1. 1730, May 7-July 8. Not found.
2. 1733, Apr. 26-Aug. 17. [Philadelphia] A. Bradford [1733]. 41 (1) pp. F°.

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

- 1703. Lord Cornbury.
- 1708. Lord Lovelace.
- 1709. Richard Ingoldesby, lieutenant-governor.
- 1710. Robert Hunter.
- 1731. Lewis Morris, president of council.
- 1720. William Burnet.
- 1728. John Montgomerie.
- 1731. Lewis Morris, president of council.
- 1732. William Cosby.
- 1736. John Anderson, president of council.
- 1736. John Hamilton, president of council to 1738.

COMMISSIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

- 1702, Dec. 5. Royal commission to Edward, Lord Cornbury, governor of New Jersey. 1 Anne.
- 1758. Leaming and Spicer, 647-656.
- 1765. Smith. Hist. of N. J., 230 et seq.
- 1881. N. J. Archives, II: 489-500.
- 1702, Nov. 16. Royal instructions to Edward, Lord Cornbury, governor of New Jersey. 1 Anne.
- 1758. Leaming and Spicer, 619-646.
- 1765. Smith. Hist. of N. J., 220 et seq.
- 1881. N. J. Archives, II: 506-536.

COUNCIL.

Journal.

- 1708, Aug. 14-1714, Jan. 24. Archives of N. J., ser. 1, v. 13.
- 1715, Aug. 5-1738, June 24. ib., ser. 1, v. 14.

ROYAL GOVERNMENT, PROVINCIAL ERA.

1738-1776.

Separation of New Jersey from New York.

COLLECTIONS.

Documents relating to the colonial history of New Jersey. v. 6. Administrations of Governor Lewis Morris, President John Hamilton, and President John Reading. 1738-1747. v-xvi, 482 pp.

Archives of N. J., ser. 1, v. 6.

— Same, v. 7-8. Administration of Governor Jonathan Belcher. 1746-1757. v. 7, xvi, 663 pp. v. 8 (1), xix (1), 299 (1), 285 pp.

ib., v. 7.

— Same, v. 9. Administrations of President John Reading, Lieutenant-Governor Thomas Pownall, Governor Francis Bernard, Governor Thomas Boone, Governor Josiah Hardy, and part of the administration of Governor William Franklin. 1757-1767. 1 p. l., xxi, 656 pp.

ib., v. 9.

v. 10. Administration of Governor William Franklin. 1767-1776. 2 p. l., xx, 748 pp.

Archives of N. J., ser. 1, v. 10. The table of contents is full enough to serve as a calendar, and there is besides a very good index.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

COLLECTIONS.

1749. Acts and Laws of His Majesty's Province of Nova-Caesarea, or New Jersey. . . . [1743-1748.] Philadelphia, Bradford, 1749. 56 (1), pp. F°.

1752. Acts of the General Assembly. . . . [1703-1752.] n. p., Bradford, 1752. 1, 1, (1), 507 pp. F°.

1758. The grants, concessions, and original constitutions of the province of New Jersey. . . . By A. Leaming and J. Spicer. Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. 1, 1, (3), 763 pp. F°.

1761. Acts of the General Assembly. . . . [1753-1761.] Woodbridge, Parker, 1761. (2), x, (2), 401, (1), 56, (1), 64 pp. F°.

1776. Acts of the General Assembly. . . . [1702-1776.] By S. Allinson. Burlington, Collins, 1776. (1), viii, 493, 6, 6, 4, 4, 3, 15 pp. F°.

SESSION LAWS.

1. 1738, Oct. 27-1738/9, Mar. 15. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1739. 1 l., 369-395, (1) pp., 1 l. F°.

1. 1740, Apr. 10-July 31. Philadelphia, Bradford, 1740. 1 l., 397-433, (1) pp., 1 l. F°.

2. 1741, Oct. 2-Nov. 4. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1742. 1 l., 17 (1) pp. F°.

3. 1742, Oct. 16-Nov. 25. Not found.

1. 1743, Oct. 10-Dec. 10. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1743. 1 l., 21-61 (1) pp. F°.

1. 1743, Oct. 10-Dec. 10. Philadelphia, Bradford, 1749. 1 l., 3-56, pp., 1 l. F°.

2. 1744, June 22-July 3. No laws passed.

1. 1744, Aug. 18-Dec. 8. Not found.

2. 1744, Oct. 4-? Not found.

1. 1745, Apr. 4-Aug. 24. Not found.

2. 1745, Sept. 24-Oct. 28. No laws passed.

1. 1745/46, Feb. 24–May 8. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1746. 1 l., 3–14 pp. F°.
2. 1746, May 9–June 28. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1746. 1 l., 3–22 pp. F°.
3. 1746, Oct. 9–Nov. 1. Original print not found.
4. 1747, May 4–9. Original print not found.
5. 1747, Aug. 20–25. No laws passed.
6. 1747, Nov. 17–1747/8, Feb. 18. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1748. 1 l., 3–53 (1) pp. F°.
6. 1747, Nov. 17–1747/8, Feb. 18. Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. 1 l., (1), 4–18 pp. F°.
7. 1748, July 6–8. No laws passed.
8. 1748, Oct. 21–Dec. 16. Not found.
1. 1748/9, Feb. 20–1749, Mar. 28. Philadelphia, Bradford, 1749. 1l., (1), 4–11 (1) pp. F°.
2. 1749, Sept. 25–Oct. 20. No laws passed.
3. 1749/50, Feb. 13–27. No laws passed.
4. 1750, Sept. 20–Oct. 8. Not found.
5. 1750/51, Jan. 24–Feb. 22. Not found.
1. 1751, May 20–June 7. Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. 1 l., 3–15, (1) pp. F°.
2. 1751, Sept. 10–Oct. 23. Philadelphia, Bradford, 1751. 1 l., 3–21 (1) pp. F°.
3. 1752, Jan. 25–Feb. 12. Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. 1 l., 3–27 (1) pp. F°.
4. 1752, Dec. 14–22. No laws passed.
5. 1753, May 16–June 8. Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. 1 l., 3–59 (1) pp. F°.
6. 1754, Apr. 17–29. } Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. 1 l., 3–36 pp. F°.
7. 1754, June 3–21. }
1. 1754, Oct. 1–21. Not found.
2. 1755, Feb. 24–Mar. 3. Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. 1 l., 3–8 pp. F°.
3. 1755, Apr. 7–23. } Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. 1 l., 3–24 pp. F°.
4. 1755, Apr. 24–26. }
5. 1755, Aug. 1–Aug. 20. Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. 1 l., 3–62 pp.^a F°.
6. 1755, Nov. 12–14. No laws passed.
7. 1755, Dec. 16–24. Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. 1 l., 3–17, (1) pp. F°.
8. 1756, Mar. 9–16. Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. 1 l., (1), 4–12 pp. F°.
9. 1756, May 20–June 2. Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. 1 l., 3–78 pp. F°.
10. 1756, July 22–27. No laws passed.
11. 1756, Oct. 12–15. No laws passed.
12. 1756, Dec. 17–24. Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. 1 l., (1), 4–5, (1) pp. F°.
13. 1757, May 15–31. Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. 1 l., (1), 4–56 pp. F°.
14. 1757, May 24–July 3. Philadelphia, Bradford, 1757. 27 pp. F°.
15. 1757, Aug. 19–Sept. 13. No laws passed.
16. 1757, Oct. 10–22. Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. 1 l., (1), 4–30 pp. F°.
17. 1758, Mar. 23–Apr. 18. Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. 28, 8 pp. F°.
18. 1758, July 25–Aug. 12. Woodbridge, Parker, 1758. 1 l., 3–60 pp. F°.
19. 1759, Mar. 8–17. Woodbridge, Parker, 1759. 1 l., 3–41, (1) pp. F°.
20. 1760, Mar. 11–26. Woodbridge, Parker, 1760. 1 l., 3–24 pp. F°.
21. 1760, Oct. 27–Dec 5. Woodbridge, Parker, 1761. 1 l., 3–80 pp. F°.
1. 1761, Mar. 27–Apr. 7. Woodbridge, Parker, 1761. 1 l., 3–28 pp. F°.
2. 1761, July 4–8. Woodbridge, Parker, 1761. 1 l., 11 (1) pp. F°.
3. 1761, Nov. 30–Dec. 12. Woodbridge, Parker, 1761. 1 l., 3–20 pp. F°.

^a Hildeburn, 64 pp.

4. 1762, Mar. 3-10. Woodbridge, Parker, 1762. 1 l., 3-33 (1) pp. F°.
5. 1762, Apr. 26-28. [Woodbridge, Parker, 1762.] 4 pp. F°.
6. 1762, Sept. 14-28. Woodbridge, Parker, 1762. 1 l., 3-36 pp. F°.
7. 1763, May 25-June 3. Woodbridge, Parker, 1763. 1 l., 3-19 (1) pp. F°.
8. 1763, Nov. 15-Dec. 7. Woodbridge, Parker, 1764. 1 l., 3-74, pp. 1 l. F°.
- 9-10. 1764, Feb. 14-23. Woodbridge, Parker, 1764. 1 l., 3-40 pp. F°.
11. 1765, May 21-June 20. Woodbridge, Parker, 1765. 1 l., 3-87 (1) pp. F°.
12. 1765, Nov. 26-30. No laws passed.
13. 1766, June 11-28. Woodbridge, Parker, 1766. 1 l., 3-50 pp., 1 l. F°.
14. 1767, June 9-24. Woodbridge, Parker, 1767. 1 l., 3-30 pp. F°.
15. 1768, Apr. 12-May 10. Woodbridge, Parker, 1768. 1 l., 3-60 pp. F°.
1. 1769, Oct. 10-Dec. 6. Woodbridge, Parker, 1769. 1 l., 3-123, (1) pp. F°.
2. 1770, Mar. 14-27. Woodbridge, Parker, 1770. 1 l., 3-23, (1) pp. F°.
3. 1770, Sept. 26-Oct. 27. Burlington, Collins, 1770. 1 l., (1), 4-28 pp., 1 l. F°.
4. { 1771, Apr. 17-29.
1771, May 28-June 1. } Burlington, Collins, 1771. 1 l. (1), 4-74 pp., 1 l. F°.
1771, Nov. 20-Dec. 21. }
1. 1772, Aug. 19-Sept. 26. Burlington, Collins, 1772. 1 l., 3-67 (1) pp. F°.
2. 1773, Nov. 10-1774 Mar. 11. Burlington, Collins, 1774. 160 pp., 1 l. F°.
3. 1775, Jan. 11-Feb. 13. Burlington, 1775. 1 l., 3-28 pp. F°.
4. { 1775, May 15-20. No laws passed.
1775, Nov. 15-Dec. 6. Burlington, Collins, 1775. 1 l., 20 pp., 1 l. F°.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Votes and proceedings.

1. 1738, Oct. 27-1738/39, Mar. 15. New York, Zenger, 1730 (*etc*). 68 for 72 pp. F°.
1. 1740, Apr. 10-July 31. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1740. 92 pp. F°.
2. 1741, Oct. 2-Nov. 4. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1741. 46 pp. F°.
3. 1742, Oct. 16-Nov. 25.^a Philadelphia, Franklin, 1742. 41 pp. F°.
1. 1743, Oct. 10-Dec. 10. Philadelphia, Bradford [1743]. 73+pp.^b F°.
2. 1744, June 22-July 3. Philadelphia, Bradford, 1744. 28 pp. F°.
1. 1744, Aug. 18-25. Philadelphia, Bradford, 1744. 10 pp. F°.
2. 1744, Oct. 4-Dec. 8. Philadelphia, Bradford, 1744. 110 pp. F°.
1. 1745, Apr. 4-Aug. 24. Philadelphia, Bradford, 1745. 73 pp. F°.
2. 1745, Sept. 24-Oct. 28. Philadelphia, Bradford, 1745. 26 pp. F°.
1. 1745/46, Feb. 24-May 8. Philadelphia, Bradford, 1746. 46 pp. F°.
2. 1746, May 9-June 28. Philadelphia, Bradford, 1746. 23 (1) pp. F°.
3. 1746, Oct. 9-Nov. 1. n. t. p. pp. 25-38. F°.
4. 1747, May 4-9. n. p., n. d. pp. 39-46. F°.
5. 1747, Aug. 20-25. } Philadelphia, Bradford, 1747. 108 pp. F°.
6. 1747, Nov. 17-1747/48 Feb. 18. }
7. 1748, July 6-8. } Philadelphia, Bradford, 1748. 60 pp. F°.
8. 1748, Oct. 21-Dec. 16. }
1. 1748/49, Feb. 20-1749, Mar. 28. } Philadelphia, Bradford, 1749. 90 pp. F°.
2. 1749, Sept. 25-Oct. 20. }

^a Also extracts from the Minutes and Votes of the House of Assembly . . . met . . . October 16, 1742. [Philadelphia] 1743. 56 pp. 4°.

^b Imperfect copy only found.

3. 1749/50, Feb. 13-27. Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. 18 pp. F°.
4. 1750, Sept. 20-Oct. 8. Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. 18 pp. F°.
5. 1750/51, Jan. 24-Feb. 22. Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. 58 pp. F°.
1. 1751, May 20-June 7. Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. 25 pp. F°.
2. 1751, Sept. 10-Oct. 23. Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. 48 pp. F°.
3. 1752, Jan. 25-Feb. 12. Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. 22 pp. F°.
4. 1752, Dec. 14-22. Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. 12 pp. F°.
5. 1753, May 16-June 8. Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. 52 pp. F°.
6. 1754, Apr. 17-29. Woodbridge, Parker, 1754. 40 pp. F°.
7. 1754, June 3-21.
1. 1754, Oct. 1-21. Woodbridge, Parker, 1754. 27 pp. F°.
2. 1755, Feb. 24-Mar. 3. Woodbridge, Parker, 1755. 13 pp. F°.
3. 1755, Apr. 7-22.
4. 1755, Apr. 24-26. } Woodbridge, Parker, 1755. 22 pp. F°.
5. 1755, July 31-Aug. 20. Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. 33 pp. F°.
6. 1755, Nov. 12-14. Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. 9 pp. F°.
7. 1755, Dec. 15-24. Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. 20 pp. F°.
8. 1756, Mar. 9-16. Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. 15 pp. F°.
9. 1756, May 20-June 2.^a
10. 1756, July 22-Aug. 27. Woodbridge, Parker, 1756. 11 pp. F°.
11. 1756, Oct. 12-15. Woodbridge, Parker, 1756. 7 pp. F°.
12. 1756, Dec. 17-24. Woodbridge, Parker, 1756. 8 pp. F°.
13. 1757, Mar. 15-31. Woodbridge, Parker, 1756. 27 pp. F°.
14. 1757, May 24-July 3. Woodbridge, Parker, 1757. 19 pp. F°.
15. 1757, Aug. 19-Sept. 13. Woodbridge, Parker, 1757. 17 pp. F°.
16. 1757, Oct. 10-22. Woodbridge, Parker, 1757. 15 pp. F°.
17. 1758, Mar. 23-Apr. 18. Woodbridge, Parker, 1758. 28 pp. F°.
18. 1758, July 25-Aug. 12. Woodbridge, Parker, 1758. 38 pp. F°.
19. 1759, Mar. 8-17. Woodbridge, Parker, 1750. 23 pp. F°.
20. 1760, Mar. 11-26. Woodbridge, Parker, 1760. 15 pp. F°.
21. 1760, Oct. 29-Dec. 5. Woodbridge, Parker, 1760. 67 pp. F°.
1. 1761, Mar. 27-Apr. 7. Woodbridge, Parker, 1761. 19 pp. F°.
2. 1761, July 4-8. Woodbridge, Parker, 1761. 8 pp. F°.
3. 1761, Nov. 30-Dec. 12. Woodbridge, Parker, 1761. 28 pp. F°.
4. 1762, Mar. 3-10. Woodbridge, Parker, 1762. 20 pp. F°.
5. 1762, Apr. 26-28. Woodbridge, Parker, 1762. 8 pp. F°.
6. 1762, Sept. 14-28. Woodbridge, Parker, 1762. 24 pp. F°.
7. 1763, May 25-June 3. Woodbridge, Parker, 1763. 27 pp. F°.
8. 1763, Nov. 15-Dec. 7. Woodbridge, Parker, 1764. 38 pp. F°.
- 9-10. 1764, Feb. 14-23. Woodbridge, Parker, 1764. 22 pp. F°.

* Not found. There is no copy in the N. J. State Library. To supply the deficiency, there is inserted in the file of printed votes, belonging to this Library, a manuscript copy bearing the attest of David Brearley, Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of New Jersey, 1779-1789. It is to Mr. Justice Brearley that New Jersey owes the credit for collecting and saving the very fine set of early laws and votes now in the State Library.

Of the votes of the May session, 1756, James Parker was ordered to print 295 "sets," vide minutes of June 1, 1756. Writing under date of Feb. 23, 1906, the State Librarian of N. J., Mr. Henry C. Buchanan, says: "I have looked through the minutes of the following sessions, and find nothing to indicate that the 'sets' were not printed, and think it is fair to assume that they were published and distributed; but that more than a century and a quarter ago copies of the proceedings of that session were so scarce that the then Chief Justice Brearley had a manuscript copy made from the original, which was bound up in the State Library set, or rather the set that many years afterwards came into the possession of the Library, from, as I understand, Mr. Brearley."

11. 1765, May 21-June 20. Woodbridge, Parker, 1764. 74 pp. F°.
12. 1765, Nov. 26-30. Burlington, Parker, 1765. 11 pp. F°.
13. 1766, June 11-28. Woodbridge, Parker, 1766. 54 pp. F°.
14. 1767, June 9-24. Woodbridge, Parker, 1767. 34 pp. F°.
15. 1768, Apr. 12-May 10. Woodbridge, Parker, 1768. 43 pp. F°.
1. 1769, Oct. 10-Dec. 6. Woodbridge, Parker, 1769. 94 pp. F°.
2. 1770, Mar. 14-27. Woodbridge, Parker, 1770. 25 pp. F°.
3. 1770, Sept. 26-Oct. 27. Burlington, Collins, 1770. 53 pp. F°.
4.

$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1771, \text{Apr. 17-29.} \\ 1771, \text{May 28-June 1.} \\ 1771, \text{Nov. 20-Dec. 21.} \end{array} \right.$	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Burlington, Collins, 1771. 39 pp. F°.} \\ \text{Burlington, Collins, 1771. 79 pp. F°} \end{array} \right\}$
---	--
1. 1772, Aug. 19-Sept. 26. Burlington, Collins, 1772. 105 pp. F°.
2. 1773, Nov. 10-1774, Mar. 11. Burlington, Collins, 1774. 215 pp. F°.
3. 1775, Jan. 11-Feb. 13. Burlington, Collins, 1775. 62 pp. F°.
4.

$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1775, \text{May 15-20.} \\ 1775, \text{Nov. 15-Dec. 6.} \end{array} \right.$	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Burlington, Collins, 1775. 31 pp. F°.} \\ \text{Burlington, Collins, 1775. 39 pp. F°} \end{array} \right\}$
--	--

These last three sessions have been reprinted as follows:

3. 1775, Jan. 11-Feb. 13. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, i: 1117-1134.
4.

$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1775, \text{May 15-20.} \\ 1775, \text{Nov. 15-Dec. 6.} \end{array} \right.$	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{ib., ii: 589-604.} \\ \text{ib., iii: 1849-1866.} \end{array} \right\}$
--	--
3. 1775, Jan. 11-Feb. 13. Minutes Prov. Council, etc., 1879, p. 63-93.
4.

$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1775, \text{May 15-20.} \\ 1775, \text{Nov. 15-Dec. 6.} \end{array} \right.$	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{ib., 116-148.} \\ \text{ib., 282-323.} \end{array} \right\}$
--	---

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

1738. Lewis Morris.
1746. John Hamilton, president of council.
1747. John Reading, president of council.
1747. Jonathan Belcher.
1757. Thomas Pownall, lieutenant governor.
1757. John Reading, president of council.
1758. Francis Bernard.
1760. Thomas Boone.
1761. Josiah Hardy.
1763. William Franklin to 1776.

COMMISSIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

1738. Jan. ?. Royal commission to Lewis Morris.
1882. N. J. Archives, ser. 1, vi: 2-13 (draft).
1738. April. ?. Royal instructions to Lewis Morris.
1882. ib., ser. 1, vi: 15 (draft).
1758. (?) Royal commission to Francis Bernard.
1885. N. J. Archives, ser. 1, ix: 23 (draft).
1898. Greene. Provincial governor, 226-233.
1758. (?) Royal instructions to Francis Bernard.
1885. ib., ser. 1, ix: 40 (draft).
1898. Greene. Provincial governor, 234-260.

OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE.

The papers of Lewis Morris, Governor of the province of New Jersey, from 1738 to 1746. Published by the New Jersey Historical Society. New York: Geo. P. Putnam, 1852. xxxii, 336 pp. 1 port. 8°.

In Coll. N. J. Hist. Socy., v. 4.

There is a preface stating the source of some of the papers, a long table of contents more in the nature of a calendar, and a biographical memoir. A copy of the text of Gov. Morris's will is given in the appendix. The only index is an index to some names. The preparation of the explanatory matter of the volume was entrusted to Wm. A. Whitehead. Facing the title page is an engraved portrait purporting to be that of Gov. Morris, but which is actually that of his son, Lewis Morris, done by Charles Burt from an original sketch by John Watson, then in the possession of Mr. Whitehead. Accompanying the portrait is a facs. a. s. of Gov. Morris, and an engraved copy of the Morris coat of arms. No portrait of the Governor is known to exist.

COUNCIL.

The council met for the first time as a distinct body separate and apart from the assembly, on Oct. 26, 1738.

Journal.

1738, Oct. 26—1747/8, Feb. 18. Archives of N. J., ser. 1, v. 15.

1748, Nov. 10—1755, Dec. 24. *ib.*, ser. 1, v. 16.

1756, Feb. 24—1768, July 26. *ib.*, ser. 1, v. 17.

1769, Feb. 21—1775, Nov. 24. *ib.*, ser. 1, v. 18.

Nov. 15—24, 1775, proceedings have also been printed in the American Archives, ser. 4, iii: 1865—1867.

Jan. 13—Feb. 13, 1775, have also been printed in the 1879 issue of the Minutes of the Provincial Congress, etc., 56—62.

Judicial.

1765. Extracts from the minutes of New Jersey Supreme Court, May term. (N. J. Hist. Socy. Proc., IX: 66—67.)

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT, AMERICAN RULE.

1775—1776.

COLLECTIONS.

Minutes of the Provincial Congress and the Council of Safety of the State of New Jersey. Trenton: Printed by Naar, Day & Naar. 1879. 2 p. l., 618 pp. 8°.

Contains proceedings of committees of correspondence, of committees of observation, of the various town meetings, township and town committees.

PROVINCIAL CONGRESS.

Journal of proceedings.

1. 1775, May, June, Aug., held at Trenton.

1775. Burlington, Collins. 42 pp. 8°. (Extr. from Journal.)

1835. Woodbury, Saller. 35 pp. 8°.

1839. Amer. Archives, ser. 4 ii: 685—92; iii: 41—46.

1879. In Minutes Prov. Congress, etc., 169—194.

2. 1775, Oct. 3—28, held at Trenton.

1775. Burlington, Collins. 78 (1) pp. 8°.

1835. Woodbury, Saller. 37—123 pp. 8°.

1840. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, iii: 1217—1244.

1879. In Minutes Prov. Congress, etc., 197—255.

3. 1776, Jan. 31-Mar. 2, held at New Brunswick.

1776. New York, Anderson. 146 (1) pp. 8°.

1843. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, iv : 1579-1626.

1835. Woodbury, Saller. 125-241 (1) pp. 4°.

1879. In Minutes Prov. Congress, etc., 339-405.

4. 1776, June 10-Aug. 21, held at Burlington, Trenton, and New Brunswick.

1776. Burlington, Collins, 1774. 149. (1) pp.

1831. Trenton, Justice. 100 pp.

1879. In Minutes Prov. Congress, etc., 445-547.

COMMITTEE AND COUNCIL OF SAFETY.

1775, Aug.-Sept., held at Princeton.

1879. Minutes Prov. Congress, etc., 1879, p. 195-196.

1776, Jan. 9-13, held at Princeton.

1776. New York, Anderson, 1776. 146 (1) pp. 8°

1843. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, iv : 660-666.

1879. Minutes Prov. Congress, etc., 1879, p. 327-338.

1776, Mar. 26.

1844. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, v : 508-509.

1777, Mar. 18-1778, Oct. 8.

1872. Jersey City. 287 pp. 8°.

STATE OF NEW JERSEY.

1776 to 1789.

CONSTITUTION.

1776. [Constitution adopted July 2.]

1776. Jol. proc. Provincial Congress, June, 1776.

1783. Wilson's Acts of Council and General Assembly, pp. iii-x.

1823. Dufau. Collection des constitutions, v. 5.

1831. Jol. proc. Provincial Congress, June, 1776.

1878. Poore. Charters, etc. p. 1310-1314.

Reference.

History of the first constitution of N. J. Read before N. J. Hist. Socy., May 19, 1870. By L. Q. C. Elmer. (N. J. Hist. Socy. Proc. ser. 2, v. 2 : 133-153.)

Legislative.

STATUTES.

COLLECTIONS.

1784. Acts of the Council and the General Assembly . . . from the establishment of the present government . . . Trenton, Collins, 1784. 1 l., x, 389, 28, 4, 4, 30 pp. F°.

SESSION LAWS.

1.

- | | |
|----------------------------|---|
| 1. 1776, Aug. 27-Oct. 18. | } Burlington, Collins, 1777. 1 l., iii-x, 128 pp. F°. |
| 2. 1776, Nov. 13-30. | |
| 3. 1777, Jan. 22-24. | |
| 4. 1777, Jan. 29-Mar. 18. | |
| 5. 1777, May 7-June 7. | |
| 6. 1777, Sept. 3-24. | |
| 7. 1777, Sept. 29-Oct. 11. | |

* Full title: Journal of the votes and proceedings as well of the Committee of Safety, at a sitting in Jan., 1776, as the Provincial Congress of New Jersey, at a sitting at New Brunswick, begun Jan. 31 . . .

2.

1. { 1777, Oct. 28-Nov. 1. Burlington, Collins, 1778. 1 l., (1), 4-24 pp., 1 l. F°.
 1777, Nov. 3-Dec. 12. Trenton, Collins, 1778. 1 l., 29-84 pp. F°.
2. { 1778, Feb. 11-Apr. 4. n. t. p. 85-91 (1) pp. F°.
 1778, Apr. 6-18. Trenton, Collins, 1778. 1 l., 95-109, (1) pp. F°.
3. 1778, May 27-June 22. No acts passed.
4. 1778, Sept. 9-Oct. 8. No acts passed.

3.

1. 1778, Oct. 27-Dec. 12. Trenton, Collins, 1779. 1 l., 3-45, (1) pp. F°.
2. 1779, Apr. 20-June 12. Trenton, Collins, 1779. 1 l., 49-123, (1) pp. F°.
3. 1779, Sept. 15-Oct. 9. Trenton, Collins, 1779. 1 l., 127-139, (1) pp. F°.

4.

1. 1779, Oct. 26-Dec. 26. Trenton, Collins, 1780. 1 l., 3-54 pp. F°.
2. 1780, Feb. 16-Mar. 21. Trenton Collins, 1780. 1 l., 57-76 pp., 1 l. F°.
3. 1780, May 10-June 19. Trenton, Collins, 1780. 1 l., 81-126 pp. F°.
4. 1780, Sept. 13-Oct. 7. Trenton, Collins, 1780. 1 l., 129-139 (1) pp. F°.

5.

1. 1780/1, Oct. 24-Jan. 9. Trenton, Collins, 1781. 1 l., 3-67 (1) pp. F°.
2. 1781, May 15-June 28. Trenton, Collins, 1781. 1 l., 71-118 pp., 1 l. F°.
3. 1781, Sept. 19-Oct. 6. Trenton, Collins, 1781. 1 l., 121-136 pp. F°.

6.

1. 1781, Oct. 23-Dec. 29. Trenton, Collins, 1782. 1 l., 3-61 (1) pp. F°.
2. 1782, May 15-June 24. Trenton, Collins, 1782. 1 l., 65-114 pp. F°.
3. 1782, Sept. 18-Oct. 5. Trenton, Collins, 1782. 1 l., 117-126 pp. F°.

7.

1. 1782, Oct. 22-Dec. 26. Trenton, Collins, 1783. 1 l., 3-28 pp. F°.
2. 1783, May 15-June 19. Trenton, Collins, 1783. (1), 31-76 pp., 1 l. F°.

8.

1. 1783, Oct. 28-Dec. 24. } Trenton, Collins, 1784. 1 l., 75-121 (1) pp. F°.
2. 1784, Aug. 5-Sept. 2. }

9.

1. 1784, Oct. 26-Dec. 24. Trenton, Collins, 1784. 1 l., 125-186 pp., 1 l. F°.

10.

1. 1785, Oct. 25-Nov. 29. Trenton, Collins, 1785. 1 l., 191-230 pp., 1 l. F°.
2. 1786, Feb. 15-Mar. 24. Trenton, Collins, 1786. 1 l., 235-288 pp., 1 l. F°.
3. 1786, May 17-June 2. Trenton, Collins, 1786. 1 l., 293-334 pp. F°.

11.

1. 1786, Oct. 24–Nov. 24. Trenton, Collins, 1786. 1 l., 337–388 (1) pp. F°.
2. 1787, May 16–June 7. Trenton, Collins, 1787. 1 l., 387–435 (1) pp. F°.

12.

1. 1787, Oct. 23–Nov. 7. Trenton, Collins, 1787. 1 l., 439–452 pp. F°.
2. 1788, Aug. 27–Sept. 9. Trenton, Collins, 1788. 1 l., 455–470 pp. F°.

13.

1. 1788, Oct. 28–Dec. 1. Trenton, Collins, 1788. 1 l., 473–514 pp., 1 l. F°.

14.

1. 1789, Oct. 27–Dec. 1. New Brunswick, Blauvelt, 1789. 1 l., 515–579 (1) pp. F°.

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

1.

Journal of proceedings.

- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| 1. 1776, Aug. 27–Oct. 18. | } Burlington, Collins, 1777. 2 ll., 5–95 (1) pp. F°. |
| 2. 1776, Nov. 13–30. | |
| 3. 1777, Jan. 22–24. | |
| 4. 1777, Jan. 29–Mar. 18. | |
| 5. 1777, May 7–June 7. | |
| 6. 1777, Sept. 3–24. | } Trenton, Collins, 1779. 2 ll., 101–126 pp. F°. |
| 7. 1777, Sept. 29–Oct. 11. | |

2.

- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| 1. { 1777, Oct. 28–Nov. 1. | } Trenton, Collins, 1779. 2 ll., 5–114 pp. F°. |
| 1777, Nov. 3–Dec. 12. | |
| 2. { 1778, Feb. 11–Apr. 4. | |
| 1778, Apr. 6–18. | |
| 3. 1778, May 27–June 22. | |
| 4. 1778, Sept. 9–Oct. 8. | |

3.

- | | |
|---------------------------|--|
| 1. 1778, Oct. 27–Dec. 12. | } Trenton, Collins, 1780. 2 ll., 5–106 pp. F°. |
| 2. 1779, Apr. 20–June 12. | |
| 3. 1779, Sept. 15–Oct. 9. | |

4.

- | | |
|---------------------------|---|
| 1. 1779, Oct. 26–Dec. 26. | } Trenton, Collins, 1780. 2 ll., 5–73 (1) pp. F°. |
| 2. 1780, Feb. 16–Mar. 21. | |
| 3. 1780, May 10–June 19. | |
| 4. 1780, Sept. 13–Oct. 7. | } Trenton, Collins, 1780. 1 l., 77–126 pp. F°. |

5.

- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| 1. 1780/1, Oct. 24–Jan. 9. | } Trenton, Collins, 1781. 1 l., 3–50 pp. F°. |
| 2. 1781, May 15–June 28. | |
| 3. 1781, Sept. 19–Oct. 6. | |

6.

1. 1781, Oct. 23-Dec. 29. Trenton, Collins, 1782. 2 ll., 5-37 (1) pp. F°.
2. 1782, May 15-June 24. } Trenton, Collins, 1782. 1 l., 3-39 (1) pp. F°.
3. 1782, Sept. 18-Oct. 5. }

7.

1. 1782, Oct. 22-Dec. 26. Trenton, Collins, 1783. 2 ll., 5-38 pp. F°.
2. 1783, May 15-June 19. Trenton, Collins, 1783. 1 l., 41-69 (1) pp. F°.

8.

1. 1783, Oct. 28. Trenton, Collins, 1784. 2 ll., 5-39 (1) pp. F°.^a
2. 1784, Aug. 5-Sept. 2. Trenton, Collins, 1784. 1 l., 3-24 pp. F°.^a

9.

1. 1784, Oct. 26-Dec. 24. Trenton, Collins, 1785. 2 ll., 5-47 (1) pp. F°.^a

10.

1. 1785, Oct. 25-Nov. 29. Trenton, Collins, 1785. 2 ll., 5-31 (1) pp. F°.^a
2. 1786, Feb. 15-Mar. 24. Trenton, Collins, 1786. 1 l., 3-46 pp. F°.^a
3. 1786, May 17-June 2. Trenton, Collins, 1786. 1 l., 3-14 pp. F°.^a

11.

1. 1786, Oct. 24-Nov. 24. Trenton, Collins, 1786. 2 ll., 5-32 pp. F°.^a
2. 1787, May 16-June 7. Trenton, Collins, 1787. 1 l., 3-23 (1) pp. F°.^a

12.

1. 1787, Oct. 23-Nov. 7. Trenton, Collins, 1787. 2 ll., 5-21 (1) pp. F°.^a
2. 1788, Aug. 27-Sept. 9. Trenton, Collins, 1788. 1 l., 3-16 pp. F°.^a

13.

1. 1788, Oct. 28-Dec. 1. Trenton, Collins, 1788. 2 ll., 5-32 pp. F°.^a

14.

1. 1789, Oct. 27-Dec. 1. New-Brunswick, Blauvelt, 1789. 1 l., 3-38 pp. F°.^a

GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Votes and proceedings.

- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| 1. 1776, Aug. 27-Oct. 18. | } | Burlington, Collins, 1777. ^b 2 ll., 148 pp. F°. |
| 2. 1776, Nov. 13-30. | | |
| 3. 1777, Jan. 22-24. | | |
| 4. 1777, Jan. 29-Mar. 18. | | |
| 5. 1777, May 7-June 7. | | |
| 6. 1777, Sept. 3-24. | } | Trenton, Collins, 1779. 2 ll., 153-206 pp. F°. |
| 7. 1777, Sept. 29-Oct. 11. | | |

^a See joint meeting below for further collation.

^b 750 copies ordered printed.

2.

- | | | |
|----|-------------------------|--|
| 1. | { 1777, Oct. 28–Nov. 1. | } Trenton, Collins, 1779. 2 ll., 5–204 pp. F°. |
| | { 1777, Nov. 3–Dec. 12. | |
| 2. | { 1778, Feb. 11–Apr. 4. | |
| | { 1778, Apr. 6–18. | |
| 3. | 1778, May 27–June 22. | |
| 4. | 1778, Sept. 9–Oct. 8. | |

3.

1. 1778, Oct. 27–Dec. 12. Trenton, Collins, 1779. 2 ll., 5–64 pp. F°.
2. 1779, Apr. 20–June 12. Trenton, Collins, 1779.^a 2 ll., 69–156 pp. F°.
3. 1779, Sept. 15–Oct. 9. Trenton, Collins, 1779. 2 ll., 161–208 pp. F°.

4.

1. 1779, Oct. 26–Dec. 26. Trenton, Collins, 1780. 2 ll., 5–112 pp. F°.
2. 1780, Feb. 16–Mar. 21. Trenton, Collins, 1780. 2 ll., 115–182 pp. F°.
3. 1780, May 10–June 19. Trenton, Collins, 1780. 1 l., 185–252 pp. F°.
4. 1780, Sept. 13–Oct. 7. Trenton, Collins, 1780. 1 l., 255–299 (1) pp. F°.

5.

1. 1780/1, Oct. 24–Jan. 9. Trenton, Collins, 1780. 2 ll., 5–108 pp. F°.
2. 1781, May 15–June 28. Trenton, Collins, 1781. 1 l., 3–101 (1) pp. F°.
3. 1781, Sept. 19–Oct. 6. Trenton, Collins, 1781. 1 l., 3–34 pp. F°.

6.

1. 1781, Oct. 23–Dec. 29. Trenton, Collins, 1782. 2 ll., 5–81 (1) pp. F°.
2. 1782, May 15–June 24. Trenton, Collins, 1782. 1 l., 3–50 pp. F°.
3. 1782, Sept. 18–Oct. 5. Trenton, Collins, 1782. 1 l., 3–24 pp. F°.

7.

1. 1782, Oct. 22–Dec. 26. Trenton, Collins, 1783. 2 ll., 5–89 (1) pp. F°.
2. 1783, May 15–June 19. Trenton, Collins, 1783. 1 l., 93–150 pp. F°.

8.

1. 1783, Oct. 28–Dec. 24. Trenton, Collins, 1784. 2 ll., 5–90 pp. F°.
2. 1784, Aug. 5–Sept. 2. New-Brunswick, Kollock, 1784. 1 l., 93–146 pp. F°.

9.

1. 1784, Oct. 26–Dec. 24. Trenton, Collins, 1785. 2 ll., 5–101 (1) pp. F°.

10.

1. 1785, Oct. 25–Nov. 29. Trenton, Collins, 1785. 2 ll., 5–83 (1) pp. F°.
2. 1786, Feb. 15–Mar. 24. Trenton, Collins, 1786. 1 l., 3–87 (1) pp. F°.
3. 1786, May 17–June 2. Elizabeth-Town, Kollock, 1786. 3–31 (1) pp. F°.

11.

1. 1786, Oct. 24–Nov. 24. Trenton, Collins, 1786. 2 ll., 5–76 pp. F°.
2. 1787, May 16–June 7. Trenton, Collins, 1787. 1 l., 3–44 pp. F°.

12.

1. 1787, Oct. 23–Nov. 7. Trenton, Collins, 1787. 2 ll., 5–66 pp. F°.
2. 1788, Aug. 27–Sept. 9. Trenton, Collins, 1788. 1 l., 3–33 (1) pp. F°.

13.

1. 1788, Oct. 28-Dec. 1. Trenton, Collins, 1788. 2 ll., 5-103 (1) pp. F°.

14.

1. 1789, Oct. 27-Dec. 1. New-Brunswick, Blauvelt, 1789. 2 ll., 5-111 (1) pp. F°.

JOINT-MEETING.

Minutes and Proceedings of the Council and General Assembly in Joint Meeting.

1776, Aug. 30-1780, May. Trenton, Collins, 1780. 1 l., 3-34 pp. F°.

1780, June 17-1783, Dec. 20. n. t. p. pp. 41-60. F°.

Paged in continuation of Council Journal of 8 Assem., 1 sess.

1784, Aug. 18-Sept. 2. n. t. p. pp. 25-26. F°.

As above, 8th, 2d.

1784, Oct. 29-Dec 21 n. t. p. pp. 49-53 (1). F°.

As above, 9th Assem.

1785, Oct. 28-Nov. 23. n. t. p. pp. 33-37 (1). F°.

As above, 10th, 1st.

1786, March 17-21. n. t. p. pp. 47-48.

As above, 10th, 2d.

1786, June 1. n. t. p. pp. 15-16.

As above, 10th, 3d.

1786, Oct. 31-Nov. 23. n. t. p. pp. 33-36.

As above, 11th, 1st.

1787, May 18-June 5. n. t. p. pp. 25-26.

As above, 11th, 2d.

1787, Oct 31-Nov. 7. n. t. p. pp. 23-26.

As above, 12th, 1st.

1788, Sept. 4. n. t. p. pp. 17-18.

As above, 12th, 2d.

1788, Oct. 31-Nov. 25. n. t. p. pp. 33-35 (1).

As above, 13th.

1789, Nov. 2-30. n. t. p. pp. 39-43 (1).

As above, 14th.

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

1776-1790. William Livingston.

OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE.

Selections from the correspondence of the executive of New Jersey, from 1776 to 1786. Published by order of the legislature. Newark, N. J.: Printed at the Newark Daily Advertiser Office, 1848. 2 p. l., xvi, 368 pp. 8°.

Judicial.

Cases in the Supreme Court of New Jersey relative to the manumission of negroes, 1775-1793. Joseph Bloomfield.

General references.

Bibliography of the printed acts of the legislature of New Jersey, 1703-1800, and ordinances of the governors. Compiled by William Nelson.

N. J. Public Record Commission, 1st rept. D: 49-95.

Report on the public archives of New Jersey; by William Nelson.

Fourth report Public Archives Commission, 1903, pp. 479-541. In Ann. Rept. Amer. Hist. Assn., 1903, v. 1. Also printed separately.

Bibliography of the Printed Proceedings of the Provincial Assembly, 1707-1776. Compiled by William Nelson.

N. J. Public Record Commission 1st rept. p. 31-48.

Description of Records in the Office of the Secretary of State.

N. J. Public Record Commission 1st rept. p. 5-17.

List of original documents deposited with the Society by Mrs. Charlotte L. Rutherford.

N. J. Hist. Socy. Proc. 2d ser. III: 110-114.

Tables of the sittings of the provincial assemblies, with the names of the members, 1702-1776.

N. J. Hist. Socy. Proc. v: 19-33.

A guide for the collection of the early laws of New Jersey. Giving a table of the sittings of the colonial assembly from 1702 to 1776, and of the state legislature from 1776 to . . . 1844. Trenton, 1881. 8 pp. 32°.

1649-1799. An Analytical Index to the Colonial Documents of New Jersey, in the State Paper Office of England, compiled by Henry Stevens. Edited with notes, by Wm. A. Whitehead, N. Y. Published for the N. J. Historical Soc'y, by D. Appleton & Co., 1858. xxx, 1 l., 504 pp. 8°.

In N. J. Hist. Socy. Coll., v. 5. In form of a calendar. A history of the origin and prosecution of the enterprise is given in the preface. The text, in full, of the "report of the Judiciary Committee on the subject of the colonial records of New Jersey," Jan. 16, 1844, and of the "report of the special committee of Assembly on the subject of our colonial documents in England: February 19, 1846," is given in the preface, as well as a copy of the instructions of Mr. Whitehead to Mr. Stevens.

Checklist of the issues of the press of New Jersey, 1723, 1728, 1754-1800. By William A. Nelson. Paterson, 1899. (2), 42 pp. 8°.

Index of colonial and State laws of New Jersey, between 1663 and 1877. By John Hood. Trenton, 1877. 1136 pp.

1. PENNSYLVANIA.

1681-1789.

ARRANGEMENT.

Prefatory note.

Collections.

Pennsylvania Archives.

Colonial records.

Proprietary government, 1681-1776.

Charters.

Legislative.

Statutes (compiled laws; session laws).

House of representatives.

Committee (or council) of safety.

Executive.

Governors.

Register.

Commissions and instructions.

Executive correspondence.

Proclamations.

Governor's council.

Judicial.

State of Pennsylvania, 1776 to 1789.

Constitution.

Legislative.

Statutes (compiled laws; session laws).

General assembly.

Council of censors.

Executive.

Supreme executive council.

Executive correspondence.

Judicial.

General references.

PREFATORY NOTE.

Pennsylvania was the earliest among the colonies effectually to attempt the reclamation of her State papers. In 1752 she began the collection of her Votes of Assembly in printed volumes. This enterprise is described on p. 413 of the present compilation.

Some eighty-four years afterwards the publication of the Colonial Records was begun (see p. 417 *infra*). The inception of this series was brought about by joint effort of the American Philosophical Society and the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, made in 1836. The memorial of these bodies recommending the publication of certain ancient records, together with the report of the house committee and extracts of the acts authorizing the publication, are printed in full in the first volume of the series known as Colonial Records, editions 1 and 2. Three volumes were published, two in 1838 and one, the third, in 1840.

Upon the completion of the third volume the secretary of the Commonwealth reported a deficit in the fund for the publication of the series, and it was, thereupon, temporarily suspended. By section 2, act of April 4, 1837 (pamphlet laws 1836-7, p. 354), 1,000 copies had been ordered to be printed of the Colonial Records, at a cost not to exceed \$3,000. Subsequently, by act of April 14, 1838, the edition was increased to 1,500 copies and an additional sum of \$1,146.25 was appropriated. Provision was made for the disposal of 1,000 copies by subscription. The deficit was due to overestimating the returns from subscriptions, the account being as follows:

To printing and binding volumes 1 to 3.....	\$6, 975. 00
By subscription.....	\$2, 079. 00
By appropriation	4, 146. 25
	<hr/>
	6, 225. 25
Deficit.....	<hr/>
	749. 75

In 1842, some 300 copies of the Colonial Records still remaining in the State department, the distribution of these copies was provided for by joint resolution.

In 1849 the Historical Society of Pennsylvania petitioned the Senate in favor of a resumption of the publication of the Colonial Records. The memorial was referred to the committee on education and was not heard of again.

In 1851 the society made another attempt having in view the same object, and this time was successful. The memorial was referred to a select committee, of which Henry A. Muhlenberg was made chairman. The committee made a favorable report, accompanied by a bill providing for the publication of the Colonial Records and other original papers in the office of the secretary of the Commonwealth. Of this report and bill 1,000 copies were ordered to be separately printed. The bill became a law on February 15, 1851. Not only was the series continued, but shortly after its resumption, a republication of volumes 1, 2, and 3 was ordered.

The series known as Pennsylvania Archives was begun under provisions of an act of March 4, 1852, supplementary to the act of February 15, 1851. Pursuant to this act Samuel Hazard was appointed superintendent of the selection for publication of original documents prior to the peace of 1783. The contents of this series of publications are set forth on pages following.

As nearly as can be ascertained from the printed finance reports of the Commonwealth, Pennsylvania has expended the following sums for the printing of the Colonial Records and the Pennsylvania Archives, 1st series.

1838-1840. Colonial Records, volumes 1 to 3 (first edition).....	\$6,975. 00
1851. Colonial Records, volumes 4 to 5.....	2,250. 00
1852. Colonial Records, volumes 6 to 9.....	4,500. 00
1853. Colonial Records, volumes 10 to 13.....	\$4,500. 00
1853. Republication of volumes 1 to 3 Colonial Records.....	10,794. 00
1853. Salary, superintendent of publication.....	1,375. 00
1853. Sundries.....	619. 52
	<hr/> 17,288. 52
1854. Pennsylvania Archives and Colonial Records.....	9,795. 00
1855. Pennsylvania Archives and Colonial Records.....	3,217. 50
1856. Pennsylvania Archives and Colonial Records.....	6,777. 00
	<hr/>
Total.....	50,803. 02

The publication of the first series of the Pennsylvania Archives was concluded in 1856, and the second series was not begun until 1874. In the meantime a superintendent of the office of public printing and binding had been appointed under act of March 22, 1865. As nearly as can be learned from the reports of this officer the expenditures for series 2 to 4 of the Pennsylvania Archives have been as follows:

Series 2.....	\$49,388. 77
Series 3.....	41,905. 35
Series 4.....	14,087. 59
	<hr/>
Total.....	105,281. 71

This added to the previous appropriations for the first series and for the Colonial Records bring the total expenditures in the neighborhood of \$156,084.73. Adding the cost of editing at \$500 per volume \$15,000 more should be added to the cost of the third series and \$5,000 to that of the fourth series.

References.

1840. Communication from secretary of the Commonwealth relative to printing of Colonial Records. (House jol., Jan. sess., 1840, v. 2, pt. 2: 177-178; Sen. jol., ib., v. 2: 618-619.)

1842. Same, relative to distribution of Colonial Records. (House jol., Jan. sess., 1842, v. 2: 778-779.)

1851. Report of select committee (Muhlenberg) recommending publication of Colonial Records and other original papers. (Sen. jol., Jan. 1851, v. 1: 106-111.)

1853. Report select committee on distribution of Colonial Records and Penn. Archives. (House jol., Jan. sess., 1853, v. 1: 84-85.)

COLLECTIONS.

PENNSYLVANIA ARCHIVES.

Pennsylvania Archives, 1st series. Selected and arranged from original docs. by S. Hazard, 1664-1790. Maps. Phila., 1852-56. 12 v. 8°.

- v. 1. 1664-1748. 1852. Joseph Severns and co. 783 (1) pp.
- v. 2. 1748-1756. 1852. ib. 792 pp.
- v. 3. 1756-1760. 1853. ib. 772 pp.
- v. 4. 1760-1776. 1853. ib. 809 pp.
- v. 5. 1776-1777. 1853. ib. 791 pp.
- v. 6. 1777-1778. 1853. ib. 792 pp.
- v. 7. 1778-1779. 1853. ib. 796 pp.
- v. 8. 1779-1781. 1853. ib. 791 pp.
- v. 9. 1781-1783. 1854. ib. 792 pp.
- v. 10. 1783-1786. 1854. ib. 791 pp.
- v. 11. 1786-1790. 1855. ib. 788 pp. 3 maps.
- v. 12. 1790, 1856. ib. 482 pp. 6 maps.

Pennsylvania Archives, second series, published under the direction of M. S. Quay, secretary of the Commonwealth; edited by J. B. Linn and W. H. Egle; vol. 1-19. Harrisburg, 1874-93. 19 v. ports. pl. maps. 8°.a

v. 1. 1874. Minutes of the Board of War, March 14 to Aug. 7, 1777. Minutes of the Navy Board, Feb. 18 to Sept. 24, 1777. List of Officers and men of the Penn. Navy, 1775-81. Papers relating to the British Prisoners in Penn. Memorandum book of the Committee and Council of Safety, 1776-77. Col. Atlee's Journal of the Battle of Long Island, Aug. 26, 1776. Journal of Col. Samuel Miles, concerning the Battle of Long Island, 1776. List of sick soldiers in Philadelphia, Dec., 1776. Papers relating to the War of the Revolution, 1775-77. Plans for the construction and raising of the Chevaux de Frise in the Delaware River, 1775-84. Index. 809 pp.

v. 2. 1876. Names of persons for whom marriage licenses were issued in the Province of Penn. previous to 1790. Persons naturalized in Province of Penn. Officers and soldiers in the service of the province, 1744-64. Indian traders, Mediterranean passes, Letters of Marque and Ship's registers, 1743-76. Papers relating to the province prior to the Revolution. Journal of Col. James Burd, while building Fort Augusta at Shamokin, 1756-57. Index. 826 pp.

v. 3. 1875. Names of persons who took the oath of allegiance to the state, 1776-94. Papers relating to the War of the Revolution, 1777. Resolves of the committee for the province; with instructions to their representatives, and an essay on the constitutional power of Great Britain, 1774. Proceedings of the convention for the province, Philadelphia, Jan. 23-28, 1775. Proceedings of the conference of committees of the Province, Carpenter's hall, Phila., June 18-25, 1776. Officers of the state in the Revolution and under the constitution of 1776. Index. 811 pp.

v. 4. 1876. Papers relating to the whiskey insurrection in Western Penn. 1794. Narrative of the journey of Col. Thomas Proctor to the Indians of the North-west, 1791. Papers relating to the defence of the frontiers, 1790-96. Index. 811 p.

v. 5. 1877. Papers relative to the colonies on the Delaware, 1614-82. Index. 875 pp. Maps.

v. 6. 1877. Papers relating to the French occupation in Western Penn. Papers relating to the establishment at Presqu' Isle, 1794. Index. 846 pp.

v. 7. 1878. Papers relating to provincial affairs in Penn., 1682-1750. Papers relating to the boundary dispute between Penn. and Md., 1734-80. Narrative of Marie Le Roy and Barbara Leininger, who spent three and one-half years as prisoners among the Indians, Phila., 1759. Journal of Col. James Burd of the provincial service, 1760. Journal kept at Fort Augusta, 1763. Papers relating to the Dutch and Swedish Settlements on the Delaware River. Index. 832 pp.

v. 8-9. 1878, 1880. Record of Pennsylvania marriages, prior to 1810, vol. 1-2. List of officers of the colonies on the Delaware, and the Province of Penn., 1614-1776. 790, 800 pp.

v. 10-11. 1880. Pennsylvania in the War of the Revolution, battallions and line, 1775-83; edited by J. B. Linn, W. H. Egle. 2 v. 794, 805 pp.

v. 12. 1880. Muster rolls of the Penn. volunteers in the war of 1812-14; with contemporary documents; vol. 1. 805 pp.

v. 13-14. 1888, 1890. Penn. in the War of the Revolution. Associated battallions and militia, 1775-83, v. 1-12, ed. by Egle. 794, 805 pp.

v. 15. 1890. Journals and diaries of the War of the Revolution, with lists of officers and soldiers, 1775-83, ed. by W. H. Egle, '93. 784 pp.

v. 16. 1890. The breviate, in the boundary dispute between Pa. and Md., '01. 790 pp.

v. 17. 1890. Names of foreigners who took the oath of allegiance to the province and state of Penn., 1727-75, with the foreign arrivals, 1786-1808; edited by W. H. Egle. 787 pp.

v. 18. 1890. Documents relating to the Connecticut settlement in the Wyoming Valley; edited by W. H. Egle. 792 pp.

v. 19. 1890. Minutes of the Board of Property of the Province of Pa.; vol. 1, edited by W. H. Egle. 787 pp.

^aFor more detailed analysis of contents consult Amer. Hist. Assoc. Report for 1904, 630-638.

Pennsylvania Archives, 3rd series; printed under direction of Wm. Francis Harrity, edited by Wm. H. Egle. Harrisburg, 1894-99. 8°. 1. 1-31.*

1. 1-2. 1894. Minutes of the Board of Property. 1 map. 807, 802 pp.
- v. 3. 1894. Old rights, proprietary rights, Virginia entries, and soldiers entitled to donation lands. 1896. 3 maps. 771 pp.
- v. 4. 1894. Draughts of the proprietary manors in the province of Pennsylvania. 76 maps.
- v. 5. 1896. State of the accounts of the county lieutenants during the war of the revolution, 1777-1789. v. 1. 791 pp.
- v. 6. 1896. State of the accounts of the county lieutenants during the war of the revolution, 1777-1789. v. 2. 779 pp.
- v. 7. 1896. State of the accounts of the county lieutenants during the war of the revolution, 1777-1789. v. 3. 799 pp.
- v. 8. 1896. Commissions issued by the Province of Penn. v. 1. 793 pp.
- v. 9. 1896. Commissions issued by the Province of Penn. v. 2. 797 pp.
- v. 10. 1896. Commissions issued by the Province of Penn. v. 3. 820 pp.
- v. 11. 1897. Proprietary tax lists of County of Chester, 1765-69, 1771. 781 pp.
- v. 12. 1897. Proprietary tax lists of County of Chester, 1774, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1785. 820 pp.
- v. 13. 1897. Proprietary and other tax lists in the County of Bucks, 1779-86. 815 pp.
- v. 14. 1897. Proprietary, supply and state tax lists of the city and county of Philadelphia, 1769, 1774, 1779. 834 pp.
- v. 15. 1897. Proprietary, supply and state tax lists of the city and county of Philadelphia, 1779, 1780, 1781. 779 pp.
- v. 16. 1897. Proprietary, supply and state tax lists of the city and county of Philadelphia, 1781-83. 826 pp.
- v. 17. 1897. Proprietary and state tax lists of the county of Lancaster, 1771-73, 1779, 1782. 894 pp.
- v. 18. 1897. Proprietary and state tax lists of the county of Berks, for 1767-81, 1784-85. 810 pp.
- v. 19. 1897. Proprietary and state tax lists of the counties of Northumberland and Northampton, 1772 to 1787. 801 pp.
- v. 20. 1897. Proprietary and state tax lists of the county of Cumberland for 1778-82, 1785. 772 pp.
- v. 21. 1897. Returns of taxables of the county of York, for 1779 to 1783. 816 pp.
- v. 22. 1897. Returns of taxables for the counties of Bedford (1773 to 1784), Huntingdon (1788), Westmoreland (1783, 1786), Fayette (1785, 1786), Alleghany (1791), Washington (1786), and census of Bedford (1784) and Westmoreland (1783). 777 pp.
- v. 23. 1897. Muster rolls of the navy and line, militia and rangers, 1775-1783, with list of pensioners, 1818-1832. 819 pp.
- v. 24. 1897. Warrantees of land in the several counties of the state of Penn., 1730-1898. v. 1. 792 pp.
- v. 25. 1897. Warrantees of land in the several counties of the state of Penn., 1730-1898. v. 2. 809 pp.
- v. 26. 1897. Warrantees of land in the several counties of the state of Penn., 1730-1898. v. 3. 905 pp.
- v. 27. 1899. General Index. v. xi-xxvi. A-Co. 790 pp.
- v. 28. 1899. General Index. v. xi-xxvi. Co-Ju. 822 pp.
- v. 29. 1899. General Index. v. xi-xxvi. Ka-Re. 850 pp.
- v. 30. 1899. General Index. v. xi-xxvi. Re-Zy. 780 pp.
- v. 31. 1899. Appendix. v. 1-x. Maps.

Pennsylvania Archives. Fourth series; edited by George Edward Reed. Under direction of W. W. Griest, Secy of the Commonwealth. v. 1-12. Harrisburg: 1900-02. 8°.

- v. 1. 1900. Papers of the Governors. 1681-1747.
- v. 2. 1900. Papers of the Governors. 1747-1759.
- v. 3. 1900. Papers of the Governors. 1759-1785.
- v. 4. 1900. Papers of the Governors. 1785-1817.
- v. 5. 1900. Papers of the Governors. 1817-1832.

* For more detailed analysis of contents of third series consult Amer. Hist. Assoc. Report for 1904, 638-647.

- v. 6. 1901. Papers of the Governors. 1832-1845.
- v. 7. 1902. Papers of the Governors. 1845-1858.
- v. 8. 1902. Papers of the Governors. 1858-1871.
- v. 9. 1902. Papers of the Governors. 1871-1883.
- v. 10. 1902. Papers of the Governors. 1883-1891.
- v. 11. 1902. Papers of the Governors. 1891-1897.
- v. 12. 1902. Papers of the Governors. 1897-1902.

Pennsylvania Archives. Fifth series; edited by Thomas Lynch Montgomery under the direction of the secretary of the commonwealth. Harrisburg. 1906. v. 1-8.

Contents almost entirely given over to muster rolls.

Pennsylvania Archives. Sixth series.

In preparation and press. Vol. 15 of this series will form an index for both the fifth and the sixth series.

COLONIAL RECORDS.

Minutes of the provincial council of Pennsylvania from the organization to the termination of the proprietary government, 1683-1776; Minutes of the Supreme Executive Council of Pennsylvania from its organization to the termination of the Revolution, 1776-1790; general index to the Colonial Records and the Pennsylvania Archives. Phila., Harrisburg, 1851-1860. Published by the state. 17 v. 8°.

v. 1. ed. 1. Harrisburg, T. Fenn, 1838. 3 ll., xlviii, 602 pp. 8°. ed. 2. Phila., J. Severns and co., 1852. 624 pp. ed. 2. Memorial of the Amer. Philosophical Society, and of the Historical Society of Penn., to the legislature of 1836-7 on the subject of printing the records. pp. 9-11. Report of the committee of the House of Representatives on the subject of printing the records. pp. 12-15. Extract from the act of April 4th, 1837, authorizing the printing of the Minutes of the Provincial Council. pp. 15-16. Extract from the act of April 14th, 1838, relative to the printing and distribution of colonial records. pp. 16-17. The charter of Penn., granted by Charles the Second to William Penn. Jan. 26, 1682. pp. 17-26. Certain conditions or concessions agreed upon by Wm. Penn. and the first adventures and purchasers in Penn. July 11, 1681. pp. 26-29. The frame of the government of the province of Penn., together with certain Laws agreed upon in England, April 25th, 1682. pp. 29-42. The frame of government of the province of Penn. and Territories granted by Wm. Penn. April 2, 1683. pp. 42-48. The frame of government passed by William Markham, Governor, November 7, 1696. pp. 48-55. Minutes of the provincial council, from March 10, 1682/83, to November 27, 1700. pp. 57-624.

v. 2. ed. 1. Harrisburg, T. Fenn, 1838. 3 ll., (1), 4-662 pp. 8°. ed. 2. Phila., J. Severns and co., 1852. 631 pp. 8°. ed. 2. Minutes of the Provincial Council, Dec. 18, 1700, to May 16, 1717.

v. 3. ed. 1. Harrisburg, T. Fenn, 1840. 7 ll., 674 pp. 8°. Phila., J. Severns and co., 1852. 620 pp. 8°. ed. 2. Minutes of the provincial council, May 31, 1717, to Jan. 23, 1735-6.

v. 4. Harrisburg, Theo. Fenn and co., 1851. xiii, 783 pp. Extract from the annual message of the governor transmitted to the Senate and House of Representatives, read Jan. 8th, 1851. pp. 1. Report of the select committee of the Senate. pp. 1-10. Report of the select committee of the House of Representatives. pp. 10-13. Act providing for the publication of the colonial records and other original papers in the office of the Secretary of the Commonwealth. pp. 14-16. Minutes of the Provincial Council of Pennsylvania, from Feb. 7, 1735-6, to Oct. 15, 1745. pp. 17-783.

v. 5. Harrisburg, Theo. Fenn and co., 1851. xv, 777 pp. Minutes of the Provincial Council of Penn., Dec. 17, 1745, to March 20, 1754. 777 pp.

v. 6. Harrisburg, Theo. Fenn and co., 1851. pp. xv, 784 pp. Minutes of the Provincial Council of Penn., April 2, 1754, to Jan. 29, 1756. 784 pp.

v. 7. Harrisburg, Theo. Fenn and co., 1851. pp. xvi, 783. Minutes of the Provincial Council of Penn., Jan. 29, 1756, to Jan. 11, 1758. 783 pp.

v. 8. Harrisburg, Theo. Fenn and co., 1852. pp. xv, 781. Minutes of the Provincial Council of Penn., from Jan. 13, 1757, to 4 of Oct., 1762. 781 pp.

- v. 9. Harrisburg, Theo. Fenn and co., 1852. pp. xi, 784. Minutes of the Provincial Council of Penn., Oct. 15, 1762, to 17 of Oct., 1771. 781 pp.
- v. 10. Harrisburg, Theo. Fenn and co., 1852. xii, 784 pp. Minutes of the Provincial Council of Penn., from Oct. 18, 1771, to Sept. 27, 1775. 276 pp. Minutes of the Council of Safety of the Province of Penn., from June 30, 1775, to Nov. 12, 1776. pp. 279-784.
- vol. 11. Harrisburg, Theo. Fenn and co., 1852. xv, 784 pp. Minutes of the Council of Safety of Penn., from Nov. 13, 1776, to March 17, 1777. 170 pp. Minutes of the Supreme Executive Council of the Commonwealth of Penn., from March 4, 1777, to Oct. 17, 1777. pp. 173-322. Minutes of the Council of Safety for the State of Penn., from Oct. 17, 1777, to Dec. 6, 1777. pp. 325-353. Minutes of the Supreme Executive Council of the Commonwealth of Penn. from Oct. 18, 1777, to May 20, 1779. pp. 357-784.
- v. 12. Harrisburg, Theo. Fenn and co., 1853. pp. xiii, 784 pp. Minutes of the Supreme Executive Council from May 21, 1779, to July 12, 1781. 784 pp.
- v. 13. Harrisburg, Theo. Fenn and co., 1853. pp. xii, 778. Minutes of the Supreme Executive Council from July 13, 1781, to Dec. 31, 1783. 778 pp.
- v. 14. Harrisburg, Theo. Fenn and co., 1853. pp. ix, 672. Minutes of the Supreme Executive Council from Jan. 1, 1784, to April 3, 1786. 672 pp.
- v. 15. Harrisburg, Theo. Fenn and co., 1853. xii, 660 pp. Minutes of the Supreme Executive Council from April 4, 1786, to Feb. 6, 1789. 660 pp.
- v. 16. Harrisburg, Theo. Fenn and co., 1853. xi, 548 pp. Minutes of the Supreme Executive Council from Feb. 7, 1789, to Dec. 20, 1790. 548 pp.
- v. 17. Phila., J. Severns and co., 1860. pp. vi, 1 l., 653. General index to the colonial records, 16 vols., and to the Penn. Archives in 12 vols., prepared and arranged by Samuel Hazard under an act of the General Assembly of Penn. 653 pp. Index to Colonial Records. vols. 1 to 16, inclusive. 433 pp. Index to Penn. Archives. vols. 1 to 12, inclusive. pp. 437-653.

PROPRIETARY GOVERNMENT.

1681-1776.

CHARTERS, ETC.

COLLECTIONS.

1740. A collection of charters and other public acts relating to the Province of Pennsylvania. . . . Philadelphia, Franklin, 1740. (1), 46 pp. F°.
- I. Royal charter to Penn. II. First Frame of Government, 1682. III. Laws agreed upon in England. IV. Certain conditions or concessions. V. Act of Settlement, 1682. VI. Second Frame of Government, 1683. VII. Charter of Philadelphia, 1701. VIII. Charter of Privileges to the Province, 1701.
1742. The Charters of the Province of Pennsylvania and City of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1742. 30 pp. F°.
- Printed to accompany the Collection of Laws published this year.
1743. Der Neue Charter. Oder Schriftliche Versicherung; der Freyhel-ten. . . . Germantown, Saur, 1743. 55 pp. sm. 4°.
- Contains Penn's charter of 1701, Charles II's grant to Penn, Frame of Government 1682, Laws agreed upon in England, Conditions and Concessions 1681, Act of Settlement 1682, Extracts from charter of Phila., Abstract of the Poor Laws, etc.

SEPARATE ISSUES.

- 1681, Mar. 4. Royal charter to William Penn, Proprietary and Governor of Pennsylvania. 33 Charles II.

Printed copy.

1689. Philadelphia, Bradford. 4 pp. F°.
1740. Collection of Charters.
1742. Collection of Laws.
1742. Charters of the Province.
1743. Der neue Charter.
1752. Votes of Assembly 1: xviii-xxiv.
1762. Charters and Acts.
1797. Proud. Hist. of Penn., 1: 171-187.
1834. Hazard. Penn. Register, 1: 293-297.
1838. Colon. Records of Penn., (ed. 1) 1: ix-xviii.

- 1850. Hazard. Annals of Penn., 488 et seq.
- 1852. Colon. Records of Penn., (ed. 2) 1: 17 et seq.
- 1869. Mombert. Authentic Hist. of Lancaster Co., app. 1-11.
- 1878. Poore. Charters, etc., II: 1509-1515.
- 1900. Penn. Archives, ser. 4, 1: 1-18.

Facsimile copy.

- 1879. Penna. Charter and Laws. (Duke of York's Laws.) (pocket.)
- 1900. Penn. Archives, ser. 4, 1. frtsp. (reduced).
- 1681, Apr. 2. Declaration issued by the King to the Inhabitants and Planters of Penn.

- 1752. Votes of Assembly, 1: xxiv.
- 1797. Proud. Hist. of Penn., 1: 189.
- 1681, July 11. Certain conditions, or concessions, agreed upon by William Penn, Proprietary and governor of Pennsylvania, and those who are the adventurers and purchasers in the same province.

- 1742. Charters of the Province.
- 1743. Der neue Charter.
- 1752. Votes of Assembly, 1: xxiv-xxvi.
- 1797. Proud. Hist. of Penn., II, app. 1-5.
- 1834. Hazard. Penn. Register, 1: 324-326.
- 1838. Colon. Records of Penn. (ed. 1), 1: xviii-xxi.
- 1850. Hazard. Annals of Penn., 516.
- 1852. Colon. Records of Penn. (ed. 2), 1: 26 et seq.
- 1869. Mombert. Hist. Lancaster co., app. 12-15.
- 1878. Poore. Charters, etc., II: 1516-1518.
- 1879. Penna. charter and laws, 91 et seq.
- 1900. Penn. Archives, ser. 4, 1: 18-23.

- 1682, Apr. 25. Frame of government of the Province of Pennsylvania, together with certain laws agreed upon in England, May 5, 1682.

- 1742. Der neue Charter.
- 1752. Votes of Assembly, 1: xxvii-xxxv.
- 1797. Proud. Hist. of Penn., II, app.
- 1834. Hazard. Penn. Register, 1: 337-340, 357-359.
- 1838. Colon. Records of Penn. (ed. 1), 1: xxi-xxix.
- 1850. Hazard. Annals of Penn., 558 et seq.
- 1852. Colon. Records of Penn. (ed. 2), 1: 29-42.
- 1869. Mombert. Hist. of Lancaster co., 16-29.
- 1878. Poore. Charters, etc., II: 1518-1520.
- 1879. Penna. Charter and Laws (Duke of York's Laws), 91-103.
- 1900. Penn. Archives, ser. 4, 1: 24-44.

In the Assembly session of Dec. 6, 1682 (v. 1, p. 4, Votes of assem.), there is a report of a debate as to whether the printed and written constitutions should be admitted as laws for a time, viz, to the next sitting of Assembly, or not. At this session, also, an act was passed that the laws of the colony be printed and taught in the schools. Again, in the session of March, 1683, it is stated that "the printed charter of liberties having been read, etc.," all of which might indicate earlier prints of the above item than any so far found.

- 1682, Aug. 21. Duke of York's deed of release of the Province of Pennsylvania to William Penn.

- 1752. Votes of assembly, 1: xxxv-xxxvi.
- 1797. Proud. Hist. of Penn., 1: 200-201.
- 1834. Hazard. Penn. Register, 1: 429-430.

- 1683, Apr. 2. Frame of government granted by William Penn.

Printed copy.

- 1689. Philadelphia, Bradford. 16 pp. cm. 8°.
- 1752. Votes of Assembly, app. pt. 1, v. 1: iv-vii.
- 1797. Proud. Hist. of Penn., II app. 21-29.
- 1838. Colon. Records of Penn. (ed. 1), 1: xxxiv-xli.
- 1852. ib. (ed. 2), 1: 42 et seq.
- 1869. Mombert. Hist. of Lancaster co., app. 30-37.
- 1878. Poore. Charters, etc., II: 1527-1531.
- 1879. Penna. Charter and Laws (Duke of York's Laws), 155 et seq.
- 1900. Penn. Archives, ser. 4, 1: 45-55.

Facsimile.

1900. Penn. Archives, ser. 4, II. frtsp (reduced).
 1696, Nov. 7. Frame of government passed by William Markham.

1752. Votes of Assembly, v. 1, ph. 1, app. viii-xii.
 1797. Proud. Hist. of Penn., II: app. 30-39.
 1838. Colon. Records of Penn. (ed. 1), I: xii-xlviii.
 1852. *ib.* (ed. 2), I: 48-55.
 1869. Mombert. Hist. of Lancaster co., app. 38-45.
 1878. Poore. Charters, etc., II: 1531-1536.
 1879. Penna. Charters and Laws, 245.
 1900. Penn. Archives, ser. 4, I: 55-66.

- 1701, Oct. 28. Charter of privileges granted by William Penn.

1741. Philadelphia, Franklin. 8 pp. F°.
 1725. Philadelphia, Kelmer. 8 pp. F°.
 1742. Charters of the Province.
 1743. Der Neue Charter.
 1752. Votes of Assembly v. 1, pt. 2: 1-iii.
 1797. Proud Hist. of Penn., I: 443-450.
 1840. Colon. Records, ed. 1, II: 54-58.
 1852. *ib.*, ed. 2, II: 54-58.
 1869. Mombert. Hist. Lancaster co., app. 46-50.
 1878. Poore. Charters, etc., II: 1536-1540.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

COMPILED LAWS.

(Original issues.)

- 1676-1700. Duke of York's Laws in force 1676-82; also charter to Wm. Penn and laws of the province 1682-1700. Published under the direction of J. B. Linn, Secretary of the Commonwealth. 1879. 614 pp. 8°.

Compiled and edited by S. George, B. M. Nead, and Thos. McCamant.

App. A contains a compilation of the laws, etc., establishing the Courts of Judicature, by S. George. App. B contains Historical Notes of the Early Government and Legislative Councils and Assemblies of Pennsylvania, by B. M. Nead.

1701. An Abstract or Abridgement of the Laws Made and Past by William Penn Absolute Proprietary and Governour in Chief of the Province of Pennsylvania. . . . Philadelphia, Jansen, 1701. 2 ll., 43 (1) pp. Sq. 8°.

1714. The Laws of the Province of Pennsylvania collected into one volume. . . . Philadelphia, Bradford, 1714. (4), 184 pp. F°.

On May 27, 1712, £50 was voted to print 500 copies of this collection of the laws.

1718. The Laws of the Province of Pennsylvania, Passed . . . 1715, 1717, and 1718 . . . Philadelphia, Bradford, 1718. (1), 275-253 [i. e. 352] pp. F°.

1725. Laws of the province of Penn. relating to the church and the clergy, religion and learning.

Trott. Laws of the British colonies in Amer. re the Church, etc., 1725: 223-243.

1728. The Laws of the Province of Pennsylvania now in Force. . . . Philadelphia, Bradford, 1728. (5), 352 pp. F°.

Edited by Chief-Justice David Lloyd.

1741. Extract from the Laws of William Penn; translated into German for the use of the Germans in Pennsylvania. Germantown, Sower, 1741. [Not seen.]

1742. A Collection of all the Laws of the Province of Pennsylvania Now in Force. . . . Philadelphia, Franklin, 1742. (1), 3-562 pp. F°.

1762. The Charters and Acts of Assembly of the Province of Pennsylvania. . . . Philadelphia, Peter Miller and Comp., 1762. 2 vols. F°.

Edited by Lewis Weiss and Charles Brockden, but generally known as "big Peter Miller."

—. Same. 2 vols. 16°.

1775. The Acts of Assembly of the Province of Pennsylvania. . . . Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers, 1775. (1), iii-xxi, 536, (1), 22, 12, 3 pp. F°.

(Reprints.)

Laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania from October 14, 1700, to February 27, 1801. 4 vols. F°.

v. 1. Oct. 14, 1700 to Oct. 1, 1781. Republished by Alexander James Dallas. Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers, 1797. 2 p., l., 913, 64, iv pp., 11 ll. Pages 737-738 not used.

v. 2. Oct. 2, 1781 to Oct. 2, 1790. Same. Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers, 1793. 2 p. l., ix, 817, iii pp., 17 ll.

v. 3. Dec. 7, 1790 to Apr. 20, 1795. Published by A. J. Dallas. Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers, 1795. 1 p. l., xliii, 793, v pp., 20 ll. Pages 603-604 not used.

v. 4. Dec. 1, 1795 to Feb. 27, 1801. Same. Lancaster, F. Bailey, 1801. v, 1 l., 621, 1 l., 623-719 pp., 12 ll.

Laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. From October 14, 1700 to 1808. Reprinted under authority of the Legislature by M. Carey and J. Bioren. Philadelphia, 1803-1808. 8 vols. 8°.

The Laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. From October 14, 1700 to 1829. Republished under the authority of the Legislature with notes. By John Bioren. Philadelphia, 1810-1844. 9 vols. 8°.

The Statutes at Large of Pennsylvania from 1682 to 1801. Compiled under the authority of the act of May 19, 1887, by James T. Mitchell and Henry Flanders, commissioners. [Harrisburg], State Printer, 1896-1906. 11 vols. 4°.

v. 1. Not published.

v. 2. 1700-1712. 1896. 676 pp.

v. 3. 1712-1724. 1896. 600 pp.

v. 4. 1724-1744. 1897. 630 pp.

v. 5. 1744-1759. 1898. 809 pp.

v. 6. 1759-1765. 1899. 684 pp.

v. 7. 1765-1770, 1900. 716 pp.

v. 8. 1770-1776. 1902. 741 pp.

v. 9. 1776-1779. 1903. 680 pp.

v. 10. 1779-1781. 1904. 645 pp.

v. 11. 1782. 1906. 684 pp.

Other volumes in preparation.

SESSION LAWS.

In the appendices to the Statutes-at-Large, 1682-1801 (1896-1902), will be found "Papers relating to acts passed. . . ."

1. 1682, Dec. 4-7. Not currently printed.

1. 1683, Mar. 12-Apr. 3. Not currently printed.

1. 1683, Oct. 24-25. Not currently printed.

1. 1684, May 10-19. Not currently printed.

1. 1685, May 11-19. Not currently printed.

1. 1686, May 10-18. Not currently printed.

1. 1687, May 10-12. Not currently printed.
1. 1688, May 10-19. Not currently printed.
1. 1689, May 10-20. Not currently printed.
1. 1690, May 10-16. Not currently printed.
1. 1691 (?)
1. 1692, May 10-18. Not currently printed.
1. 1693, May 10-June 2. Not currently printed.
1. 1694, Apr. 10-June 9. Not currently printed.
1. 1695, Sept. 9-26. Not currently printed.
1. 1696, Oct. 26-Nov. 7. Not currently printed.
1. 1697, May 10-13. Not currently printed.
2. 1698, May 10-31. Not currently printed.
1. 1699, May 10-18. Not currently printed.
2. 1700, Jan. 25-Feb. 10. Not currently printed.
1. 1700, May 10-June 4. Not currently printed.
1. 1700, Oct. 14-Nov. 27. Not currently printed.
2. 1701, Aug. 1-6. Not currently printed.
1. 1701, Sept. 15-Oct. 28. Not currently printed.
1. 1703, Oct. 1. No quorum. Not currently printed.
2. 1704, Apr. 12-May 27. Not currently printed.
3. 1704, June 19-23. Not currently printed.
4. 1704, Aug. 1-26. Not currently printed.
1. 1704, Oct. 14-Nov. 14. Not currently printed.
2. 1705, May 4-23. Not currently printed.
3. 1705, June 11-23. Not currently printed.
1. 1705, Oct. 15-1706, Feb. 23. Not currently printed.
2. 1706, June 24-26. Not currently printed.
3. 1706, Sept. 19-27. Not currently printed.
1. 1706, Oct. 14-Dec. 28. Not currently printed.
2. 1707, Feb. 3-Mar. 1. Not currently printed.
3. 1707, Mar. 18-22. Not currently printed.
4. 1707, May 5-16. Not currently printed.
5. 1707, June 9-11. Not currently printed.
1. 1707, Oct. 14-18. Not currently printed.
2. 1707, Nov. 19-21. Not currently printed.
3. 1708, May 18. Not currently printed.
4. 1708, Aug. 3-14. Not currently printed.
1. 1708, Oct. 14-16. Not currently printed.
2. 1709, Mar. 7-10. Not currently printed.
3. 1709, Apr. 12-May 7. Not currently printed.
- See Hildeburn no. 111 for print of two acts passed at this session.
4. 1709, June 1-14. Not currently printed.
5. 1709, July 26-30. Not currently printed.
6. 1709, Aug. 15-Sept. 1. Not currently printed.
7. 1709, Sept. 21-29. Not currently printed.

1. 1709, Oct. 14–Nov. 1. Not currently printed.
2. 1709, Nov. 14–Dec. 1. Not currently printed.
1. 1710, Oct. 14–17. Not currently printed.
2. 1710, Dec. 4. Not currently printed.
3. 1711, Jan. 1–Feb. 17. Not currently printed.
4. 1711, Feb. 28–Mar. 3. Not currently printed.
5. 1711, July 10–21. Not currently printed.
6. 1711, Aug. 6–11. Not currently printed.
7. 1711, Sept. 20. Not currently printed.
1. 1711, Oct. 15–16.^a
2. 1711, Dec. 31–1712, Jun. 2. } Not found.
3. 1712, Apr. 28–June 7. }
1. 1712, Oct. 14–16.^b
2. 1712, Dec. 15. }
3. 1713, Jan. 12–16. } Not found.
4. 1713, Feb. 2–24. }
5. 1713, Feb. 23–28. }
6. 1713, Sept. 23. No laws passed.
1. 1713, Oct. 14–15.
2. 1713, Dec. 28–1714, Jan. 23. }
3. 1714, Feb. 8–9. }
4. 1714, Feb. 15–17. }
5. 1714, May 17. }
6. 1714, Aug. 2–7. }
1. 1714, Oct. 14–15. }
2. 1714, Dec. 13–16. }
3. 1715, Jan. 3. }
4. 1715, Jan. 11–29. }
5. 1715, Feb. 7–24. } Philadelphia, Bradford, 1715. 2 ll., 101–274 pp. F^o.^b
6. 1715, Mar. 7–28. }
7. 1715, May 2–7. }
8. 1715, May 16–17. }
9. 1715, May 23–28. }
10. 1715, June 9–11. }
11. 1715, Sept. 21. } No acts passed.
1. 1715, Oct. 14–15. }
2. 1715, Oct. 24–29. } Not found; two acts passed.
3. 1716, May 1–4. }
4. 1716, June 4–6. }
5. 1716, Aug. 6–7. }
1. 1716, Oct. 15–20. }
2. 1716, Oct. 29–Nov. 3. }
3. 1716, Dec. 31–1717 Jan. 1. }
4. 1717, Mar. 18–20. }
5. 1717, May 16. }
6. 1717, Aug. 19–31. Not found; two acts passed.

^a See Hildeburn no. 117. "Act of Assembly, 1712. Philadelphia, Taylor. No copy known to be extant. Mr. Kite says (*The Friend* xvii: 44): "In 1712, he (Jacob Taylor) printed some of the Acts of the Legislature, which he complains did not sell to afford him any profit."

^b Andrew Bradford's account for printing 60 vols. of the laws of the Province, passed in 1714, was allowed on Oct. 29, 1715. (*Penn. Votes and Proc.* ii: 187.)

- | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| 1. 1717, Oct. 14-16. | } | Not found. | |
| 2. 1718, Jan. 6-17. | | | |
| 3. 1718, Feb. 10-22. | | | |
| 4. 1718, May 5-7. | | | |
| 5. 1718, May 19-24. | | | |
| 6. 1718, May 28-31. | | | |
| 7. 1718, Sept. 15-19. | | | |
| | | | |
| 1. 1718, Oct. 14-16. | } | No acts passed. | |
| 2. 1718, Dec. 15-20. | | | |
| 3. 1719, Jan. 9-14. | | | |
| 4. 1719, Apr. 20-25. | | | Philadelphia, Bradford, 1719. 5 ll. F°. |
| 5. 1719, May 6-9. | | | |
| 6. 1719, Aug. 3. | | | |
| 7. 1719, Aug. 17-21. | | | |
| | | | |
| 1. 1719, Oct. 14-16. | } | No acts passed. | |
| 2. 1719, Jan. 4-9. | | | |
| 3. 1720, May 2-5. | | | |
| 4. 1720, Aug. 15-18. | | | |
| | | | |
| 1. 1720, Oct. 14-15. | No acts passed. | | |
| 2. 1721, Feb. 6-25. | Philadelphia, Bradford, 1721. 12 pp. F°. | | |
| 3. 1721, Aug. 14-26. | Philadelphia, Bradford, 1721. 1 l., 13-30 pp. F°. | | |
| | | | |
| 1. 1721, Oct. 14-17. | } | Philadelphia, Bradford, 1722. (1), 33-90 pp. F°. | |
| 2. 1721/22, Jan. 2-20. | | | |
| 3. 1721/22, Jan. 29. | | | |
| 4. 1721/22, Feb. 12. | | | |
| 5. 1721/22, Feb. 26-Mar. 9. | | | |
| 6. 1722, Apr. 23-May 23. | | | |
| 7. 1722, July 23-Aug. 4. | | | Not found. |
| | | | |
| 1. 1722, Oct. 15-16. | } | Philadelphia, Bradford, 1723. 47 pp. F°. | |
| 2. 1722, Dec. 31-1722/23, Jan. 12. | | | |
| 3. 1722/23, Jan. 21-Feb. 16. | | | |
| 4. 1722/23, Feb. 25-Mar. 2. | | | |
| 5. 1723, Mar. 18-30. | | | |
| 6. 1723, May 6-11. | | | |
| | | | |
| 1. 1723, Oct. 14-15. | } | Philadelphia, Bradford, 1723. 28 pp. F°. | |
| 2. 1723, Nov. 4-9. | | | |
| 3. 1723, Nov. 18-Dec. 13. | | | |
| 4. 1724, Apr. 27-May 9. | | | |
| 5. 1724, Aug. 10-15. | | | |
| | | | |
| 1. 1724, Oct. 14-16. | } | Philadelphia, Bradford, 1725. 37 pp. F°. | |
| 2. 1724/25, Jan. 4-16. | | | |
| 3. 1724/25, Feb. 1-13. | | | |
| 4. 1724/25, Mar. 1-6. | | | |
| 5. 1724/25, Mar. 15-20. | | | |
| 6. 1725, Aug. 9-14. | | | |
| | | | |
| 1. 1725, Oct. 14-16. | } | No acts passed. | |
| 2. 1725, Nov. 22-27. | | | |
| 3. 1725, Dec. 6-10. | | | |

4. 1726, Jan. 10-22. }
 5. 1726, Feb. 14-Mar. 5. } Philadelphia, Bradford, 1726. 28 pp. F°.
 6. 1726, May 30-June 4. }
 7. 1726, Aug. 1-6. }
1. 1726, Oct. 14-18. }
 2. 1726, Nov. 21-26. } No acts passed.
 3. 1726, Dec. 5-10. }
 4. 1727, Mar. 27-Apr. 1. }
 5. 1727, Apr. 24-May 6. }
6. 1727, Aug. 7-18. }
 7. 1727, Aug. 24-26. } Not found; six acts passed.
1. 1727, Oct. 14-17. }
 2. 1728, Jan. 22-27. } No acts passed.
 3. 1728, Apr. 15-20. }
 4. 1728, May 14-19. }
 5. 1728, Aug. 5-17. }
1. 1728, Oct. 14-17. }
 2. 1728, Dec. 16-21. }
 3. 1728, Dec. 30-1729, Jan. 4. } Philadelphia, Bradford, 1729. (1), 353-387 pp. F°.
 4. 1729, Feb. 3-22. }
 5. 1729, Mar. 24-Apr. 5. }
 6. 1729, Apr. 28-May 10. Not found.
7. 1729, Aug. 7-12. }
 8. 1729, Aug. 20-23. } No acts passed.
1. 1729, Oct. 14-17. } Philadelphia, Franklin and Meredith, 1730. (1),
 2. 1730, Jan. 12-Feb. 14. } 3-47 pp. 4°.a
 3. 1730, Aug. 3-15. Philadelphia, Franklin and Meredith, 1730. (1), 51-57
 pp. 4°.
1. 1730, Oct. 14-18. } Philadelphia, Franklin and Meredith, n. d. (1), 61-89
 2. 1731, Jan. 4-Feb. 6. } pp. 4°.
 3. 1731, Aug. 2-13. No laws passed.
1. 1731, Oct. 14-Nov. 27. Not found.
 2. 1732, Jan. 10-20. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1731. (1), 93-95 pp. F°.
 3. 1732, July 31-Aug. 15. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1732. (1), 99-102 pp. F°.
 4. [1732, Sept. 30-?.] Not in votes of Assembly.
1. 1732, Oct. 14-24. }
 2. 1733, Aug. 6-11. } No laws passed.
 3. [1733, Sept. 30-?.] Not in votes of Assembly.
1. 1733, Oct. 14-17. } Philadelphia, Franklin, 1733. (1), 105-128 pp.
 2. 1733, Dec. 17-1734, Jan. 19. } F°.
 3. 1734, Aug. 12-17. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1733. (1), 131-133 pp. F°.
1. 1734, Oct. 14-18. }
 2. 1735, Jan. 13-25. } Philadelphia, Franklin, n. d. (1), 137-154 pp. F°.
 3. 1735, Mar. 17-29. }
 4. 1735, June 16-24. Not found.
 5. 1735, Sept. 15-20. No laws passed.

1. 1735, Oct. 14-15.
 2. 1736, Jan. 12-Feb. 20.
 3. 1736, Aug. 9-14. No laws passed.
- } Philadelphia, Franklin, 1736 (1), 157-169 pp. F°.
1. 1736, Oct. 14-16.
 2. 1736, Dec. 6-11.
 3. 1737, May 2-4.
 4. 1737, Aug. 8-13.
- } No laws passed.
1. 1737, Oct. 14-15. No laws passed.
 2. 1738, Aug. 7-Sept. 2. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1738. (1), 173-189 pp. F°.
1. 1738, Oct. 14-20.
 2. 1739, Jan. 1-24.
 3. 1739, May 1-19.
 4. 1739, Aug. 6-11. No laws passed.
- } Philadelphia, Franklin, 1739. (1), 193-228 (1) pp. F°.
1. 1739, Oct. 15-18.
 2. 1739, Nov. 19-28.
 3. 1739, Dec. 31-1740, Jan. 26.
 4. 1740, Mar. 27-28.
 5. 1740, May 5-15.
 6. 1740, Aug. 2-9.
 7. 1740, Aug. 25-Sept. 3.
- } No laws passed.
1. 1740, Oct. 1-16.
 2. 1741, Jan. 5-8.
 3. 1741, Apr. 20-21.
 4. 1741, May 25-June 6.
 5. 1741, Aug. 10-22.
 6. 1741, Sept. 22.
- } No laws passed.
1. 1741, Oct. 14-22.
 2. 1742, Jan. 4-16.
 3. 1742, May 17-20.
 4. 1742, Aug. 16-28.
- } No laws passed.
1. 1742, Oct. 14-Nov. 6. No laws passed.
 2. 1743, Jan. 3-Feb. 3. Not found; six acts passed.
 3. 1743, May 2-4.
 4. 1743, Aug. 1-13.
- } No laws passed.
1. 1743, Oct. 14-15.
 2. 1743, Nov. 14-Dec. 8.
 3. 1744, May 7-26. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1744. 3-22 pp. F°.
 4. 1744, July 30-Aug. 11. No laws passed.
- } No laws passed.
1. 1744, Oct. 15-19. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1746. (1), xxv-xxvi pp. F°.
 2. 1745, Jan. 7-10.
 3. 1745, Feb. 25-28.
 4. 1745, Apr. 22-26.
 5. 1745, June 3-6.
 6. 1745, July 22-24.
 7. 1745, Aug. 19-23.
 8. 1745, Sept. 4-7.
- } No acts passed.

1. 1745, Oct. 14-15. No acts passed.
 2. 1746, Jan. 6-Feb. 5. } Philadelphia, Franklin, 1746. (1), 25-59 pp. F°.
 3. 1746, Feb. 24-Mar. 7. }
 4. 1746, May 19-21. No acts passed.
 5. 1746, June 9-24. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1746. 61-69 pp. F°.
 6. 1746, Aug. 18-23. No acts passed.
-
1. 1746, Oct. 14-17. } No acts passed.
 2. 1747, Jan. 5-14. }
 3. 1747, May 4-9. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1747. (1), iii-iv pp. F°.
 4. 1747, Aug. 17-26. No acts passed.
-
1. 1747, Oct. 14-17. }
 2. 1747, Nov. 23-28. }
 3. 1748, Jan. 4-9. }
 4. 1748, May 16-21. }
 5. 1748, June 8-11. }
 6. 1748, Aug. 22-Sept. 3. }
- No acts passed.
-
1. 1748, Oct. 14-15. } No acts passed.
 2. 1748, Nov. 7-12. }
 3. 1749, Jan. 2-Feb. 4. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1749. pp. 73-88. F°.
 4. 1749, Aug. 7-19. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1749. pp. 91-105. F°.
- Same. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1749. (1), 3-19 pp. F°.
-
1. 1749, Oct. 14-18. } No acts passed.
 2. 1749, Nov. 20-25. }
 3. 1750, Jan. 1-27. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1750. pp. 107-119. F°.
 4. 1750, Aug. 6-18. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1750. pp. 123-125. F°.
-
1. 1750, Oct. 15-20. No acts passed.
 2. 1751, Jan. 7-Feb. 9. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1751. pp. 129-151. F°.
 3. 1751, May 6-11. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1751. pp. 155-158. F°.
 4. 1751, Aug. 12-24. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1752. (1), clxi pp. F°.
 5. 1751, Oct. 14-16. }
 6. 1752, Feb. 3-Mar. 11. }
 7. 1752, Aug. 10-22. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1752. pp. 187-208. F°.
- Philadelphia, Franklin, 1752. pp. (1) 161-184. F°.
-
1. 1752, Oct. 14-17. }
 2. 1753, Jan. 15-27. }
 3. 1753, May 21-June 1. }
 4. 1753, Aug. 27-Sept. 11. }
- No acts passed.
-
1. 1753, Oct. 15-17. }
 2. 1754, Feb. 4-Mar. 9. }
 3. 1754, Apr. 2-13. }
 4. 1754, May 6-18. }
 5. 1754, Aug. 16-17. }
- No acts passed.
-
1. 1754, Oct. 14-19. No acts passed.
 2. 1754, Dec. 2-1755, Jan. 9. No acts passed.
 3. 1755, Mar. 17-Apr. 9. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1755. 211-214 pp. F°.
 4. 1755, May 12-17. No acts passed.
 5. 1755, June 13-28. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1755. 217-222 pp. F°.
 6. 1755, July 23-Aug. 22. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1755. 225-235 pp. F°.
 7. 1755, Sept. 15-30. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1755. p. 239. F°.

1. 1755, Oct. 14-18. No acts passed.
2. 1755, Nov. 3-Dec. 3. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1755. 243-260 pp. F°.
3. 1756, Feb. 3-Mar. 17. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1756. 263-266 pp. F°.
4. 1756, Apr. 5-16. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1756. 269-270 pp. F°.
5. 1756, May 10-14. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1756. 273-274 pp. F°.
6. 1756, May 24-June 4. Not found; one act passed.
7. 1756, June 28-July 5. No acts passed.
8. 1756, July 19-22. No acts passed.
9. 1756, Aug. 16-Sept. 24. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1756. 277-316 pp. F°.
1. 1756, Oct. 14-Nov. 4. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1757. 319-321 pp. F°.
2. 1756, Nov. 22-Dec. 24. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1757. 325-334 pp. F°.
3. 1757, Jan. 3-Apr. 9. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1757. 337-344 pp. F°.
4. 1757, May 30-June 25. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1757. 347-361 pp. F°.
5. 1757, Aug. 8-Sept. 3. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1757. 365-372 pp. F°.
6. 1757, Sept. 12-30. Not found; two acts passed.
1. 1757, Oct. 14-21. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1758. 375-390 pp. F°.
2. 1758, Jan. 2-Apr. 8. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1758. 393-407 pp. F°.
3. 1758, Apr. 18-May 3. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1758. 409-427 pp. F°.
4. 1758, Sept. 4-30. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1758. 431-436 pp. F°.
1. 1758, Oct. 14-16. }
 2. 1758, Nov. 15-Dec. 6. } Philadelphia, Franklin, 1759. (1), 439-483 pp. F°.
 3. 1758, Dec. 20-23. }
 4. 1759, Feb. 5-7. }
5. 1759, Feb. 26-June 20. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1759. (1), 487-513 pp. F°.
6. 1759, July 2-7. Not found; one act passed.
7. 1759, Aug. 29-Sept. 1. No laws passed.
8. 1759, Sept. 10-30. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1759. (1), 517-526 pp. F°.
1. 1759, Oct. 15-20. }
 2. 1759, Nov. 2-20. } Philadelphia, Franklin, 1759. (1), 529-530 pp. F°.
 3. 1759, Dec. 3-8. No laws passed.
4. 1760, Feb. 11-Mar. 8. }
 5. 1760, Mar. 17-19. }
 6. 1760, Mar. 24-Apr. 12. } Philadelphia, Franklin, 1760. 45 pp. F°.
 7. 1760, Sept. 8-13. }
 8. 1760, Sept. 22-27. }
1. 1760, Oct. 14-18. }
 2. 1761, Jan. 5-9. } Philadelphia, Franklin, 1761. (1), 49-98 pp. F°.
 3. 1761, Jan. 26-Mar. 14. }
4. 1761, Apr. 2-23. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1761. (1), 101-103 pp. F°.
5. 1761, Sept. 7-26. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1761. (1), 107-125 pp. F°.
1. 1761, Oct. 14-17. }
 2. 1762, Jan. 4-Feb. 17. } Philadelphia, Franklin, 1762. (1), 129-183 pp. F°.
 3. 1762, Mar. 8-26. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1762. (1), 187-211 pp. F°.
 4. 1762, May 3-14. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1762. (1), 215-220 pp. F°.
5. 1762, Sept. 6-7. }
 6. 1762, Sept. 20-25. } No laws passed.
1. 1762, Oct. 14-16. }
 2. 1763, Jan. 10-Mar. 4. } Philadelphia, Franklin, 1763. (1), 223-276 pp. F°.
 3. 1763, Mar. 28-Apr. 2. }
4. 1763, July 4-8. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1763. (1), 279-286 pp. F°.
5. 1763, Sept. 12-30. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1763. (1), 289-296 pp. F°.

1. 1763, Oct. 14-22. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1763. (1), 299-311 pp. F°.
2. 1763, Dec. 19-24. No laws passed.
3. 1764, Jan. 2-Mar. 24. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1764. (1), 315-330 pp. F°.
4. 1764, May 14-30. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1764. (1), 333-358 pp. F°.
5. 1764, Sept. 10-22. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1764. (1), 361-369 pp. F°.
1. 1764, Oct. 15-26. } Philadelphia, Franklin, 1765. (1), 373-410 pp. F°.
2. 1765, Jan. 7-Feb. 15. } Philadelphia, Franklin, 1765. (1), 413-428 pp. F°.
3. 1765, May 18. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1765. (1), 431-448 pp. F°.
4. 1765, Sept. 9-21. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1765. (1), 431-448 pp. F°.
1. 1765, Oct. 14-17. } Philadelphia, Hall, 1766. (1), 451-485 pp. F°.
2. 1766, Jan. 6-Feb. 8. } Philadelphia, Hall, 1766. (1), 451-485 pp. F°.
3. 1766, May 5-9. } No laws passed.
4. 1766, June 2-6. } No laws passed.
5. 1766, Sept. 8-20. Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers, 1766. (1), 489-498 pp. F°.
1. 1766, Oct. 14-18. } Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers, 1767. (1), 501-538 pp.
2. 1767, Jan. 5-Feb. 21. } F°.
3. 1767, May 4-20. Philadelphia, Goddard, 1767. (1), 541-584 pp. F°.
4. 1767, Sept. 14-26. Philadelphia, Goddard, 1767. (1), 587-594 pp. F°.
- Same. Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers, 1767. (1), 587-593 pp. F°.
1. 1767, Oct. 14-17. } Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers, 1768. (1), 597-636 pp.
2. 1768, Jan. 4-Feb. 20. } F°. Philadelphia, Goddard, 1768. (1), 3-44
- (1) pp. F°.
3. 1768, May 10-11. } No laws passed.
4. 1768, Sept. 12-24. } No laws passed.
1. 1768, Oct. 14-15. } Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers, 1769. (1), 639-737 (1) pp.
2. 1769, Feb. 2-18. } F°. Philadelphia, Miller, 1769. (1), 3-101 pp. F°.
3. 1769, May 8-27. Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers, 1769. (1), 741-744 pp. F°.
- Philadelphia, Miller, 1769. (1), 105-108 (1) pp. F°.
4. 1769, Sept. 18-30. Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers, 1769. (1), 749-754 pp. F°.
- Philadelphia, Goddard, 1769. (1), 113-120 pp. F°.
1. 1769, Oct. 14-17. } Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers, 1770. (1), 3-34 pp. F°.
2. 1770, Jan. 1-Feb. 24. } Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers, 1770. (1), 37-38 pp. F°.
3. 1770, May 14-16. Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers, 1770. (1), 37-38 pp. F°.
4. 1770, Sept. 17-29. Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers, 1770. (1), 41-50 pp. F°.
1. 1770, Oct. 15-19. } Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers, 1771. (1), 53-153 (1)
2. 1771, Jan. 7-Mar. 9. } pp. F°.
3. 1771, Sept. 16-25. Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers, 1771. (1), 157-165 pp. F°.
1. 1771, Oct. 14-19. } Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers, 1772. (1), 169-286 pp.
2. 1772, Jan. 6-Mar. 21. } F°.
3. 1772, May 18-19. No laws passed.
4. 1772, Sept. 14-19. Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers, 1772. (1), 289-290 pp. F°.
1. 1772, Oct. 14-16. } Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers, 1773. (1), 293-355 pp. F°.
2. 1773, Jan. 4-Feb. 26. } Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers, 1773. (1), 359-364 pp. F°.
3. 1773, Sept. 20-28. Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers, 1773. (1), 359-364 pp. F°.
1. 1773, Oct. 14-16. } Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers, 1774. (1), 367-
2. 1773, Nov. 29-1774, Jan. 22. } 407 pp. F°.
3. 1774, July 18-23. [Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers, 1774.] pp. 409-411. F°.
4. 1774, Sept. 19-29. Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers, 1774. (1), 413-436 pp. F°.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| 1. 1774, Oct. 14-21. | } Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers, 1775. (1), 439-464 pp. F°. |
| 2. 1774, Dec. 5-24. | |
| 3. 1775, Feb. 20-Mar. 18. | |
| 4. 1775, May 1-13. No laws passed. | } Not found. |
| 5. 1775, June 19-30. | |
| 6. 1775, Sept. 18-30. | |
| 1. 1775, Oct. 14-Nov. 25. | } Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers, 1776. (1), ? pp. ^a F°. |
| 2. 1776, Feb. 12-Apr. 6. | |
| 3. 1776, May 20-June 14. | } No laws passed. |
| 4. 1776, Aug. 26-28. | |
| 5. 1776, Sept. 23-26. | |

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

COLLECTIONS.

Votes and proceedings of the House of Representatives of the Province of Pennsylvania. F°.

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| v. 1. 1682-1707. | Philadelphia, Franklin, 1752. Pt. 1, (1), lli-xxxviii, 164, xxix pp. Pt. 2, (1), viii, 187 pp. |
| v. 2. 1707-1726. | Philadelphia, Franklin, 1753. (1), 494 pp. |
| v. 3. 1726-1744. | Philadelphia, Franklin, 1754. 591 pp. |
| v. 4. 1744-1758. | Philadelphia, Miller, 1774. (1), 856 pp. |
| v. 5. 1758-1767. | Philadelphia, Miller, 1775. (1), 560 pp. |
| v. 6. 1767-1776. | Philadelphia, Miller, 1776. (1), 766 (1) pp. |

SESSION ISSUES.

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
| 1. 1722, Oct. 1-16. | } Not currently printed. | |
| 2. 1722, Dec. 31-1723, Jan. 12. | | |
| 3. 1723, Jan. 21-Feb. 16. | | |
| 4. 1723, Feb. 25-Mar. 2. | | |
| 5. 1723, Mar. 18-30. | | |
| 6. 1723, May 6-11. | | |
| 1. 1723, Oct. 14-15. | } Not currently printed. | |
| 2. 1723, Nov. 4-9. | | |
| 3. 1723, Nov. 18-Dec. 13. | | |
| 4. 1724, Apr. 27-May 9. | | |
| 5. 1724, Aug. 10-15. | | |
| 1. 1724, Oct. 14-16 | } Philadelphia, Keimer, n. d. 12 pp. F°. ^b | |
| 2. 1725, Jan. 4-16 | | |
| 3. 1725, Feb. 1-13. | | } Philadelphia, Bradford, 1725. vi, 42 pp. F°. ^c |
| 4. 1725, Mar. 1-6. | | |
| 5. 1725, Mar. 15-20. | | |

^a Not seen; entry as given in Hildeburn.

^b From Oct. 14, 1724, to Jan 16, 1724-25, when the House adjourned till Feb. 1. Bradford printed a continuation to Feb. 6, with the following heading: "A Journal of the Votes and Proceedings of the House of Representatives of the Province of Pennsylvania. February 1, 1724-25. Folio, pp. 16 +. Sheets C and D correspond closely with the same signatures of the volume next described, but on comparing them several differences appear which show this to have been the earlier edition." (Hildeburn, 72.)

^c Published in two parts, the first, containing the proceedings from Oct. 14, 1724, to March 6, 1725, when the House adjourned to Mar. 15, ends on p. 34 with a colophon. The remainder, pp. 35-48 (*etc*), contains the proceedings from Mar. 15 to 20, when the House adjourned to Aug. 9. (Hildeburn, 72.)

6. 1725, Aug. 9-14. Not found.

1. 1725, Oct. 14-16. }
2. 1725, Nov. 22-27. } n. p. Kelmer, n. d. 4 pp. F°. Oct. 14-Nov. 2 (*sic*), 1725.

3. 1725, Dec. 6-10.
4. 1726, Jan. 10-22.*
5. 1726, Feb. 14-Mar. 5.
6. 1726, May 30-June 4.
7. 1726, Aug. 1-6.
1. 1726, Oct. 14-16.
2. 1726, Nov. 21-26.
3. 1726, Dec. 5-10.

NOTE.—Hildeburn, nos. 276 and 277, records two issues of the Votes of the House for 1726, one published by Kelmer of 50 pp. and one by Bradford, no paging given. Dates are given in neither case, nor is the place of deposit given. The votes of Nov. 22-27 were ordered printed Nov. 27 (Votes, etc., II: 461), those of Dec. 6-10 were ordered printed Dec. 10 (ib., 465) and those of Jan. 10-22 were ordered printed on Jan. 15 (ib., 467). Kelmer was specifically ordered to do this work. The votes of Aug. 1-6 were ordered printed (ib., 494).

4. 1727, Mar. 27-Apr. 1. }
5. 1727, Apr. 24-May 6. } Hildeburn, no. 306, records an issue of the House
6. 1727, Aug. 7-18. } Journal published by Bradford in 1727, 38 pp. F°.
7. 1727, Aug. 24-26. } Neither date of period covered nor place of deposit is given.*

1. 1727, Oct. 14-17. }
2. 1728, Jan. 22-27. }
3. 1728, Apr. 15-20. } Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. pp. 1-22. F°.^b
4. 1728, May 14-19. }
5. 1728, Aug. 5-17. Not found; ordered printed; see p. 60, v. 3 Votes, etc., 1754.

1. 1728, Oct. 14-17.
2. 1728, Dec. 16-21.
3. 1728, Dec. 30-1729, Jan. 4.
4. 1729, Feb. 3-22.
5. 1729, Mar. 24-Apr. 5.
6. 1729, Apr. 28-May 10.
7. 1729, Aug. 7-12.
8. 1729, Aug. 20-23.

Not found.

1. 1729, Oct. 14-17. }
2. 1730, Jan. 12-Feb. 14. } Philadelphia, Franklin and Meredith, 1730. 38 pp. F°.
3. 1730, Aug. 3-15. }

1. 1730, Oct. 14-16.
2. 1731, Jan. 4-Feb. 6. Philadelphia, Franklin and Meredith, 1731. 80 pp. F°.
3. 1731, Aug. 2-13.

1. 1731, Oct. 14-15. }
2. 1732, Jan. 10-20. } n. p., n. d. 3-22 pp. F°.

3. 1732, July 31-Aug. 15. }
4. [1732, Sept. 30-?] } Not found.

1. 1732, Oct. 14-24. }
2. 1733, Aug. 6-11. } Not found.
3. 1733, Sept. 30-? }

1. 1733, Oct. 15-17. Not found.
2. 1733, Dec. 17-1734, Jan. 19. n. p., n. d. 7-50 pp. F°.
3. 1734, Aug. 12-17. Not found.

* Issued at four different times; the first three parts have the imprint at the end. It is omitted for want of space in the last.

^b The copy in the N. Y. Public Library has pp. 23-38, Aug. 5-17, inserted in ms.

1. 1734, Oct. 14-18. Philadelphia, Franklin, 1734. 10 pp. F°.
2. 1735, Jan. 13-25. }
3. 1735, Mar. 17-29. } Not found.
4. 1735, June 16-24. }
5. 1735, Sept. 15-20. }
1. 1735, Oct. 14-15. Not found.
2. 1736, Jan. 12-Feb. 20. n. p., n. d. pp. 57-72. F°.
3. 1736, Aug. 9-14. Not found.
1. 1736, Oct. 14-16. }
2. 1736, Dec. 6-11. }
3. 1737, May 2-4. } Not found.
4. 1737, Aug. 8-13. }
1. 1737, Oct. 14-15. Not found.
2. 1738, Aug. 7-Sept. 2. [Philadelphia, Franklin, 1737.] 5-36 pp. F°.
1. 1738, Oct. 14-20. }
2. 1739, Jan. 1-24. } Not found.
3. 1739, May 1-19. }
4. 1739, Aug. 6-11. } [Philadelphia, Franklin, 1738.] 35-60 (2) pp. F°.
1. 1739, Oct. 15-18. }
2. 1739, Nov. 19-28. }
3. 1739, Dec. 31-1740, Jan. 26. }
4. 1740, Mar. 27-28. }
5. 1740, May 5-15. }
6. 1740, Aug. 2-9. }
7. 1740, Aug. 25-Sept. 3. }
- Philadelphia, Franklin, 1739. 131 (1) pp. F°.
1. 1740, Oct. 14-16. }
2. 1741, Jan. 5-8. }
3. 1741, Apr. 20-21. }
4. 1741, May 25-June 6. }
5. 1741, Aug. 10-22. }
6. 1741, Sept. 22. }
- Philadelphia, Franklin, 1741. 33 (1) pp. F°.
1. 1741, Oct. 14-22. }
2. 1742, Jan. 4-16. }
3. 1742, May 17-29. }
4. 1742, Aug. 16-28. }
- Philadelphia, Franklin, 1741. 92 pp. F°.
1. 1742, Oct. 14-Nov. 6. }
2. 1743, Jan. 3-Feb. 3. }
3. 1743, May 2-4. }
4. 1743, Aug. 1-13. }
- Philadelphia, Franklin, 1743. 114 pp. F°.
1. 1743, Oct. 14-15. }
2. 1743, Nov. 14-Dec. 8. }
3. 1744, May 7-26. }
4. 1744, July 30-Aug. 11. }
- Philadelphia, Franklin, 1744. 54 pp. F°.
1. 1744, Oct. 15-19. }
2. 1745, Jan. 7-10. }
3. 1745, Feb. 25-28. }
4. 1745, Apr. 22-26. }
5. 1745, June 3-6. }
6. 1745, July 22-24. }
7. 1745, Aug. 19-23. }
8. 1745, Sept. 4-7. }
- Philadelphia, Franklin, 1745. 54 pp. F°.

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|--|
| 1. 1745, Oct. 14-15. | } | Philadelphia, Franklin, 1746. 1 l., 3-50 (1) pp. F°. |
| 2. 1746, Jan. 6-Feb. 5. | | |
| 3. 1746, Feb. 24-Mar. 7. | | |
| 4. 1746, May 19-21. | | |
| 5. 1746, June 9-24. | | |
| 6. 1746, Aug. 18-23. | | |
| 1. 1746, Oct. 14-17. | } | Philadelphia, Franklin, 1747. 36, 1 l., pp. F°. |
| 2. 1747, Jan. 5-14. | | |
| 3. 1747, May 4-9. | | |
| 4. 1747, Aug. 17-26. | | |
| 1. 1747, Oct. 14-17. | } | Philadelphia, Franklin, 1748. 55 (1) pp. F°. |
| 2. 1747, Nov. 23-28. | | |
| 3. 1748, Jan. 4-9. | | |
| 4. 1748, May 16-21. | | |
| 5. 1748, June 8-11. | | |
| 6. 1748, Aug. 22-Sept. 3. | | |
| 1. 1748, Oct. 14-15. | } | Philadelphia, Franklin, 1749. 1 l., 3-57 (1) pp. F°. |
| 2. 1748, Nov. 7-12. | | |
| 3. 1749, Jan. 2-Feb. 4. | | |
| 4. 1749, Aug. 7-10. | | |
| 1. 1749, Oct. 14-18. | } | Philadelphia, Franklin, 1750. 77 (1) pp. F°. |
| 2. 1749, Nov. 20-25. | | |
| 3. 1750, Jan. 1-27. | | |
| 4. 1750, Aug. 6-18. | | |
| 1. 1750, Oct. 15-20. | } | Not found. |
| 2. 1751, Jan. 7-Feb. 9. | | |
| 3. 1751, May 6-11. | | |
| 4. 1751, Aug. 12-24. | | |
| 5. 1751, Oct. 14-16. | | |
| 6. 1752, Feb. 3-Mar. 11. | | |
| 7. 1752, Aug. 10-22. | | |
| 1. 1752, Oct. 14-17. | } | Philadelphia, Franklin, 1753. 52 pp. F°. |
| 2. 1753, Jan. 15-27. | | |
| 3. 1753, May 21-June 1. | | |
| 4. 1753, Aug. 27-Sept. 11. | | |
| 1. 1753, Oct. 15-17. | } | Philadelphia, Franklin, 1754. 78 (1) pp. F°. |
| 2. 1754, Feb. 4-Mar. 9. | | |
| 3. 1754, Apr. 2-13. | | |
| 4. 1754, May 6-18. | | |
| 5. 1754, Aug. 16-17. | | |
| 1. 1754, Oct. 14-19. | } | Philadelphia, Franklin, 1755. 187 (1), 4 pp. F°. |
| 2. 1754, Dec. 2-1755, Jan. 9. | | |
| 3. 1755, Mar. 17-Apr. 9. | | |
| 4. 1755, May 12-17. | | |
| 5. 1755, June 13-28. | | |
| 6. 1755, July 23-Aug. 22. | | |
| 7. 1755, Sept. 15-30. | | |

- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| 1. 1755, Oct. 14-18. | } | Philadelphia, Franklin, 1756. 174 pp. F°. |
| 2. 1755, Nov. 3-Dec. 3. | | |
| 3. 1756, Feb. 3-Mar. 17. | | |
| 4. 1756, Apr. 5-16. | | |
| 5. 1756, May 10-14. | | |
| 6. 1756, May 24-June 4. | | |
| 7. 1756, June 28-July 5. | | |
| 8. 1756, July 10-22. | | |
| 9. 1756, Aug. 16-Sept. 24. | | |
| 1. 1756, Oct. 14-Nov. 4. | } | Not found. |
| 2. 1756, Nov. 22-Dec. 24. | | |
| 3. 1757, Jan. 3-Apr. 9. | | |
| 4. 1757, May 30-June 25. | | |
| 5. 1757, Aug. 8-Sept. 3. | | |
| 6. 1757, Sept. 12-30. | | |
| 1. 1757, Oct. 14-21. | } | Philadelphia, Franklin, 1758. 94 pp. F°. |
| 2. 1758, Jan. 2-Apr. 8. | | |
| 3. 1758, Apr. 18-May 3. | | |
| 4. 1758, Sept. 4-30. | | |
| 1. 1758, Oct. 14-16. | } | Philadelphia, Franklin, 1759. 111 (1) pp. F°. |
| 2. 1758, Nov. 15-Dec. 6. | | |
| 3. 1758, Dec. 20-23. | | |
| 4. 1759, Feb. 5-7. | | |
| 5. 1759, Feb. 26-June 20. | | |
| 6. 1759, July 2-7. | | |
| 7. 1759, Aug. 29-Sept. 1. | | |
| 8. 1759, Sept. 10-30. | | |
| 1. 1759, Oct. 15-20. | } | Philadelphia, Franklin, 1760. 1 l., 3-58 pp. F°. |
| 2. 1759, Nov. 2-20. | | |
| 3. 1759, Dec. 3-8. | | |
| 4. 1760, Feb. 11-Mar. 8. | | |
| 5. 1760, Mar. 17-19. | | |
| 6. 1760, Mar. 24-Apr. 12. | | |
| 7. 1760, Sept. 8-13. | | |
| 8. 1760, Sept. 22-27. | | |
| 1. 1760, Oct. 14-18. | } | Philadelphia, Franklin, 1761. 1 l., 3-80 pp. F°. |
| 2. 1761, Jan. 5-9. | | |
| 3. 1761, Jan. 26-Mar. 14. | | |
| 4. 1761, Apr. 2-23. | | |
| 5. 1761, Sept. 7-26. | | |
| 1. 1761, Oct. 14-17. | } | Philadelphia, Franklin, 1762. 58 (1) pp. F°. |
| 2. 1762, Jan. 4-Feb. 17. | | |
| 3. 1762, Mar. 8-25. | | |
| 4. 1762, May 3-14. | | |
| 5. 1762, Sept. 6-7. | | |
| 6. 1762, Sept. 20-25. | | |
| 1. 1762, Oct. 14-16. | } | Philadelphia, Franklin, 1763. 67 (1) pp. F°. |
| 2. 1763, Jan. 10-Mar. 4. | | |
| 3. 1763, Mar. 28-Apr. 2. | | |
| 4. 1763, July 4-8. | | |
| 5. 1763, Sept. 12-30. | | |

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
| 1. 1763, Oct. 14-22. | } | Philadelphia, Franklin and Hall, 1764. 113 pp. F°. |
| 2. 1763, Dec. 19-24. | | |
| 3. 1764, Jan. 2-Mar. 24. | | |
| 4. 1764, May 14-30. | | |
| 5. 1764, Sept. 10-22. | | |
| 1. 1764, Oct. 15-26. | } | Not found. |
| 2. 1765, Jan. 7-Feb. 15. | | |
| 3. 1765, May 18. | | |
| 4. 1765, Sept. 9-21. | | |
| 1. 1765, Oct. 14-17. | } | Not found. |
| 2. 1766, Jan. 6-Feb. 8. | | |
| 3. 1766, May 5-9. | | |
| 4. 1766, June 2-6. | | |
| 5. 1766, Sept. 8-20. | | |
| 1. 1766, Oct. 14-18. | } | Not found. |
| 2. 1767, Jan. 5-Feb. 21. | | |
| 3. 1767, May 4-20. | | |
| 4. 1767, Sept. 14-26. | | |
| 1. 1767, Oct. 14-17. | } | Philadelphia, Goddard, 1768. 137 pp. F°. |
| 2. 1768, Jan. 4-Feb. 20. | | |
| 3. 1768, May 10-11. | | |
| 4. 1768, Sept. 12-24. | | |
| 1. 1768, Oct. 14-15. | } | Philadelphia, Goddard, 1769. 109 pp. F°. |
| 2. 1769, Feb. 2-18. | | |
| 3. 1769, May 8-27. | | |
| 4. 1769, Sept. 18-30. | | |
| 1. 1769, Oct. 14-17. | } | Philadelphia, Miller, 1770. (1), 113-201 pp. F°. |
| 2. 1770, Jan. 1-Feb. 24. | | |
| 3. 1770, May 14-16. | | |
| 4. 1770, Sept. 17-29. | | |
| 1. 1770, Oct. 15-19. | } | Philadelphia, Miller, 1771. (1), 205-300 pp. F°. |
| 2. 1771, Jan. 7-Mar. 9. | | |
| 3. 1771, Sept. 16-25. | | |
| 1. 1771, Oct. 14-19. | } | Philadelphia, Miller, 1772. (1), 303-412 pp. F°. |
| 2. 1772, Jan. 6-Mar. 21. | | |
| 3. 1772, May 18-19. | | |
| 4. 1772, Sept. 14-19. | | |
| 1. 1772, Oct. 14-16. | } | During this time the votes were issued weekly by Miller of Philadelphia. Copies of these issues are in the Historical Socy. of Pennsylvania. See Hildeburn, nos. 2954, 2955, and 3304; collation not given. |
| 2. 1773, Jan. 4-Feb. 26. | | |
| 3. 1773, Sept. 20-28. | | |
| 1. 1773, Oct. 14-16. | | |
| 2. 1773, Nov. 29-1774, Jan. 22. | } | |
| 3. 1774, July 18-23. | | |
| 4. 1774, Sept. 19-20. | } | Philadelphia, Miller, 1775. (1), 581-682 pp. F°. |
| 1. 1774, Oct. 14-21. | | |
| 2. 1774, Dec. 5-24. | | |
| 3. 1775, Feb. 20-Mar. 18. | | |
| 4. 1775, May 1-13. | | |
| 5. 1775, June 19-30. | | |
| 6. 1775, Sept. 18-30. | | |

- | | |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| 1. 1775, Oct. 14–Nov. 25. | } Not found. |
| 2. 1776, Feb. 12–Apr. 6. | |
| 3. 1776, May 20–June 14. | |
| 4. 1776, Aug. 26–28. | |
| 5. 1776, Sept. 23–28. | |

From 1774 to 1776 these journals have been reprinted in the American Archives. A collation of this reprint is as follows:

- 1774, July 18–23. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, i: 602–610.
 1774, Sept. 19–23. *ib.*, i: 794–795.
 1774, Oct. 14–21. *ib.*, i: 869–871.
 1774, Dec. 5–24. *ib.*, i: 1023–1025.
 1775, Feb. 20–Mar. 15. *ib.*, i: 1275–1282.
 1775, May 1–13. *ib.*, ii: 451–458.
 1775, June 19–30. *ib.*, ii: 1167–1174.
 1775, Sept. 18–30. *ib.*, iii: 871–878.
 1775, Oct. 14–Nov. 25. *ib.*, iii: 1763–1810.
 1776, Feb. 12–Apr. 6. *ib.*, v: 655–716.
 1776, May 20–June 14. *ib.*, vi: 845–866.
 1776, Sept. 23–26. *ib.*, ser. 5, ii: 542–546.

COMMITTEE (OR COUNCIL) OF SAFETY.

Minutes.

The minutes of the committee (or council) of safety were not contemporaneously printed. They have been printed in the American Archives, in the Pennsylvania Archives and in the Colonial Records of Pennsylvania as follows:

- 1775, July 3–31. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, ii: 1769–1778.
 1775, Aug. 1–Sept. 2. *ib.*, iii: 495–523.
 1775, Sept. 1–30. *ib.*, iii: 858–872.
 1775, Oct. 2–Nov. 24. *ib.*, iii: 1811–1844.
 1775, Dec. 1–Jan. 27, 1776. *ib.*, iv: 493–526.
 1776, Jan. 29–Feb. 29. *ib.* iv: 1561–1578.
 1776, Mar. 1–May 1. *ib.*, v: 717–746.
 1776, May 2–7. *ib.*, v: 1224–1227.
 1776, May 9–31. *ib.*, vi: 651–670.
 1776, June 1–July 4. *ib.*, vi: 1277–1300.
 1776, July 5–22. *ib.*, ser. 5, i: 1287–1298.
 1776, July 24–Aug. 31. *ib.*, i: 1298–1330.
 1776, Sept. 2–Oct. 31. *ib.*, ii: 61–98.
 1776, Nov. 1–30. *ib.*, iii: 181–202.

 1775, July–1776, July. Penn. Archives, ser. 4, iii: 543–610.
 1776, Aug.–1777, Jan. *ib.*, ser. 4, iii: 610–624.

 1775, June 30–1776 Nov. 12. Colon. Records, x: 279–784.
 1776, Nov. 13–1777 Mar. 17. *ib.*, xi: 1–170.
 1777, Oct. 17–Dec. 6. *ib.*, xi: 325–353.

Proceedings of the provincial conference of committees of the Province of Pennsylvania. [June 18–23, 1776.] Philadelphia, Bradford, n. d. 31 pp. 8°.

1825. Proc. relative to calling conventions of 1776 and 1790, pp. 35–45.
 1846. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, vi: 951–966.

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

- 1682, Oct.-1684, Aug. William Penn, proprietor and governor.
 1684, Aug.-1688, Dec. Thomas Lloyd, president.
 1688, Dec.-1690, Feb. John Blackwell, depy. governor.
 1690, Feb.-1693, Apr. 26. President and council.
 1693, Apr. 26-June 3. Benjamin Fletcher, governor.
 1693, June 3-1699, Dec. William Markham, depy. governor.
 1699, Dec. 3-1701, Nov. 1. William Penn, governor.
 1701, Nov. 1-1703, Feb. Andrew Hamilton.
 1703, Feb.-1704, Feb. President and council.
 1704, Feb.-1709 Feb. John Evans, depy. governor.
 1709-1717. Charles Gookin, depy. governor.
 1717-1726, June. Sir William Keith.
 1726, June-1738. Patrick Gordon, depy. governor.
 1738-1738. James Logan, president.
 1738-1747. George Thomas.
 1747-1748. Anthony Palmer, president.
 1748-1754. James Hamilton, depy. governor.
 1754, Oct.-1756, Aug. 19. Robert Hunter Morris, depy. governor.
 1756, Aug. 19-1759, Oct. William Denny, depy. governor.
 1759, Oct.-1763, Nov. James Hamilton, lieut.-gov.
 1763, Nov.-1771, Apr. John Penn, lieut.-gov.
 1771, Apr.-Oct. The Council, James Hamilton, pres.
 1771, Oct.-1773, Aug. Richard Penn, lieut. gov.
 1773, Aug.-1776, July. John Penn, lieut. gov.

COMMISSIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

1681. Proprietary commission to William Markham, governor of Pennsylvania.
 1762. Charter and Acts of Penn., 470.
 1686. Proprietary instructions to the five commissioners of the executive part of the government.
 1797. Proud. Hist. of Penn., 1: 305-309.
 1689, Sept. 25. Proprietary instructions for Lieut. Governor Blackwell.
 1797. Proud. Hist. of Penn., 1: 339.
 1834. Hazard. Penn. Register, 1: 443-444.
 1838. Colon. Records (ed. 1), 1: 276-277.
 1852. Ib. (ed. 2), 1: 318.
 1692, Oct. 21. Royal Commission to Benjamin Fletcher to be Captain General and Governor in Chief of Pennsylvania and the County of New Castle. 4 William and Mary.
 1752. Charter and Laws of Penn., 539 et seq.
 1797. Proud. Hist. of Penn., 1: 378-380.
 1838. Colon. Records (ed. 1), 1: 312-317.
 1852. Ib. (ed. 2), 1: 352-357.
 1853. N. Y. Colon. Docs., III: 856-860 (draft).
 1692, Oct. 28. Royal instructions to Gov. Fletcher.
 1853. N. Y. Colon. Docs., III: 861.
 1694, Aug. 20. Letters patent restoring William Penn to the government of the Province. 6 William and Mary.
 1797. Proud. Hist. of Penn., 1: 403-404.
 1852. Colon. Records (ed. 2), 1: 473-474.
 1694, Dec. 9. [Nov. 24?]. Proprietary commission to William Markham, governor of Pennsylvania.
 1762. Charter and Laws of Penn., 558 et seq.
 1838. Colon. Records (ed. 1), 1: 438-439.
 1852. Ib. (ed. 2), 1: 474 et seq.
 1900. Penn. Archives, ser. 4, 1: 73-74.

- 1719, Jan. 14. Proprietary instructions to William Keith, governor.
 1840. Colon. Records (ed. 1), iii: 55-56.
 1852. *ib.* (ed. 2), iii: 63-64.
- 1740, Apr. 2. Extract from royal instructions for George Thomas, deputy gov.
 13 Geo. II.
 1754. Votes of Assem., iii: 390-391.
- 1740, Aug. 21. Additional instructions to George Thomas. 14 Geo. II.
 1852. Penn. Archives, ser. 1, ii: 104-107.
- 1753, Dec. 18. Additional royal instructions to Thomas and Richard Penn, proprietors and governors of Penn. 27 Geo. II.
 1852. Penn. Archives, ser. 1, ii: 107-108.
- 1759, July 19. Proprietary commission to James Hamilton, governor.
 1852. Colon. Records. (ed. 2), viii: 409-411.

EXECUTIVE CORRESPONDENCE.

- 1681-82, 1691-99. Mārkham. Penn. Archives, ser. 4, i: 67-96.
- 1682-84, 1699-1701. Penn. *ib.*, 97-128.
- 1688-90. Blackwell. *ib.*, 129-150.
- 1693-95. Fletcher. *ib.*, 151-177.
- 1701-1703. Hamilton (A.) *ib.*, 178-183.
- 1704-1709. Evans. *ib.*, 185-291.
- 1709-17. Gookin. *ib.*, 293-338.
- 1717-27. Keith. *ib.*, 339-420.
- 1718-20. W. Penn, claimant. *ib.*, ii: 647-688.
- 1727-36. Gordon. *ib.*, i: 421-557.
- 1727-46. J., T. and R. Penn, proprietors. *ib.*, ii: 689-724.
- 1736-38. Logan. *ib.*, i: 559-662.
- 1738-47. Thomas. *ib.*, i: 663-903.
- 1746-71. R. and T. Penn, proprietors. *ib.*, ii: 689-724.
- 1747-48. Palmer. *ib.*, ii: iii-86.
- 1748-54. Hamilton (J.). *ib.*, 87-296.
- 1754-56. Morris. *ib.*, 297-645.
- 1756-59. Penn. *ib.*, 725-985.
- 1759-63, 1771. Hamilton. *ib.*, iii: 1-232.
- 1763-71, 1773-76. J. Penn, lieut. gov., proprietor and gov. *ib.*, iii: 233-519.
- 1771-73. R. Penn, lieut. gov. *ib.*, 521-542.

PROCLAMATIONS.

- 1703-1760. Proclamations by the Provincial Governors and Councils of Pennsylvania.

In Penn. Hist. Socy. Coll., i: 59-64.

GOVERNOR'S COUNCIL.

Minutes.

The minutes of the provincial council of Pennsylvania have been printed in the Colonial Records and in the American Archives. A collation of these prints is as follows:

- 1683, Mar. 10-Nov. 27, 1700. Colon. Records, ed. 1 v. 1: 1-602; ed. 2 v. 1: 57-624.
- 1700, Dec. 18-May 16, 1717. *ib.*, ed. 1 v. 2; ed. 2 v. 2.
- 1717, May 31-Jan. 23, 1735/36. *ib.*, ed. 1 v. 3; ed. 2 v. 3.
- 1735/36, Feb. 7-Oct. 15, 1745. *ib.*, iv.
- 1745, Dec. 17-Mar. 20, 1754. *ib.*, v.
- 1754, Apr. 2-Jan. 29, 1756. *ib.*, vi.

- 1756, Jan. 15-Jan. 10, 1758. *ib.*, vii.
 1757, Jan. 13-Oct. 4, 1762. *ib.*, viii.
 1762, Oct. 15-Oct. 17, 1771. *ib.*, ix.
 1771, Oct. 18-Sept. 27, 1775. *ib.*, x.
 1774, Mar. 16-Apr. 22. *Amer. Archives*, ser. 4, 1: 252-266.
 1774, May 7-June 1. *ib.*, 1: 277-282.
 1774, June 27-June 28. *ib.*, 1: 454-463.
 1774, July 14. *ib.*, 1: 545.
 1774, Aug. 4-Aug. 6. *ib.*, 1: 674-676.
 1775, Jan. 25. *ib.*, 1: 1179.
 1775, Feb. 25-Mar. 1. *ib.*, 1: 1271-1276.
 1775, Mar. 13-Mar. 16. *ib.*, 11: 129-130.
 1775, May 16-20. *ib.*, 11: 616-617.
 1775, July 29. *ib.*, 11: 1751.

Reference.

Provincial councillors of Pennsylvania who held office between 1733 and 1776 By C. P. Keith. Philadelphia, 1883.

Judicial.

Pennsylvania Colonial Cases: The administration of Law in Pennsylvania prior to A. D. 1700 as shown in the cases decided and in the Court proceedings. By Hon. Samuel W. Pennypacker. Philadelphia, 1892. 185 pp.
Extracts from the Records of the Courts held in Germantown, from 1691 to 1707.

Penn. Hist. Socy. Coll. 1: 243-258.

The Record of the Court at Upland, in Pennsylvania. 1676 to 1681.

v. 7. *Penn. Hist. Socy. Memoirs.*

Reports of Cases ruled and adjudged in the Courts of Pennsylvania before and since the Revolution. By A. J. Dallas. Philadelphia, 1790-1807. 4 vols.

v. 1, ed. 1. Phila., Bradford, 1790. x, 494, xxiv pp.

ed. 2. Phila., 1806.

ed. 3. Phila., 1830.

v. 2. Phila., Aurora office, 1798. iv, 480, xix pp.

v. 3. Phila., J. Ormrod, 1799. v. 519, xiii pp.

v. 4, ed. 1. Phila., for J. Byrne by Fry and Kammerer, 1807. iv, 472, xxxiv, xi pp.

v. 4, ed. 2. Phila., 1835.

——. Same. Brightly annotator. New York, 1882. 4 vols.

——. Same. Lawyers' Co-op. ed. Rochester, 1882. 4 vols.

Alphabetical and analytical index to the Supreme Court reports from 1st Dallas to [29th] Smith [1754-1874]. By R. E. Wright. Philadelphia, 1874-1877. 2 v. 8°.

There are references to reports of judicial decisions in the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania in Purdon's Digest and Dunlap's Abridgement.

STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

1776-1789.

CONSTITUTION.

1776. Constitutional convention, July 15-Sept. 28.

1825. Proc. relative to calling conventions of 1776 and 1790, pp. 45-66.

1776. The constitution of the commonwealth. . . . July 15. Philadelphia, Dunlap, 1776. 32 pp. 8°.

1782. Acts of the General Assembly, pp. vii-xxi.

1784. The constitution of the commonwealth. . . . Philadelphia, Bailey, 1784.
64 pp. 8°.
1786. The constitution of the commonwealth. . . . Philadelphia, Bailey, 1786.
64 pp. 8°.
1823. Dufau. Collection des constitutions, v. 5: 397 et seq.
1856. Amer. Archives, ser. 5, II: 51-59.
1878. Poore. Charters, etc., II: 1540-1548.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

COMPILATIONS.

(Original issues.)

1779. Acts of the General Assembly . . . enacted into laws since 1776. Phila., Dunlap, 1779. 7°.
- Collection of session laws 1776 to 1779 with title page as above and reprint of session laws of first two sessions. This reprint is not paged.
1782. Acts of the General Assembly . . . 1775-1782. Phila., Bailey, 1782. 1 l., xxxi, 527, viii pp. 7°.
- Edited by Chief Justice McKean.

(Reprints.)

For a collation of the reprint issues of Pennsylvania statutes, see page 421.

SESSION LAWS.

I.

1. 1776/7, Nov. 28-Sept. 18. Phila., Dunlap, 1777. 1 l., 48 pp., 1 l. F°.
2. 1777, Sept. 25-Oct. 13. Lancaster, Bailey, 1777. 1 l., 51-65 pp., 1 l. F°.

II.

1. 1777/8, Oct. 27. Lancaster, Dunlap, 1778. 1 l., 71-100 pp. F°.
2. 1778, Feb. 18. n. t. p. 101-132 pp. F°.
3. 1778, May 13. n. t. p. 133-136 pp. F°.
4. 1778, Aug. 4. n. t. p. 137-164 pp. F°.

III.

1. 1778, Oct. 26-Dec. 5. Phila., Dunlap, 1778. 1 l., 167-177 pp. F°.
2. 1779, Feb. 1. n. t. p. pp. 177-228. F°.
3. 1779, Aug. 30. n. t. p. pp. 229-260. F°.

IV.

1. 1779/80, Oct. 25-Mar. 25. n. t. p. pp. 261-280. F°.
2. 1780, Jan. 19. n. t. p. pp. 283-365, (1). F°.
3. 1780, May 10. [Phila., Dunlap, n. d.] pp. 367-384. F°.
4. 1780, Sept. 1. [Phila., Dunlap, n. d.] pp. 385-391, (1). F°.

V.

1. 1780/1, Oct. 23-Apr. 10. [Phila., Dunlap, n. d.] pp. 397-417, (1). F°.
2. 1781, Feb. 6. [Phila., Dunlap, n. d.] pp. 395-432 [for 419-456], 2. F°.
3. 1781, May 24. [Phila., Dunlap, n. d.] pp. 459-476. F°.
4. 1781, Sept. 4. [Phila., Dunlap, n. d.] pp. 477-488. F°.

VI.

1. 1781, Oct. 22-Dec. 28. Phila., Hall and Sellers, 1782. 1 l., 3-8 pp. F°.
2. 1782, Feb. 11-Apr. 16. [Phila., Hall and Sellers, 1782.] pp. 9-81, (2). F°.
3. 1782, Aug. 1-Sept. 20. [Phila., Hall and Sellers, 1782.] pp. 85-110, 1 l. F°.

VII.

1. 1782, Oct. 28-Dec. 4. Phila., Hall and Sellers, 1782. 1 l., 115-126 pp. F°.
2. 1783, Jan. 15-Mar. 22. [Phila., Hall and Sellers, 1783.] pp. 127-184 [for 183]. F°.
3. 1783, Aug. 14-Sept. 26. [Phila., Hall and Sellers, 1783.] pp. 185-254, (2). F°.

VIII.

1. 1783, Oct. 27-Dec. 9. [Phila., Bradford, 1783.] pp. 255-270, 1 l. F°.
2. 1784, Jan. 13-Apr. 1. Phila., Bradford, n. d. pp. 271-368, (1), ill. F°.
3. 1784, July 20-Sept. 29. [Phila., Bradford, 1783.] pp. 371-399, (1), ill. F°.

IX.

1. 1784, Oct. 25-Dec. 24. [Phila., Bradford, 1784.] pp. 401-415, (1). F°.
2. 1785, Feb. 1-Apr. 8. Phila., Bradford, n. d. pp. 415-587, (1), iv. F°.
3. 1785, Aug. 23-Sept. 23. [Phila., Bradford, 1785.] pp. 589-704, ill. F°.

X.

1. 1785, Oct. 24-Dec. 22. [Phila., Bradford, n. d.] 8 pp., 1 l. F°.
2. 1786, Feb. 25-Apr. 8. [Phila., Bradford, n. d.] pp. 9-87, (1), 4. F°.
3. 1786, Aug. 22-Sept. 27. [Phila., Bradford, n. d.] pp. 89-179, (1), 3. F°.

XI.

1. 1786, Oct. 25-Dec. 30. [Phila., Bradford, 1787.] pp. 181-194, 1 l. F°.
2. 1787, Feb. 20-Mar. 29. [Phila., Bradford, 1787] pp. 195-313, (1), iv. F°.
3. 1787, Sept. 4-29. Phila., Bradford, n. d. pp. 315-400, ill. F°.

XII.

1. 1787, Oct. 22-Nov. 29. Phila., Bradford, n. d. pp. 401-404, 1 l. F°.
2. 1788, Feb. 19-Mar. 29. Phila., Bradford, n. d. pp. 404-454, (2). F°.
3. 1788, Sept. 2-Oct. 4. Phila., Bradford, n. d. pp. 455-537, (1), 2. F°.

XIII.

1. 1788, Oct. 27-Nov. 22. Phila., Bradford, n. d. 7, 1 pp. F°.
2. 1789, Feb. 3-Mar. 23. Phila., Bradford, n. d. pp. 9-103, (1), 104-105 [for 108]. F°.
3. 1789, Aug. 18-Sept. 30. [Phila., Bradford, 1789.] pp. 105-203, (1), 3. F°.

LEGISLATIVE PROCEEDINGS.

Collections.

Journals of the House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. vol. 1. 1776-1781. Philadelphia, Dunlap, 1782. 3 ll., 697 (1) pp. F°.

No more published. Pages 623-698 called 624-699.

Proceedings and Debates of the General Assembly of Pennsylvania. By Thomas Lloyd. 4 vols. Philadelphia, 1787-1788.

- v. 1. 3d sess. 11 General Assembly. Phila., D. Humphreys, 1787. 143 pp.
- v. 2. 12 General Assembly. Phila., J. James, 1787. 189, 1 pp.
- v. 3. 12 General Assembly, 2d sess. Phila., for the Editor, 1788. 234 pp.
- v. 4. Phila., for the Editor, 1788. 348 pp.

ASSEMBLY.

Minutes.

I.

- 1. 1776/7, Nov. 28-Sept. 18. Not found.
- 2. 1777, Sept. 25-Oct. 13. Not found.

II.

- 1. 1777/8, Oct. 27. pp. 1-41.
 - 2. 1778, Feb. 18. pp. 43-76.
 - 3. 1778, May 13. pp. 77-86.
 - 4. 1778, Aug. 4. pp. 87-116.
- } Lancaster, Dunlap, 1778. 116 pp. F°.

III.

- 1. 1778, Oct. 26-Dec. 5. pp. 3-34 in 4 pts.
 - 2. 1779, Feb. 1. pp. 35-118 in 12 pts.
 - 3. 1779, Aug. 30. pp. 118-154 in 8 pts.
- } Phila., Dunlap, 1778. 154 pp. F°.

IV.

- 1. 1779/80, Oct. 25-Mar. 25. n. t. p. pp. 154-176, 1 l. F°.
- 2. 1780, Jan. 19. n. t. p. pp. 180-235. F°.
- 3. 1780, May 10. n. t. p. pp. 236-251. F°.
- 4. 1780, Sept. 1. n. t. p. pp. 252-298. F°.

V.

- 1. 1780/1, Oct. 23-Apr. 10. Phila., Dunlap, n. d. pp. 301-357. F°.
- 2. 1781, Feb. 6. n. t. p. pp. 359-434.
- 3. 1781, May 24. n. t. p. pp. 435-473.
- 4. 1781, Sept. 4. n. t. p. pp. 475-496.

VI.

- 1. 1781, Oct. 22-Dec. 28. pp. (1), 500-562.
 - 2. 1782, Feb. 11-Apr. 16. pp. 563-650.
 - 3. 1782, Aug. 1-Sept. 20. pp. 651-712.
- } Phila., Dunlap, 1781. 1 l., pp. (1), 500-712. F°.

VII.

- 1. 1782, Oct. 28-Dec. 4. pp. 715-780.
 - 2. 1783, Jan. 15-Mar. 22. pp. 781-883.
 - 3. 1783, Aug. 14-Sept. 26. pp. 883-903.
- } Phila., Dunlap, n. d. 1 l., 715-968 pp. F°.

VIII.

- 1. 1783, Oct. 27-Dec. 9. pp. 3-82.
 - 2. 1784, Jan. 13-Apr. 1. pp. 83-252.
 - 3. 1784, July 20-Sept. 29. pp. 253-361.
- } Phila., Hall and Sellers, 1783. 361, 3 pp. F°.

IX.

1. 1784, Oct. 25-Dec. 24. pp. 1-103.
 2. 1785, Feb. 1-Apr. 8. pp. 104-328.
 3. 1785, Aug. 23-Sept. 23. pp. 329-402.
- } Phila., Bailey, 1784. 402 pp. F°.

X.

1. 1785, Oct. 24-Dec. 27. (1), 5-159 (1) pp.^a
 2. 1786, Feb. 21-Apr. 8. (1), 162-272 pp.
 3. 1786, Aug. 22-Sept. 27. (1) 274-336, (1)-2 pp.
- } Phila., Hall and Sellers, 1785.
1 l., (1), 4-336, (1)-2 pp.

XI.

1. 1786, Oct. 23-Dec. 30. (1), 4-114 pp.
 2. 1787, Feb. 20-Mar. 29. (1), 116-198 pp.
 3. 1787, Sept. 4-29. (1), 200-250 pp.
- } Phila., Hall and Sellers, 1786.
1 l., 4-250 pp. F°.

XII.

1. 1787, Oct. 22-Nov. 29. (1), 4-97 (1) pp.
 2. 1788, Feb. 19-Mar. 29. (1), 100-199 (1) pp.
 3. 1788, Sept. 2-Oct. 4. (1), 202-280 pp.
- } Phila., Hall and Sellers, 1787.
1 l., (1), 4-280 pp.

XIII.

1. 1788, Oct. 27-Nov. 22. (1), 4-49 (1) pp.
 2. 1789, Feb. 3-Mar. 28. (1), 52-205 (1) pp.
 3. 1789, Aug. 18-Sept. 30. (1), 208-306 pp.
- } Phila., Hall and Sellers, 1788.
1 l., (1), 4-306 pp. F°.

COUNCIL OF CENSORS.

Journal.

1783, Nov. 10-Sept. 25, 1784. Phila., Hall and Sellers, 1784. 1 l., (1), 4-179 (1) pp. F°.

1825. Proceedings relative to calling convention of 1776 and 1780, etc.
pt. 3: 66-128.

Executive.

SUPREME EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

PRESIDENT.

1777-1778. Thomas Wharton, jr.
1778. George Bryan, actg. pres.
1778-1781. Joseph Reed.
1781-1782. William Moore.
1782-1785. John Dickinson.
1785-1788. Benjamin Franklin.
1788-1790. Thomas Mifflin.

Minutes.

1777, Mar. 4-Oct. 17, 1777. Colon. Records (ed. 2), xi: 173-322.
1777, Oct. 18-May 20, 1779. ib., xi: 357-784.
1779, May 21-July 12, 1781. ib., xii: 1-784.
1781, July 13-Dec. 31, 1783. ib., xiii: 1-778.
1784, Jan. 1-Apr. 3, 1786. ib., xiv: 1-672.
1786, Apr. 4-Feb. 6, 1789. ib., xv: 1-660.
1789, Feb. 7-Dec. 20, 1790. ib., xvi: 1-548.

^a In German. Germantown, Leibert and Billmeyer. F°. [Not seen.]

Executive Correspondence.

- 1777-78. Wharton. Penn. Archives, ser. 4, iii: 649-672.
 1778. Bryan. *ib.*, 673-703.
 1778-81. Reed. *ib.*, 705-824.
 1779-82. Moore. *ib.*, 825-860.
 1782-85. Dickinson. *ib.*, 861-1037.
 1785-88. Franklin. *ib.*, iv: 1-30.
 1788-90. Mifflin. *ib.*, 61-111.

Judicial.

Reports of cases ruled and adjudged in the courts of Pennsylvania before and since the Revolution. By A. J. Dallas.

For collation see p. 439.

Judgements in the Admiralty of Pennsylvania, etc., 1785-1786. By Hon. Francis Hopkinson, Judge. Philadelphia, Dobson and Long, 1789. 131 pp.

Contains seven admiralty decisions.

Judgments in the Admiralty of Pennsylvania in v. III of The Miscellaneous Essays and Occasional Writings of Francis Hopkinson, Esq. Philadelphia, T. Dobson, 1792. 215 pp.

Contains 49 admiralty decisions rendered 1779-1788.

Alphabetical and analytical index to the Supreme Court reports from 1st Dallas to [29th] Smith [1754-1874]. By R. E. Wright, Philadelphia, 1874-1877. 2 v. 8°.

General references.

Report on public archives of Pennsylvania by Herman V. Ames and Lewis S. Shimmell.

First report Public Archives Commission, 1900, pp. 267-293. In *Ann. rept. Amer. Hist. Assn.*, 1900. v. 2.

Report on public archives of Pennsylvania; by Herman V. Ames and Luther R. Kelker.

Fifth report Public Archives Commission, 1904, pp. 629-649. In *Ann. rept. Amer. Hist. Assn.*, 1904.

Bibliography of the Laws of Pennsylvania in John Hill Martin's Bench and Bar of Philadelphia [Phila., 1883], pp. 185-191.

Checklist of the laws, minutes, journals, and documents of the state of Pennsylvania, 1682-1899.

Ann. rept. state librarian, 1899: 325-421.

A Century of Printing. The issues of the press of Pennsylvania, 1685-1774. By Charles R. Hildeburn. Philadelphia, 1885-86. 2 v. 4°.

Catalogue of papers relating to Pennsylvania and Delaware deposited at the State Paper Office, London. Philadelphia: C. Sherman, printer. 1850. 167 pp. 8°

Also in *Hist. Socy. Penn. Memoirs*, iv.

[Report of secretary of commonwealth, Andrew Gregg, outlining authority for appointments to certain executive, judicial, etc. offices.]

Sen. Jol., Dec. sess., 1822: 336-341. Historical; going back to proprietary days.

K. DELAWARE.

1701-1789.

ARRANGEMENT.

Archives of the colonial government, 1701-1775.

Archives of the provincial government, 1775.

Archives of the State government, 1776 and 1789.

COLONIAL GOVERNMENT.

1701-1775.

CHARTER.

1701. Charter granted by William Penn.

1878. Poore. Charters and constitutions, 1: 270-273.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

COLLECTIONS.

Laws of the Government of New Castle, Kent, and Sussex, upon Delaware. . . .

Philadelphia, B. Franklin, 1741. 1 l., 282, 3 pp. F°.

Laws of the Government of New Castle, Kent, and Sussex, upon Delaware. . . .

Philadelphia, B. Franklin and D. Hall, 1752. 363, xvii pp. F°.

Laws of the Government of New Castle, Kent, and Sussex, upon Delaware. . . .

Vol. II. Wilmington, James Adams, 1763. 2 ll., iv, 81 pp. F°.

SESSION LAWS.

1733, Oct.

1733/34, Mar. } Philadelphia, B. Franklin, 1734. 24 pp. F°.

1734, Oct. Philadelphia, B. Franklin, 1735. 20 pp. F°.

No session laws of Delaware were printed again until after the issue of the 1763 collected laws. It will be noted that the following session laws continue the paging of the 1763 collection.

1763, Oct.

1764, Mar. } n. t. p. pp. 83-97 (1). F°.

1764, Oct. n. t. p. pp. 99-106. F°.

1766, Oct. n. t. p. pp. 107-123 (1). F°.

1767, Oct. n. t. p. pp. 125-131 (1). F°.

1768, Oct. n. t. p. pp. 133-153 (1). F°.

1769, Oct. n. t. p. pp. 155-222. F°.

1770, Oct. n. t. p. pp. 223-227 (1). F°.

1771, Oct. n. t. p. pp. 229-278. F°.

1772, Oct. n. t. p. pp. 279-286. F°.

1773, Oct. n. t. p. pp. 287-299 (1). F°.

1774, Oct. [Wilmington, J. Adams, 1775.] pp. 301-351 (1). F°.

1775, Oct. [Wilmington, J. Adams, 1775.] pp. 353-357 (1). F°.

Judicial.

Records of the court of New Castle on Delaware, 1676-1681. Published by the Colonial Society of Pennsylvania: Printed by the Wickersham Printing Co., Lancaster, 1904. 2 p.l., 543 pp. 1 port. 4°.

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT.

1775.

COUNCIL OF SAFETY.

Minutes.

1775, Sept. 11. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, iii: 689-690.

STATE GOVERNMENT.

1776 to 1789.

CONSTITUTION.

1776. Bill of rights; Sept 11.

1851. Amer. Archives, ser. 5, v. 2: 286-287.

See also Max Farrand, The Delaware Bill of Rights. Amer. Hist. Rev., III: 641-649.

1776. Constitution proclaimed Sept. 21.

1823. Dufau. Collection des constitutions, v. 5: 415 et seq. (French text.)

1878. Poore. Charters, etc., 1: 273-278.

Legislative.

LAWS.

SESSION LAWS.

reg. 1776, Oct.	}	n. t. p.	pp. 339-369 (1).	F°.
adjd. 1777, Jan.				

reg. 1777, May.	}	Not found.
adjd. 1777, June.		

adjd. 1778, Mar.	}	Not found.
reg. 1777, Oct.		
adjd. 1777, Dec.		
special 1778, Feb.		
called 1778, June.		

reg. 1778, Oct.	}	Wilmington, James Adams, 1779. 1 l.,
called 1778, Nov. pp. 3-6.		
adjd. 1779, Jan. pp. 7-27 (1).		
adjd. May. pp. 29-53 (1).		

reg. 1779, Oct.	}	Wilmington, James Adams, 1780. 1 l.,
adjd. 1779, Nov. pp. 1-20.		
called 1780, Mar. pp. 21-35 (1).		
called 1780, June. pp. 37-67.		

reg. 1780, Oct.	}	Wilmington, James Adams, 1781.
called 1781, Jan. pp. 3-9 (1), 11-36.		
adj'd. 1781, May. pp. 37-43 (1), 51-55 (1).		

reg. 1781, Oct. Wilmington, James Adams, 1782. 3-15 (1), 17-22 pp. F°.

adjd. 1782, Jan.	}	Act for establishing militia. Feb. 5, 1782, n. t. p. 16 pp. F°.
		Act for ascertaining deprecation of pay accts. n. t. p. 4 pp. F°.

adjd. 1782, May. Act for . . . more effectually carrying into execution certain acts of Congress . . . June 22, 1782. n. t. p. 6 pp. F°.

reg. 1782, Oct. Not found.

adjd. 1783, Jan. n. t. p. 4 pp. F°.

adjd. 1783, May. Wilmington, James Adams, 1783. 1 l., 3-29 (1) pp. F°.

Doubtful whether this last title is complete as given here. Page 29 is first leaf of sig. H and has catchword "Anno."

reg. 1783, Oct. }
 adjd. 1784, Jan. } Wilmington, James Adams, 1784.1 l., 3-17 (1) pp. F°.
 adjd. 1784 Mar. }
 adjd. 1784, May. }

Doubtful whether this entry is complete as given. Page 17 is first leaf of sig. E and has catchword "Anno."

reg. 1784, Oct. }
 adjd. 1785, Jan. } Wilmington, James Adams, 1785. 1 l., 3-27 (1) pp. F°.
 adjd. 1785, May. } Wilmington, J. Killen and co., 1785. 1 l., 3-20 pp. F°.
 adjd. 1785, Sept. } Not found.

reg. 1785, Oct. }
 adjd. 1786, Jan. } Wilmington, J. A. Killen and co., 1786. 1 l., 3-19 (1) pp. F°.
 adjd. 1786, May. } Wilmington, J. A. Killen and co., 1786. 1 l., 3-12 pp. F°.

reg. 1786, Oct. }
 adjd. 1787, Jan. } Wilmington, James Adams, 1787. 1 l., 3-33 (1) pp. F°.

adjd. 1787, May. } Wilmington, James Adams, 1787. 1 l., 3-7 (1) pp. F°.
 adjd. 1787, Aug. } No acts passed.

reg. 1787, Oct. } Wilmington, James Adams, 1787. 1 l., 3-9 (1) pp. F°.
 adjd. 1788, Jan. } Wilmington, F. Craig and co., 1788. 1 l., 3-7 (1) pp. F°.
 adjd. 1788, May. } Wilmington, James Adams and Sons, 1788. 1 l., 3-22 pp. F°.

reg. 1788, Oct. } Wilmington F. Craig and co., n. d. 1 l., 3-7 (1) pp. F°.
 adjd. 1789, Jan. } Wilmington, James Adams and Sons, 1789. 1 l., 3-32 pp. F°.
 called 1789, May. } Wilmington, F. Craig and co., n. d. 1 l., 3-14 pp. F°.

COUNCIL.

Minutes.

1776-1792. Minutes of the council of the Delaware state. The Historical Society of Delaware, Wilmington, 1887. xi, 1278 pp. 8°.

Papers Hist. Socy. of Delaware, vi.

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Votes and proceedings.

1776-1781. Not found.^a

1. 1782, Oct. Wilmington, James Adams, 1783. 1 l., 3-17 (1) pp. F°.
2. 1783, Jan. n. t. p. pp. 19-75 (1). F°.
3. 1783, June. n. t. p. pp. 77-119 (1). F°.

1783, Oct. }
 1784, Jan. } Not found.
 1784, Mar. }
 1784, May. }

1. 1784, Oct. Wilmington, J. A. Killen, n. d. 1 l., 3-15 (1) pp. F°.
2. 1785, Jan. n. t. p. pp. 17-61 (1). F°.
3. 1785, May. Wilmington, J. A. Killen, 1785. 1 l., 3-25 (1) pp. F°.
4. 1785, Sept. Not found.
1. 1785, Oct. Wilmington, J. A. Killen, 1786. } 1 l., 3-19 pp. F°.
2. 1786, Jan. } pp. 20-50. F°.
3. 1786, May. Wilmington, J. A. Killen, 1786. 1 l., 3-36 pp. F°.

^aDuring the session of the House of Assembly of June 21, 1783, it was ordered "that 180 copies of all minutes of this House since the Revolution which have not been printed" [be printed].

1. 1786, Oct. Wilmington, J. A. Killen, 1786. 1 l., 3-11 (1) pp. F°.
2. 1787, Jan. Wilmington, F. Craig and co., 1787. 1 l., 3-61 (1) pp. F°.
3. 1787, May. Wilmington, F. Craig and co., 1787. 1 l., (1) 4-12 pp. F°.
4. 1787, Aug. } Wilmington, F. Craig and co., 1787, 2 ll., 2-29 pp. F°.
1. 1787, Oct. }
2. 1788, Jan. Wilmington, Jas. Adams and Sons, 1788. 1 l., 3-43 (1) pp. F°.
3. 1788, May. Wilmington, F. Craig & co., 1788. 1 l., 3-37 (1) pp. F°.
1. 1788, Oct. Wilmington, James Adams & Sons, 1788. 1 l., 3-16 pp. F°.
2. 1789, Jan. Wilmington, F. Craig and co., 1789. 1 l., 3-57 (1) pp. F°.
3. 1789, May. Wilmington, James Adams & Sons, 1789. 1 l., 3-17 pp. F°.

*Executive.***PRESIDENT.****REGISTER.**

1777, Feb. John McKinly.
 1778, Mar. 31. Caesar Rodney.
 1781, Nov. 13. John Dickinson.
 1783, Jan. John Cook, vice-president, actg. pres.
 1783, Feb. 1. Nicholas Van Dyke.
 1786, Oct. 27. Thomas Collins.
 1789, (?) Joshua Clayton to 1793.

PRIVY COUNCIL.**Minutes.**

Not printed; no record of deposit found.

1. MARYLAND.*

1632-1789.

ARRANGEMENTS.**Prefatory note.****Collections.**

Archives of the Proprietary Rule, 1632-1776.

Patent.**Legislative.**

Statutes (compiled laws; session laws) 1637-1774.
 General assembly journal, 1634-1650.
 Upper house journal, 1651-1706.
 Lower house votes, 1651-1774.
 Provincial convention proceedings, 1774-1776.
 Council of Safety journal, 1775-1776.
 Council of Safety for Eastern Shore, 1775.
 Committees of Observation, 1774-1776.

Executive.**Governors.**

Register, 1633-1776.
 Commissions and instructions.
 Executive correspondence.
 Governor's council proceedings, 1632-1731.
 Committee of accounts journal.

Judicial.

Provincial court.

* The Commission are under obligation to Dr. Bernard C. Steiner, librarian, and Mr. Louis H. Dielman, assistant librarian of The Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, for examining this portion of the bibliography.

Archives of the State government, 1776 to 1789.

Constitution.

Legislative.

Statutes (session laws), 1777-1789.

Senate journal, 1777-1789.

House of delegates journal, 1777-1789.

Executive.

Governors.

Register, 1777-1789.

Governor's council journal, 1777-1789.

Judicial.

General references.

PREFATORY NOTE.

By virtue of act approved March 30, 1882, the Maryland Historical Society became the custodian of the State archives of Maryland. The text in full of this act is printed in volume one of Maryland Archives (1883). In the same place is printed the text of the report of the committee of the society accepting the custody.

In this report the committee briefly reviews previous attempts at arrangement, etc., of the records, and comments on the condition and scope of the extant records, and on the means taken to secure the publication of the archives.

The act of 1882 provided for an appropriation of \$2,000 to the Maryland Historical Society for arranging, editing, and publishing the documents placed in its custody. All publications made under this act belong to the State, but may be sold at cost price by the society, the proceeds being added to the publication fund established by the act. Appropriations to the Maryland Historical Society have been made annually thereafter as follows:

1883, chapter 138, 1882.....	\$2,000.00
1884, chapter 429, 1884.....	1,000.00
1885, chapter 429, 1884; 295, 1886.....	2,000.00
1886, chapter 295, 1886.....	2,000.00
1887, chapter 295, 1886.....	2,000.00
1888, chapter 295, 1886; 290, 1888.....	2,000.00
1889, chapter 290, 1888.....	2,000.00
1890, chapter 290, 1888; 415, 1890.....	2,000.00
1891, chapter 415, 1890.....	2,000.00
1892, chapter 415, 1890; 254, 1892.....	2,000.00
1893, chapter 254, 1892.....	2,000.00
1894, chapter 254, 1892.....	1,000.00
1895, chapter 654, 1894.....	3,000.00
1896, chapter 425, 1894; 283, 1896.....	2,000.00
1897, chapter 283, 1896.....	2,000.00
1898, chapter 283, 1896; 46, 1898.....	2,000.00
1899, chapter 46, 1898.....	2,000.00
1900, chapter 46, 1898.....	1,000.00
1901, chapter 497, 1900.....	3,000.00
1902, chapter 497, 1900; 2, 1902.....	2,000.00
1903, chapter 2, 1902.....	2,000.00
1904, chapter 2, 1902; 41, 1904.....	2,000.00
1905, chapter 2, 1902; 41, 1904.....	2,000.00
1906, chapter 256, 1906.....	2,000.00
1907, chapter 256, 1906.....	2,000.00
Total.....	49,000.00

Chapter 256 of 1906, appropriates \$2,000 for 1906 and \$2,000 for 1907.

References.

Rept. of D. Ridgely, librn., to the Executive of Md., in relation to the Collection of Documents, Papers, &c., &c. Ordered to be deposited in the Council Chamber. Annapolis: Wm. McNeir, prtr., 1836. 13 pp. 8°.

— Same. Annapolis, J. Hughes, 1836, Doc. 7. 13 pp. 8°.

Second rept. of D. Ridgely, librn., Of examination of Public Offices, for Records, Papers, &c., &c., made to the executive of Maryland, the 10th of Oct., 1835. Annapolis: Wm. McNeir, prtr., 1836. 17 pp. 8°.

— Same. Annapolis, J. Hughes, 1836. 17 pp. 8°.

Third rept. of D. Ridgely, librn., as before. Dec. 23, 1835. Annapolis: Wm. McNeir, 1836. 8 pp. 8°.

— Same. Annapolis, J. Hughes, 1836. 8 pp. 8°.

Report of the joint committee on the state library on the expediency of purchasing from the executors of Horace Ridout certain papers relative to the early history of Maryland. (Jol. House of Delegates, Dec., 1837: 523-524.)

Report of the committee on the library to which was referred the petition of Geo. L. Davis, asking for permission to examine the records of every county and to remove to the rooms of the Maryland Historical Society different records which he may need from time to time for preparing a civil and genealogical history of Kent county, including the Isle of Kent. (Sen. Jol., Jan., 1852: 161.)

Report of the joint special committee appointed for the purpose of examining the condition of the public records of this state. (Jol. House of Delegates, Jan., 1853: 660-663.)

Report on the condition of the Public Records. By Ethan Allen. Annapolis, Thomas J. Wilson, 1860. 5 pp. 8°.

Index to the Calendar of Md. State Papers, made under the direction of John H. Alexander. Baltimore: J. Waters, 1861. xiv, (1), 66 pp. 8°.

Report of the committee on public records relative to having examined into the condition of the archives and valuable papers of the state in the custody of the clerk of the court of appeals. (House of Delegates Jol., Jan., 1864: 626-627.)

Report of the committee on public records on the condition and preservation of the records of the state, in the custody of the clerk of the Superior Court of Baltimore City. (House of Delegates Jol., Jan., 1884: 401-402.)

COLLECTIONS.

Archives of Maryland. Published by authority of the State, under the direction of the Maryland Historical Society. William Hand Browne, Editor. Baltimore, Maryland Historical Society. 1883-1906. 26 vols. 4°.

[Note, volume 18 was edited by Bernard C. Steiner.]

v. 1. 1883. lviii, 1 l., 563 pp.

Calendar of State Archives, by Mr. J. W. M. Lee, pp. xiii-liv. Proceedings and acts of the General Assembly of Maryland, January 25, 1637-38 to September 21, 1664, pp. 1-541.

v. 2. 1884. xvi, 585 pp.

Calendar of State Archives. Additions and corrections, pp. xi-xii. Proclamation and summons concerning an assembly to be held Sept. 13, 1664, at St. Mary's, pp. 3. Proceedings and acts of the General Assembly of Maryland, Oct., 1665-June 15, 1676, pp. 7-564.

v. 3. 1885. xiv, 586 pp.

Memorandum of record books at the Land office, Annapolis, not calendared in Maryland archives, pp. vii. Charter of Maryland, June 20, 1632. Patent Roll 8 Charles I. Part 3, No. 2594. In Public Record Office, London. Latin text. pp. 1-12. Documents and correspondence from the Public Record Office, London, relating to the settlement of Maryland, 1629-1637, pp. 15-44. Proceedings of the Council of Maryland from 1636-1666, pp. 47-562.

v. 4. 1887. viii, 569 pp.

Judicial and testamentary business of the provincial court, 1637-1650, pp. 3-549,

- v. 5. 1887. ix, 592 pp.
Proceedings of the council of Maryland, 1667-1689, pp. 3-154, 243-570.
Claiborne's Petition and Accompanying Papers, Mar. 13, 1676-77, pp. 157-239.
- v. 6. 1888. (16), 850 pp.
Correspondence of Governor Horatio Sharpe. Vol. 1. 1753-1757, pp. 1-563.
- v. 7. 1889. 4 p. l., 647 pp.
Proceedings and acts of the General Assembly of Maryland, Oct., 1678-Nov., 1683, pp. 3-619.
- v. 8. 1890. ix, 587 pp.
Proceedings of the council of Maryland, 1687-89, pp. 3-96. Records and other documents illustrating the history of Maryland in the years 1689-1691/2, pp. 99-301. Proceedings of the Council of Maryland, 1692-1697, pp. 305-566.
- v. 9. 1890. x, 580 pp.
Correspondence of Governor Horatio Sharpe. v. 2. 1757-1761, pp. 1-566.
- v. 10. 1891. viii, 586 pp.
Judicial and testamentary business of the Provincial Court, 1649/50-1657, pp. 3-568.
- v. 11. 1892. ix, 585 pp.
Journal of Md. Convention, July 26-Aug. 14, 1775. Journal and Correspondence of Md. Council of Safety, Aug. 29, 1775-July 6, 1776.
- v. 12. 1893. x, 595 pp.
Journal and Correspondence of Md. Council of Safety, July 7-Dec. 31, 1776.
- v. 13. 1894. 3 ll., 575 pp.
Proceedings and Acts of the General Assembly, 1684-1692.
- v. 14. 1895. x, 588 pp.
Correspondence of Governor Horatio Sharpe. Vol. 3. 1761-1771.
- v. 15. Baltimore, 1896. xv, 434 pp.
Proceedings of the Council of Md., 1671-1681.
- v. 16. Baltimore, 1897. viii, 591 pp.
Journal and Correspondence of the Council of Safety, Jan.-Mar., 1777; Journal and Correspondence of the State Council, 1777-1778.
- v. 17. Baltimore, 1898. xi, 491 pp.
Proceedings of the Council of Md., 1681-1685/6.
- v. 18. Baltimore, 1900.
Muster Rolls and other Records of Service of Maryland Troops in the American Revolution, 1775-1783. 736 pp. [Edited by Bernard C. Steiner.]
- v. 19. Baltimore, 1899. x, 609 (1) pp.
Proceedings and Acts of the General Assembly, 1693-1697.
- v. 20. Baltimore, 1900. xiv, 613 pp.
Proceedings of the Council of Md., 1693-1697.
- v. 21. Baltimore, 1901. viii, 604 pp.
Journal and Correspondence of the Council of Md., 1778-1779.
- v. 22. Baltimore, 1902. viii, 590 (1) pp.
Proceedings and Acts of the General Assembly of Md., 1697-1699.
- v. 23. Baltimore, 1903. viii, 574 pp.
Proceedings of the Council of Md., 1696-1698.
- v. 24. Baltimore, 1904. xi, 441 pp.
Proceedings and acts of the General Assembly of Md., 1700-1704.
- v. 25. Baltimore, 1905. xi, 632 pp.
Proceedings of the Council of Md., 1698-1731.
- v. 26. Baltimore, 1906. vii, 658 pp.
Proceedings and acts of the General Assembly of Md., Sept., 1704-Apr., 1706.
- v. 27. Baltimore, 1907. x, 592 (1) pp.
Proceedings and acts of the General Assembly of Md., Mar., 1707-Nov., 1710.

Calendar of State Archives, by Mr. J. W. M. Lee.

Md. Archives, I: xiii-liv.

Calendar of State Archives. Additions and Corrections,

Md. Archives, II: xi-xii.

Calendar of Council Books, 1686-1689, recovered in 1895.

Md. Archives, xv: vii.

Catalogue of the manuscripts, etc.; and an account of the library of the Md. Historical Society, made in 1854 . . . by Lewis Mayer. Baltimore, 1854. 51 pp.

Md. Hist. Socy. Coll., ii.

In 1846 the General Assembly deposited with the Md. Hist. Socy. a number of early records. These are briefly described in Mr. Mayer's catalogue.

PROPRIETARY RULE.

1632-1776.

Interrupted by the revolution, 1689-92, and by royal assumption of government, 1692-1715.

PATENT.

1632, June 20. Patent to Cecil Calvert, Baron of Baltimore, containing a grant of the province of Maryland.

1723. Md. Laws, 1692-1715.

1759. Abridgement and collection of the acts of the Assembly of the Province, pp. 1-10.

1765. Laws . . . at Large. Bacon. Latin and English text.

1792. Hazard. Collections. 1: 327-336. Latin text.

1799. Laws of Md. Kilty's rev.

1837. Bozman. Hist. of Md. ii: 9-21.

1878. Poore. Charters, etc. ed. 2. pp. 811-817.

1879. Scharf. Hist. of Md. 1: 53-60.

1885. Md. Archives. iii: 1-12. (Latin text.)

1898. Md. Manual. (Contd. in following years.)

Legislative.

STATUTES.

COMPILED LAWS.

1704. Abridgment of the Laws in Force . . . in Her Majesty's Plantations; viz, of Virginia, New England, Jamaica, New York, Barbadoes, Carolina and Maryland. London, 1704. 16°.

1718. Laws of the Province of Maryland, 1692-1718. Ed. E. Jones. Phila., Bradford, 1718. F°.

1723. Acts of assembly, passed in province of Maryland, 1692-1715. London, Baskett, 1723. F°.

1725. Laws of the province of Md. relating to the Church and the Clergy, etc. Trott, Laws of Brit. colonies in America. London, 1725, pp. 163-221.

1727. A compleat Collection of the Laws of Maryland [1692-1727]. Annapolis, Parks, 1727. F°.

1759. Abridgment . . . of Acts at present in force. Ed. J. Bissett. Phila., Bradford, 1759. 8°.

1765. Laws of Maryland at Large. Ed. Thos. Bacon. 1637-1763. Annapolis, Green, 1765. F°.

1787. Laws of Maryland made since 1763 [1765-1784]. Ed. A. C. Hanson, Annapolis, Green, 1787. 229 pp. F°.

1799. Laws of Maryland, 1692-1799, with charter, Bill of Rights and Constitution. Ed. Wm. Kilty. Annapolis, 1799-1800. 2 v. 4°.

1799. Digest of Laws of Maryland, 1637-1797. Ed. Thos. Herty. Balt. and Wash., 1799-1804. 2 v. 8°. (First codification.)

1811. Laws of Maryland with Charter, etc., 1692-1809. Rev. by V. Maxcy. Balt., 1811. 3 v. 8°.
1840. General Public Statutory Law and Public Local Law, 1632-1839. Ed. C. Dorsey. Baltimore, 1840. 3 v. 8°.

SESSION LAWS.

The earliest known session laws, contemporaneously issued, are those of 1704, 1705, 1706. The first regular printed issue is probably that of 1726. From that time the following collation is based on John W. M. Lee's Handlist, etc. All extant laws from the settlement of the Province to 1707 have been printed in the Maryland Archives. A collation of these is given.

1637/38, Jan.-Mar. Not found.

The body of laws passed at this session is not printed in the Md. Archives, nor are the titles of the laws given. One act "for the attainder of William Cleyborne, gent.," is printed in full. (ib., i: 23-24.)

1638/39, Feb.-Mar. Md. Archives, i: 39-84.

The text of 38 acts is printed in full. On page 39 is printed "Memorandum that these bills were engrossed to be read the third time, but were never read nor passed the house. John Lewger." Lewger was secretary.

1640, Oct. 12-24. Md. Archives, i: 95-99.

1641, Aug. 2-12. ib., i: 107-110.

1641/42, Mar. 21-23. ib., i: 122-124.

1642, July 18-Aug. 2. ib., i: 146-164.

1642, Sept. 5-13. ib., i: 182-198.

1644/45, Feb. 11. ib., i: [205].

1646, Dec. 29-Jan. 2, 1646/47. ib., i: 210.

1647/48, Jan. 7-Mar. 4. ib., i: 232-233.

1649, Apr. 2-21. ib., i: 244-255.

1650, Apr. 6-29. ib., i: 285-308.

1650/51, Mar. 11. ib., i: 311-313.

1654, Oct. 20. ib., i: 339-356.

1657, Sept. 24. ib., i: 359-365.

1658, Apr. 27. ib., i: 369-377.

1659/60, Feb. 28-Mar. 14. Not found.

1661, Apr. 17-May 2. Md. Archives, i: 406-422.

1662, Apr. 1-12. ib., i: 441-456.

1663, Sept. 15-Oct. 3. ib., i: 485-506.

1664, Sept. 13-21. ib., i: 533-541.

1666, Apr. 10-May 3. ib., ii: 130-151.

1669, Apr. 13-May 8. ib., ii: 200-235.

1671, Mar. 27-Apr. 19. ib., ii: 270-308.

1671, Oct. 10-19. ib., ii: 321-341.

1674, May 19-June 6. ib., ii: 386-417.

1674/75, Feb. 12-24. ib., ii: 459-470.

1676, May 15-June 15. ib., ii: 515-564.

1678, Oct. 20-Nov. 14. ib., vii: 51-105.

1681, Aug. 16-Sept. 17. ib., vii, 188-216.

1681, Nov. 1-2. ib., vii 244-256.

1682, Apr. 25-May 13. ib., vii: 321-330.

1682, Oct. 26-Nov. 17. ib., vii: 435-444.

1683, Oct. 2-Nov. 6. ib., vii., 605-619.

1684, Apr. 1-28. ib., xiii: 109-126.

1686, Oct. 26-Nov. 19. ib., xiii: 127-144.

1688, Nov. 14-Dec. 8. ib., xiii: 209-227.

1692, May 10-June 9. ib., xiii: 425-561.

1693, Sept. 20-26. None passed.

1694, Sept. 20-Oct. 18. ib., xix: 100-116.

1694/95, Feb. 28-Mar. 1. ib., xix: 136-138.

1695, May 8-22. ib., xix: 208-215.

1695, Oct. 3-19. ib., xix: 276-281.

1696, Apr. 30-May 14. ib., xix: 376-378.

1696, July 1-10. ib., xix: 418-430.

1696, Sept. 16-Oct. 2. ib., xix: 498-504.

1697, May 26-June 11. ib., xix: 589-596.

- 1697/98, Mar. 8-1698, Apr. 4. *ib.*, *xxli*: 147-151.
 1698, Oct. 20-Nov. 12. *ib.*, *xxli*: 278-282.
 1699, June 29-July 22. *ib.*, *xxli*: 562-582.
 1700, Apr. 26-May 9. *ib.*, *xxiv*: 91-108.
 1701, May 8-17. *ib.*, *xxiv*: 201-204.
 1701/02, Mar. 16-Mar. 25, 1702. *ib.*, *xxiv*: 265-281.
 1702, June 25-26. None passed.
 1703, Oct. 26-29. *ib.*, *xxvi*: 321-323.
 1704, Apr. 26-May 3. *ib.*, *xxiv*: 409-423.
 1704, Sept. 5-Oct. 3. } Annapolis, Reading, 1704. pp. 1-79. F°.
 1704, Dec. 5-9. }
 Md. Archives, *xxvi*: 220-367; 412-435.
 1705, May 15-25. Annapolis Reading, 1705. pp. 1-12. F°.
 Md. Archives, *xxvi*: 507-518.
 1706, Apr. 2-19. Annapolis, Reading, 1706. pp. 93-114. F°.
 Md. Archives, *xxvi*: 619-645.
 1707, Mar. 26-Apr. 15. *ib.*, *xxvii*: 139-178.
 1708, Sept. 27-Oct. 4. None passed.
 1708, Nov. 29-Dec. 17. *ib.*, *xxvii*: 337-374.
 1709, Oct. 25-Nov. 19. *ib.*, *xxvii*: 469-487.
 1710, Oct. 24-Nov. 4. *ib.*, *xxvii*: 559-579.
 1711-1724, Not found.
 1725/26, Mar. 15-23. n. t. p. 20 pp. sm. F°.
 1726, July 12-25. 1726. 8 pp. sm. F°.
 1727, Oct. 10-30. 1727. 32 pp. sm. F°.
 1728, Oct. 3-Nov. 2. 1728. (1), 30 pp. sm. F°.
 1729, July 10-Aug. 8. 1729. (1), 37 (1) pp. sm. F°.
 1730, May 21-June 16. 1730. (1), 45 (1) pp. sm. F°.
 1731, July 13-29. 1731. (1), 6 pp. sm. F°.
 1731, Aug. 19-Sept. 6. 1731. 27 pp. sm. F°.
 1732, July 11-Aug. 8. 1732. 44 pp. sm. F°.
 1732/33, Mar. 13-Apr. 12. 1733. (1), 43 pp. sm. F°.
 1733/34, Mar. 20-Apr. 24. 1734. (1), 27 (1) pp. sm. F°.
 1736, Apr. 20-May 6. 1736. 26 pp. sm. F°.
 1737, Apr. 26-May 28. n. t. p. (1), 15 (1) pp. sm. F°.
 1737, Aug. 11-16. 1737. (1), 8 pp. sm. F°.
 1740, Apr. 23-June 5. 1740. 4 pp. (?) sm. F°.
 1740, July 7-29. 1740. (1), 24 pp. sm. F°.
 1741, May 26-June 22. 1741. (1), 14 pp. sm. F°.
 1742, Sept. 21-Oct. 29. 1742. (1), 56 pp. sm. F°.
 1744, May 1-June 4. [1744.] 43 pp. sm. F°.
 1745, Aug. 5-Sept. 28. 1745. (1), 18 pp. sm. F°.
 1745/46, Mar. 12-29. No acts passed.
 1746, June 17-July 8. 1746. 22 pp. sm. F°.
 1746, Nov. 6-12. n. t. p. 4 pp. sm. F°.
 1747, May 16-July 11. 1747. (1), 57, (1) pp. sm. F°.
 1747, Dec. 22-23. No acts passed.
 1748, May 10-June 11. 1748. 32 pp. sm. F°.
 1749, May 9-11. No acts passed.
 1749, May 24-June 24. 1749. (1), 20 pp. sm. F°.
 1750, May 8-June 2. 1750. 34 pp. sm. F°.
 1751, May 15-June 8. 1751. (1), 28 pp. sm. F°.
 1751, Dec. 7-14. 1751. 6 pp. sm. F°.
 1752, June 3-23. 1752. 19 (1) pp. sm. F°.
 1753, Oct. 2-Nov. 17. 1754. (1), 84 pp. sm. F°.
 1754, Feb. 26-Mar. 9. 1754. 11 pp. sm. F°.

- 1754, May 8-30. Not found; 6 acts passed.
 1754, July 17-25. 1754. 13 (1) pp. sm. F°.
 1754, Dec. 12-24. [1754.] 2 pp. sm. F°.
 1755, Feb. 22-Mar. 26. 1755. 8 pp. sm. F°.
 1755, June 23-July 8. 1755. 12 pp. sm. F°.
 1756, Feb. 23-May 22. 1756. 33, (1) pp. sm. F°.
 1756, Sept. 14-Oct. 9. 1756. Imperfect copy collated in Lee.
 1757, Apr. 8-May 9. 1757. (1), 13 pp. sm. F°.
 1757, Sept. 23-Dec. 16. 1758. (1), 10 pp. sm. F°.
 1758, Feb. 13-Mar. 9. Not in Lee.
 1758, Mar. 23-May 13. 1758. 8 pp. sm. F°.
 1758, Oct. 23-Nov. 4. Not in Lee.
 1758, Nov. 22-Dec. 24. 1758. 8 pp. sm. F°.
 1759, Apr. 4-17. No acts passed.
 1760, Mar. 22-Apr. 11. 1760. 6 pp. sm. F°.
 1760, Sept. 26-Oct. 15. 1760. 8 pp. sm. F°.
 1761, Apr. 13-May 6. No acts passed.
 1762, Mar. 17-Apr. 24. 1762. (1), 16 pp. sm. F°.
 1763, Oct. 4-Nov. 26. [1763.] [73] pp. sm. F°.
 1765, Sept. 23-28. n. d. 22 ll. sm. F°.^a
 1765, Nov. 1-Dec. 20. [1765.] (1), 42 pp. sm. F°.
 1766, May 9-27. 1766. 8 ll. sm. F°.^a
 1766, Nov. 1-Dec. 6. n. d. 22 ll. sm. F°.^a
 1768, May 24-June 22. n. d. 26 ll. sm. F°.^a
 1769, Nov. 17-Dec. 20. n. d. 19 ll. sm. F°.^a
 1770, Sept. 25-Nov. 2. n. d. 16 ll. sm. F°.^a
 1770, Nov. 6-21. No acts passed.
 1771, Oct. 2-Nov. 30. n. d. 23 ll. sm. F°.^a
 1773, June 15-July 3. n. d. 12 ll. sm. F°.^a
 1773, Nov. 16-Dec. 23. n. d. 48 ll. sm. F°.^a
 1774, Mar. 23-Apr. 19. n. d. 21 ll. sm. F°.^a

Last meeting of Assembly under proprietary government.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Journal.

1634/5. Not known to be extant.

"On the 26th of February, 1635, eleven months after they had taken formal possession of their new territory, the Colonists were called together in General Assembly. Of their proceedings at this session, the first, in fact, held in Maryland, not a line of regular record remains; and had it not been for a casual reference to one of its acts, contained in a bill passed by a subsequent Assembly, we should never have known that such a session had been held.

From the bill referred to, we learn, that, "by an Act of general Assemblée held at St. Maries, on the six and twentieth day of February, 1634, (Old Style), among other wholesome lawes, and ordinances then made and provided for the welfare of the Province, it was enacted, that the offenders in all murthers, and felonies should suffer such paines, losses, and forfeitures, as they should or ought to have suffered in the like crimes in England." This is all the account we are now able to give of the proceedings of that which was actually the first Assembly held in Maryland.

The acts passed at this Assembly were duly transmitted to his Lordship in England, for his consideration and approval, and must have been received by him about the middle of April; but, though in the highest degree unacceptable to him, either in their origin or matter, he appears to have allowed two years to pass by before positively expressing his disapprobation and disassent or veto, and making an effort to supply, in such manner and form as he deemed most proper, a code of laws for the government of his Colony and to supply their

^a Taken from N. Y. P. L. collation; all others from Lee.

place. During the intervening time, it is probable that the colonists were governed by the code which they had themselves formed, and which they would naturally take for their guidance until the dissent of the Proprietary was distinctly and formally expressed.

By the 15th of April, 1637, Lord Baltimore had completed his arrangements for reorganizing the government of the Province, and prepared a commission, in which the powers of his brother as Governor and Lieutenant General, were detailed and defined, and John Lewger, an old friend and classmate, was appointed Secretary. This commission contained a clause, authorizing the Governor to assemble the freemen or their deputies at St. Mary's, upon the five and twentieth day of January next ensuing, and then and there to signify to them his dissent to all the laws by them heretofore, or at any time made within the province, and to declare them void; and further, to shew them the draught of said laws or ordinances for the good government of the Province, as he should, before that time, transmit to his Lieutenant; with his assent to their enactment, and authority to publish them under the great seal, in case the freemen or their deputies in Assembly, should approve of the code proposed." (Streeter. Early Hist. Md. Md. Hist. Socy. Fund Pub. ix.)

1637/38, Jan. 25-Mar. 24. Md. Archives, 1: 1-24. Also in Streeter's Papers relating to the early history of Md., 16-57.

1638/39, Feb. 25-Mar. 19. Md. Archives, 1: 25.

1640, Oct. 12-24. *ib.*, 85.

1641, Aug. 2-12. *ib.*, 101.

1642/43, Mar. 21-23. *ib.*, 111.

1642, July 18-Aug. 2. *ib.*, 125.

1642, Sept. 5-13. *ib.*, 165.

1644/45, Feb. 11. *ib.*, 202.

1646-1647, Dec. 29-Jan. 2. *ib.*, 207.

1647/48, Jan. 7-Mar. 4. *ib.*, 211.

1649, Apr. 2-21. *ib.*, 235.

1650, Apr. 6-29. *ib.*, 257.

By ch. 1, acts of 1650, the General Assembly was divided into two Houses, viz, the Upper House and the Lower House. The Upper House consisted of persons summoned by special writ, the Lower House of delegates of the freemen in the several counties.

UPPER HOUSE.

Journal of proceedings.

1651, Mar. 11. Not found.

1654, Oct. 20. Not found.

1657, Sept. 24. Not found.

1658, Apr. 27. Not found.

1659, Feb. 28-Mar. 14. Md. Archives, 1: 379.

1661, Apr. 17-May 2. *ib.*, 393.

1662, Apr. 1-12. *ib.*, 423.

1663, Sept. 15-Oct. 3. *ib.*, 456.

1664, Sept. 13-21. *ib.*, 507.

1666, Apr. 10-May 3. *ib.*, ii: 1.

1669, Apr. 13-May 8. *ib.*, 153.

1671, Mar. 27-Apr. 19. *ib.*, 237.

1671, Oct. 10-19. *ib.*, 309.

1674, May 19-June 6. *ib.*, 343.

1675, Feb. 12-24. *ib.*, 419.

1676, May 15-June 15. *ib.*, 471.

1678, Oct. 20-Nov. 14. Not found.

1681, Aug. 16-Sept. 17. Md. Archives, vii: 107.

1681, Nov. 1-12. *ib.*, 216.

1682, Apr. 25-May 13. *ib.*, 256.

1682, Oct. 26-Nov. 17. *ib.*, 311.

- 1683, Oct. 2–Nov. 6. *ib.*, 445.
 1684, Apr. 1–26. *ib.*, xiii: 1.
 1686, Oct. 26–Nov. 19. Proceedings lost.
 1688, Nov. 14–Dec. 8. Md. Archives, xiii: 145–227.
 1692, May 10–June 9. *ib.*, 249–561.
 1693, Sept. 20–28.^a Not found.
 1694, Sept. 20–Oct. 18. Md. Archives, xix: 23–116.
 1695, Feb. 28–Mar. 1. *ib.*, 117–124.
 1695, May 8–22. *ib.*, 138.
 1695, Oct. 3–19. *ib.*, 217.
 1696, Apr. 30–May 14. *ib.*, 282.
 1696, July 1–10. *ib.*, 379.
 1696, Sept. 16–Oct. 2. *ib.*, 431.
 1697, May 26–June 11. *ib.*, 505.
 1698, Mar. 8–Apr. 4. Md. Archives, xxii: 1.
 1698, Oct. 20–Nov. 12. *ib.*, 153.
 1699, June 29–July 22. Md. Archives, xxii: 283.
 1700, Apr. 26–May 6. *ib.*, xxiv: 1.
 1701, May 8–17. *ib.*, 124.
 1701/2, Mar. 16–25, 1702. *ib.*, 205.
 1702, June 25–26. *ib.*, 282.
 1703, Oct. 26–29. *ib.*, 311.
 1704, Apr. 26–May 3. Md. Archives, xxiv: 324.
 1704, Sept. 5–Oct. 3. *ib.*, xxvi: 1–94.
 1704, Dec. 5–9. *ib.*, xxvi: 371–385.
 1705, May 15–25. *ib.*, xxvi: 439–471.
 1706, Apr. 2–19. *ib.*, xxvi: 521–557.
 1707, Mar. 26–Apr. 15. *ib.*, xxvii: 1–58.
 1708, Sept. 27–Oct. 4. *ib.*, xxvii: 179–193.
 1708, Nov. 29–Dec. 17. *ib.*, xxvii: 223–262.
 1709, Oct. 25–Nov. 10. *ib.*, xxvii: 377–405.
 1710, Oct. 24–Nov. 4. *ib.*, xxvii: 491–513.
 1711–1774. Not printed. For dates of sessions see below under Lower House.

LOWER HOUSE.

Votes and proceedings.

- 1651–1664. Not found.
 1666, Apr. 10–May 3. Md. Archives, ii: 60.
 1669–1676. Not found.
 1678, Oct. 20–Nov. 14. Md. Archives, vii: 1.
 1681–1682. Not found.
 1682, Oct. 26–Nov. 17. Md. Archives, vii: 403.
 1683, Oct. 2–Nov. 6. *ib.*, 520.
 1684, Apr. 1–26. Md. Archives, xiii: 51.
 1686, Oct. 26–Nov. 19. Proceedings lost.
 1688, Nov. 14–Dec. 8. Proceedings lost.
 1692, May 10–June 9. Md. Archives, xiii: 346.
 1693, Sept. 20–Sept. 26. *ib.*, xix: 1–21.^b
 1694, Sept. 20–Oct. 18. Not found.^c

^a Abstracted in part, viz, Sept. 25–28, in Calendar of State Papers, Amer. and W. Indies, 1693–1695. See index.

^b See letter of Andros to Lords of Trade, Oct. 23, 1693, relative to this session. Calendar St. Papers, as below, No. 637.

^c Abstracted in Calendar of State Papers, Amer. and W. Indies, 1693–95. See index.

- 1695, Feb. 28-Mar. 1. Md. Archives, xix: 125-138.
1695, May 8-22. *ib.*, 169.
1695, Sept. 7-19. *ib.*, 238.
1696, Apr. 30-May 14. *ib.*, 327.
1696, July 1-10. *ib.*, 401.
1696, Sept 16-Oct. 2. *ib.*, 473.
1697, May 26-June 11. *ib.*, 553.
1698, Mar.-Apr. *ib.*, xxii: 73.
1698, Oct. 20-Nov. 12. *ib.*, 205.
1699, June 29-July 22. *ib.*, 363.
1700, Apr. 26-May 6. *ib.*, xxiv: 33.
1701, May 8-17. *ib.*, 155.
1702, Mar. 16-25. *ib.*, 231.
1702, June 25-26. *ib.*, 293.
1703, Oct. 28-29. Not found.
1704, Apr. 26-May 3. Md. Archives, xxiv: 353.
1704, Sept. 5-Oct. 3. *ib.*, xxvi: 97.
1704, Dec. 5-9. *ib.*, xxvi: 389.
1705, May 17-25. *ib.*, xxvi: 475.
1706, Apr. 2-19. *ib.*, xxvi: 561.
1707, Mar. 26-Apr. 15. *ib.*, xxvii: 59-137.
1708, Sept. 27-Oct. 5. *ib.*, xxvii: 195-221.
1708, Nov. 29-Dec. 17. *ib.*, xxvii: 263-336.
1709, Oct. 26-Nov. 11. *ib.*, xxvii: 409-468.
1710, Oct. 24-Nov. 4. *ib.*, xxvii: 517-557.
1711, Oct. 23-Nov. 3. Not printed.
1712, Oct. 28-Nov. 15. Not printed.
1713, Oct. 27-Nov. 14. Not printed.
1714, June 22-July 3. Not printed.
1714, Oct. 5-9. Not printed.
1715, Apr. 26-June 3. Not printed.
1716, Apr. 23-24. Not printed.
1716, July 17-Aug. 10. Not printed.
1717, May 28-June 8. Not printed.
1718, Apr. 22-May 10. Not printed.
1719, May 14-June 6. Not printed.
1720, Apr. 5-22. Not printed.
1721, July 18-Aug. 5. Not printed.
1722, Feb. 20-28. Not printed.
1722, Oct. 10-Nov. 3. Not printed.
1723, Sept. 23-Oct. 26. Not printed.
1724, Oct. 6-Nov. 4. Not printed.
1725, Oct. 5-Nov. 6. Not printed.
1726, Mar. 15-23. Not printed.
1726, July 12-25. Not printed.
1727, Oct. 10-30. Not printed.
1728, Oct. 3-Nov. 2. Not printed.
1729, July 10-Aug. 8. n. t. p. nos. 1-14. v. p. F°.
1730, May 21-June 16. n. t. p. nos. 1-10. v. p. F°.
1731, July 13-29. Not found.
1731, Aug. 10-Sept. 6. n. t. p. nos. 1-6. pp. 1-24 (imperfect). F°.
1732, July 11-Aug. 8. n. t. p. 57 pp. sm. F°.
1733, Mar. 13-Apr. 12. n. t. p. 36 pp. F°.

- 1734, Mar. 19-25. Not found.
 1735, Mar. 20-Apr. 24. Not found.
 1736, Apr. 20-May 6. Not found.
 1737, Apr. 26-May 28. Not found.
 1737, Aug. 11-16. Not found.
 1739, May 1-June 11. Annapolis, Green, 1739. 197 pp. 8°.
 1740, Apr. 23-June 5. 1740. pp. 199-341. sm. F°.
 1740, July 7-29. 1740. pp. 343-410. sm. F°.
 1741, May 26-June 22. 1741. pp. 411-474 (imperfect). sm. F°.
 1742, Sept. 21-Oct. 29. 1742. 88 pp. (imperfect). sm. F°.
 1744, May 1-June 4. 1744. 102 pp.
 1745, Aug. 5-Sept. 28. 1745. 93 pp. sm. F°.
 1745/6, Mar. 12-29. 1746. 23 pp.
 1746, June 17-July 8. 1746. 42 pp.
 1746, Nov. 6-12. Not found.
 1747, May 16-July 11. [Annapolis, Green, 1747.] 65 pp. sm. F°.
 1747, Dec. 22-23. [Annapolis, Green, n. d.] 6 pp. 8°.
 1748, May 10-June 11. [Annapolis, Green, n. d.] 82 pp. 8°.
 1749, May 9-11. [Annapolis, Green, 1749.] 8 pp. 4°.
 1740, May 24-June 24. [Annapolis, Green, 1749.] 56 pp.
 1750, May 8-June 2. [Annapolis, Green, 1750.] 56 pp. 4°.
 1751, May 15-June 8. [Annapolis, Green, 1751.] 52 pp. 4°.
 1751, Dec. 7-14. [Annapolis, Green, 1752.] 18 pp. 4°.
 1752, June 3-23. [Annapolis, Green, 1752.] 40 pp. 4°.
 1753, Oct. 2-Nov. 17. [Annapolis, Green, 1753.] 32 pp. 8°.
 1754, Feb. 26-Mar. 9. [Annapolis, Green, 1754.] 21 pp. 8°.
 1754, May 8-30. [Annapolis, Green, 1754.] 40 pp. 8°.
 1754, July 17-25. [Annapolis, Green, 1754.] 14 pp. 8°.
 1754, Dec. 12-24. [Annapolis, Green, 1755.] 22 pp. 8°.
 1755, Feb. 22-Mar. 26. [Annapolis, Green, 1755.] 46 pp. 8°.
 1755, June 23-July 8. [Annapolis, Green, 1755.] 44 pp. 8°.
 1756, Feb. 23-May 22. [Annapolis, Green, 1757.] 97 pp. 8°.
 1756, Sept. 14-Oct. 9. [Annapolis, Green, 1757.] 37 pp. 8°.
 1757, Apr. 8-May 9. [Annapolis, Green, 1757.] 52 pp. 8°.
 1757, Sept. 28-Dec. 16. [Annapolis, Green, 1758.] 106 pp.
 1758, Feb. 13-Mar. 9. [Annapolis, Green, 1758.] 24 pp. sm. F°.
 1758, Mar. 28-May 13. [Annapolis, Green, 1758.] 104 pp.
 1758, Oct. 23-Nov. 4. [Annapolis, Green, 1758.] pp. 1-16. sm. F°.
 1758, Nov. 22-Dec. 24. [Annapolis, Green, 1759.] pp. 17-53. sm. F°.
 1759, Apr. 4-17. [Annapolis, Green, 1759.] pp. 57-76.
 1760, Mar. 22-Apr. 11. [Annapolis, Green, 1760.] pp. 77-103.
 1760, Sept. 26-Oct. 15. [Annapolis, Green, 1760.] pp. 105-125.
 1761, Apr. 13-May 6. [Annapolis, Green, 1761.] pp. [127-] 163. sm. F°.
 1762, Mar. 17-Apr. 24. [Annapolis, Green, 1762.] 55 pp.
 1763, Oct. 4-Nov. 26. 1764. pp. [57-] 127. F°.
 1765, Sept. 23-28. 1765. pp. 1-12. F°.
 1765, Nov. 1-Dec. 20. 1766. pp. 13-86. F°.
 1766, May 9-27. n. d. pp. [87-] 106. F°.
 1766, Nov. 1-Dec. 6. Not found.
 1768, May 24-June 22. Not found.
 1769, Nov. 17-Dec. 20. pp. [207-]253. F°.
 1770, Sept. 25-Nov. 2. pp. [255-]338. sm. F°.
 1770, Nov. 6-21. Not found.

- 1771, Oct. 2–Nov 30. Not found.
 1773, June 15–July 3. Not found.
 1773, Nov. 16–Dec. 23. Not found.
 1774, Mar. 23–Apr. 19. Not found.

The charter of Maryland, Together with the Debates and Proceedings of the Upper and Lower Houses of Assembly, in the year 1722, 1723 and 1724. Relating to the Government and Judicature of the Province. . . . Collected from the Journals, and Published by Order of the Lower-House. Philadelphia, Bradford. 1725. (1), 10, (1), iv, 64 pp. F°.

Proceedings of assembly of the Province of Maryland, containing the speeches of the Right Honourable the Lord Proprietor, His Honour the Governour, &c. With the addresses and answers thereto. Also several Messages, Debates, and other material proceedings of the three last sessions of Assembly. Collected . . . and published by order . . . Annapolis. Printed by William Parks, printer to the right honourable the Lord Proprietor and the Province. 1727. pp. (1) 33. F°.

Covers years 1725 and 1726, apparently supplementary to the controversy carried on in the preceding item.

PROVINCIAL CONVENTION.

Proceedings.

ORIGINAL ISSUES.

- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. 1774, June 22–25. | } n. d. 26 pp. sm. 4°. |
| 2. 1774, Nov. 21–25. | |
| 3. 1774, Dec. 8–12. | |
| 4. 1775, Apr. 24–May 3. | |
| 5. 1775, July 26–Aug. 14. | |
| 6. 1775/6, Dec. 7–Jan. 18. | n. d. 62 pp. sm. 4°. |
| 7. 1776, May 8–25. | n. d. 30 pp. sm. 4°. |
| 8. 1776, June–July. | n. d. 34 pp. sm. 4°. |
| 9. 1776, Aug. 14–Nov. 11. | n. d. 91 pp. sm. 4°. |

REPRINTS.

1774–1776. Proceedings of the conventions of the province of Maryland, held at the city of Annapolis, in 1774, 1775, and 1776. Baltimore, 1836. (2), 3–378 pp. 8°.

1775, July 26–Aug. 14. Journal of the Maryland convention.

Archives of Md., xi: 1–67.

These proceedings are also printed in the Amer. Archives, a collation reading as follows:

- 1774, Nov. 21. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, i: 991.
 1775, Apr. 24–May 1. ib., ii: 379–382.
 1775, July 26–Aug. 14. ib., iii: 99–119.
 1775, Dec. 7–Jan. 18, 1776. ib., iv: 711–762.
 1776, May 8–25. ib., v: 1579–1602.
 1776, Aug. 14–Nov. 11. ib., ser. 5, iii: 83–182.

COUNCIL OF SAFETY.

Exercised power in the intervals between conventions, and served from the close of the convention at which they were elected to the close of the one next succeeding.

Journal and correspondence.

- 1775, Aug. 14. }
 1776, Jan. 18. } Archives of Md., xi: 69-557.
 1776, May 25. }
 1776, July 5-Dec. 31. *ib.*, xii.
 1777, Jan. 1-Mar. 20. *ib.*, xvi: 1-184.

Reprinted in Amer. Archives as follows:

- 1775, Oct. 20-21, ser. 4, iii: 1116-1118.
 1776, Jan. 18-May 25, *ib.*, v: 1523-1578.
 1776, May 27-July 6, *ib.*, vi: 1465-1510.
 1776, July 6-Aug. 31, *ib.*, ser. 5, i: 1331-1364.
 1776, Sept. 2-Nov. 11, *ib.*, ii: 625-680.

COUNCIL OF SAFETY FOR THE EASTERN SHORE OF MARYLAND.

- 1775, Nov. 17-Dec. 2. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, iii: 1571-1586.

BALTIMORE COUNTY COMMITTEE OF OBSERVATION.

- 1774, Nov. 30-Mar. 8, 1776. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, iv: 1691-1744.
 1776, Mar. 6-May 6. *ib.*, v: 1507-1524.
 1776, May 7-July 1. *ib.*, vi: 1457-1464.
 1776, July 29. *ib.*, ser. 5, i: 635-636.
 1776, July 30. *ib.*, 668.
 1776, Aug. 19. *ib.*, 1056-1057.
 1775, Nov. 13-20. *ib.*, iii: 1541.

UPPER DISTRICT OF FREDERICK COUNTY [WASHINGTON COUNTY] COMMITTEE OF OBSERVATION.

Extracts from Minutes in Scharf's Western Md., vol. I.

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

UNDER FIRST PROPRIETARY.

Cæcilius Calvert, second Lord Baltimore.
 1632-1675.

1633. Leonard Calvert, gov.
 1645-46. Revolution. Richard Ingle and later Edward Hill in control of Province.
 1647. Thomas Greene, gov.
 1649. William Stone, gov.
 1652. Richard Bennett. }
 Edmund Curtis. } Parliamentary Commissioners, Mar. 29-June 28.
 William Calborne. }
 1652. William Stone, gov.
 1654. William Fuller, and others, comrs.
 1658. Josias Fendall, gov.
 1660. Philip Calvert, gov.
 1661. Charles Calvert, gov.

UNDER SECOND PROPRIETARY.

Charles Calvert, third Lord Baltimore.
1675-1680.

- 1675. The Lord Proprietary in person.
- 1676. Cecilus Calvert, titular governor, Jesse Wharton, deputy governor, June-July. Thomas Notley, deputy governor, July-Oct.
- 1676. Thomas Notley.
- 1679. Charles Calvert, Lord Proprietary, governed in person.
- 1684. Benedict Calvert, titular governor, board of deputy governors.
- 1688. William Joseph, president of the council.

REVOLUTIONARY GOVERNMENT.

- 1689. Committee and Convention of the Protestant Freemen (Revolutionary).
- 1689. John Coode, commander-in-chief (Revolutionary).
- 1690. Provincial Convention.
- 1690. John Coode, chairman, and Committee of Freemen.
- 1690. Nehemiah Blakistone, chairman, and Committee of Freemen.

UNDER ROYAL GOVERNMENT.

- 1692. Sir Lionel Copley, royal governor.
- 1693. Sir Edmund Andros, royal governor.
- 1694. Francis Nicholson, royal governor.
- 1699. Nathaniel Blakiston, royal governor.
- 1702. Thomas Tench, president of the council.
- 1703. John Seymour, royal governor.
- 1709. Edward Lloyd, president of the council.
- 1714. John Hart, royal governor.

UNDER THIRD PROPRIETARY.

Benedict Leonard Calvert, Fourth Lord Baltimore.
1715.

- 1715. John Hart, proprietary governor.

UNDER FOURTH PROPRIETARY.

Charles Calvert, Fifth Lord Baltimore.
1715-1751.

- 1715. John Hart, proprietary governor.
- 1720. Charles Calvert, proprietary governor.
- 1727. Benedict Calvert, proprietary governor.
- 1731. Samuel Ogle, governor.
- 1732. Charles Calvert, Lord Proprietary, in person.
- 1733. Samuel Ogle, governor.
- 1742. Thomas Bladen, governor.
- 1746. Samuel Ogle, governor.

UNDER FIFTH PROPRIETARY.

Frederick Calvert, Sixth Lord Baltimore.
1751-1771.

- 1752. Benjamin Tasker, president of council.
- 1753. Horatio Sharpe, governor.
- 1768. Capt. Robert Eden, governor.

UNDER SIXTH PROPRIETARY.

Henry Harford.
1771-1776.

- 1771. Capt. Robert Eden, governor.

During Gov. Eden's absence in England, May 28-Nov. 8, 1774, Richard Lee, president of the council, acted as governor. Eden left Annapolis June 26, 1776, and Lee was titular governor until the province formally declared independence, July 3, 1776.

COMMISSIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

UNDER FIRST PROPRIETARY.

1632-1675.

637. Proprietary commission for Leonard Calvert.
1837. Bozman. Hist. Md., II: 572.
1885. Md. Archives, III: 49.
642. Proprietary commission for Leonard Calvert.
1837. Bozman, etc., II: 621.
1885. Md. Archives, III: 108.
1644. Proprietary commission for Leonard Calvert.
1837. Bozman, etc., II: 631.
1885. Md. Archives, III: 151.
1648. Proprietary commission for William Stone.
1837. Bozman, etc., II: 642.
1885. Md. Archives, III: 201.
1656. Proprietary commission for Josias Fendall.
1837. Bozman, etc., II: 689.
1885. Md. Archives, III: 323.
1660. Proprietary commission for Philip Calvert.
1885. Md. Archives, III: 391.
1661. Proprietary commission for Charles Calvert.
1885. Md. Archives, III: 439.
1666. Id.
ib., 542.

UNDER ROYAL GOVERNMENT.

1691-1715.

1690. n. d. Proprietary commission for Sir Lionel Copley; draft.
1890. Md. Archives, VIII: 200.
- 1691, June 27. Royal commission; text.
1890. ib., 263.
- , Aug. 26. Royal instructions.
1890. ib., 271.
- 1692, Mar. 3. Royal commission for Sir Edmund Andros. 4 William and Mary.
1900. Md. Archives, XX: 7.
- 1693, Mar. 5. Royal commission as governor for Francis Nicholson. 5 William and Mary.
1900. Md. Archives, XX: 83.
- , Mar. 8. Royal instructions.
1903. Md. Archives, XXIII: 540.
1699. n. d. Royal instructions for Nathaniel Blakiston. 11 William III.
1902. Md. Archives, XXII: 285, 371.
- 1703, Apr. 20. Royal instructions for John Seymour. 2 Anne.
1904. Md. Archives, XXIV: 329, 330.
- 1704, Apr. 27. Id.
1904. ib., 367.

UNDER FOURTH PROPRIETARY.

1715-1751.

- 1718/19, Mar. 23. Proprietary instructions for John Hart.
1905. Md. Archives, XXV: 353.
- 1729/30, Jan. 30. Proprietary instructions for Benedict Calvert.
1905. Md. Archives, XXV: 519.

EXECUTIVE CORRESPONDENCE.

THE CALVERTS.

The Calvert papers. 1633-1683. no. 1.

Md. Hist. Socy. Fund Publication, no. 28: 57-331. Pages 57-126 are J. W. M. Lee's calendar of the Calvert Papers.

Same. Selections from correspondence, 1713-1765. no. 2.

Md. Hist. Socy. Fund Publication, no. 34. 263 pp., 1 plate. 2 maps.

Same. Comprising documents relating to the early history of Maryland, and "A Briefe Relation of the Voyage unto Maryland."

Md. Hist. Socy. Publication, no. 35. (2), 58 pp.

SAMUEL OGLE.

A collection of the governor's several speeches and the addresses of each house . . . at a convention May 1, 1739. [Annapolis, 1739.] (1), 37, xxxviii-xli, 38-80 pp. 8°.

HORATIO SHARPE.

Correspondence of Governor Horatio Sharpe. v. 1. 1753-1757. William H. Browne, editor. Md. Archives, vi.

Same. v. 2. 1757-1761. *ib.*, ix.

Same. v. 3. 1761-1771. *ib.*, xiv.

COUNCIL.

In compiling the following chronology Dr. Steiner's list (p. 113, Md. Manual, 1904) has been used as a basis.

Proceedings of the Council of Maryland.

UNDER FIRST PROPRIETARY.

1632-1675.

1633-1635. No record.

1636-1647. *III* Md. Archives, pp. 45-183.

1647-1648. *ib.*, 185-198.

1648-1655. *ib.*, 199-272.

1652-1654. *ib.*, 273-308.

1654-1657. *ib.*, 309-320.

1657-1660. *ib.*, 321-388.

1660-1661. *ib.*, 389-436.

1661-1675. *ib.*, 437-562; *ib.*, v: 1-154; and Council Records, 1671-1675, discovered after vol. 5 of the Archives was printed, *ib.*, xv: 1-62.

UNDER SECOND PROPRIETARY.

1675-1715.

1675-1676. Md. Archives, xv: 63-102.

1676-1681. Md. Archives, v: 241-282; additional records, 1676-1681, *ib.*, xv: 103-420.

1681-1685. *ib.*, 283-407; additional records, 1681-1685/6, *ib.*, xvii: 1-491.

1684-1688. *ib.*, 409-570; additional records, 1681-1685/6, *ib.*, xvii: 1-491.

1688-1689. Md. Archives, viii: 1.

COODE GOVERNMENT, 1689-1692.

1689-1692. Revolutionary government. See "Records and Other Documents Illustrating the History of Maryland, 1689-16[92]." (Md. Archives, viii: 97-301.)

- 1692-1693. Md. Archives, viii: 303-566.
- 1693-1694. Md. Archives, xx: 1-79.
- 1694-1697. Md. Archives, xx: 81-592; xxiii: 1-553; xxv: 1-47.
- 1699-1702. Md. Archives, xxv: 49-122.
- 1702-1703. Md. Archives, xxv: 123-169.
- 1703-1709. Md. Archives, xxv: 171-251.
- 1714-1720. Md. Archives, xxv: 275-358.
- 1721-1727. Md. Archives, xxv: 359-464.
- 1727-1731. Md. Archives, xxv: 465-550.

COMMITTEE OF ACCOUNTS.

Journal, April 30, 1700. (Md. Archives, xxiv: 109-124.)

Judicial.

PROVINCIAL COURT.

"The Provincial Court at St. Mary's was the chief judicial body in the Province, being not only a court of first instance for all matters civil, criminal and testamentary for the city and county of St. Mary's, but having also appellate jurisdiction over the county courts. It was composed, during the periods covered by this publication, of the Governor as presiding judge, and one or more members of the Council as associate judges. In the absence of the Governor, the councillor next in commission presided." (iv, Md. Archives, Preface.)

Judicial and testamentary business of the Provincial Court.

1637-1650. Archives of Md., iv.

1649-1657. *ib.*, x.

COURT OF APPEALS.

Maryland General Court and Court of Appeals, 1700-1799. New York, v. 1-3, Annapolis, v. 4, 1809-1818. 4 vols. Thomas Harris and John M'Henry.

The first volume contains cases in the Provincial Court and Court of Appeals prior to the Revolution.

STATE GOVERNMENT.

1776 to 1789.

CONSTITUTION.

1776. Constitution of 1776.

1787. Laws of Md. made since 1763.

1799. Laws of Md. Kilty's rev.

1824. Declaration of rights and the constitution of Md. Compared and revised by G. Hebb. Baltimore, W. Wooddy. 55 pp. 24°.

1839. Declaration of rights and the constitution of Md. Frederick, E. Hughes. 31 pp. 8°.

1853. Amer. Archives, 5 ser., iii: 165-174.

1878. Poore. Charters, etc. p. 817-837.

1776. Declaration of rights.

1787. Laws of Md. made since 1763.

1799. Laws of Md. Kilty's rev.

1824. Declaration of rights and the constitution of Md. Compared and revised by G. Hebb. Baltimore, W. Wooddy. 55 pp. 24°.

1839. Declaration of rights and the constitution of Md. Frederick, E. Hughes. 31 pp. 8°.

1853. Amer. Archives, 5 ser., iii: 143-147.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

SESSION LAWS.

(Collated from a file in the New York Public Library.)

1. 1777, Feb. 5-Apr. 20. Annapolis, Green, n. d. 29 ll. 4°.
2. 1777, June 16-29. Annapolis, Green, n. d. 14 ll. 4°.
3. 1777, Oct. 31-Dec. 3. Annapolis, Green, n. d. 25 ll. 4°.
4. 1778, Mar. 17-Apr. 22. Annapolis, Green, n. d. 25 ll. 4°.
5. 1778, June 8-23. Annapolis, Green, n. d. 6 ll. 4°.
6. 1778, Oct. 26-Dec. 15. Annapolis, Green, n. d. 39 ll. 4°.
7. 1779, Mar. 9-25. Annapolis, Green, n. d. 11 ll. 4°.
8. 1779, July 22-Aug. 15. Annapolis, Green, n. d. 16 ll. 4°.
9. 1779, Nov. 8-Dec. 30. Annapolis, Green, n. d. 40 ll. 4°.
10. 1780, Mar. 23-May 16. Annapolis, Green, n. d. 16 ll. 4°.
11. 1780, June 7-July 5. Annapolis, Green, n. d. 36 ll. 4°.
12. 1780, Oct. 17-Feb 2, 1781. Annapolis, Green, n. d. 52 ll. 4°.
13. 1781, May 10-June 27. Annapolis, Green, n. d. 30 ll. 4°.
14. 1781, Nov. 5-Jan. 22, 1782. Annapolis, Green, n. d. 36 ll. 4°.
15. 1782, Apr. 25-June 15. Annapolis, Green, n. d. 40 ll. 4°.
16. 1782, Nov. 4-Jan. 15, 1783. Annapolis, Green, n. d. 34 ll. 4°.
17. 1783, Apr. 21-June 1. Annapolis, Green, n. d. 24 ll. 4°.
18. 1783, Nov. 3-Dec. 26. Annapolis, Green, n. d. 27 ll. 4°.
19. 1784, Nov. 1-Jan. 22, 1785. [1785.] (1), [142] pp. F°.
20. 1785, Nov. 7-Mar. 12, 1786. Annapolis, Green, n. d. 74 ll. F°.
21. 1786, Nov. 6-Jan. 20, 1787. Annapolis, Green, n. d. 25 ll. F°.
22. 1787, Apr. 10-May 26. Annapolis, Green, n. d. 26 ll. F°.
23. 1787, Nov. 5-Dec. 17. Annapolis, Green, n. d. 24 ll. F°.
24. 1788, May 12-27. Annapolis, Green, n. d. 9 ll. F°.
25. 1788, Nov. 3-Dec. 23. Annapolis, Green, n. d. 27 ll. F°.
26. 1789, Nov. 2-Dec. 26. Annapolis, Green, n. d. 43 ll. F°.

SENATE.

1. 1777, Feb. 5-Apr. 20. n. t. p. 63 pp. F°.
2. 1777, June 16-29. n. t. p. pp. 65-81. F°.
3. 1777, Oct. 31-Dec. 3. n. t. p. 32 pp. F°.
4. 1778, Mar. 17-Apr. 22. n. t. p. pp. 33-48 (imperfect copy). F°.
5. 1778, June 8-23. Not found.
6. 1778, Oct. 26-Dec. 15. n. t. p. 36 pp. F°.
7. 1779, Mar. 9-25. Not found.
8. 1779, July 22-Aug. 15. n. t. p. pp. [55-]77. F°.
9. 1779, Nov. 8-Dec. 30. n. t. p. 46 pp. F°.
10. 1780, Mar. 23-May 16. Not found.
11. 1780, June 7-July 5. Not found.
12. 1780, Oct. 17-Feb. 2, 1781. Not found.
13. 1781, May 10-June 27. n. t. p. pp. [53-]78. F°.
14. 1781, Nov. 5-Jan. 22, 1782. n. t. p. 34 pp. F°.
15. 1782, Apr. 25-June 15. pp. 35-69. F°.
16. 1782, Nov. 4-Jan. 15, 1783. pp. 1-50. F°.
17. 1783, Apr. 21-June 1. n. t. p. pp. [51-]84. F°.
18. 1783, Nov. 3-Dec. 26. n. t. p. 36 pp. F°.
19. 1784, Nov. 1-Jan. 22, 1785. n. t. p. 71 pp. F°.

20. 1785, Nov. 7-Mar. 12, 1786. n. t. p. 91 pp. F°.
21. 1786, Nov. 6-Jan. 20, 1787. n. t. p. 44 pp. F°.
22. 1787, Apr. 10-May 26. n. t. p. pp. [45-]83. F°.
23. 1787, Nov. 5-Dec. 17. n. t. p. 29 pp. F°.
24. 1788, May 12-27. n. t. p. pp. [31-]46. F°.
25. 1788, Nov. 3-Dec. 23. n. t. p. 42 pp. F°.
26. 1789, Nov. 2-Dec. 26. n. t. p. 46 pp. F°.

HOUSE OF DELEGATES.

(Collation taken from Lee.)

1. 1777, Feb. 5-Apr. 20. n. t. p. 108 pp. F°.
2. 1777, June 16-29. n. t. p. Not in Lee.
3. 1777, Oct. 31-Dec. 3. n. t. p. 68 pp. F°.
4. 1778, Mar. 17-Apr. 22. Not in Lee.
5. 1778, June 8-23. Not in Lee.
6. 1778, Oct. 26-Dec. 15. Not in Lee.
7. 1779, Mar. 9-25. Not in Lee.
8. 1779, July 22-Aug. 15. Not in Lee.
9. 1779, Nov. 8-Dec. 30. Not in Lee.
10. 1780, Mar. 23-May 16. n. t. p. pp. [89-] 183. F°.
11. 1780, June 7-July 5. n. t. p. pp. [185-] 231. F°.
12. 1780, Oct. 17-Feb. 2, 1781. n. t. p. 122 pp. F°.
13. 1781, May 10-June 27. n. t. p. pp. [123-] 178. F°.
14. 1781, Nov. 5-Jan. 22, 1782. n. t. p. 88 pp. F°.
15. 1782, Apr. 25-June 15. n. t. p. pp. 89-168. F°.
16. 1782, Nov. 4-Jan. 15, 1783. n. t. p. 95 pp. F°.
17. 1783, Apr. 21-June 1. n. t. p. 56 pp. F°.
18. 1783, Nov. 3-Dec. 26. n. t. p. 92 pp. F°.
19. 1784, Nov. 1-Jan. 22, 1785. n. t. p. 129 pp. F°.
20. 1785, Nov. 7-Mar. 12, 1786. n. t. p. 202 pp. sm. F°.
21. 1786, Nov. 6-Jan. 20, 1787. n. t. p. 107 pp. sm. F°.
22. 1787, Apr. 10-May 26. n. t. p. pp. 109-189. sm. F°.
23. 1787, Nov. 5-Dec. 17. n. t. p. 63 pp. sm. F°.
24. 1788, May 12-27. n. t. p. pp. 65-100. sm. F°.
25. 1788, Nov. 3-Dec. 23. n. t. p. 102 pp. F°.
26. 1789, Nov. 2-Dec. 26. n. t. p. 121 pp. F°.

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

1777. Thomas Johnson.
 1779. Thomas Sim Lee.
 1782. William Paca.
 1785. William Smallwood.
 1788. John Eager Howard to 1791.

COUNCIL.

Journal and correspondence.

- 1777, Mar. 20-Nov. 8. Archives of Md., xvi: 185-414.
 1777/8, Nov. 10-Mar. 28. ib., 415-560.
 1778/9, Apr. 1-Oct. 26. ib., xxi: 1-568.

Judicial.

Maryland General Court and Court of Appeals, 1700-1799. 4 vols. Thomas Harris and John McHenry New York, v. 1-3, Annapolis, v. 4, 1800-1818.

General references.

A History of the General Assembly of Maryland, 1635-1904, by Elihu S. Riley. Baltimore, Nunn & Co., 1905. 423 pp. 8°.

Chronological synopsis of proceedings at each session of the legislature.

The Archives of Maryland as illustrating the spirit of the times of the early colonists. A paper read before the Md. Hist. Socy., January 25, 1886, by Henry Stockbridge. Baltimore, 1886. 2 p. l., 87 pp.

Md. Hist. Socy. Fund Publication, no. 22.

Hand list of laws, journals and documents of Maryland to the year 1800. By J. W. M. Lee. Baltimore, 1878. 15 pp. sm. 4°.

Checklist of sessions of Md. General Assembly, 1638-1774, showing location of manuscript journals.

Amer. Hist. Assn. Ann rept., 1897: 428-432, being, in part, 2d ann. rept. Amer. Hist. MS. Commission, J. F. Jameson, then chrm.

List of the several public offices, ecclesiastical preferments, and other places of profit, in the province of Md., with their revenues; [and] in whose distribution, as a proprietary government.

Mass. Hist. Socy. Coll., ser. iv, 7: 202-203.

List of those who governed Md., by Bernard C. Steiner.

Penn. Mag. Hist. and Biogr., xxii: 98-101, reprinted with additions in Md. Manual 1903 and following years and in Sun Almanac for 1904.

m. VIRGINIA.*

1606-1798.

ARRANGEMENT.**Prefatory note.****Collections.**

Archives of Virginia as a proprietary province, 1606-1624.

Legislative.

Statutes.

General assembly.

Executive.

Governors.

Register.

Commissions and instructions.

H. M. Council for Virginia.

Archives of Virginia under Royal Government, 1624-1776.

Legislative.

Statutes.

General assembly proceedings.

Council proceedings.

House of Burgesses journals.

Provincial Convention.

Committee of Correspondence.

Committee of Safety.

Executive.

Governors.

Register.

Commissions and instructions.

Executive correspondence.

Judicial.

* The Commission desire to acknowledge their indebtedness to Mr. William Clayton-Torrence, Bibliographer of the Virginia State Library, for examining the following portion of this report.

State of Virginia, 1776 to 1789.

Constitution.

Legislative.

Statutes.

Senate journals.

House of delegates journals.

Executive.

Governors.

Register.

Executive correspondence.

General references.

PREFATORY NOTE.

Some twenty-five or thirty years before the inauguration of the Calendar of State Papers there are to be found in the messages of the executive references as to the expediency of printing the archives of Virginia. At first these were general recommendations, but were followed later by proposals for appropriations. Governor Gilmer in his message of December 1, 1840, and his immediate successor, Governor Rutherford, both recommended the necessity of adopting some measures for the preservation of the public archives. Governor Gilmer specifically urges the printing of a "number of journals of the general assembly, and some of them during the most interesting epochs of our history which have never been printed."

Governor Henry A. Wise in his message of December 7, 1857, was the first to recommend definitely an appropriation for the purpose of "collecting, arranging and preserving archives."

It was not, however, until the passage of the act of February 7, 1872, that effective operations were begun looking to the systematic disposition of the State papers. This work was begun under the care of William P. Palmer. A report of progress was made by Doctor Palmer in November, 1872. This was printed as document 2 in the House of Delegates Journal of 1872-73.

In Virginia the printed repository of colonial archives is the Calendar of State Papers, collated on page 470. Although called a calendar the text of the documents is printed. In the preface to the first volume of this series may be found a full account of the conditions which led to the printing of these papers. A further account is given in the Calendar of Transcripts published by the State Library in 1905.

It has not been possible to ascertain the cost of printing the Calendar of State Papers from any printed returns made by the State. Apparently the amount is included in the general item of public printing returned by the auditor of public accounts. From time to time contingent expenses for the care, collection, etc., of the colonial archives are itemized in the auditor's reports. These are as follows:

1876.	For preservation of historical papers.....	\$835.04
1877.	For preservation of historical papers.....	375.00
1878.	For preservation of historical papers.....	729.00
1879.	For preservation of historical papers.....	166.00
1892.	For copying of colonial records.....	175.00
1893.	For copying of colonial records.....	1,786.07
1894.	For copying of colonial records.....	2,496.13
1895.	For copying of colonial records.....	333.11
1896.	For copying of colonial records.....	164.84
1897.	For copying of colonial records.....	44.65
1898.	For copying of colonial records.....	45.99

COLLECTIONS.

Calendar of Virginia State Papers and other manuscripts. . . . Preserved in the Capitol at Richmond. Richmond, 1875-1893. 4°.

vol. 1. 1852-1781. Arranged and edited by Wm. P. Palmer. 1875. lxxi, 613, 14 pp.

vol. 2. 1781, Apr.-Dec. 31. Arranged and edited by Wm. P. Palmer. Prepared for publication by Sherwin McRae. 1881. iv, 729 pp.

vol. 3. 1782-1784. Arranged, etc., as above. 1883. (4), 680 pp.

vol. 4. 1785-1789. *ib.* 1884. (2), 721 pp.

vol. 5. 1790-1792. Arranged and edited by Wm. P. Palmer and Sherwin McRae. 1885. vii, 709 pp.

vol. 6. 1792-1793. Arranged and edited by Sherwin McRae. 1886. (4), 782 pp.

vol. 7. 1794-1795. Arranged and edited by Sherwin McRae and Raleigh Colston under the authority and direction of H. W. Flournoy, secy. of the commonwealth. 1888. (2), 594 (1) pp.

vol. 8. 1795-1798. Embracing the letters and proceedings of the Committee of Correspondence and Inquiry of Virginia and the other colonies from 1773 to 1775; also the Journal of the Committee of Safety of Virginia from Feb. to July, 1776. Arranged . . . under the direction of H. W. Flournoy. 1890. (2), 588 pp.

vol. 9. 1799-1807. 1890. (2), 679 pp.

vol. 10. 1808-1835. 1892. (2), 687 pp.

vol. 11. 1836-1869. 1893. (2), 601 pp.

A Calendar of Transcripts in the Virginia State Library, 1573-1772. Richmond, 1905. 658, 44 pp. 4°.

In Rept. of Dept. of Archives and History of the Va. State Library, 1904-05.

UNDER THE COMPANY, VIRGINIA AS A PROPRIETARY PROVINCE.

1606-1624.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

COLLECTIONS.

1612. For the Colony in Virginea Britannia. Lawes Divine, Morall and Martiall, &c. . . . London, Burre, 1612.

Reprinted (1844) in Force's Tracts, v. 3. There is an original copy in the John Carter Brown Library. For comment on laws see Brown's Genesis, 528-30.

SESSION LAWS.

1. 1619, July 30-Aug. 4. James City. Acts.

1857. ser. 2. Coll. N. Y. Hist. Socy., v. 3: 346-355.

1621, Nov.-Dec. Acts, i, Henning, 119.

1623, [Feb.] Not found.

1623/24, Feb. 16-Mar. 5. Acts, i, Henning, 121-129.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Proceedings.

1. 1619, July 30-Aug. 4. James City.

(1857.) N. Y. Hist. Socy. Coll., 2d ser., v. 3, pt. 1: 329-358; with an introductory note by George Bancroft.

— Same, separate. 30 pp.

Substance given in Campbell's Hist. of Va. Also published in full under title of "Colonial Records of Va., Senate Document." Richmond, 1874.

1621, Nov.-Dec. Not found.

1623, [Feb.]

Cf. "Answer of the General Assembly in Va. to the Declaration of the state of the colony in the twelve years of Sir Thomas Smyth's government."

Col. State Papers. Amer. and W. Indies. v. 1, p. 39 (20 ff).

1623/24, Feb. 16-Mar. 5. Not found.

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

- 1607, May 13-Sept. 10. Edward M. Wingfield, pres. of the Council in Va.
 1607, Sept. 10-Sept. 7, 1608. John Ratcliffe, pres. of the Council in Va.
 1608, Sept. 7-Aug., 1609. Capt. John Smith, pres. of the Council in Va.
 1609, Aug.-June, 1610. Capt. George Percy, pres. of the Council in Va.
 1610, June 10-June 20, 1610. Sir Thomas Gates, lieut. gen. and depy. gov.
 1610, June 20-Mar. 28, 1611. Lord De La Warr, gov. and capt. gen.
 1611, Mar. 28-May 19. Capt. George Percy, depy. gov.
 1611, May 19-Aug. Sir Thomas Dale, high marshall and actg. gov.
 1611, Aug.-Mar. 1613. Sir Thomas Gates, actg. gov.
 1613, Mar.-Apr. 1616. Sir Thomas Dale, actg. gov.
 1616, Apr.-May, 1617. Capt. George Yeardley, depy. or lieut. gov.
 1617, May-Apr., 1619. Capt. Sam'l Argall, depy. or lieut. gov.
 1619, Apr. 9-19. Capt. Nathaniel Powell, pres. of the Council in Va.
 1619, Apr. 19-Nov. 18, 1621. Sir George Yeardley, gov. and capt. gen.
 1621, Nov. 18-May 17, 1626. Sir Francis Wyatt, capt. gen.

COMMISSIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

1609, May. Instructions to Sir Thomas Gates, governor of Virginia.

Fully outlined in Osgood, *American Colonies*, I, 61-64.

1610, Feb. 28. Commission to Sir Thomas West, Lord La Warr, governor of Virginia.

1890. Brown. *Genesis of U. S.*, I: 375 et seq.

1898. Greene. *Provincial Governor*, 207-213.

1618, Nov. 18. Instructions to George Yeardley, governor of Virginia.

1895. Va. Mag. Hist. and Biogr., II: 154-165.

1621, July 24. Commission to Sir Francis Wyatt.

1823. Henning, I: 113-114.

—, —. Instructions to Sir Francis Wyatt.

1823. Henning, I: 114-117. (Extended abstract.)

HIS MAJESTY'S COUNCIL FOR VIRGINIA.

1606, Nov. 20. Royal articles and instructions constituting H. M. Council for Virginia. 4 James.

1804. Burk. Hist. of Va., I: 85-92. (Extended abstr.)

1809. Henning, I: 67-75. (Full text.)

1890. Brown. *Genesis of U. S.*, 65-75. (Full text.)

1607, Mar. 9. Royal ordinance and constitution enlarging the council. 4 James.

1809. Henning, I: 76-79.

1890. Brown. *Genesis of U. S.*, 91-95.

For letters written and broadsides published by the Council of Virginia, 1608-1616, see Brown's *Genesis of U. S.*

For full bibliography of Virginia during this period of its history see Kingsbury, *Records of Virginia Company of London*, I, 119-206. Washington, Govt. Printing Office, 1906.

ROYAL GOVERNMENT.

1624-1776.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

COLLECTIONS—INCLUDING REVISALS AND ABRIDGEMENTS.

1632. First revisal of the laws of Virginia. 61 acts. (i, Hening, 178-202.)
- 1642/43. Second revisal of the laws of Virginia. 73 acts. (i, Hening, 238-282.)
- 1657/58. Third revisal of the laws of Virginia. 131 acts. (i, Hening, 429-494.)
1662. The Lawes of Virginia Now in Force. . . . London, Cotes, 1662. (2), 2, 82 (4) pp. F^o.
 Edited by Francis Moryson. Also in Hening, II: 41-148.
1677. A List of Acts passed in Virginia from March, 1661, to October, 1667, "transmitted by Captain Jeffreys and received by the Right Honourable Mr. Secretary [to the King's Council] Coventry on 24th September, 1678. Sir William Berkeley, Governor." Total, 192 acts. Also the full text of each separate Act. Certified copy "drawn from the book of laws" by Robert Beverley, clerk of the Assembly. 102 pp.

Manuscript copy.

London. Public Record office. Colon. Entry Book, v. lxxxvi, pp. 1-102.

This item is taken from Calendar of State Papers. Amer. and W. Indies, 1675-1676, no. 1219. While it is not the intention, in this compilation, to include archives in manuscript, it is believed that this item has such bearing on the history of legislation in Virginia to warrant its inclusion here, although it has never been printed.

1684. A Complete Collection of all the Laws of Virginia Now in Force . . . London [1684]. (1), (4), 300, (22) pp. F^o.

Edited by John Purvis.

1694. An abridgment of the laws of Virginia, made by Philip Ludwell and now for the first time printed. Richmond, Va.: House of the Society, 1903. (1), 78 pp. 8^o.
 Repr. Va. Mag. Hist. and Biogr.. Pub. by Va. Hist. Socy.
1697. "The Laws of Virginia now in force or which may be made so by taking off the suspension which some of them lie under as they are transcribed from the records in Anno 1697." Received in Sir Edmond [*sic*] Andros' letter to the Board [of Trade and Plantations], dated 5th June, 1698. 136 pp.

Manuscript copy.

London. Public Record Office. Virginia B. T., vol. 86, pp. 1-136.

See note under item of date of 1677 which also applies here.

That this revisal received official recognition is shown by a letter of the Council of Trade and Plantations to Governor Andros of date of Sept. 2, 1697. The letter is printed in full in Calendar of State Papers Amer. and W. Indies, 1696-1697, no. 1295. "This seems to have been one great occasion of the confusion which necessitated giving an instruction first to Lord Howard and since to yourself, to revise the laws and send over a draft body of those in force there with your opinion thereon. . . . We observe indeed that the revisal of the laws has been obstructed by heats and differences in the Assemblies, though with what reason or want of reason we have not examined."

Attention is called to the following entry in the Journal of the Council of Trade and Plantations of Sept. 17, 1697, as having a bearing on the contemporary condition or present existence of similar material. "Order . . . that a set of all the Virginian laws belonging to Mr. William Bird of Lincoln's Inn be borrowed, if possible, from him."

1722. Abridgement of the publick Laws of Virginia; in force and use June 10, 1720. London, 1722. 200 pp. 8°.

It has been possible to locate but one copy of this compilation. Hening, 1: v, had a copy in his possession (1809) the property of Linnaeus Bolling. There is no mention of it in Leigh, Codes of Va. (1819), and Bryan had not seen a copy when he wrote his "Statutes of Va. Prior to this Century" for the Va. Bar Assn. in 1898. There is no copy in the British Museum. The one copy located is, at present, in the Church collection. The entry in the Church catalogue (no. 884) is accompanied by the following note: "From the fact that this work was printed by the same printers and during the same year, as the second edition of Robert Beverley's History of Va., it has been surmised that he is the compiler of the work. It is not an official publication."

1725. Laws of Virginia relating to the church and the clergy, religion and learning. In Trot. Laws of the British Colonies in America relating to the church and the clergy, etc. pp. 105-161. London, 1725.

1727. Acts of Assembly, passed in the colony of Virginia, from 1662 to 1715. vol. 1. London, Baskett, 1727. xxiv, 391 pp. F°.

See Brinley, no. 3692, for note re this collection. vol. 2 was never published.

1728. An Abridgement of the Publick Laws of Virginia, in force and use, June 10, 1720, etc. . . . London, 1728. 8, 184, (15) pp. 8°.

This is a second edition of the 1722 compilation.

1733. A collection of all the acts of Assembly, now in force . . . with the titles of such as are expir'd, or repeal'd. . . . Williamsburg, Parks, 1733. (1), 622 pp. F°.

1737. An exact abridgment of all the public acts of Assembly . . . in force and use. . . . By John Mercer. Williamsburg, Parks, 1737. xivii, 345 pp., 41 l. 8°.

1739. A continuation of the abridgment of all the public acts of Assembly . . . in force and use. . . . By John Mercer. Williamsburg, Parks, 1739. vi, (1), 347-376, (14) pp. 8°.

1748. Acts | of | Assembly. | Now in Force, in | Virginia | Occasioned by the Repeal of sundry Acts made | in the Twenty Second Year of his Majesty's | Reign, and in the Year of our Lord 1748. | 58 pp. F°. n. t. p.

1752. The acts of Assembly, now in force. . . . Williamsburg, Hunter, 1752. (3), vi, 455 (1) pp. F°.

1759. An exact abridgement of all the public acts of Assembly . . . in force and use. Jan. 1, 1758. . . . By John Mercer. Glasgow, 1759. (1), xxii, 482 pp. 4°.

1769. The acts of Assembly, now in force, . . . with an exact table to the whole. Williamsburg, Rind, Purdie & Dixon, 1769. (1), 577 pp. F°.

1785. A collection of all such public acts of the General Assembly, and ordinances of the conventions of Virginia, passed since . . . 1768, as are now in force. . . . Richmond, Nicolson & Prentis, 1785. 235 pp. F°.

SESSION LAWS.

Dates in brackets are inferential. Dates of sessions have been given only when it could be done with certainty. Authorities for assumed sessions have been given.

? 1628 [Mar. 26]. Not found.

? 1629 [Oct. 16]. Not found.

The text in 1 Hening 137-144 is more in the nature of a journal than of acts.

? 1629/30, Mar. 1 Hening, 147-153.

? 1631/32, Feb. 21-Mar. 6. 1 Hening, 153-177.

? 1632, Sept. 4-? 1 Hening, 178-202.

At this session the first revisal of the laws of Va. was made. See p. 472.

? 1632/33, Feb. 1. 1 Hening, 203-209.

? 1633, Aug. 21-? 1 Hening, 209-222.

Imperfect.

? 1634, Feb. 20. Not found.

? 1635, Feb. 20. Not found.

Cf. Calendar of State Papers. Amer. and W. Indies, v. 1, p. 268, "Acts for restricting excessive purchase of wines [of this Assembly] to be revised."

? 1637, Feb. 20. Not found.

Cf. Calendar of State Papers. Amer. and W. Indies, v. 1, p. 268, "Acts for 20th of the Assembly of Virginia" [of this date].

? 1638 [Feb.] Not found.

Cf. Gov. Harvey to Secy. Windebank Jan. 29, 1638, "Hopes the ensuing Assembly will prevent the like badness in the future." Calendar of State Papers, v. 1, p. 262 (82); and same to same, March 23, 1638, "An Act of Assembly has been passed for regulating tobacco." *ib.*, p. 266 (90).

? 1639, Jan. 6-? 1 Hening, 224-230.

? 1639, Oct.-? Not found.

"Whereas at an Assembly in October, 1639." 1 Hening, 274. cf. *ib.*, 316.

? 1640, Jan.-? Not found.

"Whereas it was enacted at an Assembly in Jan., 1640." 1 Hening, 280.

? 1641, Jan. 12-? ^a Not found.

"Whereas it was appointed by an Act of Assembly January, 1641." 1 Hening, 267.

? 1642, Apr. 1-? ^a James City. Not found.

See note under General Assembly, this date, p. 479.

? 1642/43, Mar. 2-? 1 Hening, 238-282.

At this session the second revisal of the laws of Va. was made. See p. 472.

? 1644, Oct. 11-? 1 Hening, 282-288.

? 1644/45, Feb. 17-? 1 Hening, 288-298.

1. 1645, Nov. 20-? 1 Hening, 298-309.

2. 1645/46, Mar. 2-? 1 Hening, 309-321.

? 1646, Oct. 5-? 1 Hening, 322-338.

1. 1647, Nov. 3-? 1 Hening, 339-352.

2. 1648, Oct. 12-? 1 Hening, 352-357.

? 1649, Oct. 10-? 1 Hening, 358-362.

? 1650/51, Mar.-? Not found.

See note under General Assembly, this date, p. 479.

? 1652, Apr. 30 (26)-? ^b 1 Hening, 371-373.

? 1652 [Nov. 25]. Not found.

See note under General Assembly, this date, p. 479.

^a From Stanard's Colon. Va. Register.

^b Stanard, Colon. Va. Register.

? 1653 [July 5]? Not found.

See lb., p. 479.

? 1654, Jan. 4? Not found.

See lb., p. 479.

1. 1654, Nov. 20-? i Hening, 390-393.

2. 1655, Mar. 31-? i Hening, 408-414.

1. 1656, Mar. 10-? i Hening, 393-403.

2. 1656, Dec. 1-? i Hening, 414-421.

? 1657/58, Mar. 3-?

At this session the third revisal of the laws of Va. was passed. See p. 472.

? 1658/59, Mar. 31-? i Hening, 516-526.

? 1659/60, Mar. -? i Hening, 526-543.

? 1660, Oct. 11-? Not found.

1. 1661, Mar. 23-? ii Hening, 17-32.

2. 1662, Mar. 23-?

At this session the fourth revisal of the laws of Va. was passed. See p. 472.

3. 1662, Dec. 2-? ii Hening, 163-179.

4. 1663, Sept. 10-? ii Hening, 180-195.

5. 1664, Sept. 20-? ii Hening, 208-213.

6. 1665, Oct. 10-? ii Hening, 214-223.

7. 1666, June 5-? ii Hening, 224-228.

8. 1666, Oct. 23-? ii Hening, 229-248.

9. 1667, Sept. 23-? ii Hening, 255-263.

10. 1668, Sept. 17-Oct. 20.^a ii Hening, 264-269.

11. 1669, Oct. 20-? ii Hening, 270-276.

12. 1670, Oct. 3-? ii Hening, 277-285.

13. 1671, Sept. 20-? ii Hening, 286-290.

14. 1672, Sept. 24-? ii Hening, 293-302.

15. 1673, Oct. 20-? ii Hening, 303-310.

16. 1674, Sept. 21-? ii Hening, 311-325.

17. 1675, Mar. 17-? ii Hening, 326-340.

1. 1676, June 5-? ii Hening, 341-365.

Bacon's laws.

1. 1677, Feb. 20-? ii Hening, 366-401.

1. 1677, Oct. 10-? ii Hening, 407-420.

1. 1679, Aug. 25-? ii Hening, 433-454.

1. 1680, June 8-July 7. ii Hening, 458-488.

? 1682.^b See note in Stanard's Colonial Va. Register re session in spring of year.

? 1682, Nov. 10-?. ii Hening, 490-508.

1. 1683, Nov. 10-Dec. 22. Not found.

1. 1684, Apr. 16-May 24. iii Hening, 1-27.

1. 1685, Oct. 1-Dec. 13. Not found.^c

^a From Stanard's Colonial Va. Register.

^b The dates given by Jameson are those of minutes of the council sessions. See p. 481.

^c Hening says "called but no session." See Assembly minutes, p. 482.

2. 1686, Oct. 20–Nov. 15.^a iii Hening, 28–41.
1. 1688, Apr. 24 (19)–May 12. Not found. Cf. Ludwell; and Assembly minutes, p. 483.
1. 1691, Apr. 16–May 22. iii Hening, 42–97.
2. 1692, Apr. 1–30. iii Hening, 98–107.
1. 1693, Mar. 2–Apr. 3. iii Hening, 108–118.
1. 1693, Sept. 25–26. Not found; probably none passed; see under House of Burgesses.
1. 1693, Oct. 10–Nov. 18. iii Hening, 119–125.
1. 1695, Apr. 15–May 18. iii Hening, 126–136.
2. 1696, Apr. 23–30. Not found.
1. 1696, Sept. 24–Oct. 31. Not found.
2. 1697, Apr. 29–30. Not found.
3. 1697, Oct. 21–Nov. 3. Not found.
1. 1698, Sept. 28–Oct. 6. Not found.
2. 1699, Apr. 27–June 8. iii Hening, 168–199.
3. 1700, May.^b Not found.
4. 1700, Oct.^b Not found.
1. 1700, Dec. 5–? iii Hening, 200–203.
2. 1701, Aug. 6–? iii Hening, 204–215.
3. 1702, May 13–? iii Hening, 216–217.
4. 1702, Aug. 14–? iii Hening, 218–223.
1. 1702/3, Mar. 19–? Not found.
2. 1704, Apr. 20–? iii Hening, 224–226.
3. 1705, Apr. 18–? iii Hening, 227–228.
1. 1705, Oct. 23–? iii Hening, 229–481.
2. 1706, Apr. 24–? Not found.
1. 1710, Oct. 25–? iii Hening, 482–540.
2. 1711, Nov. 7–? iv Hening, 1–29.
3. 1712, Jan. 24.^c
1. 1712, Oct. 22–? iv Hening, 30–36.
2. 1713, Nov. 5–? iv Hening, 37–50.
3. 1714, Nov. 16–? iv Hening, 51–57.
1. 1715, Aug. 3–? iv Hening, 58. Titles only.
1. 1718, Apr. 23–? iv Hening, 59–75.
2. 1718, Nov. 11–? iv Hening, 76. Titles only.
1. 1720, Nov. 2–? iv Hening, 77–95.
2. 1722, May 9–? iv Hening, 96–117.
1. 1723, May 9–? iv Hening, 118–142.
2. 1726, May 12–? iv Hening, 143–181.
1. 1728, Feb. 1–? iv Hening, 182–240.
2. 1730, May 21–? iv Hening, 241–308.
3. 1732, May 18–? iv Hening, 309–379.
4. 1734, Aug. 22–Oct. 1. n. t. p. 51(1) pp. F°.

^a Date as given in Jameson is Nov. 17. Abstr. of Nov. 15 clearly refers to dissolution on that day.

^b See note in Stanard's Colonial Va. Register.

^c Stanard's Colonial Va. Register.

1. 1736, Aug. 5-Sept. 23. n. t. p. F°.

There are two editions of this publication which the compiler has determined by side-by-side comparison. It is possible that there is a third edition, but, as the copy which has led to this surmise has not been seen by the compiler, it can not be stated as a fact, though the evidence strongly inclines to the existence of an edition other than the two collated below.

Anno Regni Georgii II, Regis Magnæ Britannię Franciæ & Hiberniæ, Decimo. n. t. p. F°. pp. 1-5, 10-11, 8-36, 33-44.

Anno Regni Georgii II, Regis Magnæ Britannię Francæ & Hiberniæ, Decimo. n. t. p. F°. pp. 1-40, 37-40, 45-48.

Note, in addition to variation in paging, the variation in spelling of Franciæ. There are other variations. A copy of each edition is in the N. Y. Public Library.

A reprint of the text of the acts is in iv Hening, 469-453.

2. 1738, Nov. 1-Dec. 21. n. p., n. d. 52 pp. F°.

3. 1740, May 22-June 17. n. p., n. d. 21 pp. F°.

4. 1740, Aug. 21-28. n. p., n. d. 2 pp. F°.

1. 1742, May 6-June 19. n. t. p. 58 pp. F°.

2. 1744, Sept. 4-Oct. 25. Williamsburg, Wm. Parks, 1744. 1 l., 58 pp. F°.

3. 1745, Feb. 20-Apr. 12. Williamsburg, Wm. Parks, 1746. 1 l., 55 (1) pp. F°.

4. 1746, July 11-16. n. t. p. 4 pp. F°.

5. 1747, Mar. 30-Apr. 18. Not found.

1. 1748, Oct. 27-May 11, 1749. n. t. p. (Imperfect copy in State Law Library of Va.)

1. 1752, Feb. 27-Apr. 20. n. t. p. 47 (1) pp. F°.

2. 1753, Nov. 1-Dec. 19. Williamsburg, Hunter, 1754. 1 l., 46 pp. F°.

3. 1754, Feb. 14-23. n. t. p. 4 pp. F°.

4. 1754, Aug. 22-Sept. 5. n. t. p. 6 pp. F°.

5. 1754, Oct. 17-Nov. 2. n. t. p. 11 (1) pp. F°.

6. 1755, May 1-July 9. n. t. p. 35 (1) pp. F°.

7. 1755, Aug. 5-23. n. t. p. 22 pp. F°.

8. 1755, Oct. 27-Nov. 8. n. t. p. 8 pp. F°.

1. 1756, Mar. 25-May 5. n. t. p. 28 pp. F°.

2. 1756, Sept. 20-28. n. t. p. 4 pp. F°.

3. 1757, Apr. 14-June 8. n. t. p. 48 pp. F°.

4. 1758, May 30-Apr. 12. n. t. p. 5 pp. F°.

1. 1758, Sept. 14-Oct. 12. n. t. p. 34 pp. F°.

2. 1758, Nov. 9-11 [Williamsburg, Hunter, 1758.] 2 pp. F°.

3. 1759, Feb. 22-Apr. 14. [Williamsburg, Hunter, 1759.] 36 pp. F°.

4. 1759, Nov. 1-21. [Williamsburg, Hunter, 1759.] 8 pp. F°.

5. 1760, Mar. 4-11. [Williamsburg, Hunter, 1760.] 6 pp. F°.

6. 1760, May 19-24. [Williamsburg, Hunter, 1760.] 6 pp. F°.

7. { 1760, Oct. 6-20. } [Williamsburg, Hunter, 1760.] 7 pp. F°.
 { 1760, Dec. 11. }
 { 1761, Mar. 5-Apr. 10. [Williamsburg, Hunter, 1761.] pp. 9-50. F°.

1. 1761, Nov. 3-14. [Williamsburg, Hunter, 1761.] 14 pp. F°.

2. 1762, Jan. 14-21. [Williamsburg, Hunter, 1761.] 2 pp. F°.

3. 1762, Mar. 30-Apr. 7. [Williamsburg, Hunter, 1762.] 10 pp. F°.

4. 1762, Nov. 2-Dec. 23. [Williamsburg, Hunter, 1762.] 52 pp. F°.

5. 1763, May 19-31. n. t. p. 9 (1) pp. F°.

6. 1764, June 12-21. n. t. p. 10 pp. F°.

7. { 1764, Oct. 30-Dec. 31. } n. t. p. 73 (1) pp. F°.
 { 1765, May 1-June 1. }

1. 1766, Nov. 6. n. t. p. 50 pp. F°.

2. 1767. Not found.

3. 1768, May 31. Not found.

1. 1769, May 8-17. Not found.

1. { 1769, Nov. 7-Dec. 21. } Williamsburg, Rind, 1770. 1 l., 83 (1) pp. F°.
 { 1770, May 20-June 28. }

2. 1771, July 11-20. Williamsburg, Rind, 1771. 1 l., 51 pp. F°.

1. 1772, Feb. 10-Apr. 11. F°.

There are two editions of this publication. A copy of each is in the N. Y. Public Library.

Williamsburg, Rind, 1771. 1 l., 51 pp. F°. Sig. A-M in twos.

Williamsburg, Rind, 1772. 1 l., (1), 2-59, (1) pp. F°. Sig. A-N in twos, O in fours.

2. 1773, Mar. 4-15. Not found.

3. 1774, May 5-26. Not found.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Proceedings.

? 1628 [Mar. 26.]

Cf. "Answer of the General Assembly," i Hening, 134-136.

? 1629 [Oct. 16]. Not found unless the text in i Hening, 137-144, may be looked upon as being more in the nature of a journal than of acts.

? 1629/30, Mar. Not found.

Cf. Gov. Sir John Harvey to Secy. Dorchester, Apr. 15, 1630. "This great sickness prevented him calling an Assembly until the week before Easter." (Calend. State Papers, Amer. and W. Indies, v. 1, p. 113 (83); and May 29, 1630, to the Privy Council. "Was unable to attend to the affairs of the colony until the week before Easter by reason of a long . . . sickness. He then called an Assembly at James City." *ib.*, p. 117 (95).

? 1631/32, Feb. 21-Mar. 6. James City. Not found.

? 1632, Sept. 4-? Not found.

? 1632/33, Feb. 1-? Not found.

? 1633, Aug. 21-? Not found.

? 1634, Feb. 20. Not found.

Cf. Gov. Harvey to Secy. Windebank, Jan. 27, 1634, "Will make known the King's commands to the Assembly which will meet on the 20th of next month." (Calen. State Papers Amer. and W. Indies, v. 1, p. 195 (44)). See also references in Stanard's Colon. Va. Register. Date of assembly convention is here given as May 7.

? 1635, Feb. 20. Not found.

Cf. Calendar of State Papers. Amer. and W. Indies, v. 1, p. 268, "Acts for restraining excessive purchase of wines [of this Assembly] to be revived."

? 1637, Feb. 20. Not found.

Cf. Calendar of State Papers. Amer. and W. Indies, v. 1, p. 245, "Act the 20th of the Assembly of Virginia" [of this date].

? 1638 [Feb.]. Not found.

Cf. Gov. Harvey to Secy. Windebank, Jan. 29, 1638, "Hopes the ensuing Assembly will prevent the like badness in future." Calendar of State Papers, v. 1, p. 262 (82); and same to same, March 22, 1638, "An Act of Assembly has been passed for regulating tobacco." *ib.*, p. 266 (90).

? 1639, Jan. 6-? Not found.

? 1639, Oct. Not found.

Cf. Hening, i: 274, "Whereas at an Assembly in October, 1639." Cf. *ib.*, 316.

?1640, Jan.-? Not found.

cf. Hening, 1: 280, "Whereas it was enacted at an Assembly in Jan. 1640."

?1641, Jan. 12.^a Not found.

A list of members and of some of the acts is given in Va. Mag. Hist. and Biogr., ix: 50-59.

?1642, Apr. 1.^b

Certain proceedings of the Assembly dated Apr., 1642, are given in 1 Hening, 230-236, and a remonstrance of the General Assembly, text in full, dated July 1, 1642, is given ib., 236-238.

?1642/43, Mar. 2-? Not found.

?1644, Oct. 1-? Not found.

?1644/45, Feb. 17-? Not found.

1. 1645, Nov. 20-? Not found.

2. 1645/46, Mar. 2-? Not found.

?1646, Oct. 5-? Not found.

1. 1647, Nov. 3-? Not found.

2. 1648, Oct. 12-? Not found.

?1649, Oct. 10-? Not found.

?1650/51, Mar.-?

Governor's address and reply of the Assembly, March, 1651, to the non-intercourse act of Oct. 3, 1650.

There is, in the Virginia State Library, a MS. copy of a pamphlet in the library of Trinity College, Dublin, containing the above address and reply. It has been reprinted in the Va. Mag. of Hist. and Biogr., 1: 75-81. See also same magazine, xi: 32-41. The articles at the surrender of the country to the parliamentary commissioners are printed in 1 Hening, 363-368.

?1652, Apr. (26)-?^c

See Hening, 1: 369-371, for list of names of burgesses returned.

?1652 [Nov. 25]-?

See Hening, 1: 373-377, for list of burgesses and orders in Assembly.

1653 [July 5]-?

See Hening, 1: 377-385, for list of burgesses and orders in Assembly.

1654, Jan. 4-? Not found.

"Lord Pro'ctor and Council of State to Governor and Assembly of Virginia." (Virginia State Library. Calendar of Transcripts, 200.)

1. 1654, Nov. 20-?

See Hening, 1: 386-390, for list of burgesses and orders in Assembly.

2. 1655, Mar. 3-?^a Not found.

Public orders of Assembly. 1 Hening, 404-407.

1657, Mar. 3-? Not found.

"Whereas the First Act of the Assembly held at James City the third of November, 1647, and continued by the Assembly held there, the third of March, 1657." (ch. xiii, revision of 1662.) There were at least 61 acts passed at this session. (Cf. above quoted ch.)

? 1653 [July 5]-?

See Hening, 1: 377-385, for list of burgesses and orders in Assembly.

^a From Stanard's Colonial Va. Register.

^b Stanard, Colonial Va. Register.

^c Under title "Public orders of the Assembly," Hening prints promiscuously, the Journals of the House of Burgesses, containing the apptmt. of committees, &c., resolutions of the Assembly on general and local subjects which have the force of laws, and the decisions of the house on appeals in civil actions. Such parts as relate to private affairs are omitted.

? 1654, Jan. 4-? Not found.

"Lord Pro'ctor and Council of State to Governor and Assembly of Virginia."
(Va. State Library. Calendar of Transcripts, 200.)

1. 1654, Nov. 20-?

See Hening, I: 386-390, for list of burgesses and orders in Assembly.

2. 1655, Mar. 31-? Not found.

Public orders of Assembly, I Hening, 404-407. Under this title Hening prints promiscuously the journal of the House of Burgesses, containing the appointment of committees, etc., the resolutions of the Assembly on general and local subjects which have the force of laws, and the decisions of the house on appeals in civil actions. Such part as relate to private affairs he omits.

1. 1656, Mar. 10-? Not found.

2. 1656, Dec. 1-? I Hening, 421-428.

? 1657/58, Mar. 3-? I Hening, 495-505.

? 1658/59, Mar. 31-? I Hening, 505-516.

? 1659/60, Mar.-? I Hening, 543-551.

? 1660, Oct. 11-? II Hening, 1-16. Assembly orders only.

1. 1661, Mar. 23-? II, Hening, 33-40.^a

2. 1662, Mar. 23-? II, Hening, 149-162.^a

3. 1662, Dec. 23-? Not found.

4. 1663, Sept. 10-? Not found.

5. 1664, Sept. 20-? Not found.

6. 1665, Oct. 10-? Not found.

7. 1666, June 5-? Not found.

8. 1666, Oct. 23-? Not found.

9. 1667, Sept. 23-? Not found.

10. 1668, Sept. 17 [-Oct. 20].^b Not found.

11. 1669, Oct. 20-? Not found.

12. 1670, Oct. 3-? Not found.

13. 1671, Sept. 20-? II Hening, 291-292.

An abstr. of the proceedings is given in Calendar of St. Papers, Amer. and W. Ind., 1669-74, no. 1353.

14. 1672, Sept. 24-? Not found.

15. 1673, Oct. 20-? Not found.

16. 1674, Sept. 21-? Not found.

17. 1675, Mar. 17-? Not found.

1. 1676, June 5-25. Not found.

1. 1677, Feb. 20. II, Hening, 401-406.

Assembly orders and resolutions in Hening. In the Calendar of State Papers, Amer. and W. Ind., 1677-80, no. 69-71, there is an abstract of minutes and orders of the Assembly for Feb. 20, ib., no. 167 for Apr. 2.

1. 1677, Oct. 10-? II, Hening, 421 et seq.

Orders and resolutions only in Hening. Abstract of minutes and orders in Calendar of State Papers. Amer. and W. Ind., 1677-80, no. 519, II.

1. 1679, Aug. 25-? II, Hening, 455-457.

Orders and resolutions only.

^a Assembly orders only.

^b From Stanard's Colonial Va. Register.

COUNCIL.

At the June session, 1680, the House of Burgesses and the Council acting as an Upper House, for the first time sat separately. The manuscript copies in the State Library at Richmond are indicated in the Calendar of Transcripts recently issued by that library.

In the following collation most of the references are to the Calendars of State Papers. The entries in these calendars are all abstracts. They are given, however, with fullness, and this, together with the large number of entries abstracted, was the reason for this specific collation. The resulting bulk of material is sufficient, it is believed, to enable the student to make a fair analysis of the powers and functions of this body. Moreover, even though the text of scattering minutes may exist in full in manuscript in one or two depositories in this country, they are not as available for the purposes of general study as are the Calendars of State Papers. All references to printed texts of the minutes of the Council, other than those to the Calendars, may be accepted as the full text of the minutes.

Minutes.

1630, July 9–Sept. 17. Extract from minutes of judicial proceedings of governor and council of Virginia.

1 Hening, 145–146, 209, 223.

See also note, *ib.*, re judicial powers of council.

1631–1640. Extracts. 1 Hening, 551–552.

1678, Mar. 27. Calend. St. P. Amer. and W. Ind., 1696–97, no. 1130 I.

1680, June–July. Abstr. in Calend. St. Papers. Amer. and W. Ind., 1677–80.

1681, Oct.

1682, Jan.–Dec.

} *ib.*, 1681–85.

1683, Jan.–Nov.

1684, Feb.–Nov.

1685, Mar.–June.

1686, Feb.–July.

} *ib.*, 1685–88.

1687, Apr., Oct.

1688, Feb.–Dec.

1689, Feb., Apr.

1690, Jan.–Oct.

} *ib.*, 1689–92.

1691, Jan.–Dec.

1692, Jan.–Nov.

There is a manuscript volume of Va. Council minutes, covering the period from Sept. 20, 1692, to July 22, 1693, in the Va. State Library at Richmond.

1693, Jan.–Nov.

1694, Jan.–Oct.

} *ib.*, 1693–96.

1695, Mar.–Dec.

1696, Feb.–May.

1696, May–Oct.

} *ib.*, 1696–97.

1697, Mar.–Oct.

In using the Index to the Calendar of State Papers for 1693–96 it will be necessary to add the nos. 469 and 1872.

1697, Nov.

1698, Jan.–Dec.

} *ib.*, 1697–98.

1699, Feb. 24. Text in full. N. C. Colon. Rec., 1: 505.

1703, Apr. 24. Text in full. *ib.*, 1: 570.

1705, May 12, June 28. Text in full. *ib.*, 1: 615.

1706, Oct. 17, 22. Text in full. *ib.*, 1: 645, 646.

1707, Sept. 2. Text in full. *ib.*, 1: 667.

1708, Oct. 19. Text in full. *ib.*, 1: 690.

1710, Oct. 24. Text in full. *ib.*, 1: 746.

- 1711, Feb. 6, Je. 13, July 5, 24, Oct. 8, 24. Text in full. *ib.*, 1: 754, 757, 762, 778, 808, 815.
 1712, Feb. 20. Text in full. *ib.*, 1: 836.
 1713, Mar. 5, Apr. 16, Aug. 12, Nov. 6, *ib.*, 11: 22, 36, 57, 73.
 1715, Nov. 1. Text in full. *ib.*, 11: 205.
 1716, Nov. 3. Text in full. *ib.*, 11: 247.
 1716, Oct. 27–Nov. 13, 1717. Text in full. *Va. Mag. Hist. and Biogr.*, iv: 364–376.
 1719, Mar. 11. Text in full. *N. C. Colon. Rec.*, 11: 327.
 1720, Mar. 20. Text in full. *ib.*, 11: 382.
 1723, Oct. 24. Text in full. *ib.*, 11: 490.
 1737–1763. Text in full. *Va. Mag. Hist. and Biogr.*, xiv: 1–35.
 1775, May 2–3. Text in full. *Amer. Archives*, ser. 4, 11: 464–466.

There are manuscript volumes of *Va. Council minutes* (legislative) covering much of the period from 1696 to 1753 in the State Library at Richmond.

HOUSE OF BURGESSES.

COLLECTED.

Journal.

- Journals of the House of Burgesses of Virginia, 1758–1761.* Edited by H. R. McIlwaine. Richmond, 1908. xix, 313 pp. 1 facs. doc. F°.
Journals of the House of Burgesses of Virginia, 1761–1765. Edited by John Pendleton Kennedy. Richmond, 1907. lxxvi, 383 pp. 1 facs. F°.
Journals of the House of Burgesses of Virginia, 1766–1769. . . . Edited by John Pendleton Kennedy. Richmond, 1906. xlv, 372 pp., 11. 1 facs. F°.
Journals of the House of Burgesses of Virginia, 1770–1772. Edited by John Pendleton Kennedy. Richmond, 1906. xxxv, 333 pp. 1 map. F°.
Journals of the House of Burgesses of Virginia, 1773–1776, including the records of the Committee of Correspondence. Edited by John Pendleton Kennedy. Richmond, 1905. xxiii, 301 pp. 1 facs. F°.

SESSIONAL ISSUES.

1680, June 8–July 7.

Abstracts of the journal of this session, the first during which the Burgesses and the Council, acting as an upper house, sat separately, may be found in the *Calendar of State Papers, Amer. and W. Indies, 1677–80*, no. 1376–77, 1384–85, 1396, 1408, 1422. Burgesses adjourned to Feb. 13, 1681. See also *ii Hening, 488–489.*

? 1682^a. See note in *Stanard's Colonial Va. Register*, re session in spring of year.

? 1682, Nov. 10–? Not found.

1. 1683, Nov. 10–Dec. 22.

Abstracts of the minutes of this assembly with names of burgesses returned may be found in *Calendar of St. Papers Amer. and W. Ind.*, 1681–85, nos. 1373, 1388, 1400, 1414, 1439, 1465, 1476.

1. 1684, Apr. 16–May 24.

Abstracts of minutes, with list of members of this Assembly, may be found in *Calend. of St. Papers, Amer. and W. Ind.*, 1681–85, no. 1638, 1643, 1654, 1663, 1675, 1694.

1. 1685, Oct. 1–Dec. 13.

Abstracts of minutes of this session may be found in the *Calendar* as above, 1685–88, nos. 392, 444, 464, 467, 474, 482, 492. Abstracts begin with Oct. 3.

There is a manuscript copy of this journal from Oct. 1–13 in the State Library at Richmond.

^a The dates given by Jameson are those of minutes of Council sessions (see p. 481). Indications of an Assembly session are found in these minutes.

2. 1686, Oct. 20–Nov. 15.^a
Abstracts as above, nos. 924, 927, 938, 939, 963, 964, 983, 984, 993, 994.
1. 1688, Apr. 24–May 12.
Abstracts as above, nos. 1716, 1729, 1748.
1. 1691, Apr. 16–May 23.
Abstracts as above, 1689–92, nos. 1408, 1415, 1435, 1436, 1452, 1453, 1476, 1477, 1510, 1511. Apr. 17 earliest abstr. found.
2. 1692, Apr. 1–30.
Abstracts as above, 1689–92, nos. 2151, 2152, 2155, 2168, 2169, 2184, 2185, 2200, 2201.
1. 1693, Mar. 2–Apr. 3.
Abstracts as above, 1693–96, no. 146, 147, 174, 175, 188, 189, 201, 202, 220, 221, 234, 235. Assembly dissolved.
1. 1693, Sept. 25–26.
Abstracts as above, 1693–96, no. 583. Assembly dissolved.
1. 1693, Oct. 10–Nov. 18.
Abstracts as above, 1693–96, nos. 615, 628, 630, 641, 642, 652, 653, 660, 664, 694, 675. Assembly dissolved.
1. 1695, Apr. 15–May 18.
Abstracts as above, 1693–96, nos. 1778, 1785, 1791, 1806, 1819. Assembly prorogued.
2. 1696, Apr. 24–30.
Abstracts as above, 1693–96, nos. 2347, 2351. Assembly prorogued. [Subsequently dissolved?]
1. 1696, Sept. 24–Oct. 31.
Abstracts as above, 1696–97, no. 258, 265, 291, 299, 328, 345.
2. 1697, Apr. 29–30. Not found.
3. 1697, Oct. 21–Nov. 3.
Abstracts as above, 1696–97, nos. 1402, 1415, and 1697–98.
1. 1698, Sept. 28–Oct. 6. Not found.
1. 1695, Apr. 15–May 18.
Abstracts as above, 1693–96, no. 1782, 1784, 1790, 1805, 1818. Assembly prorogued.
2. 1696, Apr. 23–May 1.
Abstracts as above, 1693–96, nos. 2346, 2349. Assembly prorogued. [Subsequently dissolved?]
1. 1696, Sept. 28–Oct. 30.
Abstracts as above, 1693–96, nos. 273, 977, 1403, 1414.
2. 1697, Apr. 29–30. Not found.
3. 1697, Oct.–Nov. 3.
Abstract of Nov. 1–3 in Calendar of St. Papers Amer. and W. I., 1697–98.
1. 1698, Sept. 28–Oct. 6.
Abstract as above.
Between this date and those next following there are at the present time, no proceedings of the Burgesses in print, either in abstract or in full text.
1. 1728, Feb. 1–Mar. 30. Journal not printed.
2. 1730, May 21–July 9. Journal not printed.
3. 1732, May 18–July 1. Williamsburg, Parks. 1732. 60 pp. F°.
4. 1734, Aug. 22–Oct. 4. Williamsburg, Parks. n. d. 73 pp. F°.

^a Date as given in Jameson is Nov. 17. Abstr. of Nov. 15 clearly refers to dissolution of assembly on that date.

1. 1736, Aug. 5-Sept. 23. Williamsburg, Parks. n. d. 86 pp. F°.
2. 1738, Nov. 1-Dec. 21. Williamsburg, Parks. n. d. 78 pp. F°.
3. 1740, May 22-June 17. Williamsburg, Parks. n. d. 51 pp. F°.
4. 1740, Aug. 21-28. Williamsburg, Parks. n. d. 7 pp. F°.
1. 1742, May 6-June 19. Williamsburg, Parks. n. d. 78 pp. F°.
2. 1744, Sept. 4-Oct. 25. Williamsburg, Parks. n. d. 82 pp. F°.
3. 1746, Feb. 20-Apr. 12. Williamsburg, Parks. n. d. 82 pp. F°.
4. 1746, July 11-16. Williamsburg, Parks. n. d. 8 pp. F°.
5. 1747, Mar. 30-Apr. 18 [8]. Williamsburg, Parks. n. d. 19 pp. F°.
1. 1748, Oct. 27-1749, May 11. Williamsburg, Parks. n. d. 181 pp. F°.
1. 1752, Feb. 27 [5]-Apr. 20. Williamsburg, Hunter. n. d. 124 pp. F°.
2. 1753, Nov. 1-Dec. 19. Williamsburg, Hunter. n. d. 88 pp. F°.
3. 1754, Feb. 14-23. Williamsburg, Hunter. n. d. 14 pp. F°.
4. 1754, Aug. 22-Sept. 5. Williamsburg, Hunter. n. d. 22 pp. F°.
5. 1754, Oct. 17-Nov. 2. Williamsburg, Hunter. n. d. 24 pp. F°.
6. 1755, May 1-July 19. Williamsburg, Hunter. n. d. 83 pp. F°.
7. 1755, Aug. 5-23. Williamsburg, Hunter. n. d. 24 pp. F°.
8. 1755, Oct. 27-Nov. 8. Williamsburg, Hunter. n. d. 16 pp. F°.
1. 1756, Mar. 25-May 5. Williamsburg, Hunter. n. d. 78 pp. F°.
2. 1756, Sept. 20-28. Williamsburg, Hunter. n. d. 12 pp. F°.
3. 1757, Apr. 14-June 8. Williamsburg, Hunter. n. d. 101 pp. F°.
4. 1758, Mar. 30-Apr. 12. Williamsburg, Hunter. n. d. 15 pp. F°.
1. 1758, Sept. 14-Oct. 12. Williamsburg, Hunter. n. d. 57 pp. F°.
2. 1758, Nov. 9-11. Williamsburg, Hunter. n. d. 4 pp. F°.
3. 1759, Feb. 22-Apr. 14. Williamsburg, Hunter. n. d. 94 pp. F°.
4. 1759, Nov. 1-21. Williamsburg, Hunter. n. d. 26 pp. F°.
5. 1760, Mar. 4-11. Williamsburg, Hunter. n. d. 14 pp. F°.
6. 1760, May 19-24. Williamsburg, Hunter. n. d. 13 pp. F°.
7. { 1760, Oct. 6-20. Williamsburg, Hunter. n. d.
1760, Dec. 11. Williamsburg, Hunter. n. d.
1761, Mar. 5-Apr. 10. Williamsburg, Hunter. n. d. } 99 pp. F°.
1. 1761, Nov. 3-14. Williamsburg, Royle. n. d. 25 pp. F°.
2. 1762, Jan. 14-21. Williamsburg, Royle. n. d. 14 pp. F°.
3. 1762, Mar. 30-Apr. 7. Williamsburg, Royle. n. d. 13 pp. F°.
4. 1762, Nov. 2-Dec. 23. Williamsburg, Royle. n. d. 113 pp. F°.
5. 1763, May 19-31. Williamsburg, Royle. n. d. 31 pp. F°.
6. 1764, Jan. 12-21. Williamsburg, Royle. n. d. 20 pp. F°.
7. { 1764, Oct. 30-Dec. 21. Williamsburg, Royle. n. d.
1765, May 1-June 1. Williamsburg, Royle. n. d. } 151 pp. F°.

The following quotation from Stanard's *Virginia Colonial Register*, p. 170 et seq., refers to this session: "Jameson's list" [the list used in the present compilation] "makes no mention of this Assembly, nor is there known to be any journal of it extant. No newspaper of that date is known to the compilers, and therefore no information can be obtained from that source. But there was certainly a general election in July, 1765, and the Burgesses then elected appear to have met in October. Washington, in a letter dated August 2, 1765, states that he had been elected for Fairfax, instead of Frederick for which he had previously sat, and that on the 28th of July he had received notice of the prorogation. The records of Fairfax show that George Washington and John West were elected Burgesses on July 16. The records of Essex show that John Lee and Francis Waring were elected July 9, and the *Virginia Gazette* (quoted in an interleaved almanac [in the *Va. Hist. Socy.*] by John Randolph), states that on July 5, Attorney General Peyton Randolph was elected member for Williamsburg in the next Assembly. In Henning, vol. 8, p. 69, the acts passed October, 1765, begin."

1. 1766, Nov. 6-Dec. 16. } In Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1766-1769,
2. 1767, Mar. 12-Apr. 11. } Richmond, 1906.
3. 1768, Mar. 31-Apr. 16. }
1. 1769, May 8-17. Williamsburg, Rind. n. d. 42 pp. F°.
1. {1769, Nov. 7-Dec. 21. } Williamsburg, Rind. n. d. 271 pp. F°.
1. {1770, May 21-June 28. }
2. 1771, July, 11-20. Williamsburg, Rind. n. d. 24 pp. F°.
1. 1772, Feb. 10-Apr. 11. Williamsburg, Rind. n. d. 164 pp. F°.
2. 1773, Mar. 4-15. Williamsburg, Rind. n. d. 31 pp. F°.
3. 1774, May 5-26. Williamsburg, Rind. n. d. 75 pp. F°.
- May 5-13. Also in Amer. Archives, ser. 4, i: 274-278.
1. 1775, June 1-24. }
2. 1775, Oct. 12. No quorum; no session. } In Journals of House of Burgesses,
3. 1776, Mar. 7. No quorum; no session. } 1773-1775, Richmond, 1905.
4. 1776, May 6. No quorum; no session. }

PROVINCIAL CONVENTION.

Proceedings and ordinances.

1. 1774, Aug. 1-6. Held at Williamsburg.
1837. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, i: 686-699.
2. 1775, Mar. 20-27. Held at Richmond. Peyton Randolph, president.

PROCEEDINGS.

1775. Williamsburg, Dixon and Hunter. 1 l., 3-28 pp. 4°.
1816. Richmond. 8 pp. 4°.
1839. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, ii: 165-172.
3. 1775, July 17-Aug. 26. Held at Richmond. Peyton Randolph, president.

PROCEEDINGS.

1777. Williamsburg, Purdie. 1 l., 3-59 (1) pp. 4°.
1816. Richmond. 54 pp. 4°.
- Includes ordinances.
1840. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, iii: 365-430.

ORDINANCES.

1777. Williamsburg, Purdie. 1 l., 3-51 (1) pp. F°.
1816. See above, Ordinances, this date.
1821. Henning, ix: 1-74.
4. 1775, Dec. 1-Jan. 20, 1776. Held at Richmond and Williamsburg. Edmund Pendleton, pres.

PROCEEDINGS.

1776. Williamsburg, Purdie. (2), 106 pp. 4°.
1816. Richmond. 1 l., (1), [57-] 102 pp. 4°.
1843. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, iv: 75-148.

ORDINANCES.

1776. Williamsburg, Purdie. 34 pp. 4°.
1816. Richmond. 1 l., [105-] 116 pp. 4°.
1821. Henning ix: 75-107.
5. 1776, May 6-July 5. Held at Williamsburg. Edmund Pendleton, pres.

PROCEEDINGS.

1776. Williamsburg, Purdie. 2 ll., 5-185 (1) pp. 4°.
 1816. Richmond. 86 pp. 4°.
 1846. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, vi: 1509-1616.

ORDINANCES.

1776. Williamsburg, Purdie. 1 l., 44 pp. 4°.
 1816. Richmond. 19 pp. 4°.
 1821. Henning ix: 109-151.

COMMITTEE OF CORRESPONDENCE.

Journal.

- 1750-1767. Va. Mag. Hist. and Biogr., x: 337 et seq.
 1773, Mar. 12-Apr. 7, 1775. Calendar Va. State Papers viii: 1-74.*
 1773-1776. Journals of the House of Burgesses, including the records of the Committee of Correspondence. Edited by John P. Kennedy. Richmond, 1906. xxiii, 301 pp. 1 facs. F°.

COMMITTEE OF SAFETY.

Journal.

- 1776, Feb. 7-July 5. Calendar Va. State Papers, viii: 75-239.*

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

- 1624-1626. Sir Francis Wyatt, gov. and capt. gen.
 1626, May 17-Nov. 14, 1627. Sir George Yeardley, gov. and capt. gen.
 1627, Nov. 14-Mar. 5, 1629. Capt. Francis West, pres. of the council in Va.
 1629, Mar. 5-Mar., 1630. Dr. John Pott, pres. of the council and gov.
 1630, Mar.-Apr., 1635. Sir John Harvey, gov. and capt. gen.
 1635, Apr. 28-Apr. 2, 1636. Capt. John West, pres. of the council.
 1636, Apr. 2-Nov., 1639. Sir John Harvey, gov. and capt. gen.
 1639, Nov.-Feb., 1642. Sir Francis Wyatt, gov. and capt. gen.
 1642, Feb.-June, 1644. Sir William Berkeley, gov. and capt. gen.
 1644, June-June, 1645. Richard Kempe, pres. of council and actg. gov.
 1645, June-Apr. 30, 1652. Sir William Berkeley, gov.
 1652, Apr. 30-Mar., 1655. Richard Bennett, actg. gov. under Commonwealth.
 Elected Apr. 30, 1652.
 1655, Mar. 31-Mar. 13, 1658. Edward Digges, pres. of council and gov. under Commonwealth. Elected Mar. 31, 1655.
 1657, Mar. 13-Jan., 1659. Capt. Samuel Matthews, pres. of council and gov. under Commonwealth. Elected.
 1660, Mar. 13-Apr. 30, 1661. Sir William Berkeley, gov.
 1661, Mar. 23-Dec. 23, 1662. Col. Francis Moryson, depy. or lieut. gov.
 1662, Dec. 23-Apr. 27, 1677. Sir William Berkeley, gov.
 1677, Apr. 27-Dec. 30, 1678. Sir Herbert Jeffries, lieut. gov.
 1678, Dec. 30-May 10, 1680. Sir Henry Chicheley, depy. gov.
 1680, May 10-Sept. 17, 1683. Thomas, Lord Culpeper, gov. and capt. gen.
 1683, Sept. 17-Apr. 16, 1684. Nicholas Spencer, pres. of the council.
 1684, Apr. 16-Oct. 20, 1688. Francis, Lord Howard, lieut. gov.
 1688, Oct. 20-Oct. 16, 1690. Nathaniel Bacon, pres. of the council.
 1690, Oct. 16-Oct. 16, 1693. Sir Francis Nicholson, lieut. gov.
 1693, Oct. 16-Dec. 9, 1698. Sir Edmund Andros, gov.
 1698, Dec. 9-Aug. 15, 1705. Sir Francis Nicholson, lieut. gov.
 1705, Aug. 15-Aug., 1706. Edward Nott, lieut. gov.
 1706, Aug.-June 23, 1710. Edmund Jennings, pres. of the council.
 1707, Apr. 4-June 23, 1710. Robert Hunter, lieut. gov. (Did not come to colony.)

* Calendar entries only; no text.

- 1710, June 23–Sept. 27, 1722. Alexander Spotswood, lieut. gov.
 1722, Sept. 27–July 22, 1726. Hugh Drysdale, lieut. gov.
 1726, July 22–Oct. 13, 1727. Robert Carter, pres. of the council.
 1727, Oct. 13–June, 1740. William Gooch, lieut. gov.
 1740, June–July, 1741. James Blair, pres. of the council.
 1741, July–June 20, 1749. Sir William Gooch, lieut. gov.
 1749, June 20–Sept. 5, 1749. John Robinson, pres. of the council.
 1749, Sept. 5–Feb. 12, 1751. Thomas Lee, pres. of the council.
 1751, Feb. 12–Nov. 20. Lewis Burwell, pres. of the council.
 1751, Nov. 20–Jan. 1758. Robert Dinwiddle, lieut. gov.
 1758, Jan.–June 7. John Blair, pres. of the council.
 1758, June 7–Mar. 3, 1768. Francis Fauquier, lieut. gov.
 1768, Mar. 3–Oct. John Blair, pres. of the council.
 1768, Oct. 28–Oct. 15, 1770. Norborne Berkeley, Baron de Botetourt, gov. in chief.
 1770, Oct. 15–Aug., 1771. William Nelson, pres. of the council.
 1771, July–June 1775. John Murray, Earl of Dunmore, gov. in chief.

GOVERNORS-IN-CHIEF.

- 1697–1737. George Hamilton Douglas, Earl of Orkney.
 1737–1754. William Anne Keppel, 2d Earl of Albemarle.
 1756–1763. John Campbell, Earl of Loudoun.
 1763–1768. Sir Jeffrey Amherst.
 1768–1770. Norborne Berkeley, Baron de Botetourt.
 1771–1775. John Murray, Earl of Dunmore.

COMMISSIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

- 1624, Aug. 26. Royal commission to governor and council of Virginia. 22 James I.
 1727. Rymer. *Fœdera*, xvii: 618–621.
 1893. Calendar of State Papers. Amer. and W. Indies, 1675–1676, no. 134 (abstract only).
 1899. Va. Mag. of Hist., VII, 129. (Abstract only.)
 1625/26, Mar. 4. Royal commission to Sir George Yeardley. 1 Charles I.
 1726. Rymer. *Fœdera*, xviii: 311–314.
 1792. Hazard. Hist. Coll., I: 230–234.
 1626, Apr. 19. Privy council instructions to Sir George Yeardley, governor of Virginia.
 1860. Calendar of State Papers. Amer. and W. Indies, 1574–1666, p. 79. (Abstract only.)
 1895. Va. Mag. Hist. and Biogr., II: 393.
 1627/28, Mar. 22. Royal commission to John Harvey, governor, and the council of Virginia. 3 Charles I.
 1726. Rymer. *Fœdera*, xviii: 980–983. Commission dated March 26 in Rymer.
 1636, Apr. 2. Royal commission to John Harvey, governor, and the council of Virginia. 12 Charles I.
 1735. Rymer. *Fœdera*, xx: 3–5.
 1637, Jan. 5. Royal instructions to governor and council (concerning revenue). 12 Charles I.
 No printed text found, but there is a fairly full abstract in Calendar State Papers. Amer. and W. Indies, 1574–1660, p. 243.
 1639, Jan. 11. Royal commission to Sir Francis Wyatt to be governor of Virginia. 14 Charles I.
 1895. Va. Mag. of Hist., II: 50–54.
 1639, Jan. ?. Instructions to Sir Francis Wyatt.
 1895. Va. Mag. of Hist., II: 54–57 (abstract only).

- 1641, Aug. 9. Royal commission to William Berkeley and council. 17 Charles I.
 1736. Rymer. *Fœdera*, ix: 454-456.
 1690. *Calendar State Papers, Amer. and W. Indies*, 1574-1660, p. 321.
 (Full abstract.)
 1868. Greene. *The Provincial Governor*, pp. 214-219.
- 1641, Aug. 2. Royal instructions to Sir William Berkeley, governor of Virginia. 17 Charles I.
 1895. *Va. Mag. Hist. and Biogr.*, ii: 281-286.
 1898. Greene. *The Provincial Governor*, 219-225.
- 1650, June 3. Royal commission appointing Sir William Berkeley governor, and . . . Council of Virginia. 2 Charles II.
 1690. *Calendar State Papers, Amer. and W. Indies*, 1574-1660, p. 340.
 (Short abstract only.)
- 1662, Sept. 12. Royal instructions to Sir William Berkeley, governor of Virginia. 14 Charles II.
 1890. *Calendar State Papers, Amer. and W. Indies*, 1661-1668, no. 368.
 (Abstract only.)
 1896. *Va. Mag. Hist. and Biogr.*, iii: 13 et seq.
- 1675, July 8. Royal patent appointing Thomas, Lord Culpeper, governor of Virginia. 27 Charles II.
 1823. *Hening*, ii: 365-367.
- 1676, Oct. 13. Royal additional instructions to Sir William Berkeley. 29 Charles II.
 1823. *Hening*, ii: 424-426.
 1893. *Calendar of State Papers, Amer. and W. Indies*, 1675-1676, no. 1068.
 (Abstract only; heads of instructions given.)
- 1676, Nov. 7. Warrant to the Attorney-General to prepare a bill for H. M. signature, containing a commission to Herbert Jeffreys to be Lieutenant Governor of Virginia. 29 Charles II.
 A fairly full abstract is given in *Calendar of State Papers, Amer. and W. Indies*, 1675-76, no. 1118.
- 1676, Nov. 11. Royal instructions to Herbert Jeffreys, lieut. gov. of Virginia. 29 Charles II.
 These are identical with those given to Sir William Berkeley under date of Oct. 13, 1676, except that articles 7 and 8 of the Berkeley instructions in reference to Bacon are omitted, and in article 9 (7 of the Jeffreys instructions) there is an addition in reference to governor's emolument.
- 1676, Nov. 11. Additional instructions for Herbert Jeffreys. 29 Charles II.
 There is a fairly full abstract in *Calendar of State Papers, Amer. and W. Indies*, 1675-76, no. 1132.
- 1679, Dec. 6. Royal commission for Thomas, Lord Culpeper, governor of Virginia. 32 Charles II.
 Richmond. State Library. McDonald Transcripts, v: 283-295. (ms.)
- 1679, Dec. 6. Royal instructions for Lord Culpeper. 32 Charles II.
 1875. *Calendar Va. State Papers*, i: 14-16.
- 1679, Dec. 7. Additional instructions for Lord Culpeper. 32 Charles II.
 Richmond. State Library. McDonald Transcripts, v: 379-380. (ms.)
- 1683, Sept. 28 (4?). Royal commission to Francis, Lord Howard of Effingham to be governor of Virginia. 36 Charles II.
 Richmond. State Library. McDonald Transcripts, vi: 225-237. (ms.)
- 1683, Oct. 24. Instructions to Francis, Lord Howard of Effingham. 35 Charles II.
 Richmond. State Library. McDonald Transcripts, vi: 238-265. (ms.)
 There are 79 clauses. Titles of the heads of some of them are given in *Calendar of State Papers*, 1681-85, no. 1325.
- 1683, Dec. 3. Additional instructions to Lord Howard of Effingham. 35 Charles II.
Calendar of State Papers, Amer. and W. Indies, 1681-85, no. 1428. (Abstract only, although the heads of clauses are given with some fullness.)

- 1685, Aug. 30. Royal instructions to Lord Howard of Effingham. 1 James II.
Richmond. State Library. McDonald Transcripts, vii: 176-196. (ms.)
- 1685, Oct. 8. Royal commission to Lord Howard of Effingham to be governor of Virginia. 1 James II.
Richmond. State Library. McDonald Transcripts, vii: 155-167. (ms.)
- 1689/90, Jan. 2. Royal instructions to Francis Nicholson as lieut. gov. of Virginia. 1 William and Mary.
London. Public Record Office. Colon. Entry Book, v. 83. p. 304-305. (ms.)
- 1692, Mar. 1. Commission to Sir Edmund Andros to be governor of Virginia. 4 William and Mary.
London. Public Record Office. Board of Trade. Va. 36. p. 107-118. (ms.)
- 1692, Mar. 1. Instructions to Sir Edmund Andros.
1901. Calendar State Papers, Amer. and W. Indies, 1689-1692, no. 2098.
- 1692, Oct. 7. Additional instructions to Andros. 4 William and Mary.
London. Public Record Office. Board of Trade. Va. 36. p. 157-217. (ms.)
- 1698, July 20. Royal commission to Francis Nicholson, governor of Virginia. 10 William and Mary.
Richmond. State Library. Sainsbury Transcripts, ii: 54-56. (ms.)
- 1698, Sept. 6. Royal instructions to Francis Nicholson. 10 William and Mary.
1897. Va. Mag. Hist. and Biogr., iv: 49-54.
- 1698, Sept. 13. Royal instructions for Col. Nicholson. 10 William and Mary.
Richmond. State Library. Sainsbury Papers, ii: 77-85. (ms.)
- 1699, May (?). Additional instructions to Governor Nicholson (martial law). 11 William and Mary.
London. Public Record Office. Virginia B. T., xx: 314-315. (ms.)
- 1702, Aug. 4. Royal commission to Colonel Francis Nicholson appointing him governor of Virginia. 1 Anne.
London. Public Record Office. Virginia B. T., v. 31, p. 184-203. (ms.)
- 1702, Oct. 16. Royal instructions for governor Nicholson of Virginia. 1 Anne.
London. Public Record Office. Virginia B. T., v. 31, p. 241-290. (ms.)
- 1705, Apr. 25. Royal commission to Colonel Edward Nott to be governor of Virginia. 4 Anne.
London. Public Record Office. Virginia B. T., v. 33, p. 81-104. (ms.)
- 1705, Apr. 30. Royal instructions to Col. Edward Nott. 4 Anne.
As above, Virginia B. T., v. 33, p. 120-195. Copy in Amer. and W. Indies, no. 639. In the Virginia B. T. vol. there is a note calling attention to the similarity of the instructions to those of Nicholson, dated Oct. 16, 1702. (ms.)
- 1707, Apr. 22. Royal commission to Robert Hunter as Virginia's Governor. 6 Anne.
London. Public Record Office. Virginia B. T., v. 34, p. 124-138. (ms.)
- 1707, Apr. 22. Royal instructions to Robert Hunter. 6 Anne.
London. Public Record Office. Virginia B. T., v. 34, p. 141-193. (ms.)
- 1707, Apr. 22. Orders and instructions to Robert Hunter. 6 Anne.
As above, p. 193-215.
- 1707, Nov. 15. Royal instructions to Edward (Edmund?) Jennings to act as lieutenant governor until arrival of Governor Hunter. 6 Anne.
London. Public Record Office. Virginia B. T., v. 34, p. 265-266. (ms.)
- 1708/9, Feb. 4. Additional instructions to Governor Robert Hunter (land grants). 7 Anne.
London. Public Record Office. Virginia B. T., v. 34, p. 352-355. (ms.)
- 1708/9, Mar. 10. Additional instructions Lords of Trade to Edward (Edmund?) Jennings (land patents). 8 Anne.
London. Public Record Office. Virginia B. T., v. 34: 357. (ms.)

- 1720, July 8. Instructions to Governor Spotswood. 6 George I.
London. Public Record Office. Trade Papers, v. 24:246-247. (ms.)
- 1722, Apr. 3. Royal commission to Hugh Drysdale appointing him Governor of Virginia in the room of Spotswood. 8 George I.
London. Public Record Office. Virginia B. T., v. 12, Q 17. Reference taken from Va. State Library Calendar of Transcripts (1905), p. 340. (ms.)
- 1726/27, Jan. 23. Royal commission to William Gooch to be Lieutenant Governor of Virginia. 12 George I.
London. Public Record Office. Virginia B. T., v. 37, p. 308-309. (ms.)

GOVERNORS-IN-CHIEF.

- 1700, Dec. 22. Lord Orkney's commission as Governor of Virginia. 8 Anne.
London. Public Record Office. Virginia B. T., v. 35, p. 3-26. (ms.)
- 1709/10, Feb. 23. Royal instructions to George, Earl of Orkney, as governor general of Virginia. 8 Anne.
London. Public Record Office. Virginia B. T., v. 35, p. 45-126. (ms.)
- 1709/10, Mar. 1. Royal orders and instructions to Lord Orkney on trade and navigation. 8 Anne.
London. Public Record Office. Virginia B. T., v. 35, p. 128-168. (ms.)
- 1714/5, Mar. 10. Royal commission to Earl of Orkney as governor of Virginia. 1 George I.
London. Public Record Office. Virginia B. T., v. 36, p. 67-88. (ms.)
- 1715, Apr. 15. Instructions to Lord Orkney. 1 George I.
London. Public Record Office. Virginia B. T., v. 36, p. 170-205. (ms.)
- 1727, Aug. 23. Royal commission to Lord Orkney as governor of Virginia. 1 George II.
London. Public Record Office. Virginia B. T., v. 37, p. 336-366. (ms.)
- 1771, Feb. 7. Royal instructions to John, Earl of Dunmore, governor of Virginia. 11 George III. 92 clauses.
1871. Aspinwall papers. Mass. Hist. Socy. Coll., ser. 4, x: 630-666.
- 1771, Feb. 7. Orders and instructions to Lord Dunmore. 26 clauses.
As above, pp. 667-687.
- 1772, Feb. 4. Additional instructions to Lord Dunmore (recovery of debts). 12 George III.
As above, pp. 690-691.

EXECUTIVE CORRESPONDENCE.

Berkeley.

- 1663-1668. Abstracted in Calend. St. Papers. Amer. and W. Indies, 1661-68.
1669-1673. *ib.*, 1669-74.
1677. *ib.*, 1677-80.

Culpeper.

- 1681-1683. Abstracted as above, 1681-85.

Howard.

- 1683-1684. Abstracted as above, 1681-85.
1684-1688. *ib.*, 1685-88.

Nicholson.

- 1690-1692. Abstracted as above, 1689-92.

Andros.

- 1693-1695. Abstracted as above, 1693-96.
1696-1697. *ib.*, 1696-97.

Spotswood.

The official letters of Alexander Spotswood, lieut. gov. of the colony of Virginia, 1710-1722, now first printed from the manuscript in the collections of the Va. Historical Society, with an introduction and notes by R. A. Brock. Richmond, Va.: Published by the Society, 1885. 2 v. 8°. (Va. Hist. Socy. Coll., n. s. 1.)

Dinwiddie.

The official records of Robert Dinwiddie, lieut. gov. of the colony of Virginia, 1751-1758, now first printed from the manuscript in the collections of the Va. Historical Society, with an introduction and notes by R. A. Brock. Richmond, Va.: Published by the Society, 1883. 2 v. 8°. (Va. Hist. Socy. Coll., n. s. iv.)

Fauquier.

Bancroft Transcripts in Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1758-1761, pp. 280-298, contain copies of correspondence of Lieut. Gov. Fauquier from 1759 to 1761.

Judicial.

GENERAL COURT.

DECISIONS.

1626-1628. Va. Mag. Hist. and Biogr., iii: 359-367; iv: 154, 246, 376.

1664-1670. *ib.*, v: 22, 113, 233.

See also Hening ii: 509-511.

1690, Apr. 29. (Called minutes.) Abstr. Calend. St. P. Amer. and W. Indies. 1689-1695, no. 858.

Reports of cases determined in the General Court of Virginia, 1730-40, 1768-72. Thomas Jefferson. Charlottesville, 1829. 8°.

COUNTY COURTS.

Minute (or order) book of the Virginia Court held for Ohio County, Virginia, at Black's Cabin (now West Liberty, W. Va.), from Jan. 6, 1777, until Sept. 4, 1780, when its jurisdiction over any part of Pennsylvania had ceased. Edited by B. Crumrine. (Annals of the Carnegie Museum, iii: 5-78.)

County Court for the District of West Augusta, Va., held at Augusta Town, near Washington, Pa., 1776-1777. An historical sketch printed for the Washington County Historical Society. By Boyd Crumrine. Washington, Pa., 1905. 46 pp., 2 maps, 1 pl. 8°.

STATE OF VIRGINIA.

1776 to 1789.

CONSTITUTION.

For proceedings of the convention of May, 1776, see *supra*, pp. 485, 486.

1776, June 12. Declaration of Rights.

1776. In ed. of Proc. of this date.

1794. Collection of public acts in force. Richmond, 1794. 380 pp. F°.

1816. In ed. of Proc. of this date.

1822. Niles. Principles and acts of the Revolution, pp. 122-123.

1846. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, v. 6: 1562-63.

1876. Niles, as above, pp. 301-303.

1878. Poore. Charters, etc., v. 2: 1908-1909.

1776, June 29. Constitution of Va.

1878. Poore. Charters, etc., v. 2: 1910-1912.

See also references in N. Y. Public Library Bull., viii (1904), p. 195.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

COLLECTIONS.

1783. A collection of all such public acts of the General Assembly, and ordinances of the conventions of Virginia, passed since . . . 1768, as are now in force . . . Richmond, Nicolson and Prentis, 1785. 1 l., 3-235 pp. F°.

SESSION LAWS.

- 1776, Oct. 7-Dec. 21. Williamsburg, Purdie, n. d. 1 l., 3-56 pp. F°.
 1777, May 5-June 28. Williamsburg, Purdie, n. d. 1 l., 1-34 pp. F°.
 1777, Oct. 20-1778, Jan. 24. Williamsburg, Purdie, n. d., 1 l., 1-40, pp. F°.
 1778, May 4-June 1. Not found.
 1778, Oct. 5-Dec. 19. Williamsburg, Purdie, n. d. 1 l., 3-46 pp. F°.
 1779, May 3-June 26. Williamsburg, Dixon and Nicholson, n. d. 1 l., 3-57 pp. F°.
 1779, Oct. 4-Dec. 24. Williamsburg, Dixon and Nicholson, n. d. 1 l. 3-48 pp. F°.
 1780, May 1-July 14. Not found.
 1780/1, Oct. 16-Jan. 2. Not found.
 1781, Mar. 1. Not found.
 1781, May 7-June 23. Not found.
 1781/2, Oct. 1-Jan. 5. Not found.
 1782, May 6-June 14. Richmond, Dunlap and Hayes, n. d. 38 pp. F°.
 1782, Oct. 21-Dec. 28. n. t. p. 32 pp. F°.
 1783, May 5-June 28. Richmond, Dunlap and Hayes, n. d. 45 pp. F°.
 1783, Oct. 20-Dec. 22. Richmond, Dunlap and Hayes, n. d. 26 pp. F°.
 1784, May 3-June 30. Richmond, Dunlap and Hayes, n. d. 23 pp. F°.
 1784/5, Oct. 18-Jan. 7. Richmond, Dunlap and Hayes, n. d. 1 l., 31 pp. F°.
 1785/6, Oct. 17-Jan. 21. Richmond, Dunlap and Hayes, n. d. 1 l., 73 (1) pp. F°.
 1786/7, Oct. 18-Jan. 11. Richmond, Dixon, Holt, Nicolson and Davies, n. d. 56 pp. F°.
 1787/8, Oct. 15-Jan. 8. Richmond, Davis and Nicolson, n. d. 1 l., (1), 4-47 (1) pp. F°.
 1788, June 23-30. Not printed.^a
 1788, Oct. 20-Dec. 30. Richmond, Dixon, Davis and Nicolson, n. d. 49 (3) pp. F°.

SENATE.

Journals.

- 1776, Oct. 7-Dec. 21. Williamsburg, A. Purdie, n. d. 1-55, 55, 57-65 (1) pp. F°.
 1777, May 5-June 28. n. t. p. 50 pp. F°.
 1777/8, Oct. 20-Jan. 24. Williamsburg, Dixon and Hunter, 1777. 58 pp. F°.
 1778, May 4-June 1. Williamsburg, Dixon and Hunter, 1778. 20 pp. F°.
 1778, Oct. 5-Dec. 19. Williamsburg, Dixon and Nicolson, 1779. 60 pp. F°.
 ———. Same, reprint. Richmond, 1828. 85 pp. 8°.
 1779, May 3-June 26. Williamsburg, Dixon and Nicolson, 1779. 50 pp. F°.
 ———. Same, reprint. Richmond, 1828. 67 pp. 8°.

^a "This was a special session of the legislature, called immediately after the adjournment of the convention which adopted the federal constitution. The laws were originally printed on a single sheet of paper, but they were soon so generally lost that the acts of this session have been copied from the rolls." (12 Hening, 644.)

- 1779, Oct. 4-Dec. 24. Williamsburg, Clarkson and Davis. n. d. 76 pp. 8°.
 ———. Same, reprint. Richmond, 1828. 88 pp. 8°.
 1780, May 1-July 14. Not found.
 1780/1, Oct. 16-Jan. 2. Not found.
 1781, Mar. 1-? Journal not known to be extant.
 1781, May 7-June 23. Not found.
 1781/2, Oct. 1-Jan. 5. Not found.
 1782, May 6-June 14? Journal not known to be extant.
 1782, Oct. 21-Dec. 28. Not found.
 1783, May 5-June 28. Not found.
 1783, Oct. 20-Dec. 22. Richmond, Nicolson and Prentis. n. d. 55 pp. 8°.
 1784, May 3-June 30. Not found.
 1784/5, Oct. 18-Jan. 7. Not found.
 1785/6, Oct. 17-Jan. 21. Richmond, 1827. 103 pp. 8°. (Reprint.)
 1786/7, Oct. 16-Jan. 11. Richmond, 1828. 106 pp. 8°. (Reprint.)
 1787/8, Oct. 15-Jan. 8. Richmond, 1828. 95 pp. 8°. (Reprint.)
 1788, June 23-30. } Richmond, 1828, 96 pp. 8°. (Reprint.)
 1788, Oct. 19-Dec. 30. }
 1789, Oct. 19-Dec. 19. Richmond, 1828. 90 pp. 8°. (Reprint)

HOUSE OF DELEGATES.

Journal.

It has been thought most convenient to refer to the reprints of these journals which are in a considerable number of libraries, rather than to the originals, which are rare.

Of these reprints 250 copies were printed pursuant to act of March 9, 1827. Governor Giles in commenting on the work in his message of Dec. 3, 1827, refers to certain journals, viz, May session, 1777, 1779, and 1782 as then missing in the Va. State archives. All but the 1782 journal, were, he says, obtained for purposes of printing from the files in the Library of Congress.

- 1776, Oct. 7-Dec. 21. Richmond, 1828. 108 pp. F°.
 1777, May 5-June 28. Richmond, 1827. 112 pp. F°.
 1777/8, Oct. 20-Jan. 24. Richmond, 1827. 137 pp. F°.
 1778, May 4-June 1. Richmond, 1827. 35 pp. F°.
 1778, Oct. 5-Dec. 19. Richmond, 1827. 129 pp. F°.
 1779, May 3-June 26. Richmond, 1827. 70 pp. F°.
 1779, Oct. 4-Dec. 24. Richmond, 1827. 108 pp. F°.
 1780, May 1-July 14. Richmond, 1827. 89 pp. F°.
 1780/1, Oct. 16-Jan. 2. Richmond, 1827. 81 pp. F°.
 1781, Mar. 1-? Journal not known to be extant.
 1781, May 7-June 23. Richmond, 1828. 32 pp. F°.
 1781/2, Oct. 1-Jan. 5. Richmond, 1828. 74 pp. F°.
 1782, May 6-June 14(?) Journal not known to be extant.
 1782, Oct. 21-Dec. 28. Richmond, 1828. 91 pp. F°.
 1783, May 5-June 28. Richmond, 1828, 99 pp. F°.
 1783, Oct. 20-Dec. 22. Richmond, 1828. 83 pp. F°.
 1784, May 3-June 30. Richmond, 1828. 89 pp. F°.
 1784/5, Oct. 18-Jan. 7. Richmond, 1828. 110 pp. F°.
 1785/6, Oct. 17-Jan. 21. Richmond, 1828. 154 pp. F°.
 1786/7, Oct. 16-Jan. 11. Richmond, 1828. 157 pp. F°.
 1787/8, Oct. 15-Jan. 8. Richmond, 1828. 144 pp. F°.
 1788, June 23-30. Richmond, 1828. pp. 145-152. F°.
 1788, Oct. 20-Dec. 30. Richmond, 1828. 131 pp. F°.
 1789, Oct. 19-Dec. 19. Richmond, 1828. 141 pp. F°.

Executive.

GOVERNOR.

REGISTER.

1776, June 29-June 1, 1779. Patrick Henry.
 1779, June 1-June, 1781. Thomas Jefferson.
 1781, June 12-Nov. 30. Thomas Nelson, jr.
 1781, Nov. 30-Nov. 29, 1784. Benjamin Harrison.
 1784, Dec.-Dec. 1786. Patrick Henry.
 1786, Dec. 1-Dec., 1788. Edmund Randolph.
 1788, Dec. 1-Dec. 1., 1791. Beverly Randolph.

EXECUTIVE CORRESPONDENCE.

Letters of Thomas Nelson, jr. (Va. Hist. Socy. Pubs., n. s., no. 1: 7-71.)

Judicial.

Virginia Court of Appeals, 1779-1818. Daniel Call. 6 vols.

Decisions of cases in Virginia by the High Court of Chancery . . . 1788-1799.

George Wythe. 2d ed. By William Green. Richmond, 1852. 8°.

General references.

Members of the House of Burgesses, 1685, Nov. 2, 1720, 1722-1755, with a collation of printed lists of burgesses. (Va. Mag. Hist. and Biogr., viii: 245-260.)

Lists of the members of the House of Burgesses, Nov. 6, 1766-1775, by W. W. Henry. (Va. Mag. Hist. and Biogr., iv: 380 et seq.)

Checklist of sessions of Va. General Assembly, 1680-1801, showing printed and manuscript journals.

Amer. Hist. Assn. Ann. rept., 1897: 433-437, being, in part, 2d ann. rept. Amer. Hist. Assn. Ms. Commission, J. F. Jameson, then chrm.

Report on the Virginia archives; by William G. Stanard.

Fourth report Public Archives Commission, 1903, pp. 645-664. In Ann. Rept. Amer. Hist. Assn., 1903, v. 1.

Neill, Edward D. Virginia governors under the London Company. St. Paul, Minn., 1889. 35 pp. (Macalester College contributions, no. 1.)

Statutes Prior to the 19th Century, by J. Stewart Bryan, of Richmond. Va. Bar. Assn., 1898.

History of various revisals, compilations, and publications of the laws of Va.

County Records. [A calendar of transcript in the Virginia State Library.]

Va. State Library. Calendar of Transcripts. 1905, p. 94-101.

Report of the special joint committee to take an inventory of valuable papers in the office of the treasurer of the Commonwealth, with a list of the same. 11 pp. (Sen. Doc. 7, sess. 1879-80.)

Report of a special committee appointed to examine the books and valuable papers in the second auditor's office. 303 pp. (House doc. 2, sess. 1881-82.)

Reports on the condition of the books and valuable papers in the second auditor's office, together with evidence taken thereon. 48 pp. (House doc. 3, sess. 1882.)

n. PROPRIETARY PROVINCE OF CAROLINA.*
1663-1729.

ARRANGEMENT.

Charters and Constitutions.
Lords Proprietors' Records.
Executive.
Governors.

Register.
Commissions and instructions.
Archives of the Albemarle County Settlement.
See North Carolina, proprietary rule.
Archives of the Ashley River Settlement.
See South Carolina, proprietary rule.
Archives of the Clarendon County Settlement.
Legislative.
Statutes.
General Assembly.
Executive.
Governors.
Register.
Commissions and instructions.

CHARTERS AND CONSTITUTIONS.

- 1584, Mar. 25. Letters patent to Sir Walter Raleigh. 26 Elizabeth.
1600. Hakluyt. III: 243 et seq.
1792. Hazard. State Papers, I: 33 et seq.
1857. Hawks. Hist. N. C., 1 ed. 2: 11-17.
1878. Poore. Charters, etc., 1379-82.
- 1629, Oct. 30. Royal grant to Robert Heath. 5 Charles I.
1886. Colon. Records N. C., I: 5-14.
- 1663, Mar. 24. Royal charter to Lords Proprietors. 15 Charles II.
1705. The two charters granted by King Charles II to the Proprietors of Carolina. London, 1705 (?). 60 pp. sq. 8°.
1706. The first charter granted by King Charles to the Proprietors of Carolina. 4°. [Brit. Mus. Cat.]
1736. Trott. Laws of S. C., xxi-xxii.
1837. Rev. Statutes of N. C., II: 237 et seq.
1878. Poore. Charters, etc., II: 1382-90.
1886. Colon. Records N. C., I: 20-23.
- 1663, Aug. 21. The Proprietors' declaration and proposals to all that will plant in Carolina.
1886. Colon. Records N. C., I: 43-46.
- 1665, June 30. Royal charter to the Proprietors of Carolina. 17 Charles II.
1705. The two charters granted by King Charles II to the Proprietors of Carolina. London, 1705 (?). 60 pp. sq. 8°.
1736. Trott. Laws of S. C., xxxiii-xliv.
1751. Collection of Public Acts of N. C.
Charter. xii pp.
1752. Collection of Public Acts of N. C.
Charter. xii pp.
1821. Laws of N. C.
1836. Carroll. Hist. Coll. S. C., II: 37-57.
1837. Rev. Statutes N. C., II: 1-12.
1878. Poore. Charters, etc., II: 1390-1397.
1886. Colon. Records N. C., I: 102-114.

*The Commission desire to acknowledge their obligation to Prof. Charles Lee Raper, of the University of North Carolina, for examining this section of the report.

1669, July 21. Fundamental constitutions for the government of Carolina. 111 articles.

Manuscript.

London. Public Record Office. Shaftesbury Papers. sec. 8.
Bourne (Life of Locke, i: 239) and Winsor (v: 336) refer to an extant ms. draft dated June 21, 1669. Winsor (op. cit.) and Trott describe the July 21, 1669, draft as composed of 81 (*sic*) articles.

Printed.

1736. Trott. Laws of S. C. (Preamble and signatures only.)
1836. Rev. statutes N. C. (Iredell), ii: 448-465. (Text in full.)
1872. 33d rept. depy. keeper of public records, 258-269.
1897. S. C. Hist. Socy. Coll., v: 93-117.

1669/70, Mar. 1. First set of fundamental constitutions, etc. 120 articles.

1670. London. 25 pp. F°.
1720. London. Collection of pieces of Mr. John Locke never before printed, 1-53.
1724. *Id.*
1739. *Id.*
1779. Hewatt. S. C. and Ga., i: 321-347.
1829. Martin. Hist. N. C., i: lxxiii-clv.
1836. Carroll. Hist. Coll. S. C., ii: 361-390.
1837. Rev. statutes N. C., ii: 449 et seq.
1886. Colon. Records N. C., i: 187-205.

1681/2, Jan. 12. Modified constitutions. 120 articles.

Manuscript.

London. Pub. Rec. Office. Colon. Entry Bk., xxi: 23-42.
For abstract of letter from Lords Proprietors of Carolina to governor and grand council concerning the modification in the constitution see Calendar of State Papers. Amer. and W. Indies, 1681, et seq., no. 496. See also Colon. Records N. C., ii: 839 et seq.

Printed.

[1681.] n. p. 23 pp. F°.

1682, Aug. 17. Modified constitution. 125 articles.

Manuscript.

London. Pub. Rec. Office. Colon. Entry Bk., xxi: 47-64.
For abstract of letter from Lords Proprietors concerning this revision of the constitution see Calendar of State Papers. Amer. and W. Indies, 1681, et seq., no. 807. See also Colon. Records N. C., ii: 839 et seq.

1698, Apr. 11. Fundamental constitution, etc. 41 articles.

Manuscript.

London. Pub. Rec. Off. Colon. Entry Bk., no. 22.

Printed.

1886. Colon. Records N. C., ii: 852-858.

LORDS PROPRIETORS' RECORDS.

The following collation is taken from two sources, viz, the North Carolina Colonial Records and the Calendar of State Papers. In the former the entries, or such portions of them as are printed, are given verbatim. In the Calendar of State Papers the entries are abstracts, given, however, very often with considerable fullness.

It is believed that these records properly form a part of the provincial archives. Such a comparatively small portion of them is printed in the N. C. Colonial Records it is hoped that this compilation of the Proprietors' Records will be of some use to persons having occasion to make researches into the early history of the Carolinas.

Abbreviations.

Lds. Ps. — Lords Proprietors.

C. S. P. A. and W. I. — Calendar of State Papers, Colonial ser., America and West Indies.

Col. Rec. N. C. — Colonial Records, North Carolina.

1663, May 23. Minutes of a mtg. of Lds. Ps. C. S. P. A. and W. I., 1661-68: 457.

1663, June 10. Sir John Colleton to Duke of Albemarle. *ib.*, 476.

1663, June 10. Sir John Colleton to Duke of Albemarle. Col. Rec. N. C., 1: 34-35.

1663, Aug. 21. Lds. Ps. to all that will plant in Carolina. C. S. P. A. and W. I., 1661-68: 536.

1663, Aug. 25. Lds. Ps. to all that will plant in Carolina. Col. Rec. N. C., 1: 43-46.

1663, Aug. 30. Lds. Ps. to Col. Thos. Modyford. *ib.*, 1: 46-47.

1663, Aug. 30. Lds. Ps. to Col. Thos. Modyford and Peter Colleton. C. S. P. A. and W. I., 1661-68: 547.

1663, Aug. 31. Duke of Albemarle to Lord Willoughby. *ib.*, 549.

1663, Aug. 31. Duke of Albemarle to Lord Willoughby. Col. Rec. N. C., 1: 47-48.

1663, Sept. Lds. Ps. Commission to Sir Wm. Berkeley. C. S. P. A. and W. I., 1661-68: 555.

1663, Sept. Lds. Ps. instruction to Sir Wm. Berkeley. *ib.*, 556.

1663, Sept. 8. Lds. Ps. letter to Sir Wm. Berkeley. *ib.*, 557.

1663, Sept. 8. Lds. Ps. letter to Sir Wm. Berkeley. Col. Rec. N. C., 1: 52-55.

1663, Sept. 8. Minutes of a mtg. of Lds. Ps. C. S. P. A. and W. I., 1661-68: 558.

1663, Sept. 9. Lds. Ps. to Col. Thos. Modyford and Peter Colleton. *ib.*, 559.

1663, Sept. 9. Lds. Ps. answer to proposals of several gentlemen of Barbadoes. *ib.*, 560.

1664, Nov. 14. Lds. Ps. commission to Robt. Samford, sec'y for Clarendon Co. *ib.*, 849.

1664, Nov. 14. Lds. Ps. commission to Robt. Samford, sec'y for Clarendon Co. Col. Rec. N. C., 1: 71-72.

1664, Nov. 20. Lds. Ps. commission to John Vassall, surveyor gen. for Clarendon Co. *ib.*, 1: 73.

1664, Nov. 24. Lds. Ps. commission to John Vassall, surveyor gen. for Clarendon Co. C. S. P. A. and W. I., 1661-68: 860.

1665, Jan. 7. Lds. Ps. to Mr. Drummond. *ib.*, 908.

1665, Jan. 7. Lds. Ps. to Mr. Drummond. Col. Rec. N. C., 1: 93.

1665, Jan. 7. Agreement between Lds. Ps. and Maj. Wm. Yeamans of Barbadoes. C. S. P. A. and W. I., 1661-68: 904.

1665, Jan. 7. Mem. of agreement between Lds. Ps. *ib.*, 905.

1665, Jan. 7. Order of the Lds. Ps. to Sir Jno. Colleton. *ib.*, 907.

1665. Lds. Ps. concessions and agreements with the adventurers of Barbadoes, etc. *ib.*, 904, 1.

1665, Jan. 11. Lds. Ps. commission to Sir Jno. Yeamans. C. S. P. A. and W. I., 1661-68: 911.

1665, Jan. 11. Lds. Ps. to Sir Jno. Yeamans. *ib.*, 912.

1665, Jan. 11. Lds. Ps. to Sir Jno. Yeamans. Col. Rec. N. C., 1: 93-94.

1665. Lds. Ps. commission to Sir Jno. Yeamans. C. S. P. A. and W. I., 1661-68: 913.

1665, Jan. 11. Lds. Ps. to the Barbadoes adventurers. *ib.*, 914.

1665, Jan. 11. Lds. Ps. to the colony. Col. Rec. N. C., 1: 98.

1667, Oct. 6. John Vassal to Sir Jno. Colleton. C. S. P. A. and W. I., 1661-68: 1601.

1667, Oct. Lds. Ps. commission to Samuel Stephens. *ib.*, 1619.

1667, Oct. Lds. Ps. instructions to Samuel Stephens. *ib.*, 1620.

1667, Oct. Lds. Ps. warrant to Gov. Stephens of Albemarle Co. (convey land). *ib.*, 1621.

1668, May 1. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Samuel Stephens. Col. Rec. N. C., 1: 175-176.

1668, May 1. Lds. Ps. letter to Henry Braine. *ib.*, 1: 178-179.

- 1669, Apr. 26. Account of cost of ship Carolina, etc. C. S. P. A. and W. I., 1669-74 : 55.
- 1669, July 26. Lds. Ps. to Wm. Sayle, Gov. of part of Carolina and his council. *ib.*, 85.
- 1669, July 27. Lds. Ps. instructions to Wm. Sayle. *ib.*, 86.
- 1669, July 27. Lds. Ps. commission to Jos. West. *ib.*, 87.
- 1669, July. Lds. Ps. instructions to Jos. West. *ib.*, 88.
- 1669, July. Lds. Ps. instructions to Jos. West. *ib.*, 89.
- 1669, July. Lds. Ps. instructions to Jos. West. *ib.*, 90.
- 1669, July. Lds. Ps. instructions to Henry Brayne. *ib.*, 91.
- 1669, July. Lds. Ps. instructions to John Rivers. *ib.*, 92.
- 1669, Oct. 21. Minutes of a meeting of Lds. Ps. *ib.*, 120.
1670. Lds. Ps. instructions to Gov. and Council of Albemarle. *ib.*, 140.
1670. Lds. Ps. to Samuel Stephens, Gov. and Council of Albemarle Co. *ib.*, 141.
- 1670, Jan. 20. Acts of the Assem. of Albemarle Co., ratified and confirmed by the Lds. Ps. *ib.*, 142.
- 1670, Jan. 20. Minutes of a mtg. of Lds. Ps. *ib.*, 143.
- 1670, Oct. 29. Lord Ashley to John Dorrell and Hugh Wentworth. *ib.*, 308.
- 1670, Nov. 1. Lord Ashley to Jos. West. *ib.*, 313.
- 1670, Nov. 3. Lord Ashley's release of Carolina to Mr. Stringer. *ib.*, 314.
- 1670, Nov. 4. Lds. Ps. conditions and grants to those that settle therein. "Barbadoes Proclamation." *ib.*, 315.
- 1670, Nov. 7. Lord Ashley to Sir John Hayden. *ib.*, 328.
- 1671, Apr. 10. Lord Ashley to Joseph Dalton. *ib.*, 488.
- 1671, Apr. 10. Lord Ashley to Col. Wm. Sayle. *ib.*, 489.
- 1671, Apr. 10. Lord Ashley to Stephen Bull. *ib.*, 490.
- 1671, Apr. 10. Lord Ashley to William Owen. *ib.*, 491.
- 1671, Apr. 10. Lord Ashley to Sir John Yeamans. *ib.*, 492.
- 1671, Apr. 10. Lord Ashley to Woodward. *ib.*, 493.
- 1671, Apr. 27. Lord Ashley to Jos. West. *ib.*, 511.
- 1671, May 1. "Carolina Instructions" from the Lds. Ps. *ib.*, 514.
- 1671, May. "Temporary Laws, Carolina." *ib.*, 515.
- 1671, May 1. Lds. Ps. instructions to Capt. Halstead. *ib.*, 516.
- 1671, May 12. Lord Ashley to Sir H. Chicheley. *ib.*, 525.
- 1671, May 13. Lord Ashley to Col. Wm. Sayle. *ib.*, 526.
- 1671, Aug. 21. Lds. Ps. commission to Sir John Yeamans. *ib.*, 606.
- 1671, Sept. 18. Lord Ashley to Sir John Yeamans. *ib.*, 630.
- 1671, Dec. 5. Lord Ashley to Sir John Yeamans. Col. Rec. N. C., 1 : 210.
- 1671, Dec. 15. Lord Ashley to Sir John Yeamans. C. S. P. A. and W. I., 1669-74 : 688.
- 1671, Dec. 15. Lord Ashley to Sir John Comings. *ib.*, 689.
- 1671, Dec. 15. Lord Ashley to Maurice Matthews. *ib.*, 690.
- 1671, Dec. 16. Lds. Ps. instructions to the Gov. and Council of Carolina. *ib.*, 692.
- 1671, Dec. 16. Lord Ashley to Stephen Bull. *ib.*, 693.
- 1671, Dec. 16. Lord Ashley to Capt. Halstead. *ib.*, 694.
- 1671, Dec. 16. Lord Ashley to Mr. West. *ib.*, 695.
- 1671, Dec. 18. Deputation from Lord Ashley to Maurice Matthews. *ib.*, 698.
- 1671, Dec. 30. Lds. Ps. commission to John Culpeper. *ib.*, 711.
- 1671, Dec. 30. Lds. Ps. instructions to the Gov. and Council of Bahamas. *ib.*, 712.
- 1671, Dec. Temporary laws of Carolina. *ib.*, 713.
- 1672, Jan. 2. Lds. Ps. instructions to Capt. Halstead. *ib.*, 1669-74 : 723.
- 1672, June 20. Earl of Shaftesbury to Maurice Matthews. *ib.*, 862.
- 1672, June 20. Earl of Shaftesbury to T. Gray. *ib.*, 863.
- 1672, June 20. Earl of Shaftesbury to Gov. West and Council. *ib.*, 864.
- 1672, June 20. Earl of Shaftesbury to Gov. West and Council. Col. Rec. N. C., 1 : 213-214.
- 1672, June 20. Earl of Shaftesbury to Mr. Jos. West. C. S. P. A. and W. I., 1669-74 : 865.
- 1672, June 21. Temporary laws agreed upon by the Lds. Ps. *ib.*, 867.
- 1672, June 25. Earl of Shaftesbury to Mr. Jos. West. *ib.*, 870.
- 1672, Aug. 31. Lds. Ps. concessions to certain persons in Ireland. *ib.*, 918.
- 1672, Nov. 27. Earl of Shaftesbury to Sir Peter Colleton. *ib.*, 971.
- 1673, Aug. 13. Lord Shaftesbury to Stephen Bull. *ib.*, 1127.
- 1674, Apr. 25. Lds. Ps. commission to Jos. West. *ib.*, 1285.

- 1674, May 6. Articles of agreement between Lds. Ps. *ib.*, 1270.
 1674, May 11. Henry Viscount Cornbury's commission appointing Stephen Bull. *ib.*, 1271.
 1674, May 18. Lds. Ps. to [?] sending a patent to Mr. West and a commission to be gov. *ib.*, 1277.
 1674, May 18. Lds. Ps. Col. Rec. N. C., 1: 220-222.
 1674, May 20. Lds. Ps. commission to Andrew Percivall. C. S. P. A. and W. I., 1669-74: 1278.
 1674, May 22. Lds. Ps. to Jos. West. *ib.*, 1282.
 1674, May 23. Earl of Shaftesbury to Jos. West. *ib.*, 1283.
 1674, May 23. Earl of Shaftesbury instructions to Andrew Percivall. *ib.* 1284.
 1674, May 23. Lds. Ps. instructions to Andrew Percivall. *ib.*, 1285.
 1674, May 23. Lds. Ps. instructions to Gov. and Council at Ashley River. *ib.*, 1286.
 1674, May 30. Earl of Shaftesbury to Jos. West. *ib.*, 1293.
 1674, May 30. Earl of Shaftesbury to John Barley. *ib.*, 1293 I.
 1674, May 30. Earl of Shaftesbury to Henry Pretty. *ib.*, 1293 II.
 1674, May. Lds. Ps. instructions to Jos. West. *ib.*, 1294.
 1674, June 21. Temporary Agrarian Laws agreed upon by the Lds. Ps. *ib.*, 1307.
 1674, Nov. 20. Lds. Ps. to Earl of Shaftesbury. *ib.*, 1388.
 1674, Dec. 4. Lds. Ps. commission appointing John Richards. *ib.*, 1402.
 1675, June 9. Earl of Shaftesbury to Andrew Percivall. *ib.*, 576.
 1675, June 9. Earl of Shaftesbury to Gov. and Council in Carolina. *ib.*, 577.
 1675, June 10. Earl of Shaftesbury to Gov. and Council at Charles Town. *ib.*, 581.
 1675, June 10. Earl of Shaftesbury, commission to Andrew Percivall. *ib.*, 582.
 1675, June 11. Earl of Shaftesbury to Gov. and Council at Ashley River, Carolina. *ib.*, 584.
 1675, June 14. Earl of Shaftesbury to Gov. and Council at Ashley River, Carolina. *ib.*, 590.
 1676, Apr. 17. Lds. Ps. warrant appointing Wm. Saxby. *ib.*, 888.
 1676, June 13. Agreement between Lds. Ps. and J. Berkeley, S. Perkins, A. Lane, and J. Pettitt. *ib.*, 944.
 1676, Oct. 21. Lds. Ps. to the present gov't and assem. of Albemarle Co. *ib.*, 1075.
 1676, Nov. 21. Lds. Ps. commission to Thomas Eastchurch. *ib.*, 1142.
 1676, Nov. 21. Lds. Ps. commission to Thomas Eastchurch. *ib.*, 1143.
 1676, Nov. 21. Lds. Ps. commission to Thomas Eastchurch. *ib.*, 1144.
 1676, Nov. 21. Lds. Ps. commission to Thomas Miller, registrar of Albemarle. *ib.*, 1145.
 1676, Nov. 21. Lds. Ps. commission to T. Miller, J. Radcliffe, J. Hill, and T. Biggs to be deputys. *ib.*, 1146.
 1676, n. d. Lds. Ps. instructions to the Gov. and council of the Prov. of Albemarle. *ib.*, 1147.
 1676, Dec. 21. Lds. Ps. to the Gov't and Assem. of Albemarle Co. Col. Rec. N. C., 1: 228-230.
 1677, Jan. 29. Lds. Ps. to Maj. Aldrich. C. S. P. A. and W. I., 1677-80: 24.
 1677, Apr. 10. Lds. Ps. to Gov. and Council at Ashley River. *ib.*, 175.
 1677, Apr. 10. Lds. Ps. to Gov. and Council and inhabitants of the Prov. of Carolina. *ib.*, 176.
 1677, Apr. 10. Articles of agreement between the Lds. Ps. *ib.*, 177.
 1677, Apr. 10. Lord Shaftesbury to Gov. and Council of Ashley River. *ib.*, 178.
 1677, Apr. 10. Earl of Clarendon's appointment of Richard Conant to be deputy of Ashley River. *ib.*, 179.
 1677, Apr. 10. Earl of Shaftesbury's appointment of Henry Woodward to be deputy of Ashley River. *ib.*, 180.
 1677, May 22. Earl of Shaftesbury's warrant appointing John Wentworth, deputy. *ib.*, 261.
 1677, Oct. 22. Lds. Ps. license to Solomon Blackleech. *ib.*, 452.
 1678/9, Feb. 19. Lds. Ps. to Robt. Holden. Col. Rec. N. C., 1: 239-240.
 1678/9, Feb. 19. Lds. Ps. to Robt. Holden. *ib.*, 1: 240.
 1679, Feb. 5. Lds. Ps. instructions to John Harvey. C. S. P. A. and W. I., 1677-80: 879.

- 1679, Feb. 8. Lds. Ps. to Gov. and Council of the Prov. of Albemarle. *ib.*, 885.
- 1679, Feb. 8. Lds. Ps. to Gov. and Council of Albemarle Co. *Col. Rec. N. C.*, 1: 283-284.
- 1679, Feb. 19. Lds. Ps. instructions to Robt. Holden. *C. S. P. A. and W. I.*, 1677-80: 898.
- 1679, Feb. 19. Lds. Ps. warrant appointing Robt. Holden. *ib.*, 897.
- 1679, Mar. 6. Lds. Ps. rep't on the petition of René Petit and Jacob Guerard. *ib.*, 919.
- 1679, May 19. Lds. Ps. to Gov. and Council of Ashley River. *ib.*, 992.
- 1679, Dec. 17. Lds. Ps. to Gov. and Council of Ashley River. *ib.*, 1233.
- 1680, Feb. 8. Sir Peter Colleton to Mr. Blathwayt. *ib.*, 1292.
- 1680, May 17. Lds. Ps. to Gov. and Council of Ashley River. *ib.*, 1355.
- 1680, May 17. Lds. Ps. commission to Col. Jos. West. *ib.*, 1356.
- 1680, June 15. Earl of Shaftesbury's commission to Andrew Percivall. *ib.*, 1393.
- 1680, Aug. 9. Sir Peter Colleton to Wm. Blathwayt. *ib.*, 1481.
- 1680, Aug. Lds. Ps. to Lds. of Trade and Plantations. *ib.*, 1490.
- 1680, Nov. 20. Lds. Ps. Answer to the colony. *Col. Rec. N. C.*, 1: 326-328.
- 1681, Feb. 21. Lds. Ps. instructions to Andrew Percivall. *C. S. P. A. and W. I.*, 1681-85: 26.
- 1681, Feb. 21. Lds. Ps. to Gov. and Council of Ashley River. *ib.*, 27.
- 1681, Feb. 28. Lds. Ps. instructions to Capt. Wilkinson. *ib.*, 33.
- 1681, Feb. 28. Minutes of a mtg. of Lds. Ps. *ib.*, 34.
- 1681, Mar. 7. Lds. Ps. to Gov. and Council of Ashley River. *ib.*, 37.
- 1681, Mar. 9. Lds. Ps. instructions to Andrew Percivall and Maurice Matthews. *ib.*, 39.
- 1681, Mar. 26. Lds. Ps. to Gov. and Council of Ashley River. *ib.*, 54.
- 1681, Mar. 26. Sir Peter Colleton's commission to Robt. Wilkinson. *ib.*, 55.
- 1681, Mar. 26. Blank commission for the appointment of the Lds. Ps. deputies in Parliament at Carolina. *ib.*, 56.
- 1681, May 2. Blank commission signed by Lds. Ps. for appointment of a deputy. *ib.*, 94.
- 1681, May 2. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Wilkinson. *ib.*, 95.
- 1681, May 28. Mem. Lds. Ps. commission to Thos. Colleton to be landgrave. *ib.*, 121.
- 1681, July 1. Minutes of Proc. of Lds. Ps. *ib.*, 154.
- 1681, July 13. Lds. Ps. to Gov. and Council of N. C. *ib.*, 170.
- 1681, July 13. Lds. Ps. to Gov. and Council of N. C. *Col. Rec. N. C.*, 1: 338.
- 1681, Aug. 6. Mem. letter given Mr. Richard Banks by Lds. Ps. *C. S. P. A. and W. I.*, 1681-85: 196.
- 1681, Sept. Lds. Ps. to Gov'rs of Ashley River and north part of N. C. *ib.*, 237.
- 1681, Sept. Lds. Ps. to Gov. and Council of N. C. *Col. Rec. N. C.*, 1: 339.
- 1681, Dec. 20. Lds. Ps. Petition to the Lds. Committee of Plantations. *ib.*, 1: 339-340.
1682. P. Colleton to the Gov. of Carolina. *ib.*, 1: 345.
- 1682, May 10. Lds. Ps. to the Gov. and Grand Council. *C. S. P. A. and W. I.*, 1681-85: 496.
- 1682, May 10. Lds. Ps. instructions to Maurice Matthews, Surveyor Gen. *ib.*, 497.
- 1682, May 10. Lds. Ps. instructions to Jos. Moreton, Gov. of the Prov. *ib.*, 498.
- 1682, May 10. Lord Craven's commission to Henry Woodward. *ib.*, 499.
- 1682, May 18. Lord Craven's commission to Jos. Moreton, Gov. *ib.*, 503.
- 1682, May 18. Blank commissions sent by Lord Shaftesbury to Mr. J. Archdale, appointing deputies in Carolina. *ib.*, 504.
- 1682, May 23. Copy of a pardon granted to Dr. Henry Woodward by the Lds. Ps. *ib.*, 518.
- 1682, June 3. Lds. Ps. to Gov. and Council of Ashley River. *ib.*, 537.
- 1682, June 5. Lds. Ps. to Gov. and Council of Carolina. *ib.*, 540.
- 1682, June 7. Lds. Ps. to Gov. and Council of Ashley River. *ib.*, 541.
- 1682, July 19. Lds. Ps. to Duke of Albemarle. *ib.*, 621.
- 1682, July 29. Lds. Ps. commission to John Archdale. *ib.*, 629.
- 1682, Nov. 21. Lds. Ps. warrant to Jos. Moreton. *ib.*, 805.
- 1682, Nov. 21. Lds. Ps. rules for granting of land. *ib.*, 806.

- 1682, Nov. 21. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Moreton. *ib.*, 807.
 1682, Nov. 21. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Moreton and Maurice Matthews. *ib.*, 808.
 1682, Nov. 21. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Moreton. *ib.*, 809.
 1683, Mar. 1. Minutes of Lds. Ps. *ib.*, 981.
 1683, Mar. 1. Lds. Ps. to Gov. and Council of Ashley River. *ib.*, 982.
 1683, Mar. 24. Warrant of the Lds. Ps. *ib.*, 1017.
 1683, June 21. Lds. Ps. commission to John Moore. *ib.*, 1131.
 1683, June 22. Lds. Ps. to the Gov. and Parliament of the Prov. of Carolina. *ib.*, 1132.
 1683, June 22. Lds. Ps. to the Gov. and Parliament of the Prov. of Carolina. *ib.*, 1133.
 1683, Sept. 27. Lds. Ps. warrant to Gov. Moreton. *ib.*, 1268.
 1683, Sept. 30. Lds. Ps. commission to John Moore, to be receiver gen'l of the Prov. *ib.*, 1282.
 1683, Sept. 30. Lds. Ps. to Gov. and Deputies of the Province. *ib.*, 1283.
 1683, Sept. 30. Lds. Ps. to Gov. and Deputies of the Province. *ib.*, 1284.
 1683, Nov. 6. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Sothell. *ib.*, 1364.
 1683, Dec. 14. Minutes of the Lds. Ps. *ib.*, 1462.
 1684, Feb. 14. Lds. Ps. to Gov. of Albemarle Co. *ib.*, 1542.
 1684, Mar. 13. Lds. Ps. to Gov. of Carolina. *ib.*, 1588.
 1684, Mar. 26. Lds. Ps. Grant to Mary Biggs. *ib.*, 1612.
 1684, Apr. 10. Lds. Ps. to Gov. of N. C. *ib.*, 1031.
 1684, Apr. 29. Lds. Ps. to Sir Richard Kyrle. *ib.*, 1651.
 1684, May 27. Earl of Craven to Lds. of Trade and Plantations. *ib.*, 1707.
 1684, May 27. Earl of Craven to Lds. of Trade and Plantations. *Col. Rec.*
 N. C., 1: 348-9.
 1684, May 27. Lds. Ps. to Seth Sothell. *ib.*, 1: 349.
 1684, June 3. Lds. Ps. commission to Robt. Quarry. C. S. P. A. and W. I.,
 1681-85: 1720.
 1684, June 3. Thos. Amy appointing Robt. Quarry, deputy in the Prov.
ib., 1721.
 1684, June 3. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Sir R. Kyrle. *ib.*, 1722.
 1684, June 9. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Sir R. Kyrle. *ib.*, 1733.
 1684, June 9. Lds. Ps. to Sec'y of Carolina. *ib.*, 1734.
 1684, June 9. Lds. Ps. to Gov. and deputies of N. C. *Col. Rec. N. C.*, II:
 836-837.
 1684, June 25. Lds. Ps. to Gov. of Carolina. C. S. P. A. and W. I., 1681-
 85: 1774.
 1684, June 28. Sir Peter Colleton to Gov. Sir R. Kyrle. *ib.*, 1780.
 1684, July 11. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Sir R. Kyrle. *ib.*, 1801.
 1684, July 25. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Sir R. Kyrle. *ib.*, 1816.
 1684, Oct. 25. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Sir R. Kyrle. *ib.*, 1905.
 1684, Nov. 15. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Sir R. Kyrle. *ib.*, 1940.
 1684, Dec. 26. Sir R. Dutton to Lds. of Trade and Plantations. *ib.*, 2023.
 1684/5, Feb. 14. *Col. Rec. N. C.*, 1: 350-352.
 1685, Feb. 16. Lds. Ps. to Jos. West, Gov. of Carolina. C. S. P. A. and
 W. I., 1685-88: 18.
 1685, Feb. 16. Lds. Ps. to Jos. West, Gov. of Carolina. *ib.*, 19.
 1685, Feb. 20. Lds. Ps. commission to Robt. Quarry to be receiver gen. of
 the Prov. *ib.*, 27.
 1685, Mar. 12. Lord Craven's commission to Jos. West to be gov. of the
 Prov. of Carolina. *ib.*, 54.
 1685, Mar. 11. Lds. Ps. instructions to Jos. West. *ib.*, 55.
 1685, Mar. 12. Lds. Ps. to Stephen Bull. *ib.*, 56.
 1685, Mar. 13. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Jos. West. *ib.*, 58.
 1685, Mar. 13. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Jos. West. *ib.*, 59.
 1685, Mar. 13. Lds. Ps. instructions to Robt. Quarry as receiver of Prov. of
 Carolina. *ib.*, 60.
 1685, Mar. 13. Lds. Ps. instructions to Robt. Quarry as sec'y of Prov. of
 Carolina. *ib.*, 61.
 1685, Mar. 20. Lds. Ps. to Robt. Quarry. *ib.*, 80.
 1685, Apr. 14. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Jos. West. *ib.*, 125.
 1685, Apr. 14. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Jos. West. *ib.*, 126.
 1685, Apr. 16. Lds. Ps. warrant to Charles Franchomme. *ib.*, 132.
 1685, Apr. 17. Lds. Ps. warrant to Isaac Lejay. *ib.*, 133.
 1685, Apr. 22. Lds. Ps. warrant to Wm. Shaw. *ib.*, 142.
 1685, May 5. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Jos. West. *ib.*, 172.

- 1685, June 12. Sir Peter Colleton to William Blathwayt. *ib.*, 226.
 1685, June 23. Lds. Ps. warrant to Nicholas Languemar. *ib.*, 250.
 1685, July 6. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Jos. West. *ib.*, 268.
 1685, July 30. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Jos. West. *ib.*, 295.
 1685, Sept. 9. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Jos. West. *ib.*, 363.
 1685, Sept. 10. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Jos. Moreton. *ib.*, 364.
 1685, Sept. 10. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Jos. Moreton. *ib.*, 365.
 1685, Sept. 20. Lds. Ps. warrant to James le Bas. *ib.*, 373.
 1685, Oct. 1. Lds. Ps. warrant to Andrew Percivall. *ib.*, 391.
 1685, Nov. 18. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Jos. Moreton. *ib.*, 466.
 1686, n. d. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Jos. Moreton and others of the Prov. of Carolina. *ib.*, 568.
 1686, Mar. 2. Lds. Ps. warrant to Josias Forrest. *ib.*, 588.
 1686, Apr. 15. Lds. Ps. warrant to James Nichols. *ib.*, 628.
 1686, Apr. 20. Lds. Ps. grant to Charles Colleton. *ib.*, 631.
 1686, Apr. 22. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Jos. Moreton. *ib.*, 639.
 1686, Apr. 30. Mem. of Lds. Ps. A patent of landgrave was granted to John Price. *ib.*, 646.
 1686, July 7. Lord Shaftesbury to Earl of Craven. *ib.*, 767.
 1686, July 7. Lord Shaftesbury to Earl of Craven. *Col. Rec. N. C.*, 1:353.
 1686, Aug. 30. Lds. Ps. grants. *C. S. P. A. and W. I.*, 1685-88: 833.
 1686, Sept. 4. Lds. Ps. warrants to Henry A. Chastaigner and Alex. Thézé Chastaigner. *ib.*, 842.
 1686, Sept. 16. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Jos. Colleton. *ib.*, 865.
 1686, Oct. 29. Lds. Ps. warrant for grant of land to Mons. John d' Arsens. *ib.*, 953.
 1686, Nov. 2. Lds. Ps. warrant to Maurice Matthews. *ib.*, 961.
 1686, Dec. 7. Lds. Ps. warrant to James Mantell Goulard de Vervaut. *ib.*, 1043.
 1686, Dec. 7. Lds. Ps. warrant to James Mantell Goulard de Vervaut. *ib.*, 1044.
 1687, Mar. 3. Lds. Ps. to Gov. James Colleton. *ib.*, 1161.
 1687, Mar. 3. Lds. Ps. to Gov. James Colleton. *ib.*, 1162.
 1687, Mar. 3. Lds. Ps. to Lord Cardross. *ib.*, 1163.
 1687, Mar. 3. Act of Carolina for restraining furnishing privateers. Ratified by the Lds. Ps. *ib.*, 1164.
 1687, Mar. 3. Lds. Ps. instructions to James Colleton, Gov. of Prov. of Carolina. *ib.*, 1165.
 1687, May 13. Lds. Ps. to Gov. James Colleton. *ib.*, 1247.
 1687, July 13. Lds. Ps. order for the grant of land to James Boyd. *ib.*, 1246.
 1687, July 14. Lds. Ps. order. *ib.*, 1347.
 1687, Aug. Lds. Ps. to Lds. of Trade and Plantations. *ib.*, 1417.
 1687, Oct. 10. Lds. Ps. order. *ib.*, 1456.
 1687, Oct. 10. Lds. Ps. to Gov. James Colleton. *ib.*, 1457.
 1687, Oct. 10. Lds. Ps. commission to Paul Grimbail, as sec'y and escheator of Prov. *ib.*, 1458.
 1687, Oct. 10. Lds. Ps. commission to Paul Grimbail, as sec'y and escheator of Prov. *ib.*, 1459.
 1687, Oct. 17. Lds. Ps. to Gov. James Colleton. *ib.*, 1464.
 1687, Oct. 17. Lds. Ps. to Paul Grimbail. *ib.*, 1465.
 1687, Oct. 25. Lds. Ps. to Gov. of Carolina. *ib.*, 1532.
 1687, Oct. 25. *Col. Rec. N. C.*, 1: 354.
 1688, Apr. 12. Lds. Ps. to the Gov'rs of the Prov. of Carolina. *C. S. P. A. and W. I.*, 1685-88: 1698.
 1688, Apr. 16. Lds. Ps. to the Gov. *ib.*, 1703.
 1688, Apr. 16. Lds. Ps. to the Gov. *Col. Rec. N. C.*, 1: 355-6.
 1688, June 19. Lds. Ps. warrant to Gov. James Colleton. *C. S. P. A. and W. I.*, 1685-88: 1800.
 1688, July 4. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Jos. West. *ib.*, 1815.
 1688, July 4. Lds. Ps. to Paul Grimbail, sec'y. *ib.*, 1816.
 1688, July 4. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Jos. West. *ib.*, 1817.
 1689, Mar. 1. Lds. Ps. to Gov'rs of Carolina. *ib.*, 1689-92: 42.
 1689, Mar. 15. Lds. Ps. warrant for apportionment of land in S. C. to Thomas Smith. *ib.*, 53.
 1689, Nov. 19. Lds. Ps. instrument to Gov. James Colleton. *ib.*, 573.
 1689, Nov. 19. Lds. Ps. instrument appointing John Beresford, clerk of the Crown and Peace in S. C. *ib.*, 574.

- 1689, Nov. 20. Lds. Ps. warrant to John Steward. ib., 576.
 1689, Dec. 2. Lds. Ps. letter to Gov. Seth Sothell. Col. Rec. N. C., 1: 359-360.
 1689, Dec. 2. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Seth Sothell. C. S. P. A. and W. I., 1689-92; 611.
 1689, Dec. 2. Lds. Ps. to Gov. James Colleton. ib., 612.
 1689, Dec. 2. Lds. Ps. to Gov. James Colleton. ib., 613.
 1689, Dec. 5. Lds. Ps. to Philip Ludwell, Gov. Col. Rec. N. C., 1: 360-361.
 1689, Dec. 5. Lds. Ps. instructions to Philip Ludwell. C. S. P. A. and W. I., 1689-92: 622.
 1689, Dec. 5. Lds. Ps. commission to Philip Ludwell to be gov. of N. C. ib., 621.
 1689, Dec. 9. Lds. Ps. order to Thomas Smith. ib., 629.
 1689, Dec. 23. Lds. Ps. warrant to Daniel du Thais. ib., 652.
 1689, Dec. 23. Lds. Ps. warrant to James le Bas. ib., 653.
 1690, May. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Philip Ludwell. ib., 863.
 1690, Sept. 23. Lds. Ps. warrant to Robt. Stevens. ib., 1065.
 1690, Oct. 6. Lds. Ps. to Paul Grimbail, receiver of S. C. ib., 1094.
 1690, Oct. 16. Lds. Ps. warrant to Thomas Smith. ib., 1106.
 1690, Oct. 18. Lds. Ps. to Andrew Percivall. ib., 1117.
 1690, Oct. 18. Lds. Ps. to Gov. James Colleton. ib., 1118.
 1690, Oct. 18. Lds. Ps. to Gov. and deputies of Ashley River. ib., 1119.
 1690, Oct. 18. Lds. Ps. warrant for the sale of land. ib., 1120.
 1691, May 12. Lds. Ps. to Seth Sothell. ib., 1488.
 1691, May 12. Lds. Ps. to Seth Sothell. Col. Rec. N. C., 1: 367-371.
 1691, May 13. Lds. Ps. warrant to the Grand Council of S. C., C. S. P. A. and W. I. 1689-92: 1489.
 1691, May 13. Lds. Ps. warrant to Gov. James Colleton, T. Smith, S. Bull, etc. ib., 1490.
 1691, May 13. Lds. Ps. warrant. ib., 1491.
 1691, May 13. Lds. Ps. warrant to Gov. James Colleton. ib., 1492.
 1691, May 13. Lds. Ps. instruction to Gov. James Colleton. ib., 1493.
 1691, May 13. Lds. Ps. warrant appointing John Comings to be deputy. ib., 1494.
 1691, May 13. Lds. Ps. warrant appointing Bernard Schenking, sheriff and chief judge of Berkeley Co. ib., 1495.
 1691, May 13. Lds. Ps. letter to the deputies of S. C. ib., 1496.
 1691, May 13. Lds. Ps. letter to Seth Sothell, J. Colleton, T. Smith, J. Blake, and B. Shenking: ib., 1497.
 1691, May 13. Lds. Ps. to Seth Sothell. ib., 1498.
 1691, May 14. Lds. Ps. to Grand Council of S. C. ib., 1499.
 1691, May 27. Lds. Ps. to Gov., deputies and officers of S. C. ib., 1535.
 1691, May 27. Lds. Ps. to Gov. or deputies of S. C. ib., 1536.
 1691, May 27. Lds. Ps. to Gov. or deputies of S. C. ib., 1537.
 1691, May 27. Lds. Ps. commission appointing Richard Conan, Clerk of the Crown and Peace for S. C. ib., 1538.
 1691, May 27. Lds. Ps. formal disallowance of the act for disabling James Colleton to exercise authority. ib., 1539.
 1691, Sept. 22. Lds. Ps. to the Gov. and magistrates of S. C. ib., 1781.
 1691, Nov. 8. Lds. Ps. instructions to Philip Ludwell as Gov. of Carolina. ib., 1884.
 1691, Nov. 8. Lds. Ps. commission to Philip Ludwell to be Gov. of Carolina. ib., 1885.
 1691, Nov. 8. Lds. Ps. private instructions to Gov. Philip Ludwell. ib., 1886.
 1691, Nov. 8. Lds. Ps. to Seth Sothell. ib., 1887.
 1691, Nov. 8. Lds. Ps. additional instructions for Gov. Philip Ludwell. ib., 1888.
 1691, Nov. 8. Lds. Ps. warrant to James Jones. ib., 1889.
 1691, Nov. 8. Lds. Ps. warrant to the Trustees. ib., 1890.
 1691, Nov. 8. Lds. Ps. Proclamation to the inhabitants of Carolina. ib., 1891.
 1691, Dec. 18. Lds. Ps. to the council, magistrates and inhabitants of S. C. ib., 1957.
 1691, Dec. 18. Lds. Ps. to the council, magistrates and inhabitants of S. C. Col. Rec. N. C., 1: 384.
 1691, Dec. 18. Lds. Ps. to the council and magistrates of N. Carolina. C. S. P. A. and W. I., 1689-92: 1958.

- 1693, Feb. 6. Instruments Lds. Ps. conveying right of granting land to Gov. Ludwell. C. S. P. A. and W. I., 1693-96: 53.
- 1693, Feb. 6. Rules and instructions for granting land in Carolina. *ib.*, 54.
- 1693, Apr. 7. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Ludwell. *ib.*, 252.
- 1693, Apr. 7. Warrant of Lds. Ps. repealing act. *ib.*, 253.
- 1693, Apr. 10. Same, disallowing act. *ib.*, 256.
- 1693, Apr. 10. Same, authorizing Gov. Ludwell to commission certain judicial officers. *ib.*, 257.
- 1693, Apr. 12. Letters patent of Lds. Ps. granting general amnesty and pardon. *ib.*, 266.
- 1693, Apr. 12. Warrant Lds. Ps. appointing sheriff of Berkeley co. *ib.*, 267.
- 1693, Apr. 12. Declaration Lds. Ps.; escheats. *ib.*, 268.
- 1693, Apr. 12. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Ludwell. *ib.*, 269.
- 1693, Apr. 12. Lds. Ps. to Deputies and Council of South Carolina. *ib.*, 270.
- 1693, Apr. 12. Lds. Ps. to Paul Grimbail. *ib.*, 271.
- 1693, Apr. 12. Lds. Ps. to Mons. Trouillard. *ib.*, 272.
- 1693, May 11. Proclamation Lds. Ps. disclaiming Sothel. *ib.*, 343.
- 1693, May 11. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Ludwell. *ib.*, 344.
- 1693, Nov. 29. Lds. Ps. warrant empowering Gov. Smith to appoint certain judicial officers. *ib.*, 703.
- 1693, Nov. 29. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Smith and Council. *ib.*, 704.
- 1693, Nov. 29. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Smith. *ib.*, 705, 706.
- 1694, Apr. 24. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Smith. *ib.*, 1028.
- 1694, Apr. 24. Same to Gov. and Council. *ib.*, 1029.
- 1694, Apr. 26. Lds. Ps. to Philip Ludwell. *ib.*, 1032.
- 1694, Apr. 27. Lds. Ps. to Gov. and Deputies of South Carolina. *ib.*, 1034.
- 1694, May 19. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Smith. *ib.*, 1055.
- 1694, Aug. 31. Proprietary commission to John Archdale to be his depy. gov. in North and South Carolina. *ib.*, 1269.
- 1694, Aug. 31. Lds. Ps. commission to Gorges as atty. general of Carolina. *ib.*, 1270.
- 1694, Aug. 31. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Smith. *ib.*, 1271.
- 1694, Oct. 17. Lds. Ps. to James Colleton. *ib.*, 1418.
- 1694, Oct. 17. Lds. Ps. warrant for survey of certain land. *ib.*, 1420.
- 1694, Oct. 17. Same for gov's salary. *ib.*, 1421.
- 1694, Nov. 24. Lds. Ps. patent to Archdale to be a landgrave. *ib.*, 1545.
- 1694, Dec. 27. Lds. Ps. orders for grant of land. *ib.*, 1622.
- 1695, Jan. 10. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Archdale. *ib.*, 1644.
- 1695, Mar. 27. Same to same. *ib.*, 1745.
- 1695, Apr. 12. Same to Secy. Paul Grimbail. *ib.*, 1773.
- 1695, June 28. Same to Col. Philip Ludwell. *ib.*, 1923.
- 1695, June 28. Same to Gov. Archdale. *ib.*, 1924.
- 1695, June 28. Same to Secy. Paul Grimbail. *ib.*, 1925.
- 1695, Aug. 23. Same to Gov. Archdale. *ib.*, 2024.
- 1696, Jan. 29. Same to Gov. Archdale and Council and Deputies of South Carolina. *ib.*, 2255.
- 1696, Jan. 29. Same to Gov. Archdale. *ib.*, 2256.
- 1696, Apr. 23. Same to same. *ib.*, 2340.
- 1696, June 17. Lds. Ps. to Gov. John Archdale. *ib.*, 1696-97: 45.
- 1696, Sept. 10. Lds. Ps. to Dep. Gov. Thos. Harvey and the deputy and council of N. C. *ib.*, 196.
- 1696, Sept. 10. Lds. Ps. to Gov. Archdale. *ib.*, 197.
- 1697, Jan. 21. Lds. Ps. and others, petition to the King. *ib.*, 606.
- 1697, Dec. 22. Lds. Ps. to Thos. Harvey, Deputy Gov. and council of N. C. Col. Rec. N. C., 1: 478.
- 1699, Dec. 20. Lds. Ps. to Thos. Harvey and the deputies and Council of N. C. *ib.*, 1: 520.
- 1707/08, Jan. 16-Oct. 15, 1709. Abstracts of proprietors' minutes. (S. C. Hist. Socy. Coll., 1: 176-199.)
- 1712/13, Jan. 31. Lds. Ps. to Hon. Francis Nicholson. Col. Rec. N. C. II: 9-10.
- 1715, Mar. 26. Lds. Ps. to Chas. Eder, Esq., Gov. of N. C. *ib.*, II: 173-174.
- 1715, Mar. 26. Lds. Ps. to Chas. Eder, Esq., Gov. of N. C. *ib.*, II: 173-174.
- 1715, July 8. Lds. Ps. to Lords of Trade. *ib.*, II: 188-189.
- 1715, July 15. Lds. Ps. to Lords of Trade. *ib.*, II: 191-192.
- 1716, Aug. 1. Lds. Ps. to the Council and Assembly of N. C. *ib.*, II: 235-236.

- 1716, Aug. 1. Lds. Ps. to the Colony. *ib.*, II: 236-238.
 1716, Aug. 1. Lds. Ps. to the Gov. of N. C. *ib.*, II: 238-239.
 1723, June 3. Lds. Ps. to the Council and Assembly of N. C. *ib.*, II: 489-490.
 1723, June 3. Lds. Ps. to Edward Moseley, Esq. *ib.*, II: 491.
 1728, June 3. Lds. Ps. to the Lords of the Committee of His Maj. Privy Council. *ib.*, II: 721-722.

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

1693. Thomas Smith, appointed by Palatine.
 1694. John Archdale, proprietary governor.
 1702. Sir Nathaniel Johnson, proprietary governor.
 1708. Edward Tynte, proprietary governor.
 1710. Charles Craven, proprietary governor.
 1716. Robert Daniel, deputy governor.
 1717. Robert Johnson, proprietary governor.
 1719. James Moore, chosen by convention.

COMMISSIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

- 1693, Mar. 13. Palatine's commission to Governor Smith.
 1875. Harper's Mag., III: 17. (Facs. reduction.)
 1693, Nov. 29. Proprietary instructions for Thomas Smith.
 1859. Rivers. Sketch hist. S. C., p. 67.
 1693, Nov. 30. Additional instructions for Thomas Smith.
 1857. S. C. Hist. Socy. Coll., I: 334. [Abstract only.]
 1694, Aug. 31. Proprietary commission to John Archdale, governor of Carolina.
 1886. Colon. Records N. C., I: 389.
 1694, Aug. 31. Proprietary instructions to John Archdale.
 1903. Calendar of State Papers. A. and W. I., 1693 et seq., no. 1272.
 [Abstract only.]
 1694, Oct. 17. Further instructions for John Archdale, governor of Carolina.
 1886. Colon. Records N. C., I: 391-392.
 1702, June 18. Proprietary commission to Sir Nathaniel Johnson, governor of South and North Carolina.
 1886. Colon. Records N. C., I: 554-555.
 1702, June 18. Proprietary instructions for Sir Nathaniel Johnson.
 1886. Colon. Records N. C., I: 555-557.
 1708, Dec. 9. Proprietary commission to Edward Tynte, governor of North and South Carolina.
 1886. Colon. Records N. C., I: 694-696.
 1708 (?) Proprietary instructions for Col. Tynte.
 1857. S. C. Hist. Socy. Coll., I: 154. [Abstract only.]
 1708 (?) Additional instructions for Col. Tynte (merchant ships).
 1886. Colon. Records N. C., I: 704-705.
 1708/09, Mar. 24. Further additional instructions for Col. Tynte (general).
 1886. Colon. Records N. C., I: 705-707.
 1710/11, Mar. 14. Proprietary instructions for Charles Craven.
 S. C. Hist. Socy. Coll., I: 160. [Abstract only.]
 1711, June 6. Same.
ib., I: 60 [Abstract only.]
 1717, Apr. 30. Proprietary instructions to Robert Johnson.
 S. C. Hist. Socy. Coll., I: 165. [Abstract only.]

ALBEMARLE COUNTY.

(See North Carolina, Proprietary Rule.)

ASHLEY RIVER SETTLEMENT.

(See South Carolina, Proprietary Rule.)

CLARENDON COUNTY.

1665-1667.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

No record found.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Section 4 of the Proprietors' Declaration of August 21, 1663, quoted above under Proprietary Province of Carolina, shows the proposed constitution of the provincial assemblies. The earliest recorded indication that this intention on the part of their lordships had been carried into effect, so far as they were concerned, is the letter from the Lords Proprietors to Robert Samford, dated November 14, 1664. Samford had been appointed secretary and chief register for Clarendon County. The passage referred to is as follows: "And for your doing the same [recording instruments of land conveyance] . . . you shall receive such salaries . . . as by us and our General Assembly of the said county shalbe [*sic*] appointed and none other." Colon. Rec. N. C., 1: 72.) No record has been found that would show that a session of the General Assembly was held in Clarendon County either in 1663 or in 1664.

1666 (?) "The gent[lemen] chosen for an Assembly for the county of Clarendon in Carolina . . . did supplicate for a Redress . . ." (Colon. Rec. N. C., 1: 145.)

This supplication, signed by 14 names, is addressed to the Lieut. General and his council. The address was presented to Sir John Yeamans, Lieut. general, for his signature, which he had promised, but which he afterwards refused, because of the "absurditie in owneing under his hands so perticuler a knowledge of the soile in this county *into which he was but newly come . . .*" [Italicized words approximate date of petition.]

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

1664/65, Jan. 11. Sir John Yeamans.

COMMISSIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

1664/65, Jan. 11. Proprietary commission to Sir John Yeamans, governor of Clarendon county.

1886. Colon. Records N. C., 1: 97-98.

1665. Proprietary instructions for Sir John Yeamans.

1856. Rivers. Hist. S. C., p. 338 et seq.

1886. Colon. Records N. C., 1: 95-97.

o. NORTH CAROLINA.^a

1663-1789.

ARRANGEMENT.

Prefatory note.

Collections.

Archives of North Carolina under Proprietary Rule, 1663-1729.

Legislative.

Statutes (compilations; session laws).

Grand Assembly.

Executive.

Governors.

Register.

Commissions and instructions.

Governor's Council journal.

Judicial.

General court.

Precinct courts.

Chancery court.

Archives of North Carolina under Royal Government, 1729-1775.

Legislative.

Statutes (compilations; session laws).

Upper House journal.

Lower House journal.

Executive.

Governors.

Register.

Commissions and instructions.

Governor's Council journal.

Archives of North Carolina under Provincial Government, 1774-1776.

Provincial Congress.

Provincial Council.

Council of Safety.

Committees of Safety.

Archives of North Carolina under State Government, 1776 to 1789.

Constitution.

Legislative.

Statutes (compilations; session laws).

Senate journal.

House of Commons journal.

Executive.

Governors.

Register.

Governor's Council journal.

Board of war.

General references.

PREFATORY NOTE.

North Carolina's contribution toward making American public archives available is her series of colonial and State records. A collation of these is given on page 509 of this compilation.

It has not been possible to ascertain, from printed sources, the total expenditure, on the part of the State, for this undertaking. The arrangement of the financial accounts, anterior to 1895, is such that they afford no information on this matter. The Colonial Records had all been published by 1890. From

^aThe Commission desires to acknowledge their obligation to Prof. Charles Lee Raper of the University of North Carolina for examining this section of the report.

1895 to the year ended November 30, 1905, the total expenditure for contingent outlays on account of the State records has been \$6,236.44. This sum includes copying, drawing of maps, etc. The total sum expended for indexing the volumes, Colonial and State, has been \$1,575. The total sum expended so far for printing the State records has been \$5,528.50. The whole amount, therefore, expended by the State, as ascertained from the printed financial accounts, from 1894-95 to 1904-5, for the publication of the State records has been \$13,339.94.

The compiler of this publication can not refrain from calling attention here to an earlier issue of the press of North Carolina. The matter has a purely bibliographic interest, and may properly be criticised as being outside the domain of this compilation. The year 1751 is usually recorded as being the year in which the first printing was done in North Carolina. The first edition of Swann's revisal was printed in that year. We have a record, however (Weeks, *Eighteenth Century Press*, p. 13), that this revisal, issued in 1751, was in press in 1749. This would go to prove that Davis, the printer of the revisal, was in North Carolina in 1749, and that his press was in use. That a hitherto unnoted, and even now unknown, issue of Davis' press was produced in that year is proved by the wording of the acts of March-April, 1749, printed in volume 23 of the Colonial Records of North Carolina. The quotation below is from section 2, chapter 3, of the acts of 1749. It is the act granting a license to James Davis, to be State printer for the period of five years next ensuing. The quotation is given almost in extenso because of the evidence it bears of the existence, at one time, if not now, of a product of the North Carolina press of the date of 1749, and also of the exact number of copies made of each kind of publication required of the public printer.

The section referred to provides that "said James Davis . . . shall be required . . . to print, with same Type or Letter with which his *Petition now laid before this House, is printed on* (italics compiler's), at every Session of Assembly in this Province, the Speeches and Addresses at the Opening of each Session; also the Journals and Proceedings of the House of Burgesses; and deliver Copies thereto (*sic*) to each Member who shall attend at such session; and shall also, as soon as the same can or may be done, print all such Laws as shall be passed at each Sessions, and shall transmit One copy of them to His Excellency, the Governor, and one to each Member of His Majesty's Honourable Council, and also one Copy to each Member of the General Assembly in the several Counties in this Province; one copy to each of the clerks of the Houses of Assembly . . . ; one Copy to the Clerk of the General Court . . . ; one Copy to the Clerk of each respective County Court . . . ; and also one Copy for each and every Justice of the several Counties in this Province, not exceeding Twelve copies to be sent to the said Justices of any one County; and supply such Copies of the said Journals and Laws as shall or may be necessary, to be transmitted from this Province to the Board of Offices in England, as usual; and also, shall print and transmit to the Proper Places the Public Proclamations, and all other Acts of Government."

The story of succeeding acts reappointing Davis as public printer has been told by Mr. Stephen B. Weeks in his "*Eighteenth Century Press in North Carolina*," and it is not necessary to repeat it here.

The first of these acts, succeeding that of 1749, which recites in detail the number of copies of each kind of document to be printed is that of 1766, chapter 13, laws of November session 1766.

Printed and bound up with the laws of the session of November, 1787, is a document not without considerable bearing on this subject. It illustrates the carelessness with which, even at that date, the public records were regarded

and doubtless accounts for the lacunæ now existing in the files of the earlier records. This document is the Commons resolution of December 12, 1787, making it the duty of the Secretary of State to transmit attested copies of the original acts to the public printer. It would seem, from the wording of the resolution, to have been the practice heretofore to submit the original acts to the printer.

As having a bearing on the disappearance of some of the earlier records reference is here made to the account of the seizure of the records in the possession of President Miller at the time of the rebellion of 1677. The account is given on page 249, vol. 1, of the Colonial Records.

Again, in 1718, the records were forcibly seized from the government and illegally appropriated. See pages 321-22, vol. 2, of the Colonial Records.

COLLECTIONS.

[The Colonial and the State Records of North Carolina. 1662-1790.] v. p.
27 vols. 4°.

v. 1-10. The Colonial Records of North Carolina. Published under the supervision of the Trustees of the Public Libraries, by order of the General Assembly. 1662-1776. Collected and edited by William L. Saunders, secretary of state. Raleigh, 1886-1890. 10 vols. 4°.

v. 1. 1662-1713. Raleigh, P. M. Hale, printer to the state, 1886. xxxiv, 992 pp.

v. 2. 1713-1728. *Id.*, 1886. xix, 923 pp.

v. 3. 1728-1734. *Id.*, 1886. xviii, 643 pp.

v. 4. 1734-1752. *Id.*, 1886. xxii, 1348 pp.

v. 5. 1752-1759. Raleigh, J. Daniels, printer to the state, 1887. lxi, 1228 pp.

v. 6. 1759-1765. *Id.*, 1888. xxxv, 1322 pp.

v. 7. 1765-1768. *Id.*, 1890. xxxiv, 1009 pp.

v. 8. 1769-1771. *Id.*, 1890. xlviii, 796 pp.

v. 9. 1771-1775. *Id.*, 1890. xlvii, 1285 pp.

v. 10. 1775-1776. *Id.*, 1890. xli, 1041 pp.

v. 11-26. The State Records of North Carolina. Collected and edited by Walter Clark, one of the Justices of the Supreme Court of N. C., 1776-1790. v. p. 16 vols. 4°.

v. 11. 1776-1777, and supplement 1730-1776. Winston, M. I. and J. C. Stewart, printers to the state, 1895. xx, 837 pp.

pp. 1-305. Colonial records supplement. Papers from 1730 to 1776 which have been obtained since the publication of the 10 vols. of Colonial Records.

pp. 307-837. State Records of N. C., 1776-1777.

v. 12. 1777-1778. *Id.*, 1895. v, 880 pp.

pp. 1-452, 549-880. State Records.

pp. 455-548. Jacob Turner's Book.

v. 13. 1778-1779. *Id.*, 1896. xiv, 1000 pp.

v. 14. 1779-1780. *Id.*, 1896. xxi, 876 pp.

v. 15. 1780-1781. Goldsboro, Nash Bros., 1898. xiv, 789 pp.

v. 16. 1782-1783. *Id.*, 1899. xii, 1204 pp.

v. 17. 1781-1785. *Id.*, 1899. x, 1061 pp.

v. 18. 1786, with supplement, 1779. *Id.*, 1900. ix, 825 pp.

v. 19. 1782-1785, with supplement, 1771-1782. *Id.*, 1901. vi, 1001 pp.

v. 20. 1785-1788. *Id.*, 1902. vii, 793 pp.

v. 21. 1788-1790. *Id.*, 1903. vi, 1083 pp.

v. 22. Miscellaneous. *Id.*, 1907. vii, 1049 pp.

v. 23. Laws, 1715-1776. *Id.*, 1904. (1), 1000 pp.

v. 24. Laws, 1777-1788. *Id.*, 1905. iv, 994 pp.

v. 25. Laws, 1789-1790 and suppl., 1669-1783. *Id.*, 1906. vi, 741 pp.

v. 26. Census, 1790. *Id.*, 1905. iv, 1313 pp.

v. 27. General index. Not yet issued.

UNDER PROPRIETARY RULE.

1663-1729.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

COMPILATIONS.

1715. [Laws.]

1904. Colon. Records N. C., xxiii: 1-96.

Includes the six "Confirmed Laws," i. e., six acts passed prior to 1715 and not deemed obsolete in 1715. See also "Titles of (the 57) acts passed at Little River 1715/16, with Governor Burrington's remarks." (Colon. Records N. C., iii: 180-189.) The text of three of these acts is also printed in Colon. Records N. C., ii: 206-216.

SESSION LAWS.

Only those acts actually found have been set out here. It has not been thought worth while to again enumerate here each session collated below under Grand Assembly. The actual holding of many sessions of this period is still a matter of uncertainty. Of such of them of whose existence satisfactory evidence was found, a memorandum has been made to that effect on pages 511 et seq.

The enacting clause of the acts in 1669 was "Be it therefore enacted by the Pallatine and Lords Proprietors by and with the advice of this present Grand Assembly." In 1715 it was "Be it enacted by his Excellency the Palatine, and the rest of the true and absolute Lords Proprietors of the Province of Carolina, by and with the advice and consent of the members of this present General Assembly now met at . . ."

1669/70. Acts of the Assembly of Albemarle ratified and confirmed by the Proprietors, Jan. 20. 9 acts.

1886. Colon. Records N. C., i: 183-187.

1906. State Records N. C., xxv: 119-122.

[1673.] Albemarle. Acts of Pt. [Parliament, i. e., Assembly] sent [to England] inclosed in a letter of Nov. 10, 1673. 4 acts.

1886. Colon. Records N. C., i: 218-224.

1906. State Records N. C., xxv: 137-138.

1711/12. Acts passed in North Carolina in 1711. Two acts; text in full. (Colon. Rec. N. C., i: 787-794; State Records N. C. xxv: 152-156.)

1714. Acts, etc. One act; text in full. (State Records N. C., xxv: 157-158.)

1720, Aug. sess. Acts, etc., ch. 1-6. (State Records N. C., xxv: 162-172.)

1720, Oct. sess. Acts, etc., ch. 1-8. (State Records N. C., xxiii and xxv.)

1723, Nov. sess. Acts, etc., ch. 1-15. (State Records N. C., xxiii and xxv.)

1727, Nov. sess. ch. 7. (State Records N. C., xxv: 210.)

1729, Nov. sess. ch. 2-5. (State Records N. C., xxiii and xxv.)

Grand (i. e., General) Assembly.

An effort has been made in the following chronology to establish, by collating the authentic references to sessions of the General Assembly, some sort of legislative succession. There is no doubt that, by the process of combination, this succession can be more firmly and more fully established as more of the records are found and printed.

Section 5 of the charter of 1663 provided for the calling of assemblies by the Lords Proprietors. In the Proprietors' declaration, dated August 21, 1663, section 4, it is said: "We shall, as far as our charter permits us, empower the major part of the freeholders, or their deputies or assembly-men, to be by them chosen out of themselves, viz, two out of every tribe, division, or parish, in such manner as shall be agreed on, to make their own laws, by and with the advice and consent of the governor and council, . . ."

1665.

That a general assembly was held between November 14, 1664, and June 2, 1665, is confirmed by the letter from Tho. Woodward to Sir John Colleton. (Colon. Rec., 1: 101.)

Woodward had received a proprietary commission as surveyor of Carolina, and his letter, dated Albemarle county, June 2, 1665, is an acknowledgment of the appointment. He requests Sir John "to entertain this truth as a maxim, Those that live upon a place are best able to judge of the place, therefore the petition of the *General Assembly that was here convened* will deserve your serious consideration." What the petition was, or where and for how long the assembly sat, though it should not be difficult to ascertain the former fact, or what other business it transacted, can not be learned from any records so far found.

1666, Dec. 11. "And whereas the sd. Wm Drummond Esqr. and the Assembly of Albemarle County aforesaid did make an Act prohibiting the sowing . . . [of] tobacco from the said first of February 1666, to ye first of February 1667." (Colon. Rec. N. C., 1: 152.)

From further articles of agreement between the commissioners for Va. and Md. for the cessation of planting tobacco. Possibly this act of the Albemarle county Assembly was passed at the 1665 session referred to above.

1669. See Statutes. No other record was found of an Assembly held this year.

1672. Act 3 of the acts of 1673 repeals the "fifty-fourth Act made by the Assembly of Aprill the eighteenth 1672. . . ." (Colon. Records N. C., 1: 219.)

1673. See Statutes. No other record was found of an Assembly held this year.

1683-1689. Sothel administration.

The only evidence found that an assembly was held during this time is in a letter, dated May 12, 1691, from the Lords Proprietors to Sothel, in which their Lordships review the charges against Sothel. "That you did by yr power as Governor and proprietor seize upon severall mens estates . . . for wch misdeemeanors . . . , the inhabitants of Albemarle Imprisoned you . . . but you Intreated them not to send you to England but that you would submit all to be determined by the next General Assembly who accordingly gave Judgement agt you. . . ." (Colon. Rec. N. C., 1: 369.)

1697. At a Palatines' Court, Dec. 9, 1696, "Ordered that writs be issued out to the severall precincts of Albemarle co. for electing . . . burgesses to sit in the Grand Assembly to meet . . . the eighteenth of January next." (Colon. Rec. N. C., 1: 472.)

1701, Nov. "In obedience to an act of assembly made November the 12th 1701 appointing a Vestry for this Precinct. . . ."

From vestry book of St. Paul's parish, Chowan precinct. (Colon. Rec. N. C., 1: 543.)

1702, Mar. "In obedience to a late act of Assembly made in March last empowering the Vestry of each precinct to provide a standard for weights and measures. . . ."

Entry dated June 30, 1702, in vestry book of St. Paul's parish, Chowan precinct. (Colon. Rec. N. C., 1: 558.)

The first part of the items next quoted may refer to either one of the above assemblies.

1703 (?) That a session of the General Assembly was held in the spring of this year is evidenced by the petition, quoted here, of Joseph Boone et al., inhabitants of Carolina, to the Lords.

"That in the spring of the year 1703 when a new General Assembly was to be chosen, which by the Constitution is to be chosen once in two years, the Election was managed with very great partiality and Injustice, and all sorts of people, even servants, negroes, Aliens, Jews and Common sailors were admitted to vote in Elections. . . ." "That in the said Assembly another Act was passed to incapacitate every Person from being a Member of any General Assembly, . . . unless. . . ." "That this Act was passed in an illegal manner by the Governors calling the Assembly to meet the 26th of April, when it then stood prorogued to the 10th May following. . . ." (N. C. Colon. Records, 1: 639.)

1703, Nov. Under date of Oct. 21, 1703, Governor Henderson Walker writes to the Bishop of London asking his help to secure the proprietors' ratification of an act of Assembly for the building of churches. He refers to assemblies held and to be held as follows:

"We did, about this time two years, with a great deal of care and management, get an Assembly, and we passed an act for building of churches. . . ."

"My lord, I humbly beg leave to inform you, that we have an Assembly to sit the 3d November next. . . ." (Colon. Rec. N. C., 1:572.)

1704, Mar. 1. "I landed in Virginia, 14th of January, 1704; . . . I arrived amongst the inhabitants [of N. C.] 24th ditto. . . . I remained very well satisfied with their country till their Assembly sat, which was on 1st March. . . ."

From account of Rev. Mr. Blair's mission to North Carolina. (Colon. Rec. N. C., 1:600.)

1706, Jan. 21-? Trott in his Laws of British colonies in America rel. to church, etc., 1736, N. C. section, prints a fragment of an act with the caption "Part of an Act, Intituled, An Act for a Town in Little River. At an Assembly begun January the 21st, 1705-6."

1707. "An Act to encourage the settlement of this country."

Referred to in letter of Gov. of Md. of date of June 10, 1707, and also in his protest against the act dated Aug. 16, 1707. (Colon. Rec. N. C., 1:664, 665.)

1708 (?) "In observance to a late act of Assembly entitled an act for electing Vestrys the said act being first read the Vestry made choice. . . ."

Entry dated May 5, 1708. From vestry book of St. Paul's parish Chowan precinct. (Colon. Rec. N. C., 1:680.)

The fact of the act having to be "first read" would suggest the inference that it was of very recent date.

1708, Oct. For accounts of the Glover, as well as the Cary usurpation, assembly, see Colon. Rec. N. C., 1:696-699.

1710/11, Mar. "It was ordered that in pursuance of an act of Assembly dated March ye 12th 1710. . . ."

From record of a vestry held Feb. 6, 1712/13. (Colon. Rec. N. C., II:10.)

1711/12 (?) [Two acts and the address of the General Assembly.] (Colon. Rec. N. C., 1:784-794.)

These acts and the address accompanying a letter dated July 25, 1711, from Col. Spotswood to the Board of Trade. "Mr. Hyde arrived here last summer (?) . . . everyone . . . joined in a petition to him to take the administration as President of the Council until his Commission for Governor should arrive: Accordingly he was sworn . . . and called an assembly" . . . "upon which the Assembly . . . proceeded to pass a Law . . . but of this your Lordships will better judge by the copys of the Laws and Address which are here inclosed. . . ." (Colon. Rec. N. C., 1:779.)

Cited as acts of 1711 in Col. Rec.

1711, Mar. "Wee in most humble manner pray leave to informe your Lordship that at a Generall Assembly holden for this Collony in March last. . . ." (Colon. Rec., N. C., 1:806.)

Letter from Governor and Council to Lords Proprietors, undated, but context etc., indicates that it was written latter part of 1711.

1711 (?) "The great hopes we promise ourselves from this is the unanimous proceedings of this Assembly." (Colon. Rec. N. C., 1:836-838.)

Extract is from an address of the President and council of N. C. to Gov. Spotswood of Va. It is undated as printed in the N. C. Colon. Records. It is signed by Edward Hyde, *pres.* Hyde was president of the council from 1710 to Jan. 24, 1712, when he was made governor. On page 836 of the Colon. Records, v. 1, are printed the proceedings of the Va. council of Feb. 20, 1712, on this address. This combination of facts would indicate a session either very late in 1711 or very early in 1712.

- 1712 [Mar.-] May. "Act of Assbly Intitled an act Confirming Survey of Land already made, *passed in an Assbly holden in March last.*" (Italics compiler's.) (Colon. Rec., i: 865.)

Extr. from proc. of meeting of council of N. C. on July 31, 1712. Council of N. C. sitting May 10, 1712, dissolves "present assembly." (Colon. Rec., i: 843.)

- 1712 [Oct.-Dec.]. "As you will see by the address of thanks of our Assembly wch i hope ye have Recd by Charleton, before now, being disappointed of it a long time by the mismanadgement of some Persons whom the Assem- bly trusted." (Colon. Rec. N. C., i: 895.)

Thomas Pollock, president of the council and acting gov., to Gov. Spotswood of Va., Dec. 28, 1712. Pollock succeeded Edward Hyde as governor in Sept. 1712. For nature of this address see Spotswood to Lords of Trade Feb. 11, 1712/13. (Colon. Rec., ii: 13.)

On p. 888 Colon. Rec., v. 1, is printed a representation from the governor, council and burgesses of N. C. to Gov. Spotswood. It is undated. In a letter of Feb. 11, 1713, from Gov. Spotswood to the Lords Proprietors he refers to this representation as having been received early in the past November. To reach him at that time it must have been written in October, and as it is from the burgesses and the council there must have been a General Assembly in session. See also Council proceedings of Jan. 12, 1713 (Colon. Rec., ii: 3), for the apprehension of Coll. Edward Moseley for having failed to deliver an address which he was "Instructed by the Assbly of this Province to send . . . from ye said Assembly to ye Govr of Virga."

- 1713 [Mar.-June]. "At the breaking up of the Assembly, shall give your Honor an account of what conclusions we come to with Tom Blount." Gov. Pollock to Gov. Spotswood Apr. 30, 1713. (Colon. Rec., ii: 40.)

"An Assembly having adjusted what public claims were put in, and enacted . . . were adjourned until August next." Same to same, June 8, 1713. (ib., 50.)

"Our assembly being to meet in November next, . . ." Same to same, Sept. 1, 1713. (ib., 62.)

- 1713, Nov. "It having been represented to Us that an Act of Assembly was pass'd in Our Province of North Carolina in Novr, 1713. . . ." (Colon. Rec. ii: 173.)

Lords Proprietors to Gov. Eden.

- 1714 [Mar. —?] "ffor as much as it has been represented to this Board by the Commons Assembled. . . ." (Colon. Rec., ii: 124.)

Extr. N. C. Council proc., Apr. 7, 1714.

- 1714 [Aug. ?-Sept. ?] Mr. Armstone missionary to the [Home] Secretary [of his society], dated Sept. 22, 1714. (Colon. Rec., ii: 143.)

"Since my last [dated Aug. 7, 1714] my hopes are blasted. We were then going to have an Assembly from whom thro' the governor's assistance I expected . . . but after near a fortnight's time spent to no purpose he was forced to send them home. . . ."

- 1714, Nov.

That there was a session of the General Assembly held at this time is confirmed by ch. 66, laws of 1715. (Colon. Records N. C., xxiii: 94.)

- 1715, Jan. "We take leave to inform you that by an act of the last Assembly made Jany. 1715. . . ." (Colon. Rec., ii: 291.)

Vestry of Pasquotank precinct to the secretary, dated Aug. 10, 1717.

1715 [Nov. 13-?] ^a On Sept. 13, 1715, the council records show the following. (Colon. Rec., II: 200.)

"Ordered that a proclamacon be Issued out for ye Assemblys meeting at Captn Richard Sanderson in Little River instead of the church in Chowan which was the place of ye last meeting."

"Our Governor Mr. Eden having sent the Laws of our Province of North Carolina, as they were revised and settled by you at the last meeting of your Biennial Assembly which began on the 13th Nov. 1715. . . ." Lords Proprietors to Council and Assembly of N. C. Aug. 1716. (Colon. Rec., II: 235.)

"The Honble the Governor haveing Laid before this Board some papers said to be a Coppy of the Journal of the Lower House assembly Dated in November, 1715. . . ."

Council jol. Aug. 4, 14, 1716. (Colon. Rec. II: 243.)

1716. No session seems to have been held. Cf. Martin, also above, entry of Jan. 1715, in which a letter dated Aug. 1717, refers to the Jan. 1715 Assembly as the last Assembly.

1718 (?) Records of N. C. Council, July 31, 1718, show the following:

"Whereas the present Assembly stands adjourned till the first day in August next it is Ordered by this Board that they be further adjourned till the second day of November next ensuing and that a proclamation Issue (sic) accordingly. . . ." (Colon. Rec., II: 307.)

1719, Mar. Records of N. C. Council, Nov. 11, 1718, show the following:

"Ordered that Writs are Issued for calling an Assembly to Seat ye Court House in Queen Anns Creek the first Tuesday in March next." (Colon. Rec., II: 316.)

1720, Aug. Gen. bienn. assem. Ct. House, Chowan district. Not found.

1722, Oct. Gen. bienn. assem. Ct. House, Edenton district. Not found.

1723, Nov. Gen. bienn. assem. Edenton. Not found.

1725, Nov. 1-2. Gen. bienn. assem. Edenton. Colon. Rec. N. C., II: 575-577.

1726, Apr. 5-13. Gen. bienn. assem. Edenton. *ib.*, II: 608-622.

1727, Nov. 6-7. Gen. bienn. assem. Edenton. Not found.

1729, Nov. 29. From the Lower House journal of Apr. 13, 1731, is taken the following:

"We imagine the same is already sufficiently provided for by the Act passed in the Biennial Assembly in November, 1729." (Colon. Rec. III: 281.) For further reference to these laws see Gov. Burrington to Lords of Trade. (*ib.*, III: 331.)

The act of surrender, 2 Geo. II, ch. 34, 1729, is printed in Rev. statutes N. C., 1837, II: 466-479.

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

1663, Sept. Sir William Drummond, governor.

1667, Oct. Samuel Stephens, governor.

1674, ? Sir George Carteret, president of council.

1677. Sir Thomas Eastchurch, governor.

1677, July. Thomas Miller.

1677, Dec. John Culpepper.

1680. John Harvey, president of council.

1680, June. John Jenkins, governor.

1681, Feb. Henry Wilkinson, governor.

1683. Seth Sothel.

1689. Phillip Ludwell, governor.

1693. Alexander Lillington, depy. governor.

^a Rev. Statutes N. C. (Iredell), 1837, I: vii, gives dates as Nov. 17, 1715-Jan. 19, 1716. Trott. Laws Brit. Col. rel. to Church, etc., 1736, prints text of an act dated At a General Biennial Assembly held at Little River begun Nov. the 7th, 1715.

- 1695. Thomas Harvey, depy. governor.
- 1699. Henderson Walker, depy. governor.
- 1704. Robert Daniel, depy. governor.
- 1705. Thomas Carey, depy. governor.
- 1709, May. William Glover, depy. governor.
- 1710, Aug. Edward Hyde, depy. governor.
- 1712, Jan. 24. Edward Hyde, governor.
- 1712, Sept. 12. Thomas Pollock, president of council.
- 1713, Sept. 13*. Charles Eden, governor.
- 1722, Mar. 30. Thomas Pollock, president of council.
- 1722, Sept. 7. William Reed, president of council.
- 1724, Jan. 15. George Burrington, governor.
- 1725, July 17. Richard Everhard, to 1729.

COMMISSIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

- 1663, Sept. (?) Proprietary commission to Sir William Berkeley of Virginia to appoint a governor for Albemarle.
- 1880. Calendar of State Papers. Colonial. A. and W. I., 1661-68, no. 555. (Abstract only.)
- 1663, Sept. (?) Proprietary instructions to Sir William Berkeley.
- 1886. Colon. Records N. C., 1: 50-52.
- 1667, Oct. Proprietary commission to Samuel Stephens, governor of Albemarle co.
- 1886. Colon. Records N. C., 1: 162-164.
- 1667, Oct. Proprietary instructions to Samuel Stephens.
- 1886. Colon. Records N. C., 1: 165-175.
- 1670. [Further] Instructions to the governor [Samuel Stephens] and the council of Albemarle county.
- Providing against failure of Fundamental Constitutions by reason of want of landgraves, cassiques, etc.
- 1886. Colon. Records N. C., 1: 181-183.
- 1676, Nov. 21. Proprietary commission to Thomas Eastchurch, governor of Albemarle county.
- 1886. Colon. Records N. C., 1: 232.
- 1676, Nov. 21. Proprietary instructions for Thomas Eastchurch.
- 1886. Colon. Records N. C., 1: 230-232.
- 1679, Feb. 5. Proprietary instructions to John Harvey, president of council of Albemarle County.
- 1886. Colon. Records N. C., 1: 235.
- 1681 [Feb. 28.] Proprietary instructions to Henry Wilkinson, governor, and the council of Albemarle co.
- 1886. Colon. Records N. C., 1: 333.
- 1689, Dec. 5. Proprietary commission to Philip Ludwell, governor of Carolina, north and east of Cape Fear.
- 1886. Colon. Records N. C., 1: 360.
- 1689, Dec. 5. Proprietary instructions to Philip Ludwell
- 1886. Colon. Records N. C., 1: 362.
- 1691, Nov. 8. Palatine's commission to Philip Ludwell.
- 1886. Colon. Records N. C., 1: 373.
- 1691, Nov. 8. Proprietary instructions for Philip Ludwell.
- 1856. Rivers. Hist. S. C., p. 59 et seq.
- 1886. Colon. Records N. C., 1: 373-380.
- 1691, Nov. 8. Additional instructions to same (delegates from Albemarle co.)
- 1886. Colon. Records N. C., 1: 380-381.
- 1691, Nov. 8. Private instructions to same.
- 1886. Colon. Records N. C.

* May 28, 1713, in Iredell.

1711/12, Jan. 24. Proprietary commission to Edward Hyde.

Text not found; see Colon. Records N. C., i: 841.

1711/12, Jan. 24. Proprietary instructions for Edward Hyde, governor of North Carolina.

1886. Colon. Records N. C., i: 844-846.

COUNCIL.

Journal.

- 1705, Dec. 3. Colon. Rec. N. C., i: 629.
- 1712, May 9-Sept. 12. *ib.*, i: 841-869.
- 1712/13, Jan. 9-Nov. 5. *ib.*, ii: 1-69.
- 1713/14, Jan. 23-Dec. 17. *ib.*, ii: 117-147.
- 1714/15, Feb. 11-Nov. 23. *ib.*, ii: 168-204.
- 1715/16, Jan. 21-Nov. 15. *ib.*, ii: 216-249.
- 1717, Mar. 28-22. *ib.*, ii: 275-296.
- 1718, Mar. 29-Dec. 30. *ib.*, ii: 301-321.
- 1719, Apr., May, Nov. *ib.*, ii: 328, 341, 351.
- 1719/20, Feb. 22-Dec. 3. *ib.*, ii: 374-396.
- 1721, Mar. 30, Oct. 18. *ib.*, ii: 425, 432.
- 1722, Mar. 30-Oct. 29. *ib.*, ii: 449-462.
- 1723, Mar. 28-Nov. 21. *ib.*, ii: 482-503.
- 1723/4, Jan. 15-Nov. 7. *ib.*, ii: 515-541.
- 1725, Apr. 3-Oct. 31. *ib.*, ii: 562-573.
- 1726, Jan. 19-Nov. 1. *ib.*, ii: 603-645.
- 1727, Apr. 3-Nov. 8. *ib.*, ii: 673-679.
- 1727/8, Feb. 21-Nov. 3. *ib.*, ii: 724-817.

Judicial.

"Under the proprietary government the judicial authority seems to have been divided among precinct courts, the general court, and the court of chancery." (Rev. Statutes N. C. (Iredell), 1837, ii: 527.)

GENERAL COURT.

Records.

- 1693, May. Colon. Records N. C., i: 386-389.
- 1694, Feb., Aug., Sept., Nov. *ib.*, i: 392-435.
- 1695, Feb. *ib.*, i: 442-454.
- 1697, Jan. *ib.*, i: 478-485.
- 1702, Oct. *ib.*, i: 566-568.
- 1703, Mar., July, Oct. *ib.*, i: 583-596.
- 1713, Mar., July. *ib.*, ii: 80-116.
- 1714, Mar. *ib.*, ii: 148-150.
- 1716, Aug., Nov. *ib.*, ii: 261-269.
- 1717, Mar. *ib.*, ii: 274-275.
- 1719, July, Oct. *ib.*, ii: 357-371.
- 1722, Apr., Aug. *ib.*, ii: 463-480.
- 1723, Mar., July, Oct. *ib.*, ii: 507-515.
- 1724, Mar., July, Nov. *ib.*, ii: 542-558.
- 1725, Mar., July, Oct. *ib.*, ii: 585-603.
- 1726, Mar., July, Aug., Oct. *ib.*, ii: 645-672.
- 1727, Mar., July, Oct. *ib.*, ii: 686-720.
- 1728, Mar., July, Oct. *ib.*, ii: 818-834.
- 1729, Mar. *ib.*, iii: 52-61.
- 1732, Oct., Nov. *ib.*, iii: 385-391.

PRECINCT COURTS.

PERQUIMANS.

Records.

- 1697, Jan., Apr., July, Oct. Colon. Rec. N. C., 1: 478-488.
 1698, Jan., Apr., July, Oct. ib., 1: 488-490, 493-496.
 1699, Jan., Apr., July, Oct. ib., 1: 520-526.
 1700, Jan., Apr., July, Oct. ib., 1: 531-535.
 1701, Apr., July, Oct. ib., 1: 548-551.
 1702, Jan., Apr., July, Nov. ib., 1: 561-566.
 1703, Jan., Feb., Mar., July, Oct. ib., 1: 573-582.
 1704, Jan., Apr., July, Oct. ib., 1: 604-613.
 1705, Jan., Apr., July, Oct. ib., 1: 617-627.
 1706, Jan., July. ib., 1: 649.

CHANCERY COURT.

Records.

- 1694, Nov. Colon. Rec. N. C., 1: 435-438.
 1695, Feb. ib., 1: 454.

ROYAL GOVERNMENT.

1720-1775.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

COMPILATIONS.

1751. Collection of all public acts in force. Newbern, Davis, 1751. (2), xii, (1), 353, 8 pp. 4°. Swann's revisal.
 1752. Collection of all public acts of Assembly. . . . Newbern, Davis, 1752. (2), xii, (1), 371 (1) pp. F°. Ed. 2 of Swann's revisal. Known as "Yellow Jacket."
 1764. Collection of all acts . . . in force . . . since revisal of laws of 1751. . . . Newbern, Davis, 1764. (2), 307 (4). 4°. Referred to as "Davis' First Revisal."
 1765. Collection of all acts of Assembly. Newbern, Davis, 1765. 2 vols. in 1. 4°. 1.
 1773. Complete revisal of all acts of Assembly in force. Newbern, Davis, 1773. (4), x, 566 (9) pp. F°.

SESSION LAWS.

The enacting clause of laws under the royal government was "Be it enacted, by his Excellency . . . governor, by and with the advice and consent of His Majesty's Council, and General Assembly of this Province . . ."

- 1731, Apr. Not found. Acts passed?
 1733, July. Not found. Acts passed?
 1733, Nov. Not found. Acts passed?
 1734, Nov. Acts, etc. State Records N. C., xxiii and xxv.
 1735, Jan. Acts, etc. State Records N. C., xxv: 215-219.
 1736, Sept. Acts, etc. State Records N. C., xxv: 220-228.
 1738, Mar. Acts etc., ch. 1, 3, 11. State Records N. C., xxiii and xxv.
 1. 1739, Feb. Acts, etc. State Records N. C., xxiii and xxv.
 2. 1739, Nov. Not found. Acts passed?

1. 1740, Feb. Not found.
2. 1740, July. Acts, etc. State Records N. C., xxiii and xxv.
1. 1741, Apr. Acts, etc. State Records N. C., xxiii: 158-206.
1. 1743, Mar. Acts, etc. State Records N. C., xxiii and xxv.
2. 1743, July. Not found.
3. 1743, Nov. Not found.*
4. 1743/44, Feb. Not found.
1. 1744, Nov. Not found.
2. 1745, Apr. Acts, etc. State Records N. C., xxiii and xxv.
1. 1746, June. Acts, etc., ch. 1-3. State Records N. C., xxiii: 244-250.
2. 1746, Nov. Acts, etc., ch. 1-2. *ib.*, xxiii: 251-267.
1. 1746/47, Feb. 25-Mar. 7. Acts, etc., ch. 1-2. State Records N. C., xxiii and xxv.
2. 1747, Oct. 2-10. Not found.
3. 1748, Mar. 18-Apr. 6. Acts, etc. State Record N. C., xxiii: 273-296.
4. 1748, Sept. 29-Oct. 15. Acts, etc. *ib.*, xxiii: 297-309.
5. (?)
6. 1749, Mar. 28-Apr. 14. Acts, etc. *ib.*, xxiii: 310-316.
7. 1749, Sept. 26-Oct. 18. Acts, etc. *ib.*, xxiii: 317-341.
8. 1750, Mar. 28-Apr. 7. Acts, etc, ch. 1-7. *ib.*, xxiii and xxv.
9. 1750, July 5-10. Acts, etc. *ib.*, xxiii: 349-351.
10. 1751, Sept. 26-Oct. 12. Acts, etc., ch. 1-16. *ib.*, xxiii and xxv.
11. 1752, Mar. 31-Apr. 15. Acts, etc. *ib.*, xxiii: 371-386.
12. 1753, Mar. 28-Apr. 12. Acts, etc., ch. 1-8. *ib.*, xxiii and xxv.
13. 1753/54, Feb. 19-Mar. 9. Acts, etc., ch. 1-13. *ib.*, xxiii and xxv.
1. 1754/55, Dec. 12-Jan. 15. Acts, etc., ch. 1-16. State Records N. C., xxiii and xxv.
2. 1755, Sept. 25-Oct. 15. Acts, etc., ch. 1-14. *ib.*, xxiii and xxv.
3. 1756, Sept. 30-Oct. 26. Acts, etc., ch. 1-24. *ib.*, xxiii and xxv.
4. 1757, May 16-28. Acts, etc., ch. 1-5. *ib.*, xxiii and xxv.
5. 1757, Nov. 21-Dec. 14. Acts, etc., ch. 1-13. *ib.*, xxiii and xxv.
6. 1758, Apr. 28-May 4. Acts, etc., ch. 1-6. *ib.*, xxiii and xxv.
7. 1758, Nov. 23-Dec. 23. Acts, etc., ch. 1-20. *ib.*, xxiii and xxv.
8. 1759, May 8-18. Acts, etc., ch. 1-2. *ib.*, xxiii and xxv.
9. 1759/60, Nov. 23-Jan. 9. Acts, etc., ch. 1-14. *ib.*, xxiii and xxv.
1. 1760, Apr. 24-May 23. Acts, etc., ch. 1-8. State Records N. C., xxiii and xxv.
2. 1760, May 26-27. Acts, etc., ch. 1-2. *ib.*, xxiii and xxv.
3. 1760, June 30-July 14. Acts, etc., ch. 1-2. *ib.*, xxiii: 516-522.
4. 1760, Nov. 5-Dec. 6. Acts, etc., ch. 1-13. *ib.*, xxiii and xxv.
1. 1761, Mar. Acts, etc., ch. 1-15. State Records N. C., xxiii and xxv.
1. 1762, Apr. Not found. Acts passed?
1. 1762, Nov. Acts, etc., ch. 1-28. State Records N. C., xxiii and xxv.
1. 1764, Jan. 30-Mar. 10. Acts, etc., ch. 1-20. State Records N. C., xxiii and xxv.

* Neither Upper House nor Lower House Journals nor laws were found for this session. That there was a session is confirmed by a statement in the proceedings of the Council of Nov. 18, 1743, viz: "His Excellency having commanded the attendance of the lower house of Assembly was pleased to prorogue the Assembly to the third Tuesday of February next. . . ."

2. 1764, Oct. 25–Nov. 28. Acts, etc., ch. 1–17. *ib.*, xxiii and xxv.
3. 1765, May 3–18. Acts, etc., ch. 1–4. *ib.*, xxiii and xxv.
1. 1766, Nov. 3–Dec. 2. Acts, etc., ch. 1–29. State Records N. C., xxiii and xxv.
2. 1767, Dec. 5–1768, Jan. 16. Acts, etc., ch. 1–27. *ib.*, xxiii and xxv.
3. 1768, Nov. 7–Dec. 5. Acts, etc., ch. 1–21. *ib.*, xxiii and xxv.
1. 1769, Oct. 23–Nov. 6. Acts, etc., ch. 1–4. State Records N. C., xxiii and xxv.
1. 1770, Dec. 5–1771, Jan. 26. Acts, etc., ch. 1–44. State Records N. C., xxiii and xxv.
2. 1771, Nov. 19–Dec. 23. Acts, etc., ch. 1–23. *ib.*, xxiii and xxv.
1. 1773, Jan. 25–Mar. 6. Acts, etc., ch. 1–34. State Records N. C., xxiii: 872–930.
1. 1773, Dec. Not found. Acts passed?
2. 1774, Mar. Acts, etc., ch. 1–32. State Records N. C., xxiii: 931–976.
1. 1775, Apr. Not found. Acts passed?

UPPER HOUSE.

Journal.

The collation of sessions as given below is based on the Jameson list in *Amer. Hist. Assn. Rept.*, 1897: 437, et seq. The dates of the sessions of the Upper House, as determined by the journals which have been found, may, or may not represent the full session of that body. In the absence of any means of accurately verifying the exact term of session of the Upper House, those dates only for which journals were found have been given below. Sessions for which no Upper House journals whatever have been found are dated according to Jameson. New style chronology has been used.

- 1731, Apr. 13–May 17. Edenton. Colon. Records N. C., iii: 257–283.
Prorogued to Sept. 6, 1731.
- 1733, July 3–18. Edenton. Colon. Records N. C., iii: 540–559.
Dissolved.
- 1733, Nov. 5–8. No session of Upper House held; see Colon. Records N. C., iii: 613 et seq.
- 1734, Nov. 6–13. Edenton. Not found.
- 1735, Jan. 15–Mar. 1. Edenton. Colon. Records N. C., iv: 75–105.
Prorogued to July 1, 1735.
- 1736, Sept. 21–Oct. 12. Edenton. Colon. Records N. C., iv: 225–241.
Prorogued to March 1, 1736.
- 1738, Mar. Newbern. Not found.
1. 1739, Feb. 6–Mar. 6. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., iv: 355–378.
2. 1739, Nov.–? Newbern. Not found.
1. 1740, Feb. 7–27. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., iv: 470–491.
2. 1740, Aug. 2–22. Edenton. *ib.*, iv: 534–550.
1. 1741, Apr. Edenton. Not found.
1. 1743, Mar. 15–Apr. 2. Edenton. Not found.
2. 1743, July 22–27. Edenton. Not found.
3. 1743, Nov. ? Not found; see note under laws page 518.
4. 1744, Feb. 23–Mar. 8. Edenton. Colon. Records N. C., iv: 714–718.
Mar. 6–8 only found.
1. 1744, Nov. 15–Dec. 4. Newbern. Not found.
2. 1745, Apr. 8–20. Newbern. Not found.

1. 1746, June 12-28. Newbern. Not found.
2. 1746, Nov. 20-Dec. 6. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., iv: 834-838.
1. 1747, Feb. 25-Mar. 7. Newbern. Not found.
2. 1747, Oct. 2-10. Newbern. Not found.
3. 1748, Mar. 18-Apr. 6. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., iv: 899-915.
4. 1748, Sept. 29-Oct. 15. Newbern. Not found.
5. (?)
6. 1749, Mar. 30-Apr. 14. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., iv: 972-983.
7. 1749, Sept. 26-Oct. 18. Newbern. *ib.*, iv: 1000-1008.
Oct. 2-18 only found.
- [8] 1750, Mar. 28-Apr. 7. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., iv: 1052-1063.
- [9] 1750, July 5-9. Newbern. *ib.*, iv: 1064-1066.
- [10] 1751, Sept. 26-Oct. 12. Newbern. *ib.*, iv: 1256-1272.
11. 1752, Mar. 31-Apr. 15. Bath Town. *ib.*, iv: 1317-1328.
- [12] 1753, Mar. 29-Apr. 12. Newbern. *ib.*, v: 38-52.
13. 1754, Feb. 20-Mar. 9. Wilmington. *ib.*, v: 177-189.
1. 1754/5, Dec. 14-Jan. 15. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., v: 213-231.
2. 1755, Sept. 25-Oct. 14. Newbern. *ib.*, v: 495-515.
3. 1756, Sept. 30-Oct. 25. Newbern. *ib.*, v: 658-685.
4. 1757, May 16-28. Newbern. *ib.*, v: 830-841.
5. 1757, Nov. 21-Dec. 14. Newbern. *ib.*, v: 869-887.
6. 1758, Apr. 28-May 4. Newbern. Not found.
7. 1758, Nov. 23-Dec. 23. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., v: 1013-1037.
8. 1759, May 8-18. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., vi: 85-93.
9. 1759/60, Nov. 23-Jan. 9. Newbern. *ib.*, vi: 115-181.
1. 1760, Apr. 24-May 23. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., vi: 345-361.
2. 1760, May 26-27. Newbern. *ib.*, vi: 420-422.
3. 1760, June 30-July 14. Newbern. *ib.*, vi: 439-444.
4. 1760, Nov. 5-Dec. 3. Newbern. *ib.*, vi: 446-466; 512.
1. 1761, Mar. 31-Apr. 22. Wilmington. Colon. Records N. C., vi: 638-657.
1. 1762, Apr. 13-29. Wilmington. Not found.
1. 1762, Nov. 3-Dec. 11. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., vi: 838-886.
1. 1764, Feb. 3-Mar. 10. Wilmington. Colon. Records N. C., vi: 1089-1145.
2. 1764, Oct. 25-Nov. 28. Wilmington. *ib.*, vi: 1218-1254.
3. 1765, May 3-18. Wilmington. *ib.*, vii: 41-59.
1. 1766, Nov. 3-Dec. 2. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., vii: 292-340.
2. 1767/68, Dec. 5-Jan. 15. Newbern. *ib.*, vii: 549-621.
3. 1768, Nov. 8-Dec. 5. Newbern. *ib.*, vii: 890-922.
1. 1769, Oct. 23-Nov. 6. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., viii: 86-101.
1. 1770/1, Dec. 5-Jan. 26. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., viii: 282-381.
2. 1771, Nov. 19-Dec. 23. Newbern. *ib.*, ix: 101-133.
1. 1773, Jan. 25-Mar. 6. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., ix: 376-441.
1. 1773, Dec. 4-21. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., ix: 706-727.
2. 1774, Mar. 2-25. Newbern. *ib.*, ix: 831-873.
1. 1775, Apr. 4-8. Not found.

LOWER HOUSE.

Journal.

1731, Apr. 13-May 17. Edenton. Colon. Records N. C., III: 285-322.
Prorogued to Sept. 6.

1733, July 3-18. Edenton. Colon. Records N. C., III: 561-604.
Dissolved.

1733, Nov. 5-8. Edenton. Colon. Records N. C., III: 612-613.
Not a sufficient number of the council reported to convene an Upper House, and, in consequence, no general assembly was held. The Lower House sat for three days.

1734, Nov. 6-13. Edenton. Colon. Records N. C., III: 634-642.
Upon the proclamation of the commission of Gov. Johnston the Lower House voted "to proceed no further in business."

1735, Jan. 15-Mar. 1. Edenton. Colon. Records N. C., IV: 115-153.
Prorogued to July 1.

1736, Sept. 21-Oct. 12. Edenton. Not found.

1738, Mar. Newbern. Not found.

1. 1739, Feb. 6-Mar. 8. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., IV: 382-412.

2. 1739, Nov. 15-? Newbern. *ib.*, IV: 414.

1. 1740, Feb. 5-27. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., IV: 492-532.

2. 1740, July 31-Aug. 22. Edenton. *ib.*, IV: 552-574.

1. 1741, Apr. ? Edenton. } Not found.
2. 1741 (?) Wilmington. }

1. 1743, Mar. 15-Apr. 2. Edenton. Not found.

2. 1743, July 22-27. Edenton. Colon. Records N. C., IV: 651-655.

3. 1743, Nov. ? Not found; see note under laws page 518.

4. 1744, Feb. 23-Mar. 8. Edenton. Colon. Records N. C., IV: 719-731.

1. 1744, Nov. 15-Dec. 4. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., IV: 732-750.

2. 1745, Apr. 8-20. Newbern. *ib.*, IV: 770-780.

1. 1746, June 12-28. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., IV: 814-833.

2. 1746, Nov. 21-Dec. 5. Newbern. *ib.*, IV: 838-843.

1. 1747, Feb. 25-Mar. 7. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., IV: 855-862.

2. 1747, Oct. 2-10. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., IV: 863-867.

3. 1748, Mar. 18-Apr. 6. Newbern. Not found.

4. 1748, Sept. 29-Oct. 15. Newbern. Not found.

5. (?)

6. 1749, Mar. 28-Apr. 14. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., IV: 984-998.

7. 1749, Sept. 26-Oct. 18. Newbern. *ib.*, IV: 1010-1020.

8. 1750, [Mar. 28-Apr. 7^a]. Newbern. Not found.

[9] 1750, July 5-10. Newbern. *ib.*, IV: 1068-1071.

[10] 1751, Sept. 26-Oct. 12. Newbern. *ib.*, IV: 1274-1298.

11. 1752, Mar. 31-Apr. 15. Bath Town. *ib.*, IV: 1329-1348.

[12] 1753, Mar. 28-Apr. 12. Newbern. *ib.*, V: 53-75.

13. 1754, Feb. 19-Mar. 9. Wilmington. *ib.*, V: 192-208.

1. 1754/55, Dec. 12-Jan. 15. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., V: 231-312.

2. 1755, Sept. 25-Oct. 15. Newbern. *ib.*, V: 521-556.

3. 1756, Sept. 30-Oct. 26. Newbern. *ib.*, V: 688-738.

* Dates of Lower House session.

4. 1757, May 16-28. Newbern. *ib.*, v: 843-865.
5. 1757, Nov. 21-Dec. 14. Newbern. *ib.*, v: 889-922.
6. 1758, Apr. 28-May 4. Newbern. *ib.*, v: 998-1012.
7. 1758, Nov. 23-Dec. 23. Newbern. *ib.*, v: 1039-1097.
8. 1759, May 8-18. Newbern. *ib.*, vi: 95-114.
9. 1759/60, Nov. 23-Jan. 9. Newbern. *ib.*, vi: 132-171; 184-200.
1. 1760, Apr. 24-May 23. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., vi: 362-420.
2. 1760, May 26-27. Newbern. *ib.*, vi: 427-438.
3. 1760, June 30-July 14. Newbern. Not found.
4. 1760, Nov. 7-Dec. 3. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., vi: 470-520.
1. 1761, Mar. 31-Apr. 23. Wilmington. Colon. Records N. C., vi: 681-684.
1. 1762, Apr. 13-29. Wilmington. Colon. Records N. C., vi: 800-837.
1. 1762, Nov. 3-Dec. 11. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., vi: 893-905.
1. 1764, Feb. 3-Mar. 10. Wilmington. Colon. Records N. C., vi: 1150-1218.
2. 1764, Oct. 25-Nov. 28. Wilmington. *ib.*, vi: 1257-1318.
Nov. 28 not found.
3. 1765, May 13-18. Newbern. *ib.*, vii: 61-88.
1. 1766, Nov. 3-Dec. 2. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., vii: 342-423.
2. 1767/8, Dec. 5-Jan. 16. Newbern. *ib.*, vii: 565-594, 624-670.
3. 1768, Nov. 7-Dec. 5. Newbern. *ib.*, vii: 924-986.
1. 1769, Oct. 23-Nov. 6. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., viii: 105-141.
1. 1770/1, Dec. 5-Jan. 26. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., viii: 302-346; 385-479.
2. 1771, Nov. 19-Dec. 23. Newbern. *ib.*, ix: 136-225.
1. 1773, Jan. 25-Mar. 6. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., ix: 447-587.
1. 1773, Dec. 4-21. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., ix: 733-788.
2. 1774, Mar. 2-25. Newbern. *ib.*, ix: 874-953.
1. 1775, Apr. 4-8. Newbern. Colon. Records N. C., ix: 1187-1205.
1. 1775, Apr. 4-8. Newbern. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, v. 1: 255-66.

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

- 1731, Feb. 25. George Burrington, governor.
 1734, Nov. 13. Gabriel Johnston, governor.
 1752, July 17. Nathaniel Rice, acting gov.
 1753, Jan. 23. Matthew Rowan, acting gov.
 1754, Nov. 1. Arthur Dobbs, governor.
 1765, Mar. 28. William Tryon, lieut. gov.
 1765, July 19. William Tryon, governor.
 1771, July 1. James Hassell, acting gov.
 1771, Aug. 12. Josiah Martin, governor.

COMMISSIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

- 1729/30, Jan. 15. Royal commission to George Burrington, governor of North Carolina. 2 George II.
 1886. Colon. Records N. C., III: 66-73.
 1730, Dec. 14. Royal instructions to George Burrington. 2 George II.
 1886. Colon. Records N. C., III: 90-118.

- 1733, July 18. Royal instructions to Gabriel Johnston, governor of North Carolina. 7 George II.

"These instructions are identical with the instructions to Governor Burrington . . . except the 41st article and the alteration of three Councillors' names." (Colon. Records N. C., III: 498.)

1754. Royal instructions to Arthur Dobbs, governor of North Carolina. George II.

1887. Colon. Records N. C., v: 1107.

1754. Additional instruction to Arthur Dobbs (town and county charters).

1887. Colon. Records N. C., v: 405-407.

1759. Instruction to Arthur Dobbs (currency).

1888. Colon. Records N. C., vi: 43.

1761. Royal commission to Arthur Dobbs. George III.

1888. Colon. Records N. C., vi: 524-532.

- 1761, Dec. 9. Additional instruction to Arthur Dobbs (legislative regulation of judicial tenure). George III.

1888. Colon. Records N. C., vi: 591-592.

- 1764, Apr. 26. Royal commission to William Tryon, Lieut. gov. of North Carolina. 4 George III.

1888. Colon. Records N. C., vi: 1043-1044.

- 1765 [Dec. 24.] Royal instructions to William Tryon.

1890. Colon. Records N. C., vii: 137-142. Sec. 45, 50, 71, 77, 78, 109, 111 only. Aside from these sections Tryon's instructions were identical with those given to Dobbs, save that sections 13, 41, 45, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 66, 84, 85, and 118 of Dobbs' instructions are omitted from those given to Tryon.

- 1767, July 13. Additional instructions to Tryon (provision for orthodox clergy).

1890. Colon. Records N. C., vii: 507.

- 1771, Feb. 6. Royal commission and instructions to Josiah Martin, gov. of North Carolina. 11 George III.

1890. Colon. Records N. C., viii: 513-515.

- 1771, (?) Additional instruction to Josiah Martin (tumults and riotous assemblies).

1890. Colon. Records N. C., viii: 515-516.

- 1771, May 29. Additional instructions to Josiah Martin (royal order for running the South Carolina boundary line).

1890. Colon. Records N. C., viii: 611-612.

- 1771, June 10. Additional instruction to Josiah Martin (S. C. boundary).

1895. Colon. Records N. C., xi: 234.

- 1772, n. d. Additional instruction to Josiah Martin (postal service).

1890. Colon. Records N. C., ix: 290-291.

- 1772, Feb. 4. Additional instruction to Josiah Martin (non-resident debtors).

1890. Colon. Records N. C. ix: 235-236.

- 1772, May 15. Additional instruction to Josiah Martin (public peace).

1895. Colon. Records N. C., xi: 240.

COUNCIL.

Journal.

- 1730/1, Feb. 25-May 22; July 27-Nov. 23. Colon. Records N. C., III: 211-256.

- 1731/2, Jan. 17-May 16; July 25-Nov. 8. ib., III: 398-429.

- 1733, Mar. 29-Apr. 3; July 3-Dec. 27. ib., III: 536-633; iv: 1-4.

- 1734/5, Jan. 15-May 19; Aug. 13-Dec. 16. ib., iv: 31-74.

- 1735/6, Feb. 17-June 19; Sept. 21-Oct. 15. *ib.*, iv: 216-225.
 1736/7, Mar. 1-10; Sept. 8-Nov. 21. *ib.*, iv: 271-283.
 1737 8, Feb. 15-July 1; Nov. 16-Dec. 24. *ib.*, iv: 328-337.
 1738/9, Feb. 20-July 11; Sept. 22-Nov. 23. *ib.*, iv: 342-355.
 1739/40, Feb. 5-July 11; Aug. 24. *ib.*, iv: 439-461.
 1740/1, Mar. 6-May 23; Sept. 21-Oct. 2. *ib.*, iv: 587-603.
 1742, May 4-7. *ib.*, iv: 615-619.
 1743, Mar. 15-Apr. 2; July 25-28; Nov. 10-18. *ib.*, iv: 625-650.
 1743/4, Feb. 25-Mar. 9; July 4-13; Sept. 5; Nov. 19-Dec. 4. *ib.*, iv: 674-711.
 1745, Apr. 4-20. *ib.*, iv: 750-768.
 1745/6, Mar. 12-15; June 16-28. *ib.*, iv: 798-806.
 1746/7, Mar. 5-24. *ib.*, iv: 850-854.
 1748, Mar. 25-Apr. 6; Sept. 29-Oct. 15. *ib.*, iv: 884-898.
 1749, Apr. 3-14; Sept. 28-Oct. 18. *ib.*, iv: 945-970.
 1750, Mar. 28-Apr. 7; July 5-10; Sept. 27-Oct. 2. *ib.*, iv: 1032-1050.
 1751, Mar. 26-Apr. 3; Sept. 26-Oct. 12. *ib.*, iv: 1237-1255.
 1753, Feb. 1-May 12; Aug. 31-Nov. 17. *ib.*, v: 29-37.
 1754, Feb. 19-May 21; Sept. 24-27. *ib.*, v: 172-176.
 1755, Mar. 25-May 1; Aug. 28-Oct. 13. *ib.*, v: 488-493.
 1756, Mar. 12-May 7; Sept. 27-Oct. 25. *ib.*, v: 653-657.
 1757, May 17-30; Nov. 18-Dec. 15. *ib.*, v: 810-828.
 1758, Mar. 8-July 1; Oct. 21-Dec. 23. *ib.*, v: 990-997.
 1759, Mar. 1-May 17; Aug. 31-Dec. 22. *ib.*, vi: 75-85.
 1760, Jan. 2-July 12; Nov. 18-Dec. 6. *ib.*, vi: 330-344.
 1761, Feb. 7-Apr. 23; Oct. 20-Dec. 8. *ib.*, vi: 628-638.
 1762, Mar. 8-Apr. 30; Oct. 19-Dec. 31. *ib.*, vi: 755-799.
 1763, Jan. 1-Apr. 23; Sept. 8-Dec. 24. *ib.*, vi: 1007-1019.
 1764, Feb. 2-Apr. 25; Aug. 27-Nov. 28. *ib.*, vi: 1064-1088.
 1765, Jan. 25-May 18; Oct. 24-Dec. 21. *ib.*, vi: 1322; vii: 4-134.
 1766, Jan. 6-June 28; Sept. 22-Dec. 1. *ib.*, vii: 168-278.
 1767, Jan. 23-July 12; Oct. 14-Dec. 19. *ib.*, vii: 427-534.
 1768, Jan. 13-June 20; Aug. 13-Dec. 23. *ib.*, vii: 672-883.
 1769, Apr. 14-May 6; Nov. 4-Dec. 18. *ib.*, viii: 25-161.
 1770, Apr. 9-May 12; Oct. 16-Dec. 31. *ib.*, viii: 191-272.
 1771, Jan. 2-July 1; Aug. 12-30; Nov. 18-Dec. 30. *ib.*, viii: 480-623; ix: 3-78.
 1772, Jan. 25-May 26; Aug. 22-Oct. 12. *ib.*, ix: 228-346.
 1773, Feb. 6-June 28; Dec. 6-22. *ib.*, ix: 372-790.
 1774, Mar. 19-July 25; Aug. 12-Oct. 8. *ib.*, ix: 830-1078.
 1775, Feb. 24-July 18. *ib.*, ix: 1132-1229; x: 38, 106.

A small portion of these proceedings is reprinted in Force's American Archives as follows:

- 1774, Aug. 12-25. 4th ser., i: 705-707.
 1775, Mar. 1. *ib.*, ii: 7-8.
 1775, Apr. 12. *ib.*, ii: 274.

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT.

1774-1776.

PROVINCIAL CONGRESS.

Journal of proceedings.

1. New Bern. 1774, Aug. 25-27.

1777? "Col. Saunders [secretary of state of N. C.] once told me that there was a copy of the journal of this Congress, printed soon after, in his office, but I have never seen it." (Stephen B. Weeks. *Hist. Lit. of N. C.*, p. 42.)

1837. *Amer. Archives*, 4 ser. i: 734-737.

1890. *Colon. Records N. C.*, ix: 1041-1049.

2. New Bern. 1775, Apr. 3-7.
1890. Colon. Records N. C., ix: 1178-1185.
3. Hillsborough. 1775, Aug. 20-Sept. 10.
1840. Amer. Archives, 4 ser., iii: 181-209.
1890. Colon. Records N. C., x: 184-220.
4. Halifax. 1776, Apr. 4-May 14.
1776. New Bern, Davis. 46 pp. 8°.
1831. Raleigh, Lawrence and Lemay. 66 pp. 8°.
1844. Amer. Archives, 4 ser., v: 1315-1368.
1890. Colon. Records N. C., x: 499-590.
5. Halifax. 1776, Nov. 12-Dec. 23.
1777. New Bern, Davis. 84 pp. sm. 4°.
1890. Colon. Records N. C., x: 913-1013.

PROVINCIAL COUNCIL.

Journal of proceedings.

1. Court House, Johnston co. 1775, Oct. 18-22.
1840. Amer. Archives, 4 ser., iii: 1087-1094.
1890. Colon. Records N. C., x: 283-293.
2. Court House, Johnston co. 1775, Dec. 18-24.
1843. Amer. Archives, 4 ser., iv: 299-308.
1890. Colon. Records N. C., x: 349-358.
3. Newbern. 1776, Feb. 28-Mar. 5.
1844. Amer. Archives, 4 ser., v: 65-69.
1890. Colon. Records N. C., x: 469-475.

COUNCIL OF SAFETY.

[Minutes.]

1. Wilmington. 1776, June 5-July 16.
1890. Colon. Records N. C., x: 619-647.
2. Halifax. 1776, July 21-28.
1890. Colon. Records N. C., x: 682-706.
3. Salisbury. 1776, Sept. 6-13.
1890. Colon. Records N. C., x: 826-829.
4. Halifax. 1776, Sept. 27-Oct. 25.
1890. Colon. Records N. C., x: 873-879.
The four sessions of the council of safety are printed in Amer. Archives, ser. 5, v. 1 (1848), pp. 1363-1386.

COMMITTEES OF SAFETY.

ANSON COUNTY.

- 1774, Aug. 18. Colon. Records N. C., ix: 1032.

CHOWAN COUNTY.

- 1774, Aug. 22. Colon. Records N. C., ix: 1037.
1775, Jan. 28. ib., ix: 1133.
1775, Mar. 4. ib., ix: 1141.
1776, Oct. 15. ib., x: 847.

CRAVEN COUNTY.

- 1774, Aug. 9. Colon. Records N. C., ix: 1026.
1775, Jan. 27. ib., ix: 1116.

EDENTON.

- 1775, Feb. 4. Colon. Records N. C., ix: 1134.

GRANVILLE COUNTY.

1774, Aug. 15. Colon. Records N. C., ix: 1034.

HALIFAX (TOWN AND COUNTY).

1774, Aug. 22. Colon. Records N. C., ix: 1038 (town).

1774, Dec. 21. *ib.*, ix: 1101 (county).

1775, Nov. 28. *ib.*, x: 337 (town).

JOHNSTON COUNTY.

1774, Aug. 12. Colon. Records N. C., ix: 1031.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY.

1775, May 31. Wheeler. Hist. Sketches N. C., ii: 255-256.

Extract; proc. annulling royal laws and commissions.

For references to various prints of the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence see Sabin, Winsor (1889), vi: 256-257, and the N. Y. Public Library Bull. (1897), i: 352. Winsor also discusses the relative authenticity of the several issues. Recently and since the publication of Winsor and that no. of the N. Y. P. L. Bull., a discussion on this subject has again arisen. See H. A. Bruce in Harper's Wkly. (1906), v. 50: 946-948; same in No. Amer. Rev. (1906), v. 183: 47-61. W. C. Ford in Amer. Hist. Rev., 1906, v. xi: 548-558. S. M. Miller in Collier's (1905), v. 35: 19-21. H. A. Ratterman in German Amer. Annals (1904), n. s., v. 2: 211-241, and of separate books, Geo. W. Graham. The Mecklenburg Declaration, etc., N. Y. 1905, 205 pp. A. S. Salley, jr., The true Mecklenburg "Declaration, etc." Columbia, S. C., 1905. 18 (3) pp. W. H. Hoyt, The Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence, N. Y., 1907, 284 pp. See also the very complete list of references in Weeks. Hist. Lit. of N. C.

NEWBERN.

1775, Mar. 4. Colon. Records N. C., ix: 1143.

1775, July 17, 21. *ib.*, x: 105, 115.

1775, Aug. 2, 5, 10, 15. *ib.*, x: 137, 139, 152, 158.

1776, Jan. 16, 17. *ib.*, x: 414, 415.

1776, Feb. 10, 15, 21, 23, 24. *ib.*, x: 444, 456, 450, 462, 463.

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY.

1775, Aug. 5. Colon. Records N. C., x: 140.

ORANGE COUNTY.

1776, Aug. 27. Colon. Records N. C., x: 785.

PITT COUNTY.

1774, Oct. 27. Colon. Records N. C., ix: 1079.

1774, Nov. 3, 17. *ib.*, ix: 1080, 1088.

1774, Dec. 17. *ib.*, ix: 1100.

1775, Feb. 11. *ib.*, ix: 1126.

1775, Mar. 10, 24. *ib.*, ix: 1154, 1171.

1775, May 1, 20, 27. *ib.*, ix: 1240, 1266, 1281.

1775, June 10. *ib.*, x: 14.

1775, July 1, 8, 17, 29. *ib.*, x: 61, 87, 99, 122.

1775, Aug. 23. *ib.*, x: 221.

1775, Sept. 9, 23. *ib.*, x: 243, 255.

1775, Oct. 24, 25. *ib.*, x: 295.

1775, Nov. 11. *ib.*, x: 321.

1775, Dec. 16. *ib.*, x: 346.

1776, Jan. 23. *ib.*, x: 422.

- 1776, Feb. 13. *ib.*, x : 451.
 1776, Mar. 23. *ib.*, x : 494.
 1776, June 29. *ib.*, x : 618.
 1776, July 23. *ib.*, x : 670.

ROWAN COUNTY.

- 1774, Aug. 8. Colon. Records N. C., ix : 1024.
 1774, Sept. 23. *ib.*, ix : 1072.
 1774, Nov. 2. *ib.*, ix : 1079.
 1775, June 1. *ib.*, x : 9.
 1775, July 8, 15. *ib.*, x : 83, 92.
 1775, Aug. 1. *ib.*, x : 134.
 1775, Sept. 20, 21. *ib.*, x : 252, 253.
 1775, Oct. 17, 18. *ib.*, x : 279-280.
 1775, Nov. 7-11. *ib.*, x : 309-317.
 1776, Feb. 6. *ib.*, x : 432.
 1776, May 7-8. *ib.*, x : 592-593.
 1776, July 13. *ib.*, x : 667.
 1776, Aug. 7, 22. *ib.*, x : 730, 760.
 1774-1776, printed in Wheeler. Hist. sketches of N. C., II : 360-377.

SURREY COUNTY.

- 1775, Aug. 25, 26. Colon. Records N. C., x : 228-9.
 1775, Sept. 20, 21. *ib.*, x : 251, 254.

TRYON COUNTY.

- 1775, July 10. Colon. Records N. C., x : 88.
 1775, Sept. 14. *ib.*, x : 247.
 1775, Oct. 24. *ib.*, x : 296.
 1776, Jan., 4th Tuesday. *ib.*, x : 423.
 1776, Feb. 6. *ib.*, x : 440.
 1776, July 9. *ib.*, x : 631.

Tryon County was divided in 1791 into Lincoln and Rutherford.

WILMINGTON.

- 1774, Nov. 23, 25, 26. Colon. Records N. C., ix : 1088-1090.
 1774, Dec. 10, 14, 17, 19, 30. *ib.*, ix : 1095-1098, 1101, 1103.
 1775, Jan. 3-6, 20-21, 27, 28, 30. *ib.*, ix : 1107-1113, 1118.
 1775, Feb. 13, 20-21. *ib.*, ix : 1126-1128.
 1775, Mar. 1, 4, 6-7, 13, 24. *ib.*, ix : 1135, 1143, 1149, 1151, 1166, 1170.
 1775, Apr. 4, 20. *ib.*, ix : 1185, 1222.
 1775, May 20. *ib.*, ix : 1265.
 1775, June 7, 12, 20, 21. *ib.*, x : 12, 15, 24, 25, 50.
 1775, July 3, 5, 7, 10, 12, 15, 20, 21, 27, 31. *ib.*, x : 64, 68, 72, 87, 89, 93, 112, 121, 124.
 1775, Aug. 8, 9, 11, 17-19, 21. *ib.*, x : 141, 151, 157, 158-160, 220.
 1775, Oct. 5, 11, 16-17, 25, 30. *ib.*, x : 262, 263, 279, 282, 298, 299.
 1775, Nov. 3, 13, 15, 17-18, 20, 24. *ib.*, x : 304, 328-336.
 1775, Dec. 7, 19, 20, 22. *ib.*, x : 345, 348, 363.
 1776, Jan. 5, 6, 19, 12, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 22, 27, 28, 30. *ib.*, x : 388-9, 393, 405, 410-1, 418-9, 421, 425-6.
 1776, Feb. 2, 5, 9. *ib.*, x : 426, 431, 435.
 1774-1776. Proceedings . . . printed from the original record, Raleigh, 1844.
 76 pp. 8°.

STATE GOVERNMENT.

1776 to 1789.

CONSTITUTION.

1770. Constitution . . . ratified Dec. 18, 1776.
 1777. Proc. fifth Provincial Congress.
 1878. Poore. Charters, etc., 1409-1418.
 1890. N. C. Colon. Records, x: 1006-1013.
 1904. N. C. State Records, xxiii: 980-984.
1776. Declaration of Rights.
 1904. N. C. State Records, xxiii: 976-979.
1776. Ordinances of Constitutional Convention.
 1904. N. C. State Records, xxiii: 985-1000.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

COMPILATIONS.

None made before 1789.

SESSION LAWS.

1. 1777, Apr. 7-May 9. Newbern, Davis, 1777. 38 pp. F°.
 1905. State Records N. C., xxiv: 1-42.
2. 1777, Nov. 15-Dec. 24. Newbern, Davis, 1778. 84 pp. F°.
 1905. State Records N. C., xxiv: 43-153.
1. 1778, Apr. 14-May 2. Newbern, Davis, 1778. 20 pp. F°.
 1905. State Records N. C., xxiv: 154-183.
2. 1778, Aug. 8-19. n. t. p. 38 pp.^a F°.
 1905. State Records N. C., xxiv: 184-189.
3. 1779, Jan. 19-Feb. 13. n. t. p. 38 pp. F°.
 1905. State Records N. C., xxiv: 190-253.
1. 1779, May 3-12. n. t. p. 4 pp. F°.
 1905. State Records N. C., xxiv: 254-261.
2. 1779, Oct. 18-Nov. 20. n. t. p. F°.
 "16 small folio and 18 quarto pages." (Weeks. Press of N. C.)
 1905. State Records N. C., xxiv: 262-313.
1. 1780, Apr. 17-May 10 (?). n. t. p. 16 pp. F°.
 1905. State Records N. C., xxiv: 314-343.
2. 1780, Sept. 5-13 (?). n. t. p. 12 pp. 4°.
 1905. State Records N. C., xxiv: 344-357.
3. 1781, Jan. 18-Feb. 14. n. t. p.
 "16 pages quarto and 4 small folio." (Weeks.)
 1905. State Records N. C., xxiv: 358-383.
1. 1781, June (?) - July 14. n. t. p.
 "16 pages quarto and 4 small folio." (Weeks.)
 1905. State Records N. C., xxiv: 384-412.
1. 1782, Apr. 13-May 12. Halifax, Davis, n. d.
 "36 pages folio and 20 quarto." (Weeks.)
 1905. State Records N. C., xxiv: 413-474.
1. 1783, Apr. 18-May 17. F°.
 Imperfect copy only found recorded. n. t. p. pp. 1-44.
 1905. State Records N. C., xxiv: 475-542.

^a Not seen. Pages from Weeks. Press of N. C. in 18th century (no. 47).

1. 1784, Apr. 19-June 2. Halifax, Davis, n. d. 92, 2 pp. 4°.
1905. State Records N. C., xxiv: 543-648.
1. 1784 Oct. 22-Nov. 25. Newbern, Davis, n. d. 64 pp. 4°.
1905. State Records N. C., xxiv: 650-708.
1. 1785, Nov. 19-Dec. 29. Newbern, Arnett & Hodge, 1786. 2, 42 pp. F°.
1905. State Records N. C., xxiv: 710-782.
1. 1786, Nov. 18-Jan. 6, 1787. [Fayetteville, Hodge & Blanchard, n. d.] 56 pp. F°.
1905. State Records N. C., xxiv: 783-884.
1. 1787, Nov. 18-Dec. 22. [Newbern, Hodge & Wills, n. d.] 32 pp. F°.
1905. State Records N. C., xxiv: 885-951.
1. 1788, Nov. 3-Dec. 6. [Edenton, Hodge & Wills, n. d.] 28 pp. F°.
1905. State Records N. C., xxiv: 952-994.
1. 1789, Nov. 2-Dec. 22. [Edenton, Hodge & Wills, n. d.] 58 pp. F°.
1906. State Records N. C., xxv: 1-63.

SENATE.

Journal.

1. 1777, Apr. 7-May 9.
1895. State Records N. C., xii: 1-94.
2. 1777, Nov. 15-Dec. 24.
1895. *ib.*, xii: 114-452.
1. 1778, Apr. 14-May 2.
1895. State Records N. C., xii: 549-651.
2. 1778, Aug. 8-19.
1895. *ib.*, xii: 764-810.
3. 1779, Jan. 19-Feb. 13.
1896. *ib.*, xiii: 532-622.
1. 1779, May 3-15.
1896. State Records N. C., xiii: 735-776.
2. 1779, Oct. 18-Nov. 20.
1896. *ib.*, xiii: 825-898.
Nov. 11-20. Not found.
1. 1780, Apr. 17-May 10 (?). Not found.
2. 1780, Sept. 5-13. Not found.
3. 1781, Jan. 27-Feb. 14.
1899. State Records N. C., xvii: 635-714.
1. 1781, June 23-July 14.
1899. State Records N. C., xvii: 794-876.
July 14 Incomplete.
1. 1782, Apr. 15-May 18.
1901. State Records N. C., xix: 1-128.
1. 1783, Apr. 18-May 17.
1901. State Records N. C., xix: 129-232.
1. 1784, Apr. 19-June 2. Not found.
1. 1784, Oct. 25-Nov. 6.
1901. State Records N. C., xix: 400-488.
1. 1785, Nov. 19-Dec. 29.
1899. State Records N. C., xvii: 264-426.
1. 1786, Nov. 18-Jan. 6, 1787. 1787. 56 pp. F°.
1900. State Records N. C., xviii: 226-485.

1. 1787, Nov. 18-Dec. 22.
1902. State Records N. C., xx: 119-300.
1. 1788, Nov. 3-Dec. 6. Edenton, Hodge & Wills, 1788. 56 pp. F°.
1903. State Records N. C., xxi: 1-188.
1. 1789, Nov. 2-Dec. 22. Edenton, Hodge & Wills, 1789. 72 pp. F°.
1903. State Records N. C., xxi: 183-430.

HOUSE OF COMMONS.

Journal.

1. 1777, Apr. 7-May 9. Not found.
2. 1777, Nov. 15-Dec. 24.
1895. State Records N. C., xli: 265-439.
1. 1778, Apr. 14-May 2.
1895. State Records N. C., xli: 655-763.
2. 1778, Aug. 8-19.
1895. *ib.*, xli: 816-875.
3. 1779, Jan. 19-Feb. 13.
1896. *ib.*, xlii: 625-734.
1. 1779, May 3-15.
1896. State Records N. C., xlii: 784-823.
1900. *ib.*, xviii: 803-825.^a
1. 1780, Apr. 17-May 10 (?). Not found.
2. 1780, Sept. 5-13 (?). Not found.
3. 1781, Jan. 18 [27]-Feb. 14.
1899. State Records N. C., xvii: 715-793.
1. 1781, June 23-July 14.
1899. State Records N. C., xvii: 877-978.
1. 1782, Apr. 16-May 18.
1899. State Records N. C., xvi: 1-177.
1. 1783, Apr. 18-May 17.
1901. State Records N. C., xix: 233-399.
1. 1784, Apr. 19-June 3.
1901. State Records N. C., xix: 489-716.
First leaf or two of journal of Apr. 19 had not been found when this print was made.
1. 1784, Oct. 22-Nov. 26.
1901. State Records N. C., xix: 717-836.
1. 1785, Nov. 19-Dec. 29.
1902. State Records N. C., xx: 1-117.
1. 1786, Nov. 20-Jan. 4, 1787. n. p., n. d. 44 pp. F°.
1900. State Records N. C., xviii: 1-225.
1. 1787, Nov. 19-Dec. [21].
1902. State Records N. C., xx: 301-474.
Imperfect. Concluding portion of journal of Dec. 21 [and the whole of Dec. 22?] not found.
1. 1788, Nov. 3 [-Dec. 6] Edenton, Hodge & Wills, n. d. 41 pp. F°.
1902. State Records N. C., xx: 474-599. Nov. 3-Dec. 5 only. Weeks, 18th Century Press N. C. (no. 74) gives collation as above without reference to last date of session.
1. 1789, Nov. 2-Dec. 22. Edenton, Hodge & Wills, n. d. 52+pp. F°.
1903. State Records N. C., xxi: 577-728. (Nov. 2-Dec. 22 only.)

^aAt the time when v. 13 was printed the concluding part of the journal of May 12, and the journals of May 13-15, had not been found.

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

- 1776. Richard Caswell.
- 1779. Abner Nash.
- 1781. Thomas Burke.
- 1782. Alexander Martin.
- 1784. Richard Caswell.
- 1787. Samuel Johnston.
- 1789. Alexander Martin to 1792.

COUNCIL.

Journal.

1779, Mar. 16-July 30. Colon. Records N. C., xiv: 273-332.

A part of the missing Council of State Journal, 1777-1780, was recently found in the Bureau of Rolls and Library, Department of State, at Washington, together with a quantity of other papers. The entire material has been returned to the State of North Carolina. (Amer. Hist. Review, April, 1906: 753.)

1781/2, July 23-Dec. 20. Colon. Records N. C., xix: 855-878.

BOARD OF WAR.

Proceedings.

1780/1, Sept. 14-Jan. 30. Colon. Records N. C., xiv: 376-495.

Judicial.

Reports of cases, Superior Courts of N. C., 1778-1797. By F. X. Martin. 2d ed. By Wm. H. Battle. 2 v. in 1. Raleigh, 1843. 8°.

General references.

For a memorandum relative to the recent discovery in the United States Department of State of North Carolina documents covering the years 1755-1835, and their transfer to the State of North Carolina, see American Historical Review for April, 1906, p. 753.

Chalmers (George) Political Annals. Book I, London, 1780. F°.

So much in Chalmers as relates to Carolina is reprinted in Carroll's Hist. Coll., II: 273-345.

Indexes to documents relative to North Carolina, during the colonial existence of said State, 1663-1777, now on file in the offices of the Board of Trade and State Paper Offices in London: transmitted in 1827: by Mr. Gallatin, and now published by resolution of the Legislature of 1842-43: under the direction of the Public Treasurer. Raleigh: T. Loring, Printer. Office of "The Independent." 1843. 1 p. l., 120 pp. 8°.

Report on expediency and probable cost of printing 100 copies of the colonial records. 4 pp. (House doc. 90, 1850.)

Report of Hon. David L. Swain on the historical agency for procuring documentary evidence of the history of N. C. 1857. n. t. p. 18 pp. (N. C. doc. 28, sess. 1856/7.)

— Same. Raleigh, Holden and Wilson, 1857. 20 pp. 8°.

Memorial relative to the publication by the state of the documentary history of North Carolina. 4 pp. (Doc. 49, 1858/9.)

Correspondence relative to the disposition of the Letter Book of the Governor and other public records heretofore deposited in the capitol. (Senate jol., 1865/6: 78-79.)

Communication from secretary of state relative to the Great Seal and from trustees of public libraries relative to progress made in discharge of duties under act of 1881 concerning publication of the colonial records of North Carolina. 18 pp. (Doc. 21, 1883.)

The press of North Carolina in the eighteenth century by Stephen B. Weeks. Brooklyn, 1891. 80 pp. 8°.

Bibliography of the historical literature of North Carolina by Stephen B. Weeks. Cambridge, 1895. 79 pp. (Library of Harvard Univ. Bibliographical contributions, no. 48.)

(Checklist of sessions of North Carolina Legislature, 1715-1801, showing location of manuscript journals.

Amer. Hist. Assn. Ann. rept., 1897: 437-449, being, in part, 2d ann. rept.

Amer. Hist. Ms. Commission, J. F. Jameson, then chrm.

Report on the public archives of North Carolina.

Second report Public Archives Commission, 1901, Amer. Hist. Assn. Ann. Rept., 1901, pp. 345-352.

P. SOUTH CAROLINA.^a

1664-1789.

ARRANGEMENTS.

Prefatory note.

Collections.

Archives of South Carolina Under Proprietary Rule, 1664-1719.

Legislative.

Statutes.

Parliament.

Council journal.

Commons House of Assembly journal.

Executive.

Governors.

Register.

Commissions and instructions.

Archives of South Carolina Under Royal Government, 1719-1776.

Legislative.

Statutes (compilations: session laws).

Council minutes.

Commons House of Assembly journal.

Provincial Congress.

Council of Safety.

Executive.

Governors.

Register.

Commissions and instructions.

Archives of the State of South Carolina, 1776 to 1789.

Constitution.

Legislative.

Statutes (session laws and tax acts).

Senate journal.

House journal.

Executive.

Governors.

Register

Judicial.

General references.

PREFATORY NOTE.

In 1848 the committee on public buildings of the general assembly, to whom had been referred a resolution on the expediency of constructing rooms for legislative records, urged the collection and preservation of documents relating to South Carolina history, citing the destruction of legislative records by fire, in 1843/4, as illustrative of the necessity of a proper place for keeping them.

^a The Commission desires to acknowledge its obligations to Dr. W. Roy Smith, of Bryn Mawr College, for his services in examining this portion of this bibliography.

In the same year a report was made to the general assembly on the completion of the work of arranging the Senate records from 1782 to date, the work having been undertaken by the clerk of the Senate, pursuant to resolution of 1847. In the following year, viz, 1849, Governor Seabrook refers in his annual message to the value of this work, and also to that of a special agent appointed by one of his predecessors to ascertain the number and character of the documents relating to South Carolina in the Colonial Office in London. He furthermore urges the appointment of an agent to index the manuscripts relating to South Carolina history in State offices, to copy the older and more illegible ones, and afterwards to visit Paris, London, and Madrid with a view to the transcription of such records in the colonial departments of these capitals as are connected with South Carolina history.

In the same year, 1849, a memorial was presented by citizens of the State to the general assembly urging the prosecution of this work.

In July, 1850, Mr. J. S. Green, employed by the governor pursuant to a resolution of 1849, began to collect, arrange, and index the colonial and revolutionary records of South Carolina in the various State offices. His report was transmitted with the governor's annual message of that year, but was not printed. In December, 1850, a report was made on Mr. Green's report, showing that he had indexed and arranged public records from 1782 to 1789, and that two years more would be required to complete the work.

Governor Means, in his annual message of 1851, refers to another report by Mr. Green, and urges the appointment of an agent to be sent to England to fill out the blanks mentioned in this second report.

In 1854 it is evident that nothing had been done, as Governor Means' recommendation is repeated by Governor Manning in his annual message.

No concerted attempt toward the furtherance of this work was made again until 1891. The Public Records Commission, appointed under act of December 23 of that year, was a temporary organization instituted for the specific purpose of transcribing certain records relating to South Carolina history. The sum of \$4,000 was appropriated in 1891 for the inauguration of this work, \$7,500 being estimated as the cost of completing it. The commission consisted of five members, citizens, with the secretary of state as ex-officio chairman, and it served without compensation.

An agent in London was chosen by the commission with instructions to transcribe all provincial papers in the colonial department relating to the Province of South Carolina from 1663 to 1719, and all papers of record from 1719 to 1775, with certain named exceptions already available to the commission. The agent estimated in October, 1893, that the appropriation of \$4,000 would bring the work down to the year 1747, and that \$2,500 would be required to complete it. On December 23, 1893, therefore, an additional \$2,500 was appropriated. Up to October 31, 1894, 34 volumes of transcripts were received, and a list is given in the commission's report of 1894 of all material available to date. It is there recommended by the commission that a permanent historical commission be created, to serve without compensation, that its material be made available for reference, and that it be published from time to time.

In 1895 volumes 35 and 36 of the transcriptions were received, bound, and indexed. Such of the printed Colonial Records of North Carolina as related to South Carolina were also indexed.

On January 16, 1895, the Historical Commission was organized under act of 1894, with the secretary of state as chairman. The commission was unsalaried and consisted of five members appointed by the governor. Its first report, dated 1897, is a general statement of organization and of reception of the papers and of the balance of the funds of the Public Records Commission, viz,

\$458.35. No accounts or appropriations are mentioned. The report of 1898 is also a general statement without accounts. An appropriation of \$1,000 is urged for the completion of indexes not made and for the collection and preservation of State records in bad condition as the result of bad usage. The commission has published the journals noted on pages 536, 537, 548.

References.

1817. Rept. of committee relative to the preservation of public records in the office of the secretary of state. (Repts. and Resolutions, Dec. 1817: 104-105.)

1819. Rept. relative to condition of records in the offices of surveyor-general and secretary of state. (ib., Dec. 1819: 84.)

1820. List of books and records in the offices of the surveyor-general and secretary of state. (ib., Dec. 1820, frontispiece.)

——. Rept. relative to progress of work of copying old records in the offices at Charleston and Columbia and making appropriations for 1821. (ib., Dec. 1820: 88.)

1821. Rept. relative to transactions and accounts of the commissioners on records in the office of the secretary of state, recommending an annual report of expenditures. (ib., Dec. 1821: 84.)

1822. Rept. relative to accounts of commissioners on records in offices of surveyor-general and secretary of state. (ib., Dec. 1822: 82.)

1828. Resolution that governor procure list of documents concerning South Carolina history from 1662 to date from office of colonial department in England. (ib., Dec. 1828: 37.)

1848. Rept. Committee on Public Buildings. (Repts. and Resolutions, 1848: 199-201.)

1850. Rept. rearrangement and indexing of archives, 1782-1789. (ib., 1850: 221.)

1891. Rept. of the committee of the S. C. Historical Socy. in the matter of procuring transcripts of the colonial records of this State from the London record offices. Charleston, 1891. 14 pp. 8°.

COLLECTIONS.

A list and abstract of documents relating to South Carolina now existing in the State Paper office, London. Prepared for the South Carolina Historical Society by an authorized agent now in London. 1857-1859.

S. C. Hist. Socy. Coll., I (1857): 87-307; II (1858): 118-326; III (1859): 272-343.

The Shaftesbury papers and other Records relating to Carolina and the first settlement on Ashley river prior to the year 1676. Published by the S. C. Historical Socy. Prepared for publication by Langdon Cheves, esq., a member.

Coll. Hist. Socy. S. C. (1897), v: 1-523.

Public Records Commission Reports.

1893 in S. C. Reports and Resolutions, 1893. v. 2: 409-415.

1894. ib., 1894. v. 1: 741-747.

1895. ib., 1896. v. 1: 841-845.

Historical Commission Reports.

1897 in S. C. Reports and Resolutions, 1897: 1555.

1898. ib., 1899. v. 2: 387-391.

1905. ib., 1905. II: 257-269.

1906. 21 pp.

1907. 12 pp.

1908. 19 pp.

PROPRIETARY RULE.

1604-1719.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

No laws of the proprietary era were contemporaneously printed. The first compilation of South Carolina laws was that of Mr. Chief Justice Trott, made in 1736. The next was that of Judge John F. Grimke, published in 1790, and, barring Judge Joseph Brevard's Digest (1814), no other compilation was made until the Statutes at Large of Dr. Thomas Cooper and David J. McCord appeared in 1836.

The original manuscript public acts are numbered for many years in regular succession. The private acts are numbered separately, and for some years a numbered class was made of the temporary acts but was not regularly continued. After the institution of royal government, viz, 1719, the numbering ceased. On the manuscript original the last number is 390. The compilation of Mr. Chief Justice Trott commences with act no. 86, date of October 15, 1692, and follows the original manuscripts as far as no. 181, or to the year 1700-1. His entire collection continues to May, 1734. Judge Grimke's collection commences with no. 111, 1694, and continues the numbering to 185, 1700-1. His entire collection continues to January, 1790. Dr. Thomas Cooper commences his collection with act no. 1, May 26, 1682, though nos. 1-22 are given by title only, the originals not having been preserved.*

The following collation of proprietary laws is given here, though, possibly, there are some who would contend that these documents might more appropriately be placed below among the proprietary instructions, etc.

1671. Temporary laws [proprietors' acts] 1-7.

S. C. Hist. Socy. Coll., v: 324-328.

1674-1675. Same, 8-9.

ib., 367.

1672, June. Same, 1-7.

ib., 403-405.

1672, June 21. Agrarian laws or instructions from the Lords Proprietors. Not found in print, the manuscript exists in London, P. R. O., Colon. En. Bk., v. 20, p. 83.

1674, June 21. Temporary agrarian laws.

ib., 83, 86.

PARLIAMENT.

Before Governor Ludwell's administration, 1691-1693, the legislative assembly in session was called Parliament, thereby conforming to the fundamental constitutions of 1689. During Governor Ludwell's term we find, however, that this designation has been discarded, and the term General Assembly adopted in its stead. The act of October 15, 1692, is the first one in whose ratification clause the phrase General Assembly occurs. From the year 1670 to 1692 the legislative body of South Carolina seems to have been unicameral. The following classification is made upon the assumption that South Carolina was certainly governed by a one-chambered legislature from 1670 to January, 1676, and probably for some years thereafter, but that in September, 1692, a bicameral legislature was in session.

Journal of the Grand Council.

"This legislative body was organized immediately after the landing of the first colony in the Province in March, 1670, but no journal can now be found prior to that beginning Aug. 25, 1671. From the latter date to Jan. 15, 1675 (1676 n. s.), the journal of the Grand Council is intact. From then to April 9, 1692, the beginning of Governor Ludwell's administration, the journal of the Grand Council consists of a few desultory entries. Beginning with April 9, 1692, the journal was once more kept in regular form, and so continued to and included Monday, Sept. 26, 1692." (Ann. report Hist. Commission of S. C. 1906: 13.)

*The ten volumes of Cooper and McCord, of course, extend far beyond the proprietary period, in fact beyond the royal period and well into the period of statehood.

These council journals are included among the Shaftesbury papers, printed in vol. 5 of the S. C. Hist. Socy. Collections. On p. 407 of this volume there is printed this footnote: "Council journals for July 22, 1672, to Nov. 10, 1674, and June 12, 1675 . . . were lately found in the secretary's office, Columbia, in Grant Book, warrants, 1672-1694. They were known to Hewet (sic) and perhaps Ramsey (sic) but not to Mr. Rivers nor [to] the commission which collected the journals in 1851. They have never been printed and abstracts only are here given, neither the very words nor all the words of the original."

According to McCrady, S. C. under the Proprietary Government, pp. 132-136, 139-141, there were several meetings of the council in 1670. The journals are not extant.

1671, Aug. 25-June 24, 1680. Edited by A. S. Salley, Jr. Published by the Historical Commission of S. C., 1908. 91 pp. illus. 8°.

Portions of these journals have also been printed as follows:

1671, Aug. 25. S. C. Hist. Socy. Coll., v: 330-332.^a

1671, Sept. 5, 9, 23, 27. *ib.*, 340-342.

1671, Oct. 2, 4, 14, 24, 26, 28. *ib.*, 344-346.

1671, Nov. 25, 27; Dec. 9, 14. *ib.*, 356-359.

1671, Dec. 20, 23, 30. *ib.*, 368-371.

1671/72, Jan. 6, 10, 13, 15, 20, 22, 23; Feb. 10, 14, 17, 21; Mar. 16. *ib.*, 373-375, 383-386.

1672, Apr. 19, 20, 23; May 11, 16; June 1, 4, 8, 18. *ib.*, 390-397.

1672, June 29; July 2, 6, 9, 22, 27; Aug. 3, 17, 24; Sept. 9; Oct. 2, 18, 24, 31; Nov. 21. *ib.*, 406-415.

1672-1673; 1672, Dec. 7, 12; 1672/73, Jan. 23; Feb. 15, 24; Mar. 4, 10, 22, 29; 1673, May 10. *ib.*, 418-422.

1673-1674; 1673, June 25; July 4, 12, 24, 29; Aug. 2, 9, 30; Sept. 3, 16; Oct. 4, 7; Dec. 22; 1673/74, Jan. 29; Feb. 2; Mar. 7, 28. *ib.*, 424-430.

1674, May 30; July 25; Aug. 3, 13, 16, 20; Sept. 5; Oct. 3; Nov. 2, 10. *ib.*, 450-454.

1674/75-1675; 1674/75, Feb. 9, 15; 1675, Apr. 26; June 12. *ib.*, 462-464, 469-470.

1675-1675/76; 1675, Sept. 4, 9, 11, 14; Oct. 2, 7, 16; Nov. 2; Dec. 10; 1675/76, Jan. 8, 15. *ib.*, 471-475.

1682, ? [-May 26].

1682, ? [-June 8].

1683, ? [-Sept. 25].

1683, ? [-Nov. 7].

1685, Mar. 3 [-Apr. 11].

1685, Nov. 19 [-23].

1686, ? [-Oct. 15].

1687, ? [-Jan. 22].

1687, [Feb. 21-28].

1687, [Apr. 7-9].

1687, [July 21-23].

1688-1689. No records found.^b

} Not known to be extant.

^a This is the "earliest record" quoted by Dalcho. Hist. Acct. P. E. Church in S. C., p. 11.

^b On October 18, 1690, the proprietors Lord Craven and Peter Colleton, writing [to Gov. James Colleton?] say "the journal of the Parliament [i. e., S. C.?] was taken by the French." Only this bare statement is copied in the two abstracts of the letter, seen, viz, S. C. Hist. Socy. Coll., 1: 124, and Calend. of State Papers A. and W. I. 1689-92: 1118.

- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| 1690, ? [-Dec. 22]. | } No record found. |
| 1691, ? [-Feb. 7]. | |
| 1691, [Mar. 19-25]. | |
| 1691, [Apr. 19-May 1]. | |
| 1691, ? [-Sept. 26]. | |
| 1691, [Dec. 8-11]. | |

GRAND COUNCIL.

Journal.

The only record, other than the following, which has been found of any council journals after the division of the legislature is a reference in S. C. Acts and Resolutions, 1849, p. 457, to 41 numbers of council journals after 1717 deposited in the office of the secretary of state, Columbia.

1692, Apr. 11-Sept. 26. Edited by A. S. Salley, Jr. Published by the Historical Commission of S. C., 1908. 67 pp. illus. 8°.

COMMONS HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

The following dates are taken from "Colonial Assemblies and their Journals," ann. rept. Amer. Hist. Assn., 1897: 442 et seq. They were supplied for that list by Mr. A. S. Salley, Jr. and Wilberforce Eames.

Journal.

- | | |
|-------------------------|---|
| 1692, Sept. 20-Oct. 15. | } Not in print. MS. in custody of the Historical Commission of S. C. |
| 1692/3, Jan. 9-18. | |
| 1692/3, Mar. 14-16. | |
| 1693, May 8-20. | |
| 1693, Sept. 12-20. | |
| 1693/4, Mar. 5-14. | } Not known to be extant. |
| 1694, May 8-11. | |
| 1694, June 12 [-20]. | |
| 1695, ? [-Jan. 17]. | |
| 1695, ? [-July 16]. | |
| 1695, Nov. 20-28. | } Not in print. MS. in custody of the Historical Commission of S. C. |
| 1696, Nov. 24-Dec. 5. | |
| 1697, Feb. 23-Mar. 10. | |
| 1697, Nov. 11-12. | |
| 1698, Sept. 13-Oct. 8. | |
| 1698, Nov. 9-19. | |
| 1699, Feb. 8-9. | |
| 1699, ? [-Aug. 26]. | |
| 1700, ? [-Mar. 1]. | |
| 1700, Oct. 30-Nov. 16. | |
| 1701, Feb. ?-Mar. 1. | } Not in print. MS. fragments only in office of secretary of state, Columbia. |
| 1701, Aug. 13-28. | |
| 1702, Jan. 8-Feb. 3. | } Not in print. MS. in custody of the Historical Commission of S. C. |
| 1702, Apr. 1-6. | |
| 1702, May 13-18. | |
| 1702, Aug. 19-Sept. 10. | |
| 1703, Jan. 13-Feb. 24. | |
| 1703, Apr. 15-May 8. | |
| 1703, Sept. 1-17. | |
| 1703, Dec. 7-23. | |
| 1704, Apr. 26-May 6. | |

1704, Oct. 4–Nov. 6.	} Not in print. MS. in custody of the Historical Commission of S. C.
1705, Jan. 31–Feb. 15.	
1706, Mar. 6–Apr. 9.	
1706, Nov. 20–Dec. 21.	
1707, Jan. 27–Feb. 17.	
1707, Mar. 28–Apr. 24.	
1707, June 5–July 19.	
1707, Oct. 22–Nov. 28.	
1708, Feb. 6–14.	
1708, ? [–Apr. 24].	
1708, Nov. 24–Dec. 18.	} Not known to be extant.
1709, Feb. 1–19.	
1709, Apr. 20–May 7.	
1709, Oct. 19–Nov. 5.	
1710, ? [–Jan. 14].	
1710, ? [–Apr. 8].	
1710, Oct. 10–27.	
1710, Dec. 5–6.	
1711, Jan. 9–Mar. 1.	
1711, May 15–16.	
1711, June 12–28.	} Not in print. MS. in custody of Historical Commission of S. C. Journal of sessions of June 12, 1711, incomplete.
1711, Oct. 9–12.	
1711, Oct. 26–Nov. 10.	
1712, Apr. 2–11.	
1712, May 13–June 7.	
1712, Aug. 5–9.	
1712, Nov. 18–Dec. 12.	
1713, Sept. 24–25.	
1713, Nov. 17–Dec. 18.	
1714, May 4–14.	
1714, June 1–12.	} Not in print. MS. in custody of Historical Commission of S. C.
1714, Nov. 9–Dec. 18.	
1715, Feb. 8–18.	
1715, May 6–13.	
1715, Aug. 2–27. ^a	
1716, Feb. 28–Mar. 24.	
1716, Apr. 17–May 19.	
1716, June 5–30.	
1716, July 31–Aug. 4.	
1716, Nov. 14–Dec. 30.	
1717, Jan. 16–Feb. 16.	} Not known to be extant.
1717, Apr. 9–June 29.	
1717, Oct. 29–Dec. 11.	
1718, ? [–July 5].	
1718, ? [–Oct. 17].	
1719, ? [–Feb. 20].	} Not known to be extant.
1719, ? [–Mar. 20].	
1719, ? [–Dec. 23].	

^a There is in the custody of the Historical Commission of S. C., according to its Annual Report of 1904 (p. 14), the MS. copy of this journal to Oct. 11.

For letter relative to the proceedings of these last assemblies see S. C. Hist. Socy. Coll., II: 238. See also letter of Gov. Glen to the Lords Comrs. of Trade, dated Dec. 23, 1749 (S. C. Hist. Socy. Coll., II: 309), in referring to certain acts of these assemblies: "Mr. Johnson, who was governor for the Lords Proprietors, and by them empowered to prorogue and dissolve Assemblies, finding the Assembly attempting some things detrimental to the interest of Great Britain or the proprietors, did in a regular manner, dissolve them, whereon instead of going home they adjourned to a tavern where they sat as an assembly and appointed one of their own number Governor. They next proceeded to the election of a Council, and with this assumed Governor and Council, they made several laws. . . ." The petition of the *de jure* council and assembly to the King praying the assumption of government by His Majesty is printed in abstract in S. C. Hist. Socy. Coll., III: 277.

See also letter of Lords Proprietors to the governor of S. C. abstracted in S. C. Hist. Socy. Coll., I: 170, relative to an assembly of July, 1719. The following two pamphlets, although not official, are so closely concerned in the official transactions of this year that it has been thought best to note them here:

Francis Yonge. Narrative of the proceedings of the people of S. C. in the year 1719. London, 1721. Repr. in Carroll. Hist. Coll. S. C., v. 2: 141-192.

True state of the case between the inhabitants of S. C. and the Lords Proprietors of that Province, containing an account of the grievances under which they labour. London, 1719. 4 pp.

There does not seem to be a copy of this pamphlet in any American collection, nor does it seem known to Amer. bibliographers. Reference to it is found in S. C. Hist. Socy. Coll., II: 240, indicating that there is a copy in the Public Record Office, London.

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

- 1669, July 26. William Sayle, governor.
- 1670, Sept. Joseph West, chosen by council.
- 1672, Apr. 19. Sir John Yeamans, proclaimed by proprietors.
- 1674, Apr. 18. Joseph West, appointed by proprietors.
- 1682, May 18. Joseph Morton, appointed by proprietors.
- 1684, Apr. 29. Richard Kyrle, appointed by proprietors.
- 1684 (?). Robert Quarry, chosen by council.
- 1684/85, Mar. 11. Joseph West, appointed by proprietors.
- 1685, Sept. Joseph Morton, chosen by council.
- 1686 (?). James Colleton, appointed by proprietors.
- 1690, Oct. 6. Seth Sothell.
- 1691, Nov. 2. Philip Ludwell, appointed by proprietors.
- 1694 (?). Joseph Blake, chosen by council.
- 1696 (?). Joseph Blake, deputy governor.
- 1700. James Moore, chosen by council.
- 1709 (?). Robert Gibbes, chosen by council.

COMMISSIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

- 1669, July 26. Proprietary commission to William Sayle, governor of Carolina, south and west of Cape Carteret.
 - 1856. Rivers. Sketch of S. C., 340.
 - 1897. S. C. Hist. Socy. Coll., v: 117-119.
- 1669, July 27. Proprietary instructions for the governor and council at Port Royal, Carolina.
 - 1856. Rivers. Sketch of S. C., 347.
 - 1897. S. C. Hist. Socy. Coll., v: 119-123.
- 1671, May 1. Instructions for Joseph West.
 - 1897. S. C. Hist. Socy. Coll., v: 322-324. (Abstract only.)
- 1671, Aug. 21. Proprietary commission to Sir John Yeamans.
 - 1856. Rivers. Sketch of S. C., 366.

1674, Apr. 25. Proprietary commission to Joseph West, governor of Ashley River.

1889. Calend. State Papers. Colonial. A. and W. I., 1669-74, no. 1265. (Abstract only.)

1674, May 1. Proprietary instructions to Joseph West.

1889. Calend. State Papers. Colonial. A. and W. I., 1669-74, no. 1295. (Abstract only.)

1682, May 10. Instructions for Joseph Morton.

1857. S. C. Hist. Socy. Coll., 1: 87. (Abstract only.)

ROYAL GOVERNMENT.

1719-1776.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

COMPILATIONS.

1736. The laws of the province . . . in two parts . . . Collected by Nicholas Trott. Charles-Town, L. Timothy, 1736. 2 v. in 1. F°.

SESSION LAWS.

1719-1736. Not contemporaneously printed.

1736, May 29 [-June 26]. Charles-Town, L. Timothy, 1736. 60 pp. F°.

1736, Nov. 10 [-Dec. 14]. Charles-Town, L. Timothy, 1737. 1 l., 63-107 pp. F°.

1736/37, [Feb.-Mar.].

1737, Oct.

1737/38, [Feb. 4-Mar. 25].

1739, [Jan. 16-June 7].

1739, Nov. 6-Dec. 18. One act, viz, support of govt., passed; separately printed?

1740, [Apr.-May].

1740, [July-Sept.].

1740, [Nov.-Dec.].

1741, [Jan.-Feb.].

1741, [Mar.-May].

1741, July.

1741, Oct. ?

1741, Dec. ?

1742, Mar.

1742, May-July.

1742, Sept. No acts passed.

1743, May. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1743. 1 l., 3-40 pp.^a F°.

1743, [Oct. 4]. No acts passed.

1744, [May 29]. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1744. 1 l., 3-60 pp. F°.

1744, June 26-July 7. No acts passed.

^a Possibly 3-40 pp., 1 l., the 1 l. being for tables usually found with these laws but omitted from the copy of this session seen by compiler.

- 1744/45 [Jan.-Mar. 22]. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1745. 1 l., 3-40 pp. F°.
 1745, [?-May 25]. Not found; 10 acts passed.
 1745, [Sept.]. No acts passed.
 1745/46, [Jan. 23-Feb. 17]. } Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1747. 1 l., 3-43 (1) pp.
 1746, [Apr.]. } F°.
 1746, [June]. }
 1746, [Sept.]. }
 1746/47, [Feb. 17]. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1748. 1 l., 3-7 (1) pp. F°.
 1747, [June 13]. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1747. 1 l., 3-60 (1) pp. F°.
 1748, [Jan. 19-June 29-5^a]. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1749. 1 l., 3-25 (1) pp. F°.
 1749, Mar. 28-June 1. } Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1750. 1 l., 3-41 (1) pp.
 1749, Nov. 21-May 31, 1750. } F°.
 1750, [Nov.]. }
 1751, [Apr.]. } Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1751. 1 l., 3-71 (1) pp. F°.
 1751, [June]. }
 1751, [Aug.]. }
 1751, [Nov.]. No acts passed.
 1752, [May]. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1753. 2 ll,^b 3-36 pp., 1 l. F°.
 1752, [Oct.]. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1753. 1 l., 3-7 (1) pp. F°.
 1753, [Apr.]. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1754. 1 l., 3-19 (1) pp. F°.
 1754, [May]. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1755. 1 l., 3-41 (1) pp. F°.
 1754, [Nov.]. No acts passed.
 1755, [Feb.]. } Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1755. 1 l., 3-7 (1) pp. F°.
 1755, [Apr.]. }
 1755, [May]. Not found.
 1755, Sept. Not found.
 1756, Jan., Mar., Apr. Not found.
 1756, [July]. Not found.
 1756, [Nov.]. Not found.
 1757, [May]. Not found.
 1757, [Oct.]. No acts passed; one ordinance was assented to; probably not currently printed.
 1758, [May]. Not found.
 1759, [Apr.]. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1759. 1 l., 3-56 (for 58) (1) pp. F°.
 1760, [Apr.]. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1760. 2 ll^b, 3-56 pp., 1 l. F°.
 1761, [Jan.]. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1761. 1 l., 3-25 (1) pp. F°.
 1762, [Feb.]. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1762. 2 ll^b, 3-49 (1) pp. F°.
 1762, Oct. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1764. 1 l., 3-36 pp. F°.
 1764, Oct. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1765. 1 l., 3-34 pp. 1 l. F°.
 1765, Jan. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1765. 1 l., 3-32 pp. F°.
 1765, Oct. }
 1766, Mar. }
 1766, June. } Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1767. 1 l., 3-31 pp. F°.
 1766, July. }
 1766, Dec. }
 1767, Apr. }
 1767, May. }

* Printed January 1747 on title-page. These acts have half-title, viz: Acts passed by the General Assembly of South Carolina, in March, May, and June, 1748.

^b First leaf is half-title.

- 1768, Apr. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1768. 2 ll.,^a 3-84, 1 l. pp. F°.
 1769, June. No acts passed.
 1769, July. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1769. 2 ll.,^a 3-48 pp., 1 l. F°.
 1770, Apr. Charles-Town, D. Bruce, 1770. 2 ll.,^a 3-48 pp. F°.
 1771, Feb. Charles-Town, D. Bruce, 1771. 2 ll.,^a 3-17 (1) pp. F°.

TAX ACTS.

These acts are printed in the session laws by title only. A sufficient number has been found to indicate that they were probably regularly issued as a separate publication. The fact that they are printed by title only as early as the May, 1740, session would lead to the inference that separate issues of the tax laws were printed at least as early as 1740. The earliest found is that of 1747, of which, as well as of the others found, a collation is as follows:

- 1747, June. 21 Geo. II. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1747. 1 l., 3-22 pp.
 1 l. F°.
 1749, June. 23 Geo. II. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1749. 2 ll.,^b 3-25 (1)
 pp. F°.
 1752, May. 25 Geo. II. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1752. 1 l., 3-27 (1)
 pp. F°.
 1754, May. 27 Geo. II. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1754. 1 l., 3-27 (1)
 pp. F°.
 1755, May. 28 Geo. II. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1755. 1 l., 3-31 (1)
 pp. F°.
 1756, July. 30 Geo. II. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1756. 1 l., 3-27 (1)
 pp. F°.
 1757, May. 30 Geo. II. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1757. 1 l., 3-27 (1)
 pp. F°.
 1758, May.^c 31 Geo. II. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1758. 1 l., 3-35 (1)
 pp. F°.
 1759, Apr. 32 Geo. II. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1759. 1 l., 3-28
 pp. F°.
 1760, July.^c 33 Geo. II. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1760. 2 ll.,^b 3-29 (1)
 pp. F°.
 1762, Feb. 2 Geo. III. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1762. 2 ll.,^b 3-30
 pp. F°.
 1764, Oct.^c 4 Geo. III. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1764. 1 l., 3-36
 pp. F°.
 1765, Apr.^c Not found.
 1766, July.^c 6 Geo. III. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1766. 2 ll.,^b 3-30
 pp. F°.
 1767, May.^c 7 Geo. III. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, 1768. 1 l., 3-31 (1)
 pp. F°.

A word of caution to collectors of these tax acts may not be out of place here. A peculiarity in their publication might readily lead to expensive error. Owing to the scarcity of copies the chance of error is, of course, largely minimized, but, on the other hand, the high market value placed on these books equalizes the chance of loss to collectors. Some of the tax acts still remain intact with the half title, which is usually "Tax-act, etc." Those copies, however, from which this half title has become separated, and which have only the regular title page, may very easily be taken for session laws. The regular title page of the tax acts is without exception printed in the customary British form for acts, viz, "Anno Regni [Georgii II] Regis Magnæ Britanniae, Franciae, and Hiberniae [Trigesimo], etc." The regular title page of the session acts of South Carolina is without exception in the English language, the wording of which is usually "Acts passed by the General Assembly, etc."

^a First leaf is half title.

^b The first leaf in this case is a half title. Possibly all tax acts were originally supplied with this half title.

^c These tax acts are also printed in full in the Cooper compilation. The last two tax acts under royal government, viz, April, 1768, and August, 1769, are not given in Cooper.

GRAND COUNCIL.

Minutes.

No council minutes of this period are in print. The only records of any minutes in manuscript, so far found, are the list of MS. council journals in the possession of the Historical Commission of S. C. (Ann. rept. 1906:13), and the references to the Public Record Office files in the "List, etc., of papers relating to S. C." published by the S. C. Hist. Socy. They may be found as follows:

1721, May 29-June 10. S. C. Hist. Socy. Coll., II: 151.

1721, July 27-Sept. 21. ib., II: 151.

1722, Sept. 4-Oct. 6. ib., II: 157.

1722, Nov. 6-Feb. 23, 1723. ib., II: 158.

1723, May 8-18. ib., II: 162.

1723, Oct. 1-5. ib., II: 163.

1725, Feb. 23-Apr. 17. ib., III: 290.

1725, May 12-June 1. ib., III: 291.

1725, Aug. 24-25, Sept. 6-13. ib., III: 292.

1725, Nov. 1-6. ib., III: 292.

1725, Nov. 15-Dec. 18. ib., III: 293.

Minutes of session of Nov. 6, 1722, and Oct. 1, 1723, entered as minutes of "Council in Assembly." In S. C. acts and resolutions for 1849, p. 457, there is a reference to 41 nos. of council journals from 1717 deposited in the office of the secretary of state, Columbia.

COMMONS HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Journals.

1720, Feb. 3-13.

1720, Mar. 8-June 17.

1720, July 12-Sept. 3.

1720, Nov. 22-Apr. 28.

1721, July 27-Sept. 21.

Not printed. MS. in office of secretary of state, Columbia.

1722 ? [-Mar. 10]. Not known to be extant.

1722 ? [-June 23]. Not printed. May 25-June 23 only known to be extant in office of secretary of state.

1722, Nov. 6-Dec. 15.

1723, Jan. 15-Feb. 23.

Not printed. MS. in office of secretary of state.

1723, ? MS. fragment only, viz, March 23, known to be extant. In office of secretary of state.

1723, May 8-18. } Not printed. MS. in office of secretary of state. Possibly this session extended to June 23. If not there is a session for which the journal is missing.

1723, ?

1723, Oct. 1-Dec. 20.

1724, Jan. 13-Feb. 15.

1724, Mar. 12-28.

1724, June 2-16.

1724, Dec. ?

Not printed. MS. in office of secretary of state.

See S. C. Hist Socy. Coll., II: 288 for resolution of council of Nov. 21, 1724, calling a new assembly, and ib., under Dec. 3, 1724, forms of writs for electing members of Commons. See ib., Jan. 12, 1725, for proclamation for dissolving assembly then elected. These entries would seem to indicate a winter session of 1724/5.

- | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---|
| 1725, Feb. 23-Mar. 24. | } | Not printed. MS. in custody of Historical Commission of S. C. |
| 1725, Apr. 6-May 11. | | |
| 1725, May 11-June 1. | | |
| 1725, Nov. 1-Dec. 18. | | |
| 1726, Feb. 1-4. | | |
| 1726, Apr. 25 [-May 21]. | | |
| 1726, Nov. 15-1727, Mar. 11. | | |
| 1727, Aug. 1-4. | | |
| 1727, Aug. 23-Sept. 30. | | |

For an account of the proceedings of the last two sessions noted above, see copy of a representation of the Council, Dec. 19, 1728, in S. C. Hist. Socy. Coll., II: 303-330.

- 1728, Jan. 31-May 11. Not printed. Copy in custody of Historical Commission of S. C.

For an account of proceedings see *ib.*, 304-305. Dissensions over tax bills almost entirely absorbed the proceedings.

- 1728, July 9-27 (22?). Not printed. Copy in custody of Historical Commission of S. C.

For an account of proceedings see *ib.*, 305. Tax bill and currency measure continued leading topics.

- 1728, Sept. 17-Nov. 23.

Called, but did not meet. See *ib.*, II: 305.

The following dates, from Jan. 15, 1728/29, to Dec. 15, 1733, have been supplied by Dr. W. Roy Smith.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1728/29, Jan. 15-Feb. 21. | } | Not printed. Copy in custody of Historical Commission of S. C. |
| 1729, Aug. 6-7, Oct. 15-17. | | |
| 1729/30, Jan. 13-24, Mar. 17-19. (Dissolved on Apr. 29.) | | |
| 1730/31, Jan. 20-23, Feb. 12-Apr. 10. | | |
| 1731, May 3-June 3. | | |
| 1731, June 21-Aug. 20. | | |
| 1731, Nov. 16-20. | | |
| 1731/32, Jan. 16-Mar. 8. [17 in Jameson list.] | | |
| 1732, Dec. 5-16. | | |
| 1732/33, Jan. 9-Apr. 13 (?). | | |
| 1733, May 4 (?)-June 9. | | |
| 1733, Aug. 13-Sept. 22. | | |
| 1733, Nov. 15-Dec. 15. | | |

The following dates, from Feb. 7, 1733/34, to Dec. 20, 1740, are based on Jameson, the additional dates having been supplied by Dr. W. Roy Smith:

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1733/34, Feb. 7-May 31. | } | Not printed. MS. in custody of Historical Commission of S. C. |
| 1734, Nov. 6-June 7, 1735. | | |
| 1735, Nov. 25-May 29, 1736. | | |
| 1736, June 23-26. | | |
| 1736, July 13. | | |
| 1736, Nov. 10-Mar. 5, 1737. | | |
| 1737, ? [-Oct. 8.] | | |
| 1738, Jan. 17-Mar. 25. | | |
| 1738, Sept. 12-18. | | |
| 1738/39, Jan. 17 (16 in Jameson)-Apr. 13, 1739. | | |
| 1739, May 29-June 7. | } | Not printed. MS. in custody of Historical Commission of S. C. |
| 1739, Sept. 12-14. | | |
| 1739, Nov. 6-Dec. 17. | | |
| 1739/40, Jan. 21-Feb. 27 (?). | | |
| 1740, Apr. 5 (?)-May 10 (?). | | |

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1740, July 15-Sept. 19. | } Not printed. MS. in custody of Historical Commission of S. C. |
| 1740, Nov. 19 (18?)-21. | |
| 1740, Dec. 9-20. | |
| 1740/41, ?-Mar. 26, 1741. | |
| 1741, May 18-July 3. | } Not printed. MS. in custody of Historical Commission of S. C. |
| 1741, Oct. 20-Dec. 1. | |
| 1741, Dec. 1-Mar. 8, 1742. | |
| 1742, ? [-May 25]. | |
| 1742, ? [-July 10]. | |
| 1742, Sept. 14 — ?. | |
| 1742, ? -May 7, 1743. | |
| 1743, Oct. 4-May 29, 1744. | |
| 1744, June 26-July 7. | } Not printed. MS. in custody of Historical Commission of S. C. |
| 1745, ? -Mar. 22. | |
| 1745, ? -May 25. | } S. C. |
| 1745, Sept. 10-?. | |
| 1745, ?-Jan. 25, 1746. | } Not printed. MS. in custody of Historical Commission of S. C. |
| 1746, ?-Feb. 17. | |
| 1746, ?-Apr. 16. | |
| 1746, ?-June 17. | |
| 1746, Sept. 10-?. | |
| 1747, ?-Feb. 17. | |
| 1747 ?-Mar. 12. | |
| 1747 ?-June 13. | |
| 1748, Jan. 19-June 29. | |
| 1749, Mar. 28 ^a -June 1. | |
| 1749, Nov. 21-May 31, 1750. | |
| 1750, Nov. 13-May 18, 1751. | |
| 1751, June 1-15. | |
| 1751, Aug. 16-31. | |
| 1751, Nov. 14-? | |
| 1752, [Oct. ?-] Nov. 15. | |
| 1752, ?-May 16. | |
| 1752, Nov. 21-? | |
| 1753, ?-Apr. 21. | |
| 1753, Aug. 20-25. | |
| 1754, Jan. 8-May 11. | |
| 1754, ?-Sept. 6. | |
| 1754, Nov. 12-Sept. 23, 1755. | } Not printed. MS. in custody of Historical Commission of S. C., except the items marked with an asterisk. |
| 1755, Nov. 20-July 6, 1756. | |
| 1756, Nov. 2-July 6, 1757. | |
| 1757, Oct. 6-May 19, 1758. | |
| 1758, Oct. 28-Apr. 7, 1759. | |
| 1759, July 2-Aug. 19, 1760. | |
| 1760, Oct. 6-Jan. 24, 1761. | |
| 1761, Mar. 26-Dec. 26 (24?). | |
| 1762, Feb. 6[-May 29]. | |
| 1762, ?-Sept. 13. | |
| 1762, Oct. 25-Dec. 28.* | |
| 1763, Jan. 24-? | } |
| 1764, ?-Aug. 25. | |

^a See Cooper's St. at Large, II: 718, for act assented to Mar. 10, 1749.

1764, ?-Oct. 6.
 1765, Jan. 8-Aug. 9.
 1765, Oct. 28-Apr. 12, 1768.
 1768, Nov. 15-19.
 1769 [Mar. 14-]?*
 1769, June 26-Aug. 23.
 1769, Nov. 28-Sept. 8, 1770.
 1771, Jan. 15-Dec. (Nov. ?) 5.
 ? -Apr. 10, 1772.
 1772, Oct. 8-Nov. 10.
 1773, Jan. 17-Sept. 15, 1775.*^a

Not printed. MS. in custody of Historical Commission of S. C., except the items marked with an asterisk.

The journal of Aug. 2-3, 1774, may be found in American Archives, ser. 4, i: 671-672.

PROVINCIAL CONGRESS.

Journal.

1775, Jan. 11. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, i: 1109-1118.
 1775, Nov. 1-29. *ib.*, i: 27-76.
 1776, Feb. 1-Mar. 26. *ib.*, i: 561-615.

Contemporary editions of these journals have been found as follows:

1775, Nov. 1-29. Extracts from journals of the provincial congress. Charleston, 1776. 165 pp. 8°.

1776. Journal of the provincial congress of S. C. London, reprinted. 1776. 8°.

COUNCIL OF SAFETY.

Journal.

1. 1775, June 16-July 26. S. C. Hist. Socy. Coll., ii: 22-64.
 2. 1775, Nov. 30-1776 Feb. 26. *ib.*, iii: 35-271.

Papers.

1. 1775. Hist. and Geneal. Mag. S. C., i: 41-75, 119-135, 183-205, 279-310.
 2. 1775. *ib.*, iii: 194-201, iv: 3-25, 83-97, 195-214.

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

1719. James Moore.
 1721. Sir Francis Nicholson.
 1725.^b Arthur Middleton, president of council, acting governor.
 1730.^b Robert Johnson.
 1735. Thomas Broughton, lieutenant governor.
 1737. William Bull, president of council, acting governor.
 1738. William Bull, lieutenant governor.
 1743. James Glen, appointed in 1738; did not come to the colonies until 1743.
 1756. William Henry Lyttleton.
 1759. William Bull, 2d, lieutenant governor.
 1760. Thomas Pownall; did not come out.
 1760. William Bull, 2d, acting governor.
 1761. Thomas Boone.
 1764. William Bull, 2d, lieutenant governor.
 1766. Lord Charles Greville Montagu.
 1768. William Bull, 2d, lieutenant governor, May to October.
 1768. Lord Charles G. Montagu.
 1769. William Bull, 2d, lieutenant governor.
 1771. Lord Charles G. Montagu.
 1773. William Bull, 2d, lieutenant governor.
 1775. Lord William Campbell.

^a The MS. journal in custody of the Historical Commission of S. C. ends with Aug. 30.

^b McCrady makes these dates 1724 and 1729, respectively. See also list in Smith, S. C. as a Royal Province, 410.

COMMISSIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

- 1720, Aug. 30. Representation with a draught of instructions for a governor of Carolina, appointed by the King and relating to the State of Defence of that province and of Nova Scotia, August 30, 1720.
Colonial Records N. C., xi: 393-394.
1720. Royal instructions to Francis Nicholson, governor of S. C.
1856. Rivers. Chapter in Hist. S. C., 68.
1730. Instructions for Robert Johnson.
S. C. Hist. Socy. Coll., II: 176-179. [Long abstract.]
1763. Royal instructions to Thomas Boone. (Line between North and South Carolina.)
N. C. Colon. Records, xi: 153.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

1776 to 1789.

CONSTITUTION.

1776. Constitution of South Carolina.
1878. Poore. Charters, etc., II: 1615-1620.
1778. Constitution of South Carolina.
1878. Poore. Charters, etc., II: 1620-1627.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

SESSION LAWS.

- 1776, Mar. 26-Apr. 11.
It is believed that the acts of this the first session were not printed with one title-page and one continuous paging. The following acts, 11 in number, have been found for this session, each individually paged:
An ordinance for establishing the oath of office. 4 pp.
An ordinance for making disposition of moneys for support of govt. 4 pp.
An ordinance to repeal part of an ordinance passed Feb. 23, 1771, appointing H. Prenneau and B. Dart joint public treasurers. 4 pp.
An act to increase number of fire masters in Charlestown. 4 pp.
Act to punish those who shall counterfeit . . . certificates issued by late Houses of Assembly. 4 pp.
Act for more effectual prevention of desertion of soldiers. 5 pp.
Ordinance for altering time for holding ensuing circuit courts. 5 pp.
Ordinance to ascertain duties of a muster-master. 4 pp.
Act to prevent sedition. 7 pp.
Act to empower Court of Admiralty to have jurisdiction . . . 9 pp.
Act to revive certain acts. 7 pp.
- 1776, Sept. 17-Oct. 20. Charles-Town, P. Timothy, n. d. 1 l., 20 pp., 1 l. F°.
- 1776, [Dec.] Not found; one act passed; currently printed?
- 1777, [Jan.-Feb.] Not found; 25 acts and ordinances passed.
- 1777, [Aug.] n. t. p., half title. 1 l., 11 (1) pp. F°.
- 1778, [Jan.-Mar.]. Not found; 39 acts and ordinances were passed.^a
- 1778, [Sept.-Oct.]. Not found; 14 acts and ordinances were passed.
- 1779, [Jan.-Feb.]. Not found; 13 acts and ordinances were passed.
- 1779, [Aug. 31-1780 Feb. 12]. Not found; 17 acts and ordinances were passed.
- 1782, Jan. 8-Feb. 26. [Philadelphia]. J. Dunlap, n. d. 1l., 3-46 pp. F°.
- 1782, Jan. 8-Feb. 26. n. t. p. 29 (1) pp. F°.
- 1783, Jan. 6-Mar. 17. n. p., n. d. 1 l., 1-44, 49-52, 49-74 pp. F°.
- 1783, July 7-Aug. 13.

^a These acts were probably issued separately. There is in the Library of Congress a collection of original acts of this session, 15 in number, each separately paged.

These acts were probably not contemporaneously issued with a covering title-page and continuous paging. Eight acts were passed. Each act as printed has its own paging, but the whole eight are made into one by having been given a consecutive numbering on the bottom of the page, as follows:

- no. 1. Act to impose certain duties. 2 pp.
- no. 2. Act to incorporate Charleston. 6 pp.
- no. 3. Act to oblige all public officers . . . to have their accounts made up. 2 pp.
- no. 4. Act for the temporary regulation of the militia of the State. 2 pp.
- no. 5. Act for reviving . . . an act for preventing spreading of malignant . . . distempers. 2 pp.
- no. 6. Act to vest one hundred acres of land. 2 pp.
- no. 7. Act for levying . . . certain duties. 6 pp.
- no. 8. Ordinance for laying impost on tonnage. 2 pp.

1784, [Mar.]. Charleston, J. Miller, 1784. 1 l., 3-102 pp., 1 l. F°.

1785, [Mar.], Charleston, A. Timothy, 1785. 2 ll., 58 pp. and v. p.^a [16, 12, 12, 7 (1) pp.], 1 l. F°.

1785, Sept. 20-Oct. 12. n. t. p. 15 pp., 1 l. F°.

1786, Jan. 10-Mar. 22. Charleston, Bowen and Markland, 1786. 1 l., 71 (1) pp., 1 l. F°.

1787, Jan. 1-Mar. 28. Charleston, A. Timothy, 1787. 1 l., 77 (1) pp., 1 l. F°.

1788, Jan. 8-Feb. 29. Charleston, A. Timothy, 1788. 1 l., 34 pp. F°.

1788, Oct. 7-Nov. 4. Charleston, A. Timothy, 1789. 1 l., 7 (1) pp. F°.

1789, Jan. 5-Mar. 13. Charleston, A. Timothy, n. d. 1 l., 62 pp. F°.

TAX ACTS.

1777, Jan. 17. n. p., n. d. half-title, 1 l., 13 (1) pp. F°.

This, the first tax act under State government, is also given in full in Cooper, as are the tax acts of Mar., 1778; Sept., 1779; Mar., 1783, 1784, 1785, and 1786. The act of Jan., 1777, is the only tax act of this period of which a separate was found.

SENATE.

Under constitution of 1776 called Legislative Council. Name changed to Senate by constitution of 1778.

Journal.

The Senate journals are missing until the Jan.-Feb. session of 1782, which was held at Jacksonborough. From that journal down to 1865 the Senate journals are intact and in the custody of Historical Commission of S. C. None were contemporaneously printed until 1831.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

Under constitution of 1776 called General Assembly. Name changed to House of Representatives by constitution of 1778.

Journal.

1776, Mar. 26-Apr. 11. Columbia, 1906. 89 pp.

Ed. by A. S. Salley, Jr., secy. Hist. Commission of S. C.

Concerning this item the Historical Commission of S. C. prints the following note (Ann. rept. 1906:15): "On March 26, 1776, the Provincial Congress of S. C., which was nothing more than a popular convention, adopted a constitution by which independence of Great Britain was declared and the Congress constituted a 'General Assembly.' From this body an upper house was selected. The journal of the lower house of this body constituted the first journal of the House of Representatives of South Carolina."

^a The v. p. are the last 9 acts and one other indicated in the index by an asterisk as "not being printed at the State Printing-Office [they] could not be properly ranged (*sic*) in the index."

1776, Mar. 26-Apr. 11. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, v: 615-656.

1776, Sept. 17-Oct. 20. *ib.*, ser. 5, iii: 1-84.

1776, ?-Dec.

1777, ?-Feb.

1777, ?-Aug.

1778, ?-Mar. } Not known to be extant.

1778, ?-Oct.

1779, ?-Feb.

1779, Aug. 31-1780 Feb. 12. }

1782; Jan. 8-Feb. 26.

1783, Jan. 6-Mar. 17.

1783, July 7-Aug. 13.

1784, ?-Mar. 26.

1785, Jan. 3-Mar. 25.^a

1785, Sept. 20-Oct. 12.

1786, Jan. 10-Mar. 22.

1787, Jan. 1-Mar. 28 (22?). }

1788, Jan. 8-Feb. 29.

1788, Oct. 7-Nov. 4.

1789, Jan. 5-Mar. 13.

Not printed. MS. in custody of Historical Commission of S. C.

Not printed. MS. in custody of Historical Commission of S. C.

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

1776-1778. John Rutledge.

1778-1779. Rawlins Lowndes.

1779-1782. John Rutledge.

1782-1783. John Matthews.

1783-1785. Benjamin Guerard.

1785-1787. William Moultrie.

1787-1789. Thomas Pinckney.

PRIVY COUNCIL.

"The Privy Council was established by the constitution of 1776 and abolished by that of 1790. It was merely an advisory council to the governor. The manuscript journals of the council from Feb. 11, 1783, to Oct. 3, 1786, are in the custody of the Historical Commission of S. C." (Ann. rept. Hist. Commission 1906: 19.)

Judicial.

South Carolina Reports, 1783-1804. Elihu H. Bay, New York, 1809-1811. ed. 2. 2 v. 8°.

Digest of South Carolina Reports, 1783-1838. William Rice, Charleston, 1838. 2 v. 8°.

South Carolina Equity Reports, 1784-1816. Henry W. Desaussure, Columbia, 1817-1819. 4 v. 8°. New ed., Philadelphia, 1854. 4 vols. in 2. 8°.

General references.

Report of a committee of the S. C. Historical Society in the matter of procuring transcripts of colonial records of this State from the London Record office. Charleston, 1891. 14 pp. 8°.

Report of committee on state of the records in the office of the clerk of the House. 1847.

S. C. Reports and res., 1847: 344-347.

* Compiler is not certain as to these dates representing one or more sessions. Entry is taken bodily from Ann. report Historical Commission of S. C. 1906.

Report, in response to a resolution of 1829 appointing a commissioner, relative to the historical records in the office of the colonial department in England. 1849.

S. C. Reports and res., 1849: 454-469.

Schedule of the records in the offices at Charleston and Columbia. 2 obl. 8° sheets showing in detail the titles and condition of the record volumes.

Bound with S. C. Reports and res. of 1820.

q. GEORGIA.

1732-1789.

ARRANGEMENT.

Prefatory note.

Collections.

Archives of the charter government, 1732-1752.

Charter.

Trustees.

Journal.

Governors.

Register.

Executive correspondence.

Governor's council.

Archives of the provincial government, 1752-1775.

Legislative.

Statutes.

Upper house.

Commons house.

Council of safety.

Provincial congress.

Executive.

Governors.

Register.

Executive correspondence.

Governor's council.

Archives of the State government, 1776 to 1789.

Constitution.

Legislative.

House of Assembly.

Executive.

Governors.

Register.

Executive council.

General references.

PREFATORY NOTE.

The earliest efforts on the part of Georgia to care for her records were prompted by utility, that is, her officials found the existing arrangement a detriment to expeditious use of the records. Governor Mitchell was the first to take any action on this subject. In 1810 he urged that steps be taken looking to the preservation of the Revolutionary and other old records in the executive office. In 1817 a report was made of an examination of books of record and other papers appertaining to the offices of the secretary of state, treasurer, comptroller-general and surveyor-general. This report is accompanied by a list of the books, ledgers, journals, etc., in these offices. Six years later, in 1823, Governor Clarke urged that the old books and historical records in the executive office be indexed. In this year (Senate Journal 1823: 175) the sums of \$1,500 and \$1,000 respectively were appropriated, the former to enable the

clerk of the house to compile an index to the thirty-one manuscript volumes of house journals, 1783-1819, and the latter to enable the secretary of the senate to perform a similar work for the twenty-three volumes of manuscript senate journals, 1790-1821, then in his possession. In 1826 Governor Troup, in referring to the progress of a history of Georgia then being compiled by Mr. Bevan as appointed historiographer of the State, urges the establishment of an agency in London for the collection of further historic material, suggesting the name of the said Mr. Bevan as agent for the State. Nothing seems to have come of the governor's recommendation until 1831.

In the meantime, the work of indexing the records, recommended in 1817, seems to have taken shape. In 1829 Governor Forsyth was authorized to employ an indexer for that purpose, and to pay for the service out of the executive contingent fund.

In 1831 a committee, reporting on the need for a correct history of the State, refers to the difficulties of historical research resulting from the fact that Georgia colonial records were to be found only in the archives of the Board of Trade, London. With this report a resolution was submitted, appropriating the sum of \$1,500 to pay the expenses of an agent to London for the purpose of transcribing these records. The agent was to report to a future committee on finance, and the copies thus obtained were to be deposited in the executive office. This resolution was concurred in by the senate (House Journal, 1831: 186). That this agency became a fact is shown by the message of Governor Gilmer, in 1838, when transmitting a letter from the then agent of Georgia in London, Mr. Howard. According to this letter the agent had been unsuccessful in obtaining access to the British archives. The legislature had made an appropriation of \$4,000 to carry out the object of the agency. Of this sum \$500 had already been expended, and it was Mr. Howard's estimate that \$9,500 would be required to pay for the transcription of the records wanted. There is no record in the journals of this appropriation having been granted, and from this time to 1849 there was, according to the records, a hiatus in the work looking toward the collection or transcription of Georgia's records.

In 1849 the select committee to whom had been referred the memorial of the Georgia Historical Society reported that six volumes of manuscript records had been obtained by the society and were offered to the State. These volumes contained the acts and the correspondence of the trustees of the colony of Georgia from 1732 to 1735. A resolution was appended appropriating \$600 as payment for the volumes, and they were secured for the State, with sixteen volumes more, 22 in all. But nearly all were accidentally burned in 1891, having been lent to an individual.

In July, 1881, certain colonial records of Georgia were offered for sale in London. The committee appointed to consider the expediency of the purchase of these records for the State made a divided report. Mr. N. L. Hutchins, chairman of the committee, made an adverse report, and Seaborn Wright, chairman of the minority, reported in favor of their purchase. Four years later, Mr. J. S. Morgan, then of London, but formerly of the United States, made a gift to the State of Georgia of the original manuscript records of the transactions of trustees for the establishment of the colony of Georgia. Governor Candler, in his message of 1900, recommends that the governor be authorized to employ, at an annual salary, some fit and proper person to compile and superintend the publication of all unpublished manuscripts, books, and papers yet available, bearing on the colonial and revolutionary period of Georgia. This was done in 1902, and in 1905 the first volume of "The Colonial Records of the State of Georgia" (see pages 552, 553) was published.

References.

1810. Governor Mitchell's message on preservation of records. (House Jol., 1810: 52.)
1811. Schedule of books and docs. on file in office of secretary of state. (Sen. Jol., 1811: 92-93.)
1817. Rept. on examination of records in office of secretary of state, etc. (Sen. Jol., 1817: 24.)
1823. Message of Governor recommending classification of records in executive office. (House Jol., 1823: 123; Sen. Jol., p. 186, 197-198.)
1826. Governor's message transmitting documents on progress made by Mr. Bevan as historiographer. (Sen. Jol., 1826: 45-46.)
1831. Same, transmitting correspondence concerning the application of Georgia to the British Government for copies of her early records. (Sen. Jol., 1831: 136-137.)
- . Rept. on sending agent to England to transcribe records. (House Jol., 1831: 125-126.)
1838. Same, on transmitting report of agent sent to London to procure copies of colonial records. (House Jol., 1838: 68; Sen. Jol., 60-61.)
1840. Same, on transmitting report of secretary of state on correction of imperfections in public records. (Sen. Jol., 1840: 161.)
1849. Report on appropriation for transcripts of six volumes of manuscript records obtained by Georgia Historical Society. (Sen. Jol., 1849/50: 93.)
1878. Rept. on condition of executive archives, and recommended legislation re same. (House Jol., Nov. sess. 1878, v. 1: 415-417.)
1881. Minority report of finance committee on purchase of records to be sold in London. (House Jol., adjd. sess., 1881: 37-38.)
1885. Message of governor announcing Morgan gift to State. (House Jol., adjd. sess., 1885: 415; Sen. Jol., pp. 202-203.)

COLLECTIONS.

The colonial records of the State of Georgia. Compiled and published under authority of the Legislature by Allen D. Candler. Atlanta, Franklin Printing and Publishing co., Geo. W. Harrison, ungr., 1905-1906. v. 1-4. 8°.

- v. 1. 1905. pp. 10, 1 l., 11-578 pp.
 Charter of the Colony of Georgia. pp. 11-26. List of trustees for establishing the Colony of Ga. pp. 27-30. By-Laws and Laws. pp. 31-62. Journal of the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia from July 20, 1732, to June 23, 1752. pp. 63-578.
- v. 2. 1905. 1 p. l., 525 pp.
 The Minutes of the Common Council of the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia from August 3, 1732, to April 29, 1752.
- v. 3. 1905. 3 p. l., vi, 7-432 pp.
 General account of all monies and effects received and expended by the trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia in America, for the carrying on the good purposes of their trust, from June 9, 1732, to June 9, 1751. pp. 7-367. An account showing the progress of the colony of Georgia in America from its first establishment. London: Prtd. in the year MDCCXLI. pp. 369-432.
- v. 4. 1905. 698 pp.
 A Journal of the proceedings in Georgia beginning October 20, 1737. By William Stephens, Esq., to which is added, a state of that province, as attested upon oath in the court of Savannah November 10, 1740.
- v. 5. Not yet published.
- v. 6. 1906. 486 pp.
 Proceedings of president and assistant, 1740-1754.
- v. 7. 1906. 968 pp.
 Proceedings and minutes of governor and council, 1754-1759.
- v. 8. 1907. 815 pp.
 Proceedings and minutes of governor and council, 1759-1762.
- v. 9. 1907. 765 pp.
 Proceedings and minutes of governor and council, 1763-1766.
- v. 10. 1907. 1034 pp.
 Proceedings and minutes of governor and council, 1767-1769.
- v. 11. 1907. 461 pp.
 Proceedings and minutes of governor and council, 1770-1771.

- v. 12. 1907. 541 pp.
Proceedings and minutes of governor and council, 1771-1772.
- v. 13. 1907. 782 pp.
Journal Commons House of Assembly, January 7, 1775-December 16, 1782.
- v. 14. 1907. 683 pp.
Journal Commons House of Assembly, January 17, 1783, to December 24, 1788.
- v. 15. 1907. 685 pp.
Journal Commons House of Assembly, October 30, 1769, to June 16, 1782.

CHARTER GOVERNMENT.

1732-1752.

CHARTER.

- 1731, June 9. Royal charter of Colony of Georgia. 5 George II.
- 1766. Charters of following provinces of North America. . . . London, 1766. 7 pp.
- 1847. Stevens. Hist. of Georgia, 1: 476-493.
- 1854. White. Hist. Coll. of Georgia, 1-13.
- 1855. Ib., ed. 3, p. 3-13.
- 1878. Poore. Charters, etc., 1: 369-377.
- 1905. Georgia Colon. Records, 1: 11-26.

TRUSTEES.

- The journal of the transactions of the trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia in America. June 9, 1738, to June 6, 1744. By the Rt. Hon. John, Earl of Egmont. Now first printed. Wormsloe. MDCCCLXXXVI. x, 493 pp.
- The journal of the trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia in America, from July 20, 1732, to June 23, 1752.
Ga. Colonial Records, 1: 63-578.
- The minutes of the common council of the trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia in America, from August 3, 1732, to April 20, 1752.
Ga. Colonial Records, II: 3-525.
- Extracts from the minutes of the trustees. [July 20, 1732-Jan. 8, 1752.]
White. Ga. Hist. Coll., ed. 3, pp. 14-20.
- The general account of all monies and effects received and expended by the trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia in America, for the carrying on the good purposes of their trust from June 9, 1732, to June 9, 1751.
Ga. Colonial Records, III: 7-367.
- In the British Museum are copies of the two first of these reports, viz, June 9, 1732-June 9, 1733, and same, 1733-1734. London, 1733-34. F°.

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

- 1732, July 15-June 9, 1752. James Oglethorpe.
- 1743, July 11-Apr. 8, 1751. William Stephens, president of the council and acting governor during the absence of General Oglethorpe.

EXECUTIVE CORRESPONDENCE.

- Letters from General Oglethorpe, 1735-1744.
Ga. Hist. Socy. Coll., III: 1-156.

COUNCIL.

- Proceedings of president and assistants.
1741, Oct. 12-Oct. 30, 1754. 486 pp. Ga. Colon. Records, v. 6.

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT.

1752-1775.

Legislative.

STATUTES.

COLLECTIONS.

A collection of all Laws passed 1755 to 1761 and still in Force when printing was begun, (as selected by the Commissioners appointed under the Act of March 4, 1762, "for making Provision for printing the Laws of this Province and for encouraging a Printer to set up a Printing Press in the same.") Savannah: James Johnston, 1763-1764 (?).

34 acts printed as 32 separately printed, and separately paged, pieces (of from 1 to 10 pp. each). Q. no title-pages. v. p. (MS. pp. 1-129.)

Acts passed by the General Assembly of the Colony of Georgia, 1755 to 1774.

Now first printed. Wormsloe, 1881. 428 pp. F°.

49 copies privately printed.

SESSION LAWS.

- | | |
|--------------------------|---|
| 1. 1755, Jan. 7-Feb. 21. | } Not contemporaneously printed. ^a |
| 2. 1755, Feb. 26-Mar. 7. | |
| 3. 1756, Feb. 2-19. | |

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. 1756, Nov. 1-Dec. 15. | } Not contemporaneously printed. ^a |
| 2. 1757, Jan. 10-Feb. 17. | |
| 3. 1757, June 16-July 28. | |
| 4. 1758, Jan. 11-June 30. | |
| 5. 1758, Nov. 13-Dec. 13. | |
| 6. 1759, Jan. 16-Mar. 27. | |
| 7. 1759, Oct. 22-Nov. 24. | |
| 8. 1760, ?-Apr. 24. | |
| 9. { 1760, ?-May 1.
1760, ?-July 15. | |

1. 1760, Aug. 18-Jan. 12, 1761. Not contemporaneously printed.^a

1. 1761, Mar. 24-June 9. Not contemporaneously printed.^a

^a Acts passed from 1755 to 1761 which were in force when printing was introduced in 1763 have been printed as follows:

Act Inflicting and imposing Penalties. Feb. 17, 1755. 1 leaf.

Act Declaring it High Treason to counterfeit his Majesty's Seal of this Province. Mar. 7, 1755. 1 leaf.

Act For raising a publick Store of Gun-powder. Dec. 14, 1756. 1 leaf.

Act for confirming Sales of Land. Feb. 8, 1757. 1 leaf.

Act For establishing and regulating of Patrols. 5 (1) pp. July 28, 1757.

Act Intituled, An Act to oblige the Male white Persons in the Province of Georgia to carry Fire-arms. July 28, 1757. 1 leaf.

Act To prevent private Persons from purchasing Lands from the Indians. Feb. 15, 1758. 2 pp.

Act For constituting and dividing the several Districts and Divisions of this Province into Parishes. Mar. 15, 1758. 7 (1) pp.

Act For limiting the Time for Persons claiming Lands . . . Mar. 15, 1758. 3 (1) pp.

Act For better regulating the Market in the Town of Savannah. Mar. 15, 1758. 5 (1) pp.

Act For regulating the Assize of Bread. Dec. 12, 1758. 4 pp.

Act To prevent Masters of Vessels from carrying of Persons in Debt. Mar. 27, 1759. 4 pp.

2. 1761, Nov. 10-Mar. 4, 1762. Savannah, J. Johnston [1764].^a 1 l., 3-18 pp. 4°.
3. 1762, Oct. 8-Apr. 7, 1763. Savannah, J. Johnston [1763]. 1 l., 23 (1) pp. 4°.
4. 1763, Nov. 21-Feb. 29, 1764. Savannah, J. Johnston, n. d. 1 l., 3-28 pp. 4°.
5. 1764, May 26-29. Savannah, J. Johnston, n. d. 1 l., 3-5 (1) pp. 4°.
6. 1764, June 26-Sept. 24. Not found; acts passed?
1. 1764, Nov. 20-Mar. 25, 1765. Savannah, J. Johnston, n. d. 1 l., 71 (1) pp. 4°.
2. 1765, Oct. 24-Mar. 6, 1766. Savannah, J. Johnston, n. d. 1 l., 41 (1) pp. 4°.
3. 1766, June 16-18.
4. 1766, July 15-22. } Savannah, J. Johnston, n. d. 1 l., 39 (1) pp. 4°.
5. 1766, Nov. 10-Mar. 26, 1767. }
6. 1767, Oct. 26-Apr. 11, 1768. Savannah, J. Johnston, n. d. 1 l., 34 pp., 1 l. 4°.
1. 1768, Nov. 17 (??) -Dec. 24. Savannah, J. Johnston, n. d. 1 l., 12 pp., 1 l. 4°.
1. 1769, Oct. 30-May 10, 1770. Savannah, J. Johnston, n. d. 1 l., 52 pp., 1 l. 4°.
2. 1770, Oct. 22-Feb. 22, 1771. Not found; printed?
1. 1771, Apr. 23-26. Not found.
1. 1772, Apr. 21-25. Not found.

Act For the better regulating Fences in the Province of Georgia. Mar. 27, 1759. 2 pp.

Act For the better regulating Taverns. Mar. 27, 1759. 4 pp.

Act To prevent stealing of Horses. Mar. 27, 1759. 4 pp.

Act For establishing the Method of appointing Constables. Mar. 27, 1759. 4 pp.

Act For reducing the Interest of Money in this Province. Mar. 27, 1759. 1 leaf.

Act to explain and amend An Act, intituled, An Act for better regulating the Market in the Town of Savannah. Mar. 27, 1759. 1 leaf.

Act For the repairing of Christ-Church in Savannah, [and] Act To prevent the building of wooden Chimnies in the Town of Savannah. Mar. 27, 1759. 4 pp.

Act To oblige Ships . . . , to perform Quarantain (sic). Apr. 24, 1760. 3 (1) pp.

Act For ascertaining the Qualifications of Jurors . . . Apr. 24, 1760. 6 pp.

Act For the more easy and speedy Recovery of small Debts and Damages. Apr. 24, 1760. 7 (1) pp.

Act To enable Feme Coverts to convey their Estates. Apr. 24, 1760. 2 pp.

Act For empowering Trustees to purchase a House in the Town of Savannah. Apr. 24, 1760. 2 pp.

Act for stamping, imprinting, issuing and making current, the Sum of £7410 . . . May 1, 1760. 9 (1) pp.

Act To amend and continue an Act, intituled, An Act for establishing and regulating of Patrols. May 1, 1760. 1 leaf.

Act To amend an Act, intituled, An Act to prevent Masters of Vessels from carrying of Persons in Debt. May 1, 1760. 1 leaf.

Act for the better regulating the Town of Savannah. May 1, 1760. 3 (1) pp.

Act To ascertain the Manner and Form of electing Members to represent the Inhabitants . . . in the Commons House of Assembly. June 9, 1761. 4 pp.

Act For subjecting and making liable to Attachment the Estate . . . of absent Debtors . . . June 9, 1761. 6 pp.

Act For raising . . . Sum . . . to repair the Light-house on Tybee Island. June 9, 1761. 4 pp.

Act For amending an Act, intituled, An Act for the better regulating the Town of Savannah . . . June 9, 1761. 2 pp.

Act For raising . . . Sum . . . for erecting a Fort and Battery on the Island of Cockspur. Dec. 19, 1761. 7 (1) pp.

^aThis is the actual year of printing. Accompanied by two separately printed acts of this session, viz., An Act to explain and amend an Act, intituled, An Act for the more easy and speedy Recovery of small Debts and Damages. n. t. p. 2 pp.; An Act for raising and granting to His Majesty the sum of £193 10s. 3 (1) pp. n. t. p.

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| 1. 1772, Dec. 9–Sept. 29, 1773. | } Not found. |
| 2. 1774, ?–Mar. 12. | |
| 3. 1774, ?–June 20. | |
| 4. { 1775, Jan. 18–Feb. 10. | |
| 1775, May 9–11. | |
| 1775, May 15. | |
| 5. 1775, Nov. 7. | |

TAX ACTS.

1763. iii, Geo. 3. Granting to H. M. £1934 9s. n. t. p. 8 pp.
 1764. iv, Geo. 3. Granting to H. M. £2117 13s. 4d. n. t. p. 8 pp.
 1765. v, Geo. 3. Granting to H. M. £1559 7s. 14d. n. t. p. 8 pp.
 1766. vi, Geo. 3. Granting to H. M. £1925 6s. 1d. n. t. p. 8 pp.
 1767. vii, Geo. 3. Granting to H. M. £1843 11s. 4d. n. t. p. 8 pp.
 1768. viii, Geo. 3. Granting to H. M. £3375 4s. 1d. n. t. p. 7 (1) pp.

KING'S COUNCIL.

"Under the King's government in Georgia, the legislative power was vested in three branches, the King's Governor, the King's Council, sitting as an Upper House, and the Commons House of Assembly." (Compiler's Preface v. 13, Ga. Colon. Records.)

Minutes.

The council consisted of twelve members in ordinary, and of two extraordinary members, viz, the surveyor-general and the superintendent-general of Indian affairs, appointed by the Crown and presided over by the governor.

No record of deposit of council minutes has been found. Jones, Hist. of Ga., II: 474, quotes from MS. minutes.

- 1754, Oct. 30–Mar. 6, 1759. 968 pp. Ga. Colon. Records, v. 7.
 1754–1759. 968 pp. lb., v. 7.
 1759–1762. 815 pp. lb., v. 8.
 1763–1766. 765 pp. lb., v. 9.
 1767–1769. 1034 pp. lb., v. 10.
 1770–1771. 461 pp. lb., v. 11.
 1771–1772. 541 pp. lb., v. 12.

COMMONS HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

COLLECTIONS.

- 1755–1762. Journal of the Commons House of Assembly, Jan. 7, 1755–Dec. 16, 1762. 1907. 782 pp.

Ga. Colon. Records, v. 13.

Concerning this volume, and those to follow, the compiler says (v. 13, Ga. Colon. Records): "Volumes 13, 14 and 15 will contain all the journals of the Commons House of Assembly now in existence from the first meeting of the royal legislature, Jan. 7, 1755, to the final adjournment of the last meeting on June 16, 1782. The journals are full and complete up to Habersham's legislature in April, 1772. The journal of this legislature seems to be imperfect and sometimes conflicting. During the turbulent times which followed there was but little effort at legislation. There was no harmony between the legislative and executive departments, the representatives of the people not being in accord with the governor. The journals for this entire period are meagre and imperfect. From March, 1776, to May, 1780, there was no session of the legislature, and for nearly three years of this time there was no semblance of royal government in the province."

- 1763–1768. Journal of the Commons House of Assembly Jan. 17, 1763, to Dec. 24, 1768. 1907. 683 pp.
 lb., v. 14.

1769-1782. Journal of the Commons House of Assembly Oct. 30, 1769, to June 16, 1782. 1907. 685 pp.
 lb., v. 15.

Journal.

SEPARATES.

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. 1755, Jan. 7-Feb. 21. | } Not contemporaneously printed.* | |
| 2. 1755, Feb. 26-Mar. 7. | | |
| 3. 1756, Feb. 2-19. | | |
| 1. 1756, Nov. 1-Dec. 15. Not known to be extant. | | |
| 1. 1757, Jan. 10-Feb. 17. | } Not contemporaneously printed. | |
| 2. 1757, June 16-July 28. | | |
| 3. 1758, Jan. 11-Mar. 15. | | |
| 4. 1758, June 15-30. | | |
| 5. 1758, Nov. 13-Dec. 13. | | |
| 6. 1759, Jan. 16-Mar. 27. | | |
| 7. 1759, Oct. 22-Nov. 24. | } Not known to be extant. | |
| 8. 1760, ?-Apr. 24. | | |
| 9. { 1760, ?-May 1.
1760, [June 13?-] July 15. } | | |
| 1. 1760, Aug. 18. | | |
| 2. 1760, Oct. 13-Jan. 12, 1761. | | |
| 1. 1761, Mar. 24-June 9. | } Not contemporaneously printed. | |
| 2. 1761, Nov. 10-Mar. 4, 1762. | | |
| 3. 1762, Oct. 18-Apr. 7, 1763. | | |
| 4. 1763, Nov. 21-Feb. 29, 1764. | | |
| 5. 1764, ?-May 29. | } Not known to be extant. | |
| 6. 1764, June 26-Sept. 24. | | |
| 1. 1764, Nov. 20-Mar. 25, 1765. | | |
| 2. 1765, Oct. 22-Mar. 6, 1766. | | |
| 3. 1766, June 16-18. | | |
| 4. 1766, July 15-22. | } Not printed; MS. in Public Record Office, London. | |
| 5. 1766, Nov. 10-Mar. 26, 1767. | | |
| 6. 1767, Oct. 26-Apr. 11, 1768. | | |
| 1. 1768, Nov. 17-Dec. 24. Not printed; ms. in Public Record Office, London. | | |
| 1. 1769, Oct. 30-May 10, 1770. n. p., n. d. 52 pp. 4°. | | |
| 2. 1770, Oct. 22-Feb. 22, 1771. | | |
| 1. 1771, Apr. 23-26. | | |
| 1. 1772, Apr. 21-25. | } Not contemporaneously printed. | |
| 1. 1772, Dec. 9-Mar. 13, 1773. | | |
| 2. 1774, June 8-Sept. 29. | | |
| 3. 1774, Jan. 23-Mar. 12. | } Not known to be extant. | |
| 4. 1774, ?-June 20. | | |
| { 1775, Jan. 18-Feb. 10. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, 1: 1152-1163. Jan. 18-20 only. | | |
| 5. { 1775, May 9-11. | } Not known to be extant. | |
| 1775, May 15. | | |
| 6. 1775, Nov. 7. | | |

* Evans, no. 7672, has entry which implies having had record of a copy.

COUNCIL OF SAFETY.

Proceedings.

- 1775-1777. Ga. Hist. Socy. Coll., v, pt. 1: 15-127.
 1775, June-Mar. 5, 1776. White. Ga. Hist. Coll., ed. 3: 86-92.
 1776, Apr. 30-May 2. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, v: 1137-1138.

PROVINCIAL CONGRESS.

Minutes.

- 1775, July 4-25. Amer. Archives, ser. 4, li: 1543-1557.
 1775, July 4-12. Ga. Hist. Socy. Coll., v, pt. 1: 1-13.
 1775, July 4-14. White. Hist. Coll. of Ga. (1854). pp. 65-85.

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

- 1751, Apr. 8. Henry Parker, president of council and acting governor.
 1754, Oct. 1. John Reynolds, governor under the Crown of Great Britain.
 1757, Feb. 16. Henry Ellis, governor.
 1760, Oct. 31. James Wright, governor.
 1771, July 2-Feb. 11, 1773. James Habersham, president of the council and acting governor, during absence of James Wright.

EXECUTIVE CORRESPONDENCE.

WRIGHT.

- Letters, 1773-1782. Ga. Hist. Socy. Coll., III: 157-375.

HABERSHAM.

- Letters, 1756-1775. 245, vii pp. portr. ib., vi.

STATE GOVERNMENT.

1776-1789.

CONSTITUTION.

1777. Constitution.

1878. Poore. Charters, etc., 1: 377-383.

Legislative.

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Under the constitution of 1776 the legislative body consisted of but one chamber, styled House of Assembly.

Journal.

1. 1777, May 8-June 17.
 2. 1777, ?-Sept. 16.
 1. 1778, Jan. 6-Mar. 1.
 2. 1778, May 2-?
 3. 1778, Oct. 30-Nov. 15.
 1. 1779, Jan. 5-?
 2. {1779, ?-July 24.
 {1779, ?-Nov. ?
 1. 1780, Jan. 4-Feb. 5 ?

}Republican?. Not known to be extant.

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 1. 1780, May 5-July 10. Royalist. | } Not contemporaneously printed; MS. in
Public Record Office, London. ^a |
| 2. 1780, Sept. 25-Oct. 30. Royalist. | |
| 3. 1780, Nov. 15. | |
| 4. 1780, Dec. 11-19. | |

In vol. 15 of the Ga. Colon. Records there is printed an address of the Commons dated Feb. 23, 1782, one dated May 31, 1782, and an address of the Governor and General Assembly, dated June 16, 1782.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. 1781, Aug. 17-22. | } Royallist? Not printed; MS. in office of secy. of state,
Georgia. ^a |
| 1. 1782, Jan. 1-12. | |
| 2. 1782, Apr. 17-May 4? | |
| 3. {1782, July 3-4. Not known to be extant. | } Not printed; MS. in office of secy. of state, Georgia. |
| {1782, July 13-Aug. 5. | |
| 4. 1782, Oct. 15-21. | |
| 1. 1783, Jan. 7-Feb. 18. Not printed; MS. in office of secy. of state, Georgia. | } Not known to be extant. |
| {1783, May 1-6. | |
| 2. {1783, May 15-June 14. | |
| {1783, July 8-Aug. 1. | |
| 1. 1784, Jan. 6-Feb. 26. | } |
| 2. 1784, July 5-13. | |
| 3. 1784, Oct. 6-14. | |
| 1. 1785, Jan. 4-Feb. 22. | } |
| 1. 1786, Jan. 3-Feb. 14. | |
| 2. 1786, July 17-Aug. 15. | |
| 1. 1787, Jan. 2-Feb. 11. | } Not printed; MS. in office of secy. of state, Georgia. |
| 2. 1787, July 3-Oct. 31. | |
| 1. 1788, Jan. 1-Feb. 1. | |
| 2. 1788, July 22-Aug. 6. | } |
| 3. 1788, Nov. 4-13. | |
| 1. 1789, Jan. 6-Feb. 4. | |
| 2. 1789, Nov. 2-Dec. 24. | } |
| 3. 1790, June 7-11. | |

Executive.

GOVERNORS.

REGISTER.

- 1777, May 8. John Adam Treutlen, governor.
 1778, Jan. 8. John Houston, governor.
 1778, Dec. 29. John Wereat, president of Executive Council.
 1779, Nov. 4. George Walton, governor.
 1780, Jan. 7. Richard Howley, governor.
 1781, Jan. 7. Stephen Heard, president of Executive Council.
 1781, Aug. 16. Nathan Brownson, governor.
 1782, Jan. 8. John Martin, governor.
 1783, Jan. 9. Lyman Hall, governor.
 1784, Jan. 9. John Houston, governor.
 1785, Jan. 14. Samuel Elbert, governor.
 1786, Jan. 9. Edward Telfair, governor.
 1787, Jan. 9. George Matthews, governor.
 1788, Jan. 25. George Handley, governor.
 1789, Jan. 9. George Walton, governor.

^a "Only the most meagre and fragmentary journals of these proceedings of this legislature can now be found, either here or in London. The first we have is that of May 9, 1780, and the last June 16, 1782, about three weeks before the British vacated the State. These Journals are so fragmentary and disconnected that they afford no intelligible account of what was done or attempted, but, such as they are, we have included in this compilation." (Preface, v. 13, Ga. Colon. Records.)

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Journal.

Not printed; no record found.

The executive council ceased to exist under the constitution of 1789.

General References.

Checklist of sessions of Georgia legislature, 1751-1799, showing location of manuscript journals.

Amer. Hist. Assn. Ann. rept., 1897: 449-453, being, in part, 2d ann. rept.

Amer. Hist. MS. Commission, J. F. Jameson, then chrm.

Report on Georgia local archives, by Ulrich B. Phillips.

Fifth report Public Archives Commission, 1904, pp. 555-596. In Ann.

Rept. Amer. Hist. Assn., 1904.

Report on the public archives of Georgia, by Ulrich B. Phillips.

Fourth report Public Archives Commission, 1903, pp. 439-474. In Ann.

Rept. Amer. Hist. Assn., 1903, v. 1.

ADDENDA.

(To p. 251.)

For records of the President and Council, from May 25 to Dec. 16, 1686, see Mass. Hist. Socy. Proc., 2d ser., xlii: 222-286; from Dec. 20, 1686, to Mar. 27, 1689, see Am. Antiq. Soc. Proc., xlii: 237-268, 463-499.

(After p. 294.)

1672. The Book of the General Laws of the Inhabitants of the Jurisdiction of New-Plimouth; Collected out of the Records of the General Court . . . Cambridge; S. Green, 1672. 1 l., [3-]47 (1) pp., table 4 leaves. F°.
1685. The Book of the General Laws [etc. as above.] Boston: S. Green, 1685. 1 l., preface 2 leaves, pp. 1-14, 18, 16, 17, 18-34, 33, 36-75 (1), table 5 leaves. F°.

(To p. 320.)

XCII.

1. 1776, May 29-July 13. [Watertown, B. Edes, 1776.] pp. 61-68, 59 (for 69) (1) (ch. i-viii.) [Boston, B. Edes, 1777.] pp. 71-106 (ch. ix-xxxi).
2. 1776, Aug. 23-1777, May 10. [Boston, B. Edes, 1777.] pp. 107-137 (1). F° (ch. xxxii-xlviii).

XCIII.

- 1-5. 1777,^a May 28-1778, May 1. [Boston, B. Edes, 1778.] pp. 139-178. F°.

XCIV.

- 1-2. 1778, May 27-1778, June 23. [Boston, B. Edes 1778.] pp. 179-189 (1). F°.
3. {1778, Sept. 16-1778, Oct. 16. [Boston, B. Edes, 1778.] pp. 191-207 (1). F°.
1779, Jan. 6-Mar. 1. [Boston, B. Edes, 1779.] pp. 209-222.
4. 1779, Apr. 7-May 3. [Boston, B. Edes, 1779.] pp. 223-237 (1). F°.

XCV.

1. 1779, May 26-June 30. [Boston, B. Edes, and Comp'y, 1779.] pp. 239-251 (1). F°.
2. {1779, Sept. 8-Oct. 9. [Boston, B. Edes and Sons, 1779.] pp. 253-258. F°.
1779, Nov. 10-Dec. 7. } Boston, B. Edes and Sons, 1780. pp. 259-277
1779, Dec. 14-1780, Jan. 14. } (1). F°.
3. 1780, Mar. 8-? Boston, B. Edes and Sons, 1780. pp. 279-309 (1). F°.

XCVI.

1. 1780, May 31-June 24. [Boston, B. Edes and Sons, 1780.] pp. 311-317 (1). F°.
2. 1780, Sept. 7-Oct. 4. [Boston, B. Edes and Sons, 1780.] pp. 319-329 (1). F°.

^a Printed 1775.

INDEX.

- Adams, Sherman W., 54.
 Addeman, J. M., Index to Acts and Resolves of Rhode Island, 340.
 Alabama, building for archives of, 10; supervision of public records, 14.
 Alaska, supervision of public records, 14.
 Albany convention, 255.
 Albemarle County, 506, 510.
 Albemarle, second Earl of, governor of Virginia, 487.
 Alexander, John H., Index to Calendar of Maryland State Papers, 450.
 Allen, Ethan, Report of Public Records of Maryland, 450.
 Allen, Samuel, governor of New Hampshire, 275; commission, 275; instructions, 275.
 American Archives,^a
 American Philosophical Society, 413.
 Ames, Herman V., 3, 11; and L. R. Kelker, Report on Public Archives of Pennsylvania, 444; and L. S. Shimmel, Report on Public Archives of Pennsylvania, 444.
 Amherst, Sir Jeffrey, governor of Virginia, 487.
 Andrews, Charles M., 3, 11.
 Andros, Sir Edmund, governor of Maryland, 462; commission, 463; governor of New England, 250, 561; commission, 251; instructions, 251; governor of New York, 380; commission, 380; instructions, 380; governor of Virginia, 486; commission, 486; instructions, 486; correspondence, 480.
 Appointment, council of. *See* Council.
 Archdale, John, governor of Carolina, 505; instructions, 505.
 Archer, O., General Index to Documents of New York, 389.
 Archives, legislation affecting, 9; report of commission on, 7-11.
 Archives department of Tennessee, 213.
 Archives of Maryland, cost of, 449; collection of, 450.
 Archives of the State of New Jersey, 392.
 Archivist. *See* State Archivist.
 Argall, Capt. Samuel, lieutenant-governor of Virginia, 471.
 Arizona, supervision of public records, 14.
 Arkansas, archives report, 7; bank documents, 28; county records, 37-48; court records, 34; geological survey of, 36; land records, 33; military records, 31; municipal records, 48-51; public archives, 23-51; State records, 24; supervision of public records, 14.
 Arkansas Historical Association, 23.
 Arkansas History Commission, 10.
 Arnold, Benedict, governor of Rhode Island, 332; president of Portsmouth and Newport, 331.
 Ashley River settlement, 506.
 Aspinwall notarial records, 299.
 Assize, Court of. *See* Court.
 Augusta, Ga., archives, 162.
 Bacon, Nathaniel, president of the council of Virginia, 486.
 Baltimore County Committee of Observation, 461.
 Barclay, Robert, governor of East Jersey, 395.
 Barefoote, Walter, deputy governor of New Hampshire, 267.
 Bartlett, J. R., Bibliography of Rhode Island, 340; Census of Colony of Rhode Island, 337; Index to Acts and Resolves of Rhode Island, 340; Records of Rhode Island, 328.
 Basse, Jeremiah, governor of East Jersey, 395; governor of West Jersey, 396.
 Batchellor, A. S., Laws of New Hampshire, 286; editor of New Hampshire Province and State Papers, v. 19-29, 262.
 Bates, Albert C., 55, 340; Connecticut Laws, 354.
 Bay, E. H., South Carolina Reports, 549.
 Belcher, Jonathan, governor of Massachusetts, 321; of New Hampshire, 275; commission, 276; instructions, 276-277; governor of New Jersey, 404.
 Bell, S. D., Early Councillors of New Hampshire, 286.
 Bellingham, R., governor of Massachusetts, 298.
 Bellomont, Earl of, governor of Massachusetts, 320; of New Hampshire, 275; commission, 275; instructions, 275; governor of New York, 380; commissions and instructions, 381.
 Bennett, Richard, acting governor of Virginia, 486.
 Berkeley, Norborne. *See* Botetourt, Baron de.
 Berkeley, Sir William, commission and instructions to appoint a governor for Albemarle, 515; governor of Virginia, 486; commissions, 488; instructions, 488; correspondence, 480.
 Bernard, Sir Francis, governor of Massachusetts, 321; of New Jersey, 404.
 Bibliographies, Connecticut, 354; Maine, 258; Massachusetts, 320, 327; New Hampshire, 285; New Jersey, 412; New York, 389; North Carolina 532; Rhode Island, 340; of records of thirteen original States, 8, 239-561.
 Bills of rights. *See* Constitutions.
 Bioren, J., Laws of Pennsylvania, 421.

^a The compiler regrets that this collection was omitted from the list of general sources of p. 245 et seq. The omission is not a serious one for the student, both because the collection is pretty generally known and because it has been analyzed in the body of the present compilation. The apology is due to the memory of the gentlemen who undertook to carry out this prodigious enterprise under circumstances the most difficult.

- Bissett, J., editor *Abridgment of Acts of Maryland*, 452.
- Blackwell, John, deputy governor of Pennsylvania, 437; correspondence, 438.
- Bladen, Thomas, governor of Maryland, 462.
- Blair, James, president of the council of Virginia, 487.
- Blake, Joseph, governor of South Carolina, 539.
- Blakiston, Nathaniel, governor of Maryland, 462; instructions, 463.
- Board of War, North Carolina, 531; Vermont, 290.
- Bongartz, J. H., *Laws of Rhode Island*, 340.
- Boone, Thomas, governor of New Jersey, 404; of South Carolina, 546; instructions, 547.
- Botetourt, Baron de, governor of Virginia, 487.
- Bouton, Nathaniel, editor *New Hampshire Province Papers*, v. 1-10, 261.
- Bowman, G. E., *Plymouth Colony Deeds*, 295.
- Bradbury, Charles, *Early Court Records of Maine*, 257.
- Bradford, William, governor of Plymouth Colony, 295.
- Bradstreet, S., governor of Massachusetts, 298.
- Branner, geological survey of Arkansas, 36.
- Brenton, William, governor of Rhode Island, 332; president of Portsmouth and Newport, 331.
- Brigham, Clarence S., 327; Report on Archives of Rhode Island, 19; Archives of Rhode Island, 340; Bibliography of Rhode Island, 340.
- Brigham, William, Compact of New Plymouth, 294.
- Brock, R. A., Abstract of Proceedings of the Virginia Company, 247.
- Brockholls, Anthony, governor of New York, 380.
- Brodhead, John Romeyn, agent of New York, 356; editor Documents relative to Colonial History of New York, 359.
- Broughton, Thomas, lieutenant-governor of South Carolina, 546.
- Brown, Ethan A., Ohio records of, 185.
- Browne, Wm. Hand, editor *Archives of Maryland*, 450.
- Brownson, Nathan, governor of Georgia, 559.
- Bull, Henry, governor of Rhode Island, 332, 337.
- Bull, William, lieutenant-governor of South Carolina, 546.
- Burke, Thomas, governor of North Carolina, 531.
- Burnett, William, governor of Massachusetts, 321; of New Hampshire, 275; instructions, 276; of New Jersey, 399; of New York, 380.
- Burrington, George, governor of North Carolina, 515, 522; commission, 522; instructions, 522.
- Burwell, Lewis, president of the council of Virginia, 487.
- Calendar of State Papers, America and West Indies, 245.
- Calendar of Virginia State Papers, cost of, 469; collation of, 470.
- Calendars, British archives, 367; Curaçao papers, 366; Delaware papers, 366; East New Jersey records, 394; Maryland, 450, 451, 452; New Jersey, 393, 394, 396; New Netherland, 365; New York, 360, 366, 367, 389; Virginia, 469, 470; West New Jersey records, 396.
- California, supervision of public records, 14.
- Call, Daniel, Virginia Court of Appeals, 494.
- Calvert, Benedict, governor of Maryland, 462; instructions, 463.
- Calvert, Caecilias, governor of Maryland, 462.
- Calvert, Charles, governor of Maryland, 461, 462; commission, 463.
- Calvert, Leonard, governor of Maryland, 461; commissions, 463.
- Calvert, Philip, governor of Maryland, 461; commission, 463.
- Calvert Papers, 464.
- Campbell, John. See Loudon, Earl of.
- Campbell, Lord Niel, governor of East Jersey, 395.
- Campbell, Lord William, governor of South Carolina, 546.
- Candler, A. D., compiler *Colonial Records of State of Georgia*, 552.
- Carey and Bioren, *Laws of Pennsylvania*, 421.
- Carey, Thomas, deputy governor of North Carolina, 515.
- Carolina, 495-506.
- Carr, Caleb, governor of Rhode Island, 337.
- Carter, Robert, president of the council of Virginia, 487.
- Carteret, Philip, governor of East Jersey, 395.
- Carteret, Sir George, president of council of North Carolina, 514.
- Carver, John, governor of Plymouth Colony, 295.
- Caswell, Richard, governor of North Carolina, 531.
- Catalogues, Maine, 258; New York, 360, 361.
- Censors, Council of. See Council.
- Chalfant Papers, 188.
- Chancery records of Tennessee, 236.
- Charters, Carolina, 495; collections, 246; Connecticut, 346; Delaware, 445; Georgia, 553; Gorges, 258; James, Duke of York, 258; Massachusetts, 296, 299; New Hampshire, 265; New York, 370; Pennsylvania, 418; Plymouth Colony, 294; Rhode Island and Providence Plantations, 331; Virginia Company, 247; West Jersey, 396. See also Patents.
- Chicheley, Sir Henry, deputy governor of Virginia, 486.
- Christy, attempts toward colonization, 248.
- Church History Society of Ohio, 186.
- Clarendon County, 506.
- Clark, Walter, editor *State Records of North Carolina*, 509.
- Clarke, George, governor of New York, 380.
- Clarke, Jeremy, president of Providence Plantation, 331.
- Clarke, Robert, papers of, 187.
- Clarke, Walter, governor of Rhode Island, 332, 337.
- Clayton, Joshua, president of Delaware, 448.
- Cleveland Public Library, archives in, 189.
- Clinton, George, governor of New York Province, 380; commission, 381.
- Clinton, George, governor of New York State, 388; correspondence, 388.
- Coddington, William, governor of Rhode Island, 332; judge of Portsmouth and Newport, 330.
- Coggeshall, John, president of Providence Plantation, 331.
- Colburn, J., Bibliography of Massachusetts, 327.
- Colden, Cadwalader, correspondence, 382.
- Colden Letter Books, 382.
- Colleton, James, governor of South Carolina, 539.

- Collins, John, governor of Rhode Island, 339.
 Collins, Thomas, president of Delaware, 448.
 Colonial Charters. *See* Charters.
 Colonial Confederation, 248.
 Colonial History of New York (O'Callaghan), 357.
 Colonial Records of State of Georgia, 552, 553.
 Colonial Records of North Carolina, 509.
 Colonial Records of Pennsylvania, cost of, 414; collation of, 417.
 Colorado, supervision of public records, 14.
 Colve, Anthony, governor of New Netherland, 369; commission, 369.
 Commissions, for Carolina, 505; East Jersey, 395; Maine, 258; Maryland, 463; Massachusetts, 321; New Hampshire, 267, 275; New Jersey, 399, 404; New Netherland, 367; New York, 369, 380; North Carolina, 515, 522; Pennsylvania, 437; Saybrook Colony, 341; South Carolina, 539, 540, 547; United Colonies of New England, 250; Virginia, 471, 487, 490; West Jersey, 397.
 Committee of Correspondence, New York, 385; Virginia, 486.
 Committee of Observation, Baltimore County, 461; Frederick County, 461.
 Committees of Safety, Massachusetts, 323; New Hampshire, 278, 284; New Jersey, 406; New York, 384; North Carolina, 525; Pennsylvania, 436; Vermont, 290; Virginia, 486. *See also* Council of Safety.
 Confederate Survivors' Association, 164.
 Confederation, Colonial, 248.
 Connecticut, archives report, 7; archives representative, 7; bibliography of archives, 340-354; county records, 55-68; local records, 96-127; probate records, by counties, 78-96; by towns, 69-78; public archives, 53-127; supervision of public records, 14.
 Connecticut Historical Society, 55.
 Constitutions, Carolina, 495; Connecticut, 343, 353; Delaware, 446; East New Jersey, 394; Georgia, 558; Maryland, 465; Massachusetts, 323; New Hampshire, 278, 279; New Haven Colony, 342; New Jersey, 406; New York, 385; North Carolina, 528; Pennsylvania, 439; South Carolina, 547; Vermont, 287; Virginia, 491.
 Coode, John, governor of Maryland, 462.
 Cook, John, acting president of Delaware, 448.
 Cooke, Nicholas, governor of Rhode Island, 337, 339.
 Copley, Sir Lionel, governor of Maryland, 462; commission, 463; instructions, 463.
 Corey, D. P., Joseph Hill and Massachusetts laws of 1648, 297.
 Cornbury, Lord, governor of New Jersey, 399; of New York, 380.
 Cosby, William, governor of New Jersey, 399; of New York, 380.
 Cost of publishing and collecting archives, Maryland, 499; New Hampshire, 261; New York, 356, 357, 358; Pennsylvania, 413-414; Virginia, 469.
 Council for Virginia, 471.
 Council of Appointment, New York, Minutes, 389.
 Council of Censors, Pennsylvania, 443; Vermont, 289.
 Council of New England, 247.
 Councils of Safety, Connecticut, 352; Delaware, 445; Georgia, 558; Maryland, 460; New Jersey, 405; New York, 385; North Carolina, 525; Pennsylvania, 436; South Carolina, 546; Vermont, 289. *See also* Committees of Safety.
 Councils of War, Connecticut, 347; Rhode Island, 340. *See also* Board of War.
 Court of Assistants, Massachusetts, 298.
 Court of Assize, New York, 269.
 Court of Lieutenantcy, New York, 383.
 Courts, Connecticut, 353, 354; Delaware, 445; Essex County, 299; Ipswich, 299; Maryland, 465, 468; Massachusetts, 322; New Jersey, 405, 411; New York Province, 369; North Carolina, 516, 531; Pennsylvania, 439, 444; South Carolina, 549; Suffolk County, 299; Vermont, 291; Virginia, 491, 494.
 Coxe, Carolana, 255.
 Coxe, Daniel, governor of West Jersey, 396.
 Cranch, William, papers of, 187.
 Cranfield, Edward, lieutenant-governor of New Hampshire, 267.
 Cranston, J., governor of Rhode Island, 332.
 Cranston, Samuel, governor of Rhode Island, 337.
 Craven, Charles, governor of Carolina, 505; instructions, 505.
 Crol, Bastian J., director-general of New Netherland, 366.
 Culpepper, John, governor of North Carolina, 514.
 Culpepper, Lord, governor of Virginia, 486; commissions, 488; instructions, 488; correspondence, 490.
 Curaçao Papers, 366.
 Cutt, John, president of New Hampshire, 267.
 Dale, Sir Thomas, governor of Virginia, 471.
 Dallas, Alexander J., Laws of Pennsylvania, 421; Reports of Cases, 439.
 Daniel, Robert, deputy governor of North Carolina, 514; governor of Carolina, 505.
 D'Avenant, Charles, plan for colonial confederation, 255.
 Davis, George L., History of Kent County, 450.
 Dawson, Edgar, 7; on public archives of Delaware, 129-148.
 Dayton, Charles R., General Index to Documents of New York, 389.
 Deane, Charles, Governor Hutchinson's Historical Collections, 321; Records of President and Council of New Hampshire, 266.
 De Lancey, James, lieutenant-governor of New York, 380.
 De La Warre, Lord, governor of Virginia, 471; commission, 471.
 Delaware, archives report, 7; bibliography of archives, 444-448; county records, 137; early records, 129; Federal court records, 134; offices containing records, 131; public archives, 129-148; papers on, 366; records of Pennsylvania Historical Society, 148; State archives, 135; supervision of public records, 14.
 Desaussure, J. W., South Carolina Equity Reports, 549.
 Dexter, Gregory, president of Providence and Warwick, 331.
 Dickinson, John, president of Delaware, 448.

- Dielman, Louis H., 448.
 Digges, Edward, governor of Virginia, 486.
 Dinwiddie, Robert, lieutenant-governor of Virginia, 487; correspondence, 491.
 Dobbs, Arthur, governor of North Carolina, 522; instructions, 523; commission, 523.
 Documentary History of New York (O'Callaghan), 358, 361.
 Documents Relative to Colonial History of New York (O'Callaghan), 359.
 Dongan, Thomas, governor of New York, 380; commission and instructions, 381; correspondence, 381.
 Dorsey, C., editor General Public Law of Maryland, 453.
 Douglas, George H. *See* Orkney, Earl of.
 Dover Combination, 265.
 Drummond, Sir William, governor of North Carolina, 514.
 Drysdale, Hugh, lieutenant-governor of Virginia, 487; commission, 490.
 Dudley, Joseph, governor of Massachusetts, 320; of New Hampshire, 275; commission, 276; instructions, 276; president United Colonies of New England, 250, 561; commission, 250.
 Dudley, Thomas, governor of Massachusetts Bay, 298.
 Duke's Laws, 368.
 Dummer, William, lieutenant-governor of Massachusetts, 321.
 Dunbar, David, lieutenant-governor of New Hampshire, 275.
 Dunmore, Lord, governor of New York, 380; of Virginia, 487; instructions, 490.
 Eastchurch, Sir Thomas, governor of North Carolina, 514; commission, 515; instructions, 515.
 East Jersey, 394.
 Easton, John, governor of Rhode Island, 337.
 Easton, Nicholas, governor of Rhode Island, 332; president of Providence Plantation, 331.
 Ecclesiastical Records of New York, 365.
 Eden, Charles, governor of North Carolina, 515.
 Eden, Robert, governor of Maryland, 462.
 Egle, William H., editor Pennsylvania Archives, 415-416.
 Elbert, Samuel, governor of Georgia, 559.
 Ellis, Henry, governor of Georgia, 558.
 Elmer, L. Q. C., History of First Constitution of New Jersey, 406.
 Endecott, John, governor of Massachusetts Bay, 298.
 Essex County court records, 299.
 Essex County notarial records, 322.
 Evans, John, deputy governor of Pennsylvania, 437; correspondence, 438.
 Everhard, Richard, governor of North Carolina, 515.
 Exeter Combination, 265.
 Fauquier, Francis, lieutenant-governor of Virginia, 487; correspondence, 491.
 Farmer, J., Civil Government of Massachusetts, 326; Counsellors of New Hampshire, 286.
 Fendall, Josias, governor of Maryland, 461; commission, 463.
 Fenwick, John, and Hopkins, Edward, agreement, 341.
 Fernow, Berthold, Documents relating to Dutch and Swedish Settlements on the Delaware, 366; sketch of, 358.
 Firelands Historical Society, 187.
 Fitch, Thomas, governor of Connecticut, 352.
 Flanders, H., joint editor. *See* Mitchell, J. T.
 Fletcher, Benjamin, governor of New York, 380; commissions and instructions, 381; correspondence, 382; governor of Pennsylvania, 437; correspondence, 438.
 Fleisch, Miss Julia A., 7; on local records of Georgia, 159-164.
 Florida, archives report, 7; land records, 158; legislative archives, 157; public archives, 149-158; Spanish archives, 149; State archives, 150; supervision of public records, 15.
 Follett, Oran, papers of, 187.
 Folsom, George, Documents in English Archives relating to Maine, 258.
 Ford, W. C., Bibliography of Massachusetts House Journals, 320.
 Fort Orange Records, 365.
 Franklin, William, governor of New Jersey, 404.
 Frederick County, Committee of Observation, 461.
 Fundamental Constitutions of Carolina, 495.
 Gage, Gen. Thomas, governor of Massachusetts, 321.
 Gallipolis, Ohio, records, 187.
 Gano, John Sites, papers of, 187.
 Gates, Sir Thomas, governor of Virginia, 471; instructions, 471; letters patent, 246.
 Geological survey of Arkansas, 36.
 Georgia, archives report, 7; archives representative, 7; Augusta archives, 162; bibliography of archives, 550-560; county records, 159; local records, 159-164; newspaper files, 161; supervision of public records, 15.
 Glibbe, Robert, governor of South Carolina, 539.
 Gillet, T. S., General Index to Documents of New York, 389.
 Glen, James, governor of South Carolina, 546.
 Glover, William, deputy governor of North Carolina, 515.
 Gooch, William, lieutenant-governor of Virginia, 487; commission, 490.
 Goodell, A. C., Jr., History of attorneys-general and solicitors-general of Massachusetts, 327; sketch of legislation, 300.
 Gookin, Charles, governor of Pennsylvania, 437; correspondence, 438.
 Gordon, Patrick, deputy governor of Pennsylvania, 437; correspondence, 438.
 Gorton, Samuel, president of Providence and Newport, 331.
 Gorges, Ferdinando, agreement, 1635, 257; grant, 1622, 257; proprietor of Maine, 257.
 Gorges, Thomas, commission, 258.
 Governors, Carolina, 505; Clarendon county, 506; Connecticut, 347, 352, 353; Delaware, 448; East Jersey, 395; Georgia, 553, 558, 559; Maryland, 461, 467; Massachusetts, 298, 299, 320; New England, 250; New Hampshire, 267, 275, 285; New Jersey, 399, 404, 411; New Netherland, 369; New York, 368, 388; North Carolina, 514, 522, 531; Pennsylvania, 437; Plymouth Colony, 295; Rhode Island, 332, 337, 339; South Carolina,

- 539, 546, 549; Vermont, 290; Virginia, 471, 486, 494; West Jersey, 396. *See also* Presidents.
- Grants, Duke of York, 368; Gorges, 257; Hiltons Point, 264; Laconia, 264; Mason, 264; New Hampshire Grants, 291; Pascataway, 264. *See also* Patents.
- Gray, F. C., Early Laws of Massachusetts, 326.
- Great Patent of New England, 247.
- Green, William, Decisions Virginia High Court of Chancery, 494.
- Greene, Thomas, governor of Maryland, 461.
- Greene, William, governor of Rhode Island, 337, 339.
- Grist, W. W., 416.
- Griffin, A. P. C., Index to Historical Articles Relating to New York, 389.
- Guerard, Benjamin, governor of South Carolina, 549.
- Guild, R. A., editor Rhode Island in the Continental Congress, 337.
- Habersham, James, governor of Georgia, 558.
- Hall, Lyman, governor of Georgia, 559.
- Halley, R. A., on Tennessee archives, 206.
- Hamilton county, Ohio, records, 188.
- Hamilton, Andrew, governor of East Jersey, 395; of Pennsylvania, 437; correspondence, 438; governor of West Jersey, 396.
- Hamilton, James, deputy governor of Pennsylvania, 437; correspondence, 438.
- Hammett, C. E., Bibliography of Newport, 340.
- Hammond, I. W., editor New Hampshire Province Papers, v. 11-18, 262.
- Hammond, O. G., 259.
- Handley, George, governor of Georgia, 559.
- Hanson, A. C., editor Laws of Maryland, 452.
- Hardy, Sir Charles, governor of New York, 380.
- Hardy, Josiah, governor of New Jersey, 404.
- Harrison, Benjamin, governor of Virginia, 494.
- Harrity, William Francis, 416.
- Hart, John, governor of Maryland, 462; instructions, 463.
- Harvey, Sir John, governor of Virginia, 486; commission, 487; instructions, 487.
- Harvey, John, president of council of North Carolina, 514; instructions, 515.
- Hasse, Miss Adelaide R., 8; bibliography of archives of thirteen original States by, 239-561; Bibliography of Official Publications of New York Colony, 389.
- Hassell, James, acting governor of North Carolina, 522.
- Hastings, Hugh, sketch, 359; Annual Reports, 363; Ecclesiastical Records, 365; Military Minutes of Council of Appointment, 365.
- Hatch, William Stanley, papers of, 188.
- Hathaway, Charles R., 54.
- Haven, History of Grants, 248.
- Hawaii, supervision of public records, 15.
- Haynes, John, governor of Connecticut, 347; of Massachusetts, 298.
- Hazard, S., editor Pennsylvania Archives, first series, 414.
- Heard, Stephen, president executive council of Georgia, 559.
- Henry, Patrick, governor of Virginia, 494.
- Herty, Thomas, editor Digest of Laws of Maryland, 452.
- Hildeburn, C. R., Century of Printing, 444.
- Hilton's Point Grant, 264.
- Hinckley, Thomas, governor of Plymouth Colony, 295.
- Historian. *See* State Historian.
- Historical Commission, South Carolina, 533.
- Historical Manuscripts Commission, 246.
- Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio, 186.
- Historical Societies, Maryland, 449, 452; New Hampshire, 259; New Jersey, 391; New York, 355; Pennsylvania, 413; Rhode Island, 331; South Carolina, 533.
- Hoadly, Charles J., editor Public Records of Colony of Connecticut, v. 4-15, 344; Records of Colony of New Haven, 341; and Hubbard, L. M., Ancient Court Records, 354.
- Hood, John, Index to Colonial and State Laws of New Jersey, 412.
- Hopkins, Edward, governor of Connecticut, 347.
- Hopkins, Stephen, governor of Rhode Island, 337.
- House of Lords Manuscripts, 246.
- Houston, John, governor of Georgia, 559.
- Howard, John E., governor of Maryland, 467.
- Howard, Lord, lieutenant-governor of Virginia, 486; commissions, 488-489; instructions, 488-489.
- Howell, George R., State Archivist of New York, 359.
- Howley, Richard, governor of Georgia, 559.
- Hoyt, A. H., Notes on Laws of New Hampshire, 285.
- Hubbard, L. M., and Hoadly, C. J., Ancient Court Records, 354.
- Hunter, Robert, governor of New Jersey, 399; of New York, 390; commissions and instructions; lieutenant-governor of Virginia, 486; commission, 489; instructions, 489.
- Huntingdon, Samuel, Ohio records of, 186.
- Huntoon, D. T. V., The Province Laws, 300.
- Hutchinson, P. O., Diary and Letters of Thomas Hutchinson, 321.
- Hutchinson, Thomas, governor of Massachusetts, 321; correspondence, 321.
- Hutchinson, William, judge of Portsmouth, 330.
- Hyde, Edward, deputy governor of North Carolina, 515; commission, 516; instructions, 516.
- Idaho, supervision of public records, 15.
- Illinois, supervision of public records, 15.
- Indiana, supervision of public records, 16.
- Ingoldesby, Richard, governor of New York, 380; lieutenant-governor of New Jersey, 399.
- Instructions, Carolina, 505; East Jersey, 395; Maryland, 463; Massachusetts, 321; New Hampshire, 267, 275; New Jersey, 399, 404; New Netherland, 367; New York, 380; North Carolina, 515, 522; Pennsylvania, 437; South Carolina, 539, 540, 547; United Colonies of New England, 250; Virginia, 471, 487, 490; Virginia Company, 246.
- Iowa, legislation affecting archives of, 9; supervision of public records, 16.
- Ipswich Court Records, 299.
- Jefferson, Thomas, governor of Virginia, 494; Reports General Court of Virginia, 494.
- Jeffries, Herbert, lieutenant-governor of Virginia, 486; commissions, 488; instructions, 488.
- Jencks, Joseph, governor of Rhode Island, 337.
- Jenings, Edmund, president of the council of Virginia, 486; instructions, 489.

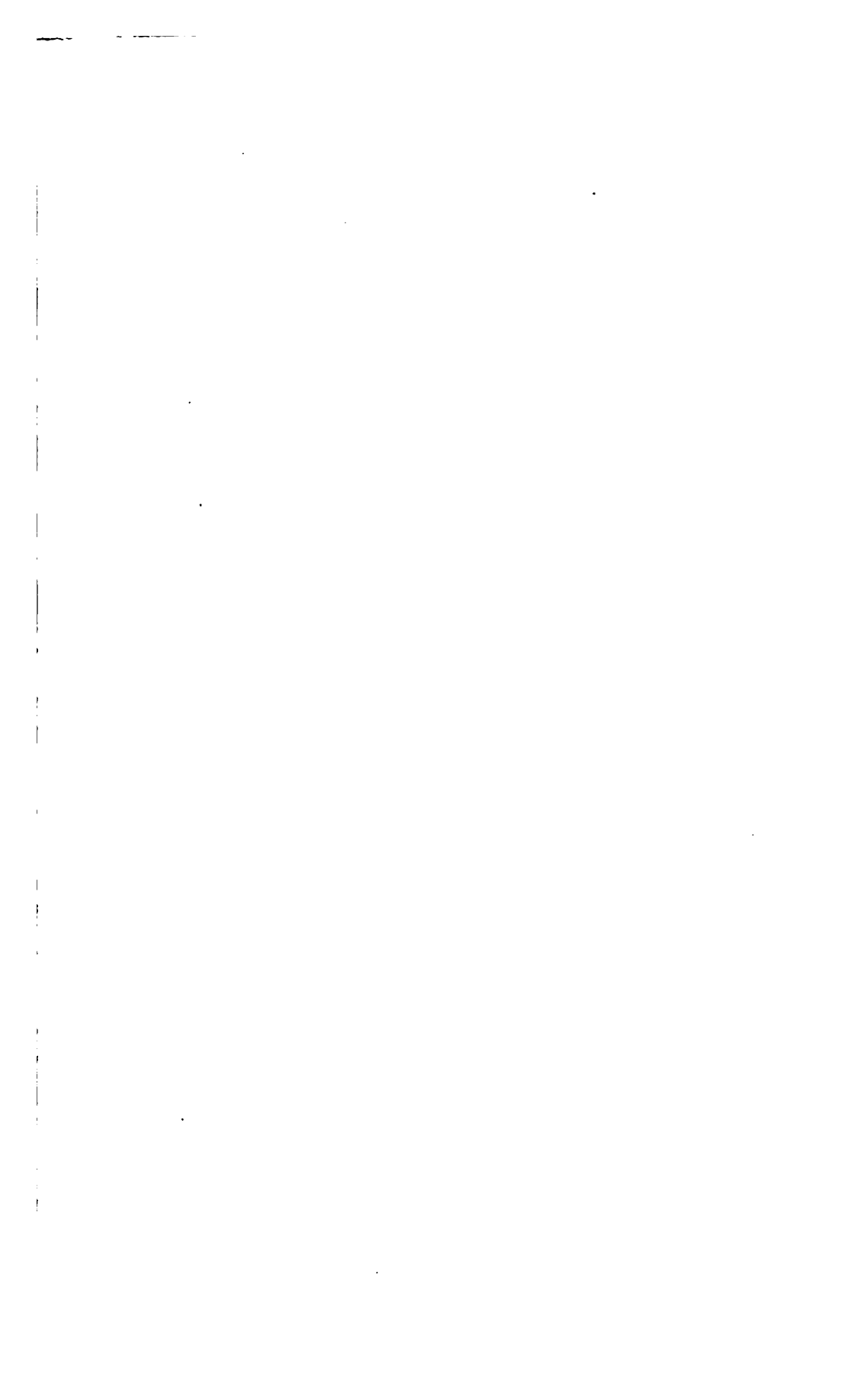
- Jenings, Samuel, deputy governor of West Jersey, 396.
- Jenkins, John, governor of North Carolina, 514.
- Jenness, J. S., Documents in the English Archives relating to New Hampshire, 264.
- Jewett, F. G., Catalogue of Records of office of secretary of state, 361.
- Jocelyn, Thomas, commission, 258.
- Johnson, Allen, 7.
- Johnson, Sir Nathaniel, governor of Carolina, 505; commission, 505; instructions, 505.
- Johnson, Robert, governor of Carolina, 505; instructions, 505; governor of South Carolina, 540; instructions, 547.
- Johnson, Samuel, plan for colonial federation, 256.
- Johnson, Thomas, governor of Maryland, 467.
- Johnston, Gabriel, governor of North Carolina, 522; instructions, 523.
- Johnston, Samuel, governor of North Carolina, 531.
- Jones, E., editor Laws of Maryland, 452.
- Joris, Adrian, director-general of New Netherland, 366.
- Joseph, William, president of the council of Maryland, 462.
- Judicial records. *See* Courts.
- Kansas, supervision of public records, 16.
- Keith, C. P., Provincial Councillors of Pennsylvania, 439.
- Keith, Sir William, governor of Pennsylvania, 437; correspondence, 438.
- Kelker, Luther R., joint author. *See* Ames, H. V.
- Kempe, Richard, acting governor of Virginia, 486.
- Kennedy, Importance of Gaining the Friendship of the Indians, 255.
- Kentucky, legislation affecting archives of, 10; supervision of public records, 16.
- Kentucky Historical Society, 10.
- Keppel, William A. *See* Albemarle, second Earl of.
- Kieft, William, director-general of the New Netherland, 366.
- Kilty, William, editor Laws of Maryland, 452.
- Kimball, G. S., editor, Correspondence of Colonial Governors of Rhode Island, 337.
- Kimball, J., Court of General Sessions of the Peace, Essex County, 322.
- Kingsbury, S. M., Records of the Virginia Company, 247.
- Kirby, E., Reports, 353.
- Kyrie, Richard, governor of South Carolina, 539.
- Laconia Grant, 264.
- Land Papers, New York, 366.
- Langdon, John, president of New Hampshire, 285.
- Laurie, Gawen, governor of East Jersey, 395.
- Law, Jonathan, governor of Connecticut, 352.
- Lawler family papers, 188.
- Lea, Luke, 197.
- Leaming, A., and J. Spicer, Grants, etc., 393, 400.
- Lee, J. W. M., Calendar of Maryland State Archives, 451; Hand List of Laws, etc., of Maryland, 468.
- Lee, Thomas, president of the council of Virginia, 487.
- Lee, Thomas S., governor of Maryland, 467.
- Leete, William, governor of Connecticut, 347.
- Legislation relating to public records, summary of, 13-21.
- Leisler, Jacob, governor of New York, 380; papers and documents relating to administration of, 382.
- Leverett, John, governor of Massachusetts, 298.
- Lewes Presbyterian Church, records of, 148.
- Lieutenancy, court of, New York, 383.
- Lillington, Alexander, deputy governor of North Carolina, 514.
- Lincoln, William, Journals of Provincial Congresses of Massachusetts, 322.
- Linn, J. B., and Egle, W. H., joint editors Pennsylvania Archives, 415.
- Littlefield, George E., Early Massachusetts Press, 327.
- Livingston, Robert, plan for colonial confederation, 255.
- Livingston, William, governor of New Jersey, 411; correspondence, 411.
- Lloyd, Edward, president of the council of Maryland, 462.
- Logan, James, president of the council of Pennsylvania, 437; correspondence, 438.
- Loudon, Earl of, governor of Virginia, 487.
- Louisiana, supervision of public records, 16.
- Lovelace, Francis, governor of New Jersey, 399; of New York, 368.
- Lowndes, Rawlins, governor of South Carolina, 540.
- Ludwell, Phillip, governor of North Carolina, 514; commission, 515; instructions, 515; governor of South Carolina, 539.
- Lyndon, Josias, governor of Rhode Island, 337.
- Lyttleton, William Henry, governor of South Carolina, 546.
- MacDonald, William, 3, 11.
- McKinly, John, president of Delaware, 448.
- McNeal, A. T., 197.
- Maine, 257-258; archives representative, 7; supervision of public archives, 16.
- Manuscript collections in Ohio, 187.
- Marietta College, archives at, 190.
- Markham, William, deputy governor of Pennsylvania, 437; correspondence, 438.
- Martin, Alexander, governor of North Carolina, 531.
- Martin, John, governor of Georgia, 559.
- Martin, Josiah, governor of North Carolina, 522; commission and instructions, 523.
- Maryland, bibliography of archives, 448-468; supervision of public records, 16.
- Maryland Archives, cost of, 449; collation of, 450.
- Maryland Historical Society, 449, 452.
- Massachusetts, 295, 299; bibliography of archives, 292-327, 561; supervision of public records, 16.
- Mason Grants, 264-265.
- Matthews, George, governor of Georgia, 559.
- Matthews, John, governor of South Carolina, 549.
- Matthews, Samuel, president of the council of Virginia, 496.
- Maxcy, V., Revision of Laws of Maryland, 453.
- May, Cornelis, director-general of New Netherland, 366.
- Mayer, Lewis, Catalogue of Manuscripts, 452.
- Mead, Nelson P., 7; on public archives of Connecticut, 53-127.
- Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence, 526.
- Meigs, R. J., Ohio records of, 185.

- Memphis, Tennessee, records, 237.
- Mercer, John, Abridgment of Public Acts, 473.
- Michigan, supervision of public records, 17.
- Middleton, Arthur, acting governor of South Carolina, 546.
- Military Minutes of Council of Appointment, 365.
- Miller, Thomas, governor of North Carolina, 514.
- Minnesota, supervision of public records, 17.
- Minuit, Peter, director-general of New Netherland, 366.
- Mississippi, supervision of public records, 17.
- Missouri, supervision of public records, 17.
- Mitchell, J. T., and Flanders, H., Statutes at Large of Pennsylvania, 421.
- Monckton, Robert, governor of New York, 380.
- Montagu, Lord Charles, governor of South Carolina, 546.
- Montana, supervision of public records, 17.
- Montgomerie, John, governor of New Jersey, 399; of New York, 380; commission, 381.
- Montgomery, Thomas L., editor Pennsylvania Archives, 417.
- Moore, F. W., 197.
- Moore, George H., First Folio of the Cambridge Press, 297; Laws of New Hampshire, 267, 268; Records of Court of General Sessions of the Peace, Suffolk County, 322.
- Moore, Sir Henry, governor of New York, 380.
- Moore, James, governor of Carolina, 505; of South Carolina, 539, 546.
- Morris, Lewis, governor of New Jersey, 404; papers of, 405.
- Morris, Robert Hunter, deputy governor of Pennsylvania, 437; correspondence, 438.
- Morton, Joseph, governor of South Carolina, 539; instructions, 540.
- Morison, Francis, lieutenant-governor of Virginia, 486.
- Moultrie, William, governor of South Carolina, 549.
- Murray, John. *See* Dunmore, Earl of.
- Nanfan, John, lieutenant-governor of New York, 380.
- Nash, Abner, governor of North Carolina, 531.
- Nebraska, supervision of public records, 17.
- Neill, Edward D., Virginia Governors, 494.
- Nelson, Thomas, Jr., governor of Virginia, 494; correspondence, 494.
- Nelson, William, 390; Bibliography of the printed Acts of New Jersey, 411; Public Archives of New Jersey, 411; Bibliography of the printed Proceedings of the Legislature of New Jersey, 412; Check-list of the Issues of the Press of New Jersey, 412.
- Nelson, William, president of the council of Virginia, 487.
- Nevada, supervision of public records, 17.
- New England, Council of, 247; Great Patent of, 247.
- New Hampshire, bibliography of archives, 259-286; supervision of public records, 17.
- New Hampshire Grants, 291.
- New Hampshire Historical Society, 259.
- New Hampshire Province and State Papers, origin of, 260; cost of, 261; contents of, 261.
- New Haven Colony, 341.
- New Jersey, bibliography of archives, 390-412; supervision of public records, 18.
- New Jersey Historical Society, 391.
- New Jersey Public Record Commission, 393.
- New Mexico, supervision of public records, 18.
- New Netherland, 365.
- New Plymouth Colony, 293.
- Newport, Rhode Island, judges, 330.
- Newspaper records of Ohio, 166.
- New York State, bibliography of archives, 354-389; supervision of public records, 18.
- New York Historical Society, 355.
- New York State Library Bulletin, 58, 382.
- Nicholson, Francis, governor of Maryland, 462; commission, 463; instructions, 463; governor of New York, 380; of South Carolina, 546; instructions, 547; lieutenant-governor of Virginia, 489; instructions, 489; correspondence, 490.
- Nicolls, Richard, governor of New York, 368; commission, 369.
- North Carolina, bibliography of archives, 507-532; supervision of public records, 18.
- North, Philip S., 163.
- North Dakota, supervision of public records, 18.
- Northwest Genealogical Society, 186.
- Northwest Territory, seal of, 186.
- Notley, Thomas, governor of Maryland, 462.
- Nott, Edward, lieutenant-governor of Virginia, 486; commission, 489; instructions, 489.
- O'Callaghan, E. B., Origin of Legislative Assemblies in New York, 389; sketch of, as editor of Colonial History, 359; Documentary History, 358; editor of Calendar of Historical Manuscripts, 360; editor of Documentary History of New York, 361.
- Ogle, Samuel, governor of Maryland, 462; Speeches and Addresses, 464.
- Oglethorpe, James, governor of Georgia, 553.
- Ohio, archives report, 7, 165-190; county records, 188-190; historical societies, 186; land records, 173; manuscript collections, 187; newspapers and periodicals, 166; organization of, 167; State officers, 180; State publications, 165; State records, 171; supervision of public records, 18; Territorial legislatures, 169.
- Ohio Archaeological and Historical Society, 186.
- Oklahoma, supervision of public records, 19.
- Olive, Thomas, governor of West Jersey, 346.
- Oregon, supervision of public records, 19.
- Orkney, Earl of, governor of Virginia, 487; commissions, 490; instructions, 490.
- Osborne, Sir Danvers, governor of New York, 380; commission, 381.
- Osgood, Herbert L., 3, 11; Public Archives of New York, 389.
- Owen, David D., geological survey of Arkansas, 36.
- Owen, Thomas M., 10.
- Paca, William, governor of Maryland, 467.
- Palmer, Anthony, president of the council of Pennsylvania, 437; correspondence, 438.
- Paltsits, Victor H., 359.
- Parker, Henry, governor of Georgia, 558.
- Partridge, William, lieutenant-governor of New Hampshire, 275.
- Pascataway Grant, 264.

- Patents, Connecticut, 341; Great Patent of New England, 247; Maryland, 452; Providence Plantation, 330. *See also* Charters; Grants.
- Penn, John, lieutenant-governor of Pennsylvania, 437; correspondence, 438.
- Penn, R. and T., proprietors of Pennsylvania, correspondence, 438.
- Penn, William, governor of Pennsylvania, 437; Briefe and Plaine Scheam, 254; correspondence, 438.
- Pennsylvania, bibliography of archives, 412-444; supervision of public records, 19.
- Pennsylvania Archives, cost of, 414; collation of, 414.
- Pennsylvania Historical Society, 148.
- Pennypacker, S. W., Pennsylvania Colonial Cases, 439.
- Percy, George, president of council in Virginia, 471.
- Peters' Blue Laws; by Prince, 342.
- Phillips, Ulrich B., Public and Local Archives of Georgia, 560.
- Phips, Sir William, governor of Massachusetts, 320.
- Pinckney, Thomas, governor of South Carolina, 549.
- Pitcairn letters, 188.
- Pitkin, William, governor of Connecticut, 352.
- Plymouth Colony, 293, 561.
- Plymouth Colony Deeds, Bowman, 295.
- Pollock, Thomas, president of the council of North Carolina, 515.
- Portsmouth, Rhode Island, judges, 330.
- Pott, John, president of the council in Virginia, 486.
- Powell, Captain Nathaniel, president of the council in Virginia, 471.
- Pownall, Thomas, governor of Massachusetts, 321; governor of South Carolina, 546.
- Prence, Thomas, governor of Plymouth Colony, 295.
- Presidents, Delaware, 448; Providence Plantation, 331. *See also* Governors.
- Prince, Peters' Blue Laws, 342.
- Probate records of Connecticut, 69.
- Proctor, Redfield, Records of Conventions in New Hampshire Grants, 292.
- Provincial Congresses, Georgia, 558; Maryland, 460; Massachusetts, 322; New Jersey, 405; New York, 383; North Carolina, 524; South Carolina, 546.
- Public Archives Commission, members of, 3; report of, 7-11; Annual Reports, 245.
- Public Records of Colony of Connecticut, 344.
- Publications of State of Ohio, 165.
- Public records, summary of legislation relating to, 13-21.
- Pulsifer, D., Hutchinson Papers, 321; Records of New Plymouth, 294.
- Quaries, R. T., 197, 207, 213.
- Quarry, Robert, governor of South Carolina, 539.
- Quay, M. S., 415.
- Quincy, J., Jr., Superior Court of Massachusetts Bay, 322.
- Quincy, S. M., editor Superior Court of Massachusetts Bay, 322.
- Raines, George W., 164.
- Randolph, Beverly, governor of Virginia, 494.
- Randolph, Edmund, governor of Virginia, 494.
- Raper, Charles Lee, 495.
- Ratcliffe, John, president of council in Virginia, 471.
- Record Commissions, New Jersey, 393; Rhode Island, 329; South Carolina, 533.
- Records of Colony of Connecticut, 344.
- Records of Colony of New Haven, Hoadly, 341.
- Records of Colony of Plymouth, Shurtleff, 293.
- Records of Conventions in New Hampshire Grants, 292.
- Records of Court Assistants, Massachusetts Bay, 298.
- Records of Massachusetts Bay, Shurtleff, 295.
- Records of President and Council of New Hampshire, 266.
- Records of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations, Bartlett, 328.
- Records of Virginia Company of London, 247.
- Reed, George Edward, editor Pennsylvania Archives, 416.
- Reed, William, president of the council of North Carolina, 515.
- Revolutionary legislatures, Delaware, 445; Georgia, 558; Maryland, 460; Massachusetts, 322; New Hampshire, 278; New Jersey, 405; New York, 383; North Carolina, 524; South Carolina, 547; Virginia, 485. *See also* Committees of Safety; Committees of Correspondence; Councils of Safety; Provincial Congresses.
- Reynolds, John H., 7; on public archives of Arkansas, 23.
- Reynolds, John, governor of Georgia, 558.
- Rhode Island, bibliography of archives, 327-340; supervision of public records, 19.
- Rhode Island Historical Society, 331.
- Rhode Island State Record Commission, 329.
- Rice, F. P., editor Records of Court of General Sessions of the Peace, Worcester County, 322.
- Rice, L. L., on land records of Ohio, 178.
- Rice, Nathaniel, acting governor of North Carolina, 522.
- Rice, William, Digest of South Carolina Reports, 549.
- Riord, Frederick W., General Index to Documents relating to Colonial History of New Jersey, 393.
- Ridgely, David, reports, 450.
- Ridout, Horace, papers, 450.
- Riley, E. S., General Assembly of Maryland, 468.
- Robertson, James, governor of New York Province, 380.
- Robinson, John, president of the council of Virginia, 487.
- Rodney, Caesar, president of Delaware, 448.
- Root, J., reports, 354.
- Ross County, Ohio, archives, 190.
- Rowan, Matthew, acting governor of North Carolina, 522.
- Rowland, Dunbar, 3, 11.
- Rutherford, Mrs. Charlotte L., documents deposited with New Jersey Historical Society by, 412.
- Rutledge, John, governor of South Carolina, 549.
- Safety, Committee of. *See* Committee.
- Safety, Council of. *See* Council.
- Salley, A. S., Jr., editor Journal Grand Council South Carolina, 536.

- Saltonstall, Gurdon, governor of Connecticut Colony, 352.
- Sanford, E. T., 197.
- Sanford, J., president of Portsmouth and Newport, 331.
- Sanford, Peleg, governor of Rhode Island, 332.
- Saybrook Colony, 341.
- Sayle, William, governor of South Carolina; commission, 539; instructions, 539.
- Saunders, William L., editor Colonial Records of North Carolina, 509.
- Schuyler, Peter, governor of New York, 380.
- Seymour, John, governor of Maryland, 462; instructions, 463.
- Shaftesbury Papers, 534.
- Sharpe, Horatio, governor of Maryland, 462; correspondence, 464.
- Shimmel, Lewis S., joint author. *See* Ames, Herman V.
- Shirley, William, governor of Massachusetts, 321.
- Shute, Samuel, governor of Massachusetts, 321; of New Hampshire, 275; instructions, 276.
- Shurtleff, N. B., Records of Massachusetts Bay, 285; Records of New Plymouth, 283.
- Sioussat, St. George L., 8; on archives of Tennessee, 197-238.
- Skeffington, Miss, 197.
- Skein, John, deputy governor of West Jersey, 396.
- Slade, W., Jr., Vermont State Papers, 286.
- Sloughter, Henry, governor of New York, 380; commissions and instructions, 381; correspondence, 381.
- Smallwood, William, governor of Maryland, 467.
- Smith, John, president of council in Virginia, 471.
- Smith, John, president of Providence Plantation, 331.
- Smith, Thomas, governor of Carolina, 505; commission, 505; instructions, 505.
- Smith, W. Roy, 532.
- Sothel, Seth, governor of North Carolina, 514; of South Carolina, 539.
- South Carolina, bibliography of archives, 532-550; supervision of public records, 20.
- South Carolina Historical Society, 533.
- South Dakota, supervision of public records, 20.
- Spanish archives in Florida, 149.
- Sparks, Edwin E., 3, 11.
- Spencer, Nicholas, president of the council of Virginia, 486.
- Spotswood, Alexander, lieutenant-governor of Virginia, 487; instructions, 490; correspondence, 490.
- Stair, Earl of, plan for colonial confederation, 255.
- Stanard, William G., Virginia Archives, 494.
- Staples, William R., First General Assembly of Providence Plantation, 330; Rhode Island in the Continental Congress, 337.
- State archivist, New York, 359.
- State historian, New York, 359, 363.
- State Records of North Carolina, 509.
- St. Clair, Arthur, documents of, 184; proclamation by, 186.
- St. Joseph, constitutional convention at, 155.
- Steiner, Bernard C., 448; List of those who governed Maryland, 468.
- Stephens, Samuel, governor of North Carolina, 514; commission, 515; instructions, 515.
- Stephens, William, president of council of Georgia, 553.
- Stevens, B. F., Documents relating to New Hampshire, 285.
- Stevens, Henry, Index to Colonial Documents of New Jersey, 412.
- Stevenson, R. C., 7.
- Stevenson, Richard T., on archives of Ohio, 165-196.
- Stockbridge, H., Archives of Maryland, 468.
- Stone, William, governor of Maryland, 461; commission, 463.
- Stoughton, William, lieutenant-governor of Massachusetts, 320.
- Stuyvesant, Peter, director-general of New Netherland, 366; commissions and instructions, 367.
- Suffolk County Court Records, 299, 322.
- Sullivan, John, president of New Hampshire, 285.
- Summary of legislation relating to public records, 13-21.
- Swan, Robert T., 3, 11; on legislation relating to public records, 13-21.
- Swain, David L., Documentary Evidence of History of North Carolina, 531.
- Taller, William, lieutenant-governor of Massachusetts, 321.
- Talcott, Joseph, governor of Connecticut, 352.
- Tasker, Benjamin, governor of Maryland, 462.
- Telfair, Edward, governor of Georgia, 559.
- Temple, John, lieutenant-governor of New Hampshire, 275.
- Tench, Thomas, president of the council of Maryland, 462.
- Tennessee, archives report, 7, 197-238; comptroller's records, 217; county archives, 230; court records, 218, 229; executive manuscripts, 213; financial papers, 214; judicial papers, 214; land records, 215, 219, 220; legislative records, 208, 214; library records, 216; military papers, 215; State capital locations, 198; State papers, 203, 208; supervision of public records, 20; treasurer's records, 217.
- Tennessee Historical Society, 200, 202, 207; archives of, 219; organization of, 218.
- Territorial legislatures of Ohio, 169.
- Texas, supervision of public records, 20.
- Thomas, David Y., 7; on public archives of Florida, 149-158.
- Thomas, George, 437; correspondence, 438.
- Thornton, J. W., First Records of Anglo-American Colonization, 247.
- Thwaites, Reuben G., 186.
- Todd, Charles Scott, papers of, 188.
- Torrence, Aaron, papers of, 187.
- Transcripts, Bancroft, 491; from British Archives, New Hampshire, 264; New York, 360, 367, 368; Rhode Island, 331; Dutch Archives, New York, 359, 365, 366; French Archives, New York, 360, 367; transcripts in Maine, 257; New Hampshire, 264; New York, 359, 365, 366, 368; Plymouth Colony Deeds, 295; Rhode Island, 331; Virginia, 470, 401.
- Treat, Robert, governor of Connecticut, 347, 352.
- Trentian, John A., governor of Georgia, 559.
- Trott, Nicholas, Laws of South Carolina, 535.
- Trumbull, J., governor of Connecticut, 352, 353.

- Trumbull, J. Hammond, 69; True-blue laws of Connecticut, 342; editor Public Records of Colony of Connecticut, v. 1-3, 343, 344.
- Tryon, William, governor of New York, 380; of North Carolina, 522; commission, 523; instructions, 523.
- Tryon County Committee of Safety, 385.
- Tyler, L. G., London Company Records, 247.
- Tynte, Edward, governor of Carolina, 505; commission, 505; instructions, 505.
- United Colonies of New England, 248.
- Usher, John, lieutenant-governor of New Hampshire, 275.
- Utah, supervision of public records, 20.
- Van Dam, Rip, governor of New York, 380.
- Van Dyke, Nicholas, president of Delaware, 448.
- Van Laer, A. J. F., State archivist of New York, 350.
- Van Twiller, Wouter, director-general of New Netherland, 366.
- Vane, Henry, governor of Massachusetts, 298.
- Vaughan, George, lieutenant-governor of New Hampshire, 275.
- Verhulst, William, director-general of New Netherland, 366.
- Vermont, 286-292; supervision of public records, 20.
- Vermont State Papers, 286.
- Virginia, bibliography of, archives, 408-494; supervision of public records, 20.
- Virginia Company of London, 246.
- Waldron, Richard, president of New Hampshire, 267.
- Walker, Henderson, deputy governor of North Carolina, 515.
- Walker, Susan, papers of, 188.
- Walker, Timothy, collector of Acts and Laws of New Hampshire, 279.
- Walton, Alexander R., 162.
- Walton, George, governor of Georgia, 559.
- Wanton, Gideon, governor of Rhode Island, 337.
- Wanton, John, governor of Rhode Island, 337.
- Wanton, Joseph, governor of Rhode Island, 337.
- Wanton, William, governor of Rhode Island, 337.
- War, Board of. *See* Board.
- War, Council of. *See* Council.
- Washington, supervision of public records, 20.
- Washington County, Committee of Observation, 461.
- Ward, Richard, governor of Rhode Island, 337.
- Ward, Samuel, governor of Rhode Island, 337.
- Wears, Meshech, president of New Hampshire, 285.
- Webster, John, governor of Connecticut, 347.
- Weeks, Stephen B., Bibliography of North Carolina, 532; Press of North Carolina in Eighteenth Century, 531.
- Welles, Thomas, governor of Connecticut, 347.
- Welsh, William, deputy governor of West Jersey, 396.
- Wentworth, Benning, governor of New Hampshire, 275; commission, 277; instructions, 277.
- Wentworth, John, governor of New Hampshire, 275; commission, 277; instructions, 277-278.
- Wereat, John, president executive council of Georgia, 559.
- West, Francis, president of the council in Virginia, 486.
- West, John, president of the council of Virginia, 486.
- West, Joseph, governor of South Carolina, 530; instructions, 530, 540; commission, 540.
- West, Sir Thomas. *See* De La Warre, Lord.
- Western Reserve Historical Society, 187; archives owned by, 189.
- West Jersey, 396.
- West Virginia, supervision of public records, 21.
- West Virginia Bureau of State Archives and History, 10.
- Wheelwright Deed, 264.
- White, R. L. C., 207.
- Whitehead, William A., editor Steven's Index to Colonial Documents of New Jersey, 412.
- Whitmore, William H., Colonial Laws of Massachusetts, 297; Massachusetts Civil List, 327.
- Wilkinson, Henry, governor of North Carolina, 514; instructions, 515.
- Williams, Roger, 331.
- Williamson, Joseph, Bibliography of Maine, 258.
- Wingfield, Edward M., president of council in Virginia, 471.
- Winslow, Edward, governor of Plymouth Colony, 295.
- Winthrop, Fitz John, governor of Connecticut, 352.
- Winthrop, John, governor of Massachusetts, 298.
- Winthrop, John, Jr., Saybrook Colony Commission (1635), 341; of Connecticut, 347.
- Wisconsin, supervision of public records, 21.
- Wolcott, Roger, governor of Connecticut, 352.
- Worcester County, Court of General Sessions of the Peace, 322.
- Worthington, Thomas, Ohio records of, 155.
- Wright, Sir James, governor of Georgia, 558.
- Wright, R. F., Index to Supreme Court Reports of Pennsylvania, 439.
- Wyatt, Sir Francis, governor of Virginia, 471, 486; commission, 471, 487; instructions, 471, 487.
- Wyllis, George, governor of Connecticut, 347.
- Wyoming, supervision of public records, 21.
- Yeamans, Sir John, governor of Clarendon County, 506; commission, 506; instructions, 506; governor of South Carolina, 539; commission, 539.
- Yeadley, Capt. George, governor of Virginia (1616-1621), 471, 486; commission, 487; instructions, 471, 487.
- York Deeds, 257.
- York, Duke of, grant of 1664, 368.



Stanford Law Library



3 6105 06 019 125 6